THE 19TH ANNUAL SYMPOSIUM OF THE INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR TECHNOLOGY IN ARTHROPLASTY

ISTA 2006

OCTOBER 6-9, 2006
THE ROOSEVELT HOTEL
MADISON AVENUE AND 45TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

PROCEEDINGS BOOK

Symposium Objectives:

- Evaluate new technologies for joint replacement, implant design and materials or biological solutions.
- Interact with and learn from world-renowned orthopaedic surgeons and orthopaedic researchers.

Program Chairs: Chitranjan S. Ranawat, M.D., Lenox Hill Hospital, New York
Peter S. Walker, Ph.D., New York University/Hospital for Joint Diseases

ISTA 2006

The 19th Annual Symposium of The International Society for Technology in Arthroplasty

October 6-9, 2006

The Roosevelt Hotel, New York City

PROCEEDINGS BOOK

Contents

Welcome Message

Dear Colleagues,

Welcome to New York City for ISTA 2006!

In recent years, there has been a significant expansion in the introduction of technology to joint arthroplasty, impacting design, materials, surgical technique, and outcome evaluation. Included among these technologies are sophisticated numerical analysis for design and functional simulation, materials processing methods which dramatically change the wear resistance and mechanical properties, computer-assisted surgery such as navigation and other innovative applications of computers, minimally-invasive surgical techniques and their effect on short-term and long-term outcomes, advanced imaging for determining joint function, and even instrumented knee joints for determining the very forces and moments during a range of activities.

The ISTA 2006 Annual Symposium is the perfect opportunity for all who are involved with these important areas of orthopaedics, to interact for the exchange of ideas, for the critical evaluation of the various new technologies, and for the formulation of future directions. It is anticipated that this Symposium will make important contributions to the global progress of artificial joint technology in the coming years.

As one of the United States' most remarkable places, New York City has so much to offer, from its beautiful skyline and historical landmarks to its multicultural atmosphere, from its extravagant and on-the-sidewalk shopping opportunities to its extensive offerings on the stage and in avant-garde nightspots. We hope every participant will enjoy the city's enchanting autumn season and we encourage everyone to make the most of what New York has to offer.

We commend all of the ISTA 2006 participants and exhibitors who have come together to exchange their recent research in artificial joint technology, and thank profusely all of those organizations who have contributed in many different ways to the creation of this Symposium.

Finally, we will do everything possible to make your stay a positive experience both scientifically and socially, and we invite you to ask us for any help you need on any aspect of your stay in New York.

Chitranjan S. Ranawat, MD

Peter S. Walker, Ph.D.

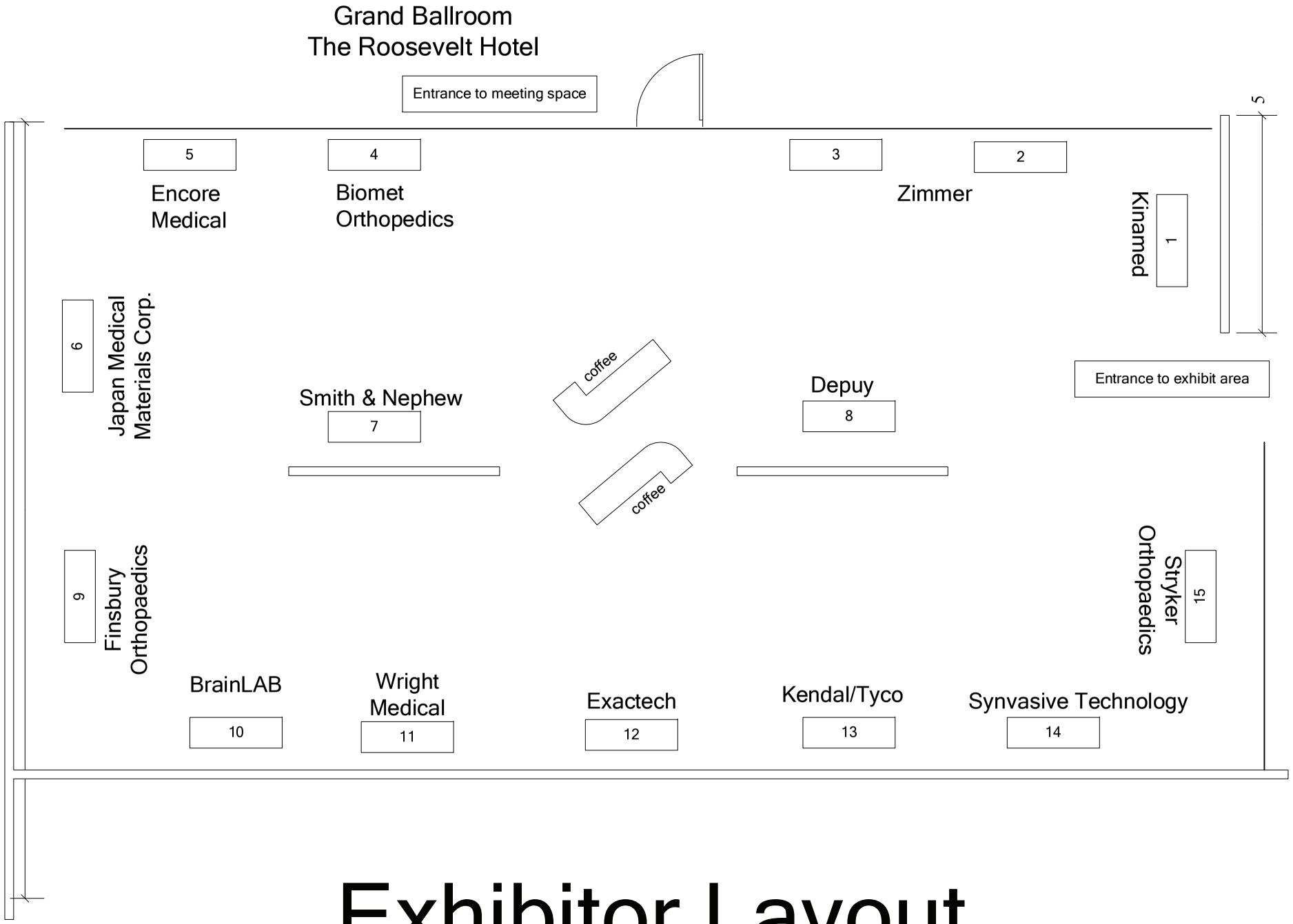
Program Chairs, 19th Annual Symposium of ISTA

ISTA Board of Directors

Takashi Nakamura, MD, Ph.D., Kyoto	(ISTA President)
Peter Walker, Ph.D., New York City, NY	(1st Vice President)
Yves Catonne, MD, Paris, France	(2nd Vice President)
Giorgio Gasparini, MD, Rome, Italy	(1st Past President)
Ian Clarke, Ph.D., Loma Linda, CA	(2nd Past President)
Raj Sinha, MD, Ph.D., Ranch Mirage, CA	(Treasurer 2008)
Richard D. Komistek, Ph.D., Knoxville, TN	(Executive Director 2006)
Nico Verdonschot, Ph.D., Nijmegen, The Netherlands	(Secretary General 2007)
Jeffery K. Taylor, MD, Orem, UT	(Board Member 2007)
John Hollingdale, MD, London, UK	(Board Member 2007)
Jorge Ochoa, Ph.D., Redmond, WA	(Board Member 2006)
Peter Thümler, MD, Düsseldorf, Germany	(Board Member 2006)
Robert Streicher, Ph.D., Thalwil, Switzerland	(Board Member 2006)
Sam Nasser, MD, Warren, MI	(Board Member 2008)
Hani Haider, Ph.D., Omaha, NE	(Board Member 2008)

ISTA 2006 Organizing Committee

Co-Chairmen:	Chitranjan S. Ranawat, MD Chief, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery Lenox Hill Hospital, New York
	Peter S. Walker, Ph.D. Professor, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery New York University – Hospital for Joint Diseases, New York
Organizing Committee:	Steve Harwin, MD, Beth Israel Hospital, New York Ed Adler, MD, NYU/Hospital for Joint Diseases Joe Fetto, MD, NYU/Hospital for Joint Diseases Amar Ranawat, MD, Lenox Hill Hospital, New York Bill Macaulay, MD, NY Presbyterian Hospital Ted Blaine, MD, NY Presbyterian Hospital
Co-Sponsoring Institutions:	Joseph D. Zuckerman, MD, Chairman NYU Hospital for Joint Diseases New York University School of Medicine
	Louis U. Bigliani, MD Professor and Chairman of Orthopaedic Surgery Director of Orthopaedic Surgery, Columbia Presbyterian Hospital
	Thomas P. Sculco, MD Surgeon-in-Chief, Hospital for Special Surgery Professor, Weill Medical College of Cornell University



Exhibitor Layout

Thank You

Silver Sponsors

Zimmer

DePuy, a Johnson & Johnson company

Biomet Orthopedics, Inc.

smith&nephew

stryker Orthopaedics

Exhibitors

Biomet Orthopedics, Inc.
DePuy
Exactech
Japan Medical Materials
Smith & Nephew
Synvasive Technology
Zimmer
BrainLAB, Inc.
Encore Medical
Finsbury Orthopaedics
Kinamed
Stryker—Orthopaedics
Wright Medical Technology

A Special Thanks to:

OREF Orthopaedic Research & Education Foundation and **Kendal/Tyco** for educational grants.

The **Arthritis Foundation, New York Chapter**, and the **Bone & Joint Decade** for publicity and collaboration of the Public Symposium.

.

NEW YORK CHAPTER
ARTHRITIS FOUNDATION®
Take Control. We Can Help.™

Bone and Joint DECADE 2002-USA-2011

Program

Social Events

Presidential Reception

Friday, October 6 6:00 pm—7:00 pm
Complimentary
Palm Foyer—Lobby Level
The Roosevelt Hotel

Gala Awards Dinner

Sunday, October 8 7:00 pm-10:00 pm
Tickets required. Tickets can be obtained from the ISTA Registration desk.
Palm Foyer/Terrace Ballroom — Lobby Level
The Roosevelt Hotel

7

ISTA 2006 Program at a glance

October 6 (Friday)

ISTA Registration
(Grand Ballroom Foyer)

Speaker Ready Room
(Plaza Suite)
Exhibitor Set-up (Grand Ballroom Foyer)

Poster Set-up (Promenade/State Suites)

Presidential Reception
(Palm Foyer—Lobby Level)

October 7 (Saturday)

Registration (Grand Ballroom Foyer)—6 pm
Speaker Ready Room (Plaza Room)—6 pm

Exhibitors (Grand Ballroom Foyer)—6 pm
Poster Display (Promenade/State Suites)—6 pm

Grand Ballroom

A1—Total Hip-CDH
Chair: Hirotaka Iguchi
4 presentations 10 min each

Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters

A2—Total Hip Mechanics
Chairs: Hugh Cameron
Phil Noble
7 presentations 10 min each

Sponsored Luncheon Lecture
Encore Medical
Synvasive

A3—Total Hip Stem Design
Chairs: Nico Verdonschot
Joe Fetto
5 presentations 10 min each

Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters

A4—Dealing with Infection
Chairs: Kevin Garvin
Bernard Stulberg
5 presentations 10 min each
****Ernesto De Santis Award Paper****

A5—Application of Knee Mechanics to TKR Design
Chairs: Phil Noble/Ed Adler
Invited: Clifford Colwell, Jr. ,Jonathan Black
8 presentations 10 min each

Terrace Ballroom

B1—Shoulder & Ankle Replacement
Chairs: Louis Bigliani
SG Karas
6 presentations 10 min each

Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters

B2—Surface Replacement
Chairs: Riyaz Jinnah
Bill Macaulay
6 presentations 10 min each

Sponsored Luncheon Lecture (Grand Ballroom)
Encore Medical
Synvasive

B3—Nanotechnology
Chairs: Rob Streicher
Clifford Colwell, Jr.
Invited: Robt Poggie & Todd Boyce
6 presentations 10 min each

B4—Spinal Implants
Chair: Frank Cammisa
Invited: Tony Valdevit & Fabien Bitan
3 presentations - 10 min each

Exhibitor/Posters/ Registration ends 6:00 pm

ISTA 2006 Program at a glance

October 8 (Sunday)

Grand Ballroom

Registration (Grand Ballroom Foyer)—6 pm
Speaker Ready Room (Plaza Room)—6 pm

A6—Hard Bearings
Chairs: Jonathan Black
Jeff Taylor
Invited: Mike Manley
6 presentations 10 min each

Coffee/Exhibitors/ Posters

A7—Polyethylene Bearings
Chair: Al Burstein/Takashi Nakamura
Invited: Orhun Muratoglu
Richard Laskin
10 presentations 10 min each
****HAP Paul Award****

Sponsored Luncheon Lecture
Zimmer and Depuy

A8—Computer-Assisted Surgery—Hip
Chair/Invited: Bill Bargar/Raj Sinha
7 presentations 10 min each

A9—MIS–HIP
Chairs: Bill Macaulay
Carl Deirmengian

Coffee/Exhibitors/Posters

B7—MIS—Knee
Chairs: Richard Laskin/Jean Aubaniac
Invited: Fred Tria, Jean Aubaniac & Keith Berend
6 presentations 10 min each

Gala Awards Dinner
Presentation—Lifetime Achievement Award
Terrace / Palm Ballroom
(Lobby Level)

Terrace Ballroom

Exhibitors / Poster Display

B5—Fixation & Revision
Chairs: Raj Sinha
Ted Blaine
7 presentations 10 min each

Coffee/Exhibitors/Posters

Exhibitors
(Grand Ballroom Foyer)—3 pm

Poster Display
(Promenade/State Suites)
—3 pm

B6—Computer-Assisted Surgery—Knee
Chairs: David Stulberg/Yves Jenny
Invited: Peter Bonutti/David Stulberg
7 presentations 10 min each

October 9 (Monday)

Grand Ballroom

Registration (Grand Ballroom Foyer)—6 pm
Speaker Ready Room (Plaza Room)—6 pm

Exhibitors / Poster Display

A10—HI-Performance Knees—HI-Flexion
Chairs: Rick Komistek
Giorgio Gasparini
Invited: Giorgio Gasparini
8 presentations 10 min each

Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters

A11—HI-Performance Knees–Wear and Mobiles
Chair: Scott Banks
3 presentations 10-15 min each

A12—Ligament Balancing
Chairs: James Elting
Chit Ranawat
Invited: Carl Deirmengian
5 presentations 10 min each

Public Symposium on Joint Replacement
Introduction: Dr. Linda Russell, Arthritis Foundation
Patient Perspectives in Total Knee (video)
Chit Ranawat
Choices in Total Joint Designs
Chair: Peter Walker
Invited: Kelly Vince, Sarah Muirhead Allwood, Fred Jaffe & Joe Fetto
Surgical Techniques & Pain Management
Chair: Tom Sculco
Invited: Richard Laskin, Kris Keggi & Fred Jaffe
Effectiveness of Rehabilitation
Invited: Lynn Snyder-Mackler, Carol Mancuso & James Elting

Summary of Symposium/Adjournment

7:00
8:00
9:00
10:00
11:00
12:00
1:00
2:00
3:00
4:00
5:00
6:00
7:00
8:00

REVISED AGENDA

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR TECHNOLOGY IN ARTHROPLASTY
OCTOBER 6-9, 2006
The Roosevelt Hotel, NEW YORK CITY

AGENDA

Friday, October 6, 2006

3:00 pm – 6:00 pm	ISTA Registration	Grand Ballroom Foyer
3:00 pm – 6:00 pm	Exhibitor Set-Up	Grand Ballroom Foyer
3:00 pm – 6:00 pm	Poster Set-Up	Promenade/State Suites
6:00 pm – 7:00 pm	Presidential Reception	Palm Foyer

Saturday, October 7, 2006

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	ISTA Registration	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Exhibitors	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Poster Display	Promenade/State Suites

9:00 am – 10:00 am	**A1—TOTAL HIP – CDH** **Chairs: Hirotaka Iguchi**	**Grand Ballroom** **Mezzanine Level**

9:00 am – 9:05 am — Session overview and objectives (Iguchi)

9:05 am – 9:15 am — A1-1—Eleven Years Clinical Experience of Lateralflare™ Cementless Stems for Japanese Patients Aided by 3D Computer Preoperative Planning System – CAD-CAM Custom Stem and Off-the Shelf Revelation® Stem
H Iguchi, T Otsuka, Y Taneda, Y Yoshida, T Kawanishi, N Watanabe, Y Shibata, T Hirade, PS Walker, J Fetto

9:15 am – 9:25 am — A1-2—Metal-on-Metal Cementless Total Hip Arthroplasty With Conical Stem for Arthritis Following Congenital Hip Disease
R Binazzi, A Bondi, A Manca, M Bondi

9:25 am – 9:35 am — A1-3—Characteristics of the Femoral Geometry of Developmental Dysplastic Hips and the Surgical Strategy – From the Treatment of Japanese Arthritic Hips With Lateralflare Stems
H Iguchi, T Otsuka, Y Taneda, Y Yoshida, T Kawanishi, N Watanabe, Y Shibata, T Hirade, P S Walker, J Fetto

9:35 am – 9:45 am — A1-4—2 – 18 Year Results in CDH Total HIP Replacements
H U Cameron, T McTighe

9:45 am – 10:00 am — Panel discussion/Q&A

10:00 am – 10:20 am — Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Poster Display

10:20 am –12:00 noon **A2—TOTAL HIP MECHANICS** **Grand Ballroom**
Chairs: Hugh Cameron, Phil Noble **Mezzanine Level**

10:20 am – 10:25 am Session overview and objectives (Cameron)

10:25 am – 10:35 am A2-1—Model-Based RSA of a Hip Stem Using Geometrical Shape Models
B L Kaptein, E R Valstar, C W Spoor, B C Stoel, H H Reiber, P M Rozing

10:35 am – 10:45 am A2-2—Dislocation Rate in Large Diameter Metal-on-Metal Hip Replacement
H Ziaee, J Daniel, C Pradhan, D J W McMinn

10:45 am – 10:55 am A2-3—Controlled Restoration of Hip Mechanics in THA
G Cipolletti, E Cheal, T Tkach, W Low, T McTighe

10:55 am – 11:05 am A2-4—Three Dimensional Analysis of Range of Motion and Virtual Debridement in Patients with Femoro-Acetabular Impingement - T M Ecker, M Tannast, S B Murphy, M Kubiak-Langer, F Langlotz, K A Siebenrock

11:05 am – 11:15 am A2-5—Effects of geometry of the femoral component on the impact force and intraoperative fracture during THA - T Shinoda

11:15 am – 11:25 am A2-6—The Effects of Component Positioning on Bony Impingement in Total Hip Arthroplasty - W B Kurtz, SS Murphy

11:25 am – 11:35 am A2-7—In Vivo Assessment of Hip Joint Kinematics for Variable Bearing Surfaces Using Fluoroscopy, Accelerometer and Sound Sensors
H E Cates, R D Komistek, D A Glaser

11:35 am – 12:00 noon Panel discussion/Q&A

12:00 noon – 1:05 pm **Sponsored Luncheon Lectures** **Grand Ballroom**
Mezzanine Level

Basic Science & Clinical Outcomes – Revelation Hip
Joseph Fetto, M.D. – Encore Medical

The Use of Sensing Technology to Develop Reliable Soft Tissue and Gap Balance in TKA - Martin Roche, M.D. - Synvasive Technology

1:05 pm – 2:20 pm **A3—TOTAL HIP STEM DESIGN** **Grand Ballroom**
Chairs: Nico Verdonschot, Joe Fetto **Mezzanine Level**

1:05 pm – 1:10 pm Session overview and objectives (Verdonschot)

1:10 pm – 1:20 pm A3-1—Excellent Mid-Term Results With Tapered Modular Conical Stems for Femoral Revision With Severe Bone Stock Loss
R Binazzi, A Bondi, A Manca, P G Marchetti

1:20 pm – 1:30 pm A3-2—Micromotion and Interfacial Gaps Between Femur and Cementless Stem: Finite Element Models -Y Park, D-O Choi, K-B Lim, D S Hwang, Y-S Yoon

1:30 pm – 1:40 pm A3-3—New Generation of Isoelastic Femoral Stem Prosthesis – Intermediate-Term Follow-Up - G V Kuropatkin

1:40 pm – 1:50 pm A3-4—Jack and the Beanstalk or the Use of Long Stems in Primary Total Hip Replacements - H U Cameron, T McTighe

1:50 pm – 2:00 pm A3-5—Lateral Flare Customized Uncemented Stems in Patients Younger Than 55 Years of Age - A 6 to 12 Year Prospective Study - A Leali, J F Fetto

2:00 pm – 2:20 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

2:20 pm – 2:35 pm Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters

2:35 pm – 4:00 pm **A4—DEALING WITH INFECTION** **Grand Ballroom**
Chairmen: Kevin Garvin, Bernard Stulberg **Mezzanine Level**

2:35 pm – 2:40 pm Session overview and objectives (Stulberg)

2:40 pm – 2:50 pm Overview of Treatments – (Barry Brause)

Ernesto De Santis Award Paper:

2:50 pm – 3:00 pm A4-1—Vancomycin Stably and Permanently Bonded to Implant Inhibits Bacterial Surface Colonization and Infection Development
Valentin Antoci Jr.[1], Samuel B. King[1], Christopher S. Adams[1], Javad Parvizi [1,2], Russell J. Composto[3,4], Theresa A. Freeman[1], Eric Wickstrom[5], Allen R. Zeiger[5], Paul Ducheyne[3,6], Irving M. Shapiro[1,3,5], Noreen J. Hickok[1,5‡]

3:00 pm – 3:10 pm A4-2—Good Longevity, Good Function, What Will the Technologists Do About THR Infection? - KL Garvin, CR Mahoney, F Namavar, H Haider

3:10 pm – 3:20 pm A4-3—Dermabond Efficacy in Computer Assisted Total Joint Replacement Wounds—ML Swank, A Miller, LL Korbee

3:20 pm – 3:30 pm A4-4—Infection-Specific Biomarkers in the Synovial Fluid
C Deirmengian, J Lonner, R Booth, Jr.

3:30 pm – 3:40 pm A4-5—A Novel Technique in the Treatment of Infected Total Knee Arthroplasty
V Antoci, MJ Phillips, KA Krackow

3:40 pm – 4:00 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

4:00 pm – 5:40 pm **A5—APPLICATION OF KNEE MECHANICS TO TKR DESIGN**
Chairmen: Phil Noble, Ed Adler **Grand Ballroom**
Invited: Clifford Colwell, Jr. **Mezzanine Level**

4:00 pm – 4:05 pm Session overview and objectives (Adler)

4:05 pm – 4:15 pm Forces in the Knee Joint – Clifford Colwell, Jr.

4:15 pm – 4:25 pm A5-1—Polyethylene Contact Stresses After Total Knee Arthroplasty Computed In Vivo —DD D'Lima, SA Banks, D Zhao, BJ Fregly, CW Colwell, Jr.

4:25 pm – 4:35 pm A5-2—Effect of Sampling Rate on In Vivo Kinematic Analysis of Total Knee Arthroplasty in Deep Knee Bending Motion—T Tetsuya, T Yamazaki, A Yoshida, M Tanaki, T Watanabe, H Yoshikawa, K Sugamoto

4:35 pm – 4:45 pm A5-3—In-Vivo Quantification of the Effect of Slip and Friction at the Knee Joint
A Sharma, RD Komistek, JS Outten, DD D'Lima, CR Colwell, Jr.

4:45 pm – 4:55 pm A5-4—Total Knee Arthroplasty Following High Tibial Osteotomy
S Ripanti, S Campi, S Marin, P Mura, A Campi

4:55 pm – 5:05 pm A5-5—Thigh-Calf Contact Forces in Deep Knee Flexion
J Zelle, M Barink, R Loeffen, M DeWall Malefijt, N Verdonschot

5:05 pm – 5:15 pm A5-6—Surface Guided Total Knee Design for Normal Kinematics
PS Walker, G Yildirim, J Sussman-Fort, J Boyer

5:15 pm – 5:30 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

5:30 pm—5:40 pm A5-7—Future of Total Joints—Application of Knee Mechanics—J Black

Saturday, October 7, 2006

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	ISTA Registration	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Exhibitors	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Poster Display	Promenade / State Suites
9.00 am – 10.20 am	**B1—SHOULDER & ANKLE REPLACEMENT** **Chairmen: Louis Bigliani, SG Karas** **Invited: Ted Blaine**	**Terrace Ballroom** **Lobby Level**
9:00 am – 9:05 am	Session overview and objectives (Bigliani)	
9:05 am – 9:15 am	MIS For Shoulder Replacement T Blaine	
9:15 am – 9:25 am	B1-1—The Early US Experience of Reverse Shoulder Arthroplasty: Indications, Technique and Results S G Karas, M Frankle, R J Hawkins	
9:25 am – 9:35 am	B1-2—Geometric Analysis of the Grammont Reverse Shoulder Prosthesis: An Evaluation of the Relationship Between Prosthetic Design Parameters and Clinical Failure Modes - C Roche, P H Flurin, T Wright, J Zuckerman	
9:35 am – 9:45 am	B1-3—Computer-Aided Shoulder Arthroplasty – Initial Clinical Experience T B Edwards, G M Gartsman, W S Morris, V K Sarin	
9:45 am – 9:55 am	B1-4—Validation of Navigated Glenoid Component Placement: An In-Vitro Pilot Study —PW De Bruin, CP Botha, B Stoel, ER Valstar, PM Rozing	
9:55 am – 10:05 am	B1-5—Current Status of Total Ankle Replacement—J DeOrio	
10:05 am – 10:20 am	Panel discussion/Q&A	
10:20 am – 10:40 am	Coffee break/Exhibitors/Poster Display	
10.40 am -12.00 noon	**B2—SURFACE REPLACEMENT** **Chairmen: Riyaz Jinnah, Bill Macaulay**	**Terrace Ballroom** **Lobby Level**
10:40 am – 10:45 am	Session overview and objectives (Jinnah)	
10:45 am – 10:55 am	B2-5—Outcomes of Limited Femoral Resurfacing for Osteonecrosis of the Femoral Head—A Rajadhyaksha, C Kuhn, S Zelicof	
10:55 am – 11:05 am	B2-1—Is the Birmingham Hip Resurfacing Arthroplasty Conservative? S Muirhead-Allwood, CA Patel, P Mohandas	
11:05 am – 11:15 am	B2-2—X-Ray Analysis of the Femoral Component in Resurfacing Hip Arthroplasty – A Comparison of Two Different Resurfacing Systems - T Kabata, T Maeda, D Sakagoshi, E Sawamura, T Ando, T Horii, S Yagishita, T Katsuro	
11:15 am – 11:25 am	B2-3— Early Experience With a Resurfacing: The Importance of Understanding the Learning Curve - R Jinnah, H Pandit, P McLardy-Smith	
11:25 am – 11:35 am	B2-4—Revisions in Hip Resurfacing Arthroplasty R DeHaan, E Su, KA DeSmet	

11:35 am – 11:45 am	B2-6—Modern Hip Resurfacing in the Treatment of Femoral Head Osteonecrosis J Daniel, C Pradhan, H Ziaee, PB Pynsent, DJW McMinn	
11:45 am – 12:00 noon	Panel discussion/Q&A	
12:00 noon – 1:05 pm	**Sponsored Luncheon Lecture** Basic Science & Clinical Outcomes – Revelation Hip Joseph Fetto, M.D. – Encore Medical The Use of Sensing Technology to Develop Reliable Soft Tissue and Gap Balance in TKA - Martin Roche, M.D. - Synvasive Technology	**Grand Ballroom** **Mezzanine Level**
1:30 pm - 2.55 pm	**B3—NANOTECHNOLOGY** **Chairmen: Clifford Colwell, Jr.** **Invited: Robt Poggie, Todd Boyce**	**Terrace Ballroom** **Lobby Level**
1 :30 pm – 1 :35 pm	Session overview and objectives (Colwell)	
1 :35 pm – 1 :45 pm	Properties of Trabecular Metal - Robert Poggie	
1 :45 pm – 1 :55 pm	Prospects for Osteochondral Grafts - Gerard Ateshian, Clark Hung	
1 :55 pm – 2 :05 pm	Biological Grafts - Todd Boyce	
2 :05 pm – 2 :15 pm	B3-1—Increased Bone Ingrowth on a Biomimetic Nanocrystalline Apatite Surface J C Hermida, X F Yang, P Li, S Patil, C W Colwell, Jr , D D D'Lima	
2:15 pm – 2:25 pm	B3-2—Preliminary Studies of Attachment, Survival and Growth of Bone Marrow Stromal Cells on Nanocrystalline Ultra-Hydrophilic Hard Adherent Ceramic F Namavar, J D Jackson, J G Sharp, S Varma, K L Garvin, H Haider	
2:25 pm – 2:35 pm	B3-3—The Efficacy of Orthobond Coatings in the Biological Fixation of Metallic Implants—F Shannon, J Cottrell, X-H Deng, S Doty, R Warren, T Wright	
2:35 pm – 2:55 pm	Panel discussion/Q&A	
2:55 pm—3:50 pm	**B4—SPINAL IMPLANTS** **Chairman: Frank Cammisa** **Invited: Tony Valdevit, Fabien Bitan**	**Terrace Ballroom** **Lobby Level**
2:55 pm – 3:00 pm	Session overview and objectives (Cammisa)	
3:00 pm – 3:10 pm	Surgical Status of Disc Replacements - Fabien Bitan	
3:10 pm – 3:20 pm	Design & Testing of Disc Replacements - Tony Valdevit	
3:20 pm – 3:30 pm	B4-1—In Vivo 3D Dynamic Determination of Normal, Degenerative and Fused Cervical Spines - F Liu, RD Komistek, MR Mahfouz, J Cheng	
3:30 pm – 3:50 pm	Panel discussion/Q&A	

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR TECHNOLOGY IN ARTHROPLASTY
OCTOBER 6-9, 2006, NEW YORK CITY
The Roosevelt Hotel

SUNDAY, October 8, 2006

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	ISTA Registration	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 3:00 pm	Exhibitors	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 3:00 pm	Poster Display	Promenade / State Suites

8:00 am – 9:25 am	**A6—HARD BEARINGS** **Chairmen: Jonathan Black, Jeff Taylor** **Invited: Mike Manley**	**Grand Ballroom** **Mezzanine Level**
8:00 am – 8:05 am	Session overview and objectives (Taylor)	
8:05 am – 8:15 am	Prospects for ceramics - Mike Manley	
8:15 am – 8:25 am	A6-1—Maternal and Umbilical Cord Blood Levels of Cobalt and Chromium in Women With Metal-Metal Resurfacings - H Ziaee, J Daniel, C Pradhan, DJW McMinn	
8:25 am – 8:35 am	A6-2—Environmental Phase Stability and Residual Stress Fields in Zirconia Alumina Matrix Composite - K Yamada, G Pezzotti	
8:35 am – 8:45 am	A6-3—"The Squeaking Hip;" An Under-Reported Phenomenon of Ceramic-on-Ceramic Total Hip Arthroplasty CA Jarrett, AS Ranawat, M Bruzzone, JA Rodriguez, CS Ranawat	
8:45 am – 8:55 am	A6-4—The Different Effects of Serum and Whole Blood on Friction in Metal-Metal Bearings of Different Clearances - A Kamali, JT Daniel, SS Saravi, M Youseffi, R Ashton, T Band, DJW McMinn	
8:55 am – 9:05 am	A6-5—Two to Eight Year Follow-Up Experience With Ceramic Ceramic Total Hip Arthroplasty - SB Murphy, TM Ecker, M Tannast	
9:05 am – 9:25 am	Panel discussion/Q&A	
9:25 am – 9:40 am	Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters	

9:40 am -11:40 pm	**A7—POLYETHYLENE BEARINGS** **Chairmen: Al Burstein, Takashi Nakamura** **Invited: Orhun Muratoglu, Richard Laskin**	**Grand Ballroom** **Mezzanine Level**
9:40 am – 9:45 am	Session overview and objectives (Burstein)	
9:45 am – 9:55 am	**"HAP" Paul Award** A7-1—Tocopheral Stabilization of Irradiated UHMWPE: A Second Generation Highly Cross-Linked UHMWPE with Improved Fatigue Resistance for Total Knees OK.Muratoglu, E Oral, A Malhi, K Wannomae	

9:55 am – 10:05 am Highly Cross-Linked UHMWPE With Improved Fatigue Resistance for Total Joint Arthroplasty – E Oral, AS Malhi, W Wannomae, OK Muratoglu

10:05 am – 10:15 am Oxinium as a knee bearing material – Richard Laskin

10:15 am – 10:25 am A7-2—Magnetic Resonance Imaging in the Diagnosis and Management on Wear-Induced Peri-Prosthetic Inflammation and Osteolysis Following Total Hip Arthroplasty - H J Cooper, AS Ranawat, H G Potter, C S Ranawat

10:25 am – 10:35 am A7-3—The Wear Performance of a Flexible, Anatomically Loaded CFR-PEEK Hip Cup Design - S C Scholes, I A Inman, A Unsworth, E Jones

10:35 am – 10:45 am A7-4—Wear of Polyethylene Against Metal-Ceramic Composite Femoral Component: Effect of Aggressive Kinematic Conditions - K A Ezzet, J C Hermida, N Steklov, C W Colwell, Jr , W Clifford, D D D'Lima

10:45 am – 10:55 am A7-5—Large Diameter Femoral Heads on Highly Cross Linked Polyethylene: Minimum Three Year Results
J A Geller, H Malchau, C Bragdon, M Greene, W H Harris, A A Freiberg

10:55 am – 11:05 am A7-6—Differences in Highly Cross-Linked Polyethylene Wear Between Second Generation Zirconia and Cobalt Chrome Femoral Heads - K Kawate, T Ohmura, H Kataoka, I Kawahara, K Tamai, T Ueha, Y Takakura

11:05 am – 11:15 am A7-7—Comparison of Acetabular Polyethylene Wear Rates Between Highly Crosslinked and Traditional Polyethylenes – A Minimum Five Year Follow-Up Study—A Rajadhyaksha, C Brotea, R Ramakrishnan, R Ramakrishnan, Y Cheung, C Kuhn, S Zelicof

11:15 am – 11:25 am A7-8—Surface and Bulk Properties of 2-Methacryloyloxyethyl Phosphorylcholine Grafted Cross-Linked Polyethylene - M Kyomoto, T Moro, T Konno, H Kawaguchi, Y Takatori, K Nakamura, N Yamawaki, K Ishihara

11:25 am – 11:40 am Panel discussion/Q&A

11:40 am – 12:40 pm **Sponsored Luncheon Lectures** **Grand Ballroom**
Mezzanine Level

Metasul Technology—Pascal-Andre Vendittoli, MD
Claude Rieker, PhD—Zimmer

Optimization of Cup Placement Using CAS and TAL - Michael Swank, MD, DePuy Orthopaedics

12:40 pm – 2:05 pm **A8—COMPUTER-ASSISTED SURGERY – HIP**

Chairman: Bill Bargar, Raj Sinha **Grand Ballroom**
Invited: Bill Bargar **Mezzanine Level**

12:40 pm – 12:45 pm Comparison of robotics versus navigation – Bill Bargar

12:45 pm – 12:55 pm A8-1—Total Hip Arthroplasty Performed Using Conventional and Computer-Assisted and Tissue-Preserving Techniques - SB Murphy, TM Ecker, M Tannast

12:55 pm – 1:05 pm A8-2—A Study of Sagittal Sacral Tilt as a Measure of Pelvic Inclination and Acetabular Version - WY Shon, SW Han, JH Yang, SG Gupta

1:05 pm – 1:15 pm A8-3—A Morphing Based Navigation System for Arthroscopic Femoroacetabular Impingement Surgery - RL Buly, BT Kelly, C Granchi, S Besson, C Plaskos

1:15 pm – 1:25 pm A8-4—In Vivo Comparison of Hip Mechanics for Subjects Implanted With a MIS or Traditional Surgical Technique - D Glaser, O Michael, RD Komistek, D Dennis

1:25 pm – 1:35 pm A8-5—The Accuracy of Digital Templating in Primary Total Hip Arthroplasty SB Kantor, IM Tomek

1:35 pm – 1:45 pm A8-6—Preoperative Planning System of Total Hip Arthroplasty
Y Yoshida, H Iguchi, T Kawanishi, Y Taneda, N Tanaka, N Watanabe, Y Shibata

1:45 pm – 2:05 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

2:05 pm – 2:50 pm **A9—MIS-HIP** **Grand Ballroom**
Chairmen: Bill Macaulay, Carl Deirmengian **Mezzanine Level**

2:05 pm – 2:10 pm Session overview and objectives (Macaulay)

2:10 pm – 2:15 pm A9-1—Learning Curve in Less Invasive Total Hip Replacement (THR)
RJ Sinha

2:15 pm – 2:25 pm A9-2—Comparison of Minimal Invasive Total Hip Replacement Versus Standard Total Hip Replacement With Conventional Jigs-Study of Revelation Hip System
N Watanabe, Y Taneda, H Iguchi, H Okazaki, K Takagi, Y Yamashita

2:25 pm – 2:35 pm A9-3—Prospective Comparison Study of Clinical Data Between the Minimal Incision and Conventional Incision in Total Hip Arthroplasty
N Takahira, K Uchiyama, S Takasaki, M Katano, M Itoman

2:35 pm – 2:50 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

2:50 pm – 3:05 pm Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters

7:00 pm **Gala Awards Dinner** **Terrace/Palm Ballroom**
Presentation of Lifetime Achievement Award

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR TECHNOLOGY IN ARTHROPLASTY
OCTOBER 6-9, 2006, NEW YORK CITY
The Roosevelt Hotel

SUNDAY, October 8, 2006

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	ISTA Registration	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 3:00 pm	Exhibitors	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – 3:00 pm	Poster Display	Promenade/State Suites

9:00 am – 10:35 am	**B5—FIXATION AND REVISION** **Chairmen: Raj Sinha, Ted Blaine**	**Terrace Ballroom** **Lobby Level**
9:00 am – 9:05 am	Session overview and objectives (Sinha)	
9:05 am – 9:15 am	B5-1—Trabecular Metal Tantalum Cups in THR G Gasparini, L G Magliocchetti, S Cerciello, M Vasso	
9:15 am – 9:25 am	B5-2—No Peri-Prosthetic Radiolucency at 10 Years Around a Pure Titanium Press-Fit Cup; Importance of Equatorial Fins for Initial Mechanical Stability R Binazzi, F Morici, V Vaccari, A Bondi, A Manca, P G Marchetti	
9 :25 am – 9:35 am	B5-3—Treatment of Pelvic Osteolysis in a Stable Cementless Cup With Liner Exchange - W Y Shon, S W Han, J H Yang, S G Gupta	
9:35 am – 9:45 am	B5-4—Short Term Results of Custom Triflange Acetabular Component for Massive Periacetabular Bone Loss in Revision Hip Arthroplasty M Wind, J Sorger, M Swank, L Korbee	
9:45 am – 9:55 am	B5-5—Dysplasia Birmingham Hip Resurfacing Arthroplasty for Deficient Acetabulae—J Daniel, C Pradhan, H Ziaee, P B Pynsent, D J W McMinn	
9:55 am – 10:05 am	B5-6—Efficacy of Using Tibial Offset Stem in Revision Knee Arthroplasty T Sugimori, K G Vince, A Abdeen	
10:05 am – 10:15 am	B5-7—Tibial Stem Design in Revision Arthroplasty: Concerns Related to Tibial Fixation—B N Stulberg, J D Zadzilka	
10:15 am – 10:35 am	Panel discussion/Q&A	
10:35 am – 11:15 am	X3—LFIT Anatomic Heads—Why X3 Allows for the Use of Large Diameter John Dumbleton, Stryker	
11:15 am —11:40 am	Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters	
11:40 am – 12:40 pm	**Sponsored Luncheon Lectures** Metasul Technology—Pascal-Andre Vendittoli, MD Claude Rieker, PhD—Zimmer Optimization of Cup Placement Using CAS and TAL - Michael Swank, MD, DePuy Orthopaedics	**Grand Ballroom** **Mezzanine Level**
12:40 pm—3:05 pm	Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters	

3:05 pm – 4:35 pm **B6—COMPUTER-ASSISTED SURGERY – KNEE**
Chairmen: David Stulberg, Yves Jenny **Terrace Ballroom**
Invited: Peter Bonutti **Lobby Level**

3:05 pm – 3:10 pm Session overview and objectives (Jenny)

3:10 pm – 3:20 pm MIS TKA with Computer Navigation: Nuisance or Necessity? - Peter Bonutti

3:20 pm – 3:30 pm B6-1—Learning Curve of a Navigation System for Total Knee Replacement – A Multicentric Study - J-Y Jenny, R Miehlke, A Giurea

3:30 pm – 3:40 pm B6-2—Rotational Alignment of Femoral Component in TKA S Cerciello, M Vasso, G Milano, C Fabbriciani

3:40 pm – 3:50 pm B6-3—Navigated Universal Knee Instrumentation: A Fast and Precise Method for Making All Femoral Cuts in Total Knee Arthroplasty AD Pearle. T Sculco, C Granchi, G Thau, C Plaskos

3:50 pm – 4:00 pm B6-4—Documentation and Post-Operative Analysis of Surgical Skills Through Real-Time Motion Recording of Navigated Arthroplasty Instruments OA Barrera, KL Garvin, L Kibuule, H Haider

4:00 pm – 4:10 pm B6-5—A Comparison Study: Bilateral Total Knee Arthroplasty With and Without Surgical Navigation - BN Stulberg, JD Zadzilka

4:10 pm – 4:25 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

4:25 pm—4:35 pm B6-6—Navigation Versus Manual TKA: The Impact of Computer Assisted Surgery on Training in TKA Surgery—Where We Are in 2006 and Where We Are Going SD Stulberg

4:35 pm – 5:55 pm **B7—MIS-KNEE** **Terrace Ballroom**
Chairmen: Richard Laskin, Jean Aubaniac **Lobby Level**
Invited: Fred Tria, Jean Aubaniac, Keith Berend

4:35 pm – 4:40 pm Session overview and objectives (Laskin)

4:40 pm – 4:50 pm MIS for Unicompartmentals - Fred Tria

4:50 pm – 5:00 pm Experience with Mobile Bearing Unis – Keith Berend

5:00 pm – 5:10 pm A Systematic Approach to MIS - Jean Aubaniac

5:10 pm – 5:20 pm B7-1—Precision of the Positioning of an Unicompartmental Knee Prosthesis by a Mini-Invasive Navigated Technique - J-Y Jenny, PE Muller, R Weyer, M John, E Ciobanu, P Weber, A Schmitz, T Bacher, W Neumann, V Jansson

5:20 pm – 5:30 pm B7-2—Medial Unicondylar Knee Arthroplasty Decreases Pain and Improves Function: A Prospective, Single Surgeon Report on 2-Year Minimum Follow-Up W Macaulay, RS Yoon

5:30 pm – 5:40 pm B7-3—Is Minimally Invasive Surgery-Total Knee Arthroplasty (MIS-TKA) Less Invasive Than Standard TKA? - S Tsuji, T Tomita, M Fujii, T Watanabe, K Sugamoto, H Yoshikawa

5:40 pm – 5:55 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

7:00 pm **Gala Awards Dinner** **Terrace/Palm Ballroom**
Presentation of the Lifetime Achievement Award

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR TECHNOLOGY IN ARTHROPLASTY
OCTOBER 6-9, 2006, NEW YORK CITY
The Roosevelt Hotel

MONDAY, October 9, 2006

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	ISTA Registration	Grand Ballroom Foyer
8:00 am – noon	Exhibitors	Grand Ballroom Foyer
	Poster Display	Promenade / State Suites

8:30 am – 10:25 am **A10—HI-PERFORMANCE KNEES – HI-FLEXION**
Chairmen: Rick Komistek, Giorgio Gasparini **Grand Ballroom**
Invited: Giorgio Gasparini, Phillip Noble **Mezzanine Level**

8:20 am – 8:25 am Session overview and objectives (Komistek)

8:25 am – 8:35 am An Evaluation of High Flexion Knees - Giorgio Gasparini

8:35 am—8:45 am Kneeling and Squatting After TKA: Kinematics and Symptons - Phillip Noble

8:45 am – 8:55 am A10-1—In Vivo Analysis of Knee Kinematics for Subjects Implanted With a High Flexion TKA - DA Dennis, RD Komistek, J-N Argenson, GR Scuderi

8:55 am – 9:05 am A10-2—Does High Flexion TKA Improve the Mechanical Behaviour at Higher Flexion Angles and Does It Maintain the Good Mechanical Performance of Standard TKA at Normal Flexion Angles?
M Barink, M De Waal Malefijt, A Van Kampen, N Verdonschot

9:05 am – 9:15 am A10-3—In Vivo Comparison of Kinematics for Subjects Having a Nexgen High Flex or Scorpio Superflex PS TKA
N Yoshino, S Takai, M Owens, RD Komistek

9:15 am – 9:25 am A10-4—Comparison of High Flexion TKA Patellofemoral Kinematics
F Leszko, A Sharma, RD Komistek, HE Cates, GR Scuderi

9:25 am – 9:35 am A10-5—Kinetic Performance Comparison for Traditional and High Flexion TKA
A Sharma, RD Komistek, DA Dennis, CS Ranawat, GR Scuderi, F Liu

9:35 am – 9:45 am A10-6—Deep Flexion Kinematics in PCL-Retaining and-Sacrificing Knees With the Same Implant Design - SA Banks, K Mitchell, CJ Leslie, WA Hodge

9:45 am – 9:55 am A10-7—Patellofemoral Complications in Total Knee Arthroplasty: Clinical and Radiographic Results of 145 Conservative Cases Using a Third Generation Posterior Cruciate Substituting Knee Prosthesis - A Rajadhyaksha, R Ramakrishnan, C Kuhn, S Zelicof

9:55 am – 10:15 am Panel discussion/Q&A

10:15 am – 10:30 am Coffee Break/Exhibitors/Posters

10:30 am - 11:30 am **A11—HI-PERFORMANCE KNEES – WEAR AND MOBILES**
Chairman: Scott Banks **Grand Ballroom**
Mezzanine Level

10:30 am – 10:35 am Session overview and objectives (Banks)

10:35 am—10:45 am **Lifetime Achievement Award Paper: Al Burstein**

10:45 am – 10:55 am A11-1—Wear Advantage of Novel Rotating Bearing Knee – An In-Vitro Study
L Angibaud, A Burstein, WB Balcom, G Miller

10:55 am – 11:05 am A11-2—Design Specific Increase in Range of Motion With the PFC Sigma RP-F TKR: A Matched Pair Study
AS Ranawat, SK Gupta, CS Ranawat, B Zikria, J Zikria

11:05 am – 11:15 am A11-3—In Vivo Kinematics of Nexgen LPS-FLEX Mobile Bearing TKA in Deep Knee Bending Motion - M Tamaki, T Tomita, T Watanabe, T Yamazaki

11:15 am – 11:30 am Panel discussion/Q&A

11:30 am -12:50 pm **A12—LIGAMENT BALANCING** **Grand Ballroom**
Chairman: James Elting, Chit Ranawat **Mezzanine Level**
Invited: Carl Deirmengian

11:30 am – 11:40 am Session overview and objectives (Ranawat)

11:40 am – 11:50 am Objective of Soft Tissue Balancing (Deirmengian)

11:50 am – 12:00 pm A12-1—Instability of Total Knee Replacements Implanted With a Ligament Balancing Intraoperative Tensor - RJ Sinha

12:00 pm – 12:10 pm A12-2—Computer Assisted Orthopaedic Surgery With Ligament Balancing Technique Using an Internal Tensionometer Lowers Manipulation Rate in Total Knee Replacement - ML Swank, LL Korbee

12:10 pm – 12:20 pm A12-3—Total Knee Arthroplasty for Valgus Deformity Corrected With the Pie-Crusting Technique: A Five to Twelve Year Follow Up Study
A Baldini, D Lup, P Aglietti

12:20 pm – 12:30 pm A12-4—The Relationship Between Intra-Operative Soft Tissue Balance and Short-Term Post-Operative Results in PS-Type TKA
Y Soda, J Oishi, K Nishikawa, K Yamasaki, O Ishida

12:30 pm – 12:50 pm Panel discussion/Q&A

1:30 pm – 5:00 pm **PUBLIC SYMPOSIUM ON JOINT REPLACEMENT**
Choices & Outcomes of Joint Replacement **Grand Ballroom**
1:30 pm – 1:35 pm Introduction—Dr. Linda Russell **Mezzanine Level**
Board Member, Arthritis Foundation, New York Chapter

1:35 pm—1:50 pm **PATIENT PERSPECTIVES IN TOTAL KNEE**
Chit Ranawat

1:50 pm – 3:00 pm **CHOICES IN TOTAL JOINT DESIGNS**
Chairman: Peter Walker
Invited: Kelly Vince, Chit Ranawat, Joe Fetto
Panel discussion/Q&A

3:00 pm – 3:15 pm Coffee Break

3:15 pm – 4:30 pm **SURGICAL TECHNIQUES & PAIN MANAGEMENT**
Chairman: Tom Sculco
Invited: Richard Laskin, Kris Keggi, Fredrick Jaffe
Panel discussion/Q&A

4:30 pm – 5:35 pm **EFFECTIVENESS OF REHABILITATION**
Chairman: Phil Noble
Invited: Lynn Snyder-Mackler, Carol Mancuso, James Elting
Panel discussion/Q&A

5:35 pm – 5:45 pm Summary of Symposium and Adjournment
Chit Ranawat and Peter Walker

11 YEARS CLINICAL EXPERINCE OF LATERALFLARE™ CEMENTLESS STEMS FOR JAPANESE PATIENTS ADED BY 3D COMPUTER PREOPERATIVE PLANNING SYSTEM – CAD-CAM CUSTOM STEM AND OFF-THE-SHELF REVELATION® STEM -

Iguchi H, Otsuka T, Taneda Y, Yoshida Y, Kawanishi T, Watanabe N, Shibata Y, Hirade T, Walker PS, Fetto J

Address 2-1211 Higashikaminokura, Midoriku, Nagoya, 458-0808, Japan

Phone & fax number +81-52-877-9108, e-mail iguchi@med.nagoya-cu.ac.jp

An arthritic hip should have its biomechanically stable order even it is not physiological. In total hip arthroplasty (THA), we should destroy it more or less. Then we reconstruct new order again. To obtain biological load transfer after THA, we have been developing Lateralflare™ stem with high fit-&-fill since 1989. It was implemented on custom stem hen on off-the-shelf (OTS) stem.

Custom stem was started using since 1995 and OTS was since 2001 in Japan. Japanese femur is said that it has quite characteristic geometry and would have difficulty in using high fit-&-fill stem designed by international standard. For its solution we have developed a 3D preoperative planning system. All cases of the total hip arthroplasty and some cases of femoral neck fracture cases were examined preoperatively.

320 hip surgeries done with Lateralflare™ stems including 38 custom and 282 OTS stems were reviewed. 61 males 22-101 years old 259 females 30-102 years old, in average 68.4 were operated. UntilOTS stem became in service, only patients with severe deformity or young active patients were treated with custom stems and the others were treated with cemented stems. After OTS stem became in service, all cases were treated with Lateralflare stems. Almost for all cases, OTS stems could be used even for DDH cases except for 10 custom cases. First, 3D preoperative planning was done. Custom stems were used only when some problems were found with OTS stems. The main reason for choosing custom stem was anteversion adjustment. OTS stems reproduce preoperative center of the femoral head, but we have found that some patients automatically reduced the excessive anteversion making osteophytes. For those cases, custom stems were designed to keep reduced anteversion. The second reason was prior subtrochanteric osteotomy. The third was severe deformity. Almost in all cases spot welds were observed around lesser trochanteric level within 3 months. Only three among all were revised because of non stem originated problems. One case was revised because of MRSA infection expanded from the sacral pressure sore. The second case had tumbled down 2 weeks after the surgery and the cementless cup shell was moved. The stem was intact at the surgery but it happened before bone ingrowth, the stem was revised too. The third case also tumbled 3 weeks after the surgery then proximal femoral fracture had happened. Multi-fiber wires were used to fix the fragments. Two month later MRSA infection became remarkable in the hip then the stem was removed. In 3 cases 2~8mm distal migration was observed. Two cases were only 2mm migration in primary case and the other was 8mm migration in revision case with custom stem. In this case if bigger Lateralflare had been designed it would not happen. Good proximal load transfer and clinical results were obtained by Lateralflare custom and OTS stems for Japanese.

HIP SURGERIES BY MEANS OF 3D PREOPERATIVE PLANNING SYSTEM

Iguchi H, Tanaka N, Otsuka T, Taneda Y, Yoshida Y, Kawanishi T, Watanabe N, Shibata Y, Hirade T, Walker PS, Fetto J

Address 2-1211 Higashikaminokura, Midoriku, Nagoya, 458-0808, Japan

Phone & fax number +81-52-877-9108, e-mail iguchi@med.nagoya-cu.ac.jp

Since 1989 we have been developing a computer system named “orthopedic workstation” to design a custom stem for each case. It was programmed for VAX station first and now it runs on Windows XP. As the system is oriented for designers and manufacturers, it can get canal geometries, design a custom stem optimized for each canal, create tool path and can optimize tool path too. But from the surgeon’s point of view, geometries of the bones and mutual relation between bones and/or prostheses are very important. To achieve these facilities, 3D preoperative planning system was developed separatedly. We have been using the system to solve many problems in hip surgeries. At present study, many kind of our usage of the 3D preoperative planning system are shown.

First the most important thing that a surgeon wants to know before surgery is the stability and sustainability of the prosthesis. Especially in Japan, as the main cause of the hip arthritis is developmental dysplastic hip (DDH), there are so many problems to be solved preoperatively. As for the stem selection, we always start from lateralflare cementless off-the-shelf stem which is based on our custom design concept. As it has very high proximal fit-and-fill, insertability and applicability can be examined preoperatively by the system. More than 90% of DDH cases can be covered with the OTS stem but cases with very severe deformity and cases after subtrochanteric osteotomy need to design custom stems.

DDH cases also often have larger anteversion angle. We have found that some of the cases with severe anteversion have developed capital and acetabular osteophytes to the posterior direction and reduced the mechanical anteversion for themselves. For those cases the adjusted anteversion angle should be restored after the surgery. If OTS stem cannot restore it, we should design a custom stem or use modular stem. We have done 9 cases of that situation so far.

DDH cases also have problems in acetabulum even they are Crowe’s type II or less, some special procedure will be required such as bone graft or usage of jumbo cup.

High-riding hips (Crowe’s type III or more) also have big problems. To obtain the anatomic hip center is very difficult because of the strong contracture and sciatic palsy. Subtrochanteric shortening osteotomy is often used then. But the method sacrifices the leg length equality. So we have selected 2 stage surgery with leg elongation. In the first stage, the soft part was released and the femoral neck was cut then leg elongating device was applied. The pin insertion into pelvis is very difficult. One reason is by the thin bone thickness, and another is the vessels inside. The system was utilized to determine the pin positions and the safe pin depth. The system also used to determine how to restore oblong or double sphere shape of acetabular defect.

Impingement prosthesis/bone vs. prosthesis/bone could also be analyzed by the system. The system has shown very valuable facility for hip surgery and more usage could be expected.

The managment of the version abnormalities in developmental dyspalsia of the hip with stem-sleeve modularity in total hip arthroplasty.

Pace N, Marinelli M.
Unità Operativa Ortopedia e Traumatologia, ASUR Regione Marche, Zona Territoriale n°5, Jesi.
Viale della Vittoria, 79. 60123, Jesi. Italy. **E mail. nicopace@yahoo.it**

Twenty patients affected by arthrithis of the hip secondary to developmental dyspalsia who had been managed with primary total hip arthroplasties with insertion of the S-ROM stem (De Puy Orthopaedics Inc. Warsaw, Ind.) were prospectively studied.

There were 4 men and 16 women. The mean age was 61 years. The diagnosis was dyspalsia for 9 hips, low dislocation for eleven (Hartofilakides classification). There were a great variety of the shape of the femoral canal and the neck antiversion . No one had had previous proximal femoral osteotomy

Every patients were available for clinical review at a mean of 4 years (range, 48 to 65 months). At this time, the mean preoperative Harris hip score of 52 points (range,12 to 79 points) had improved to a mean of 80 points. We recorded two intraoperative femoral fracture during the preparation of the femoral canal. One patient had had a revision because of recurrent dislocation. We had no nerve palsy and excessive limb lenghetening.

Radiographic examination revealed in 17 case evidence of a stable bone ingrown. No evidence of progressive stem subsidence or a change of stem position. Osteolysis was seen in two femur and was limited to the Gruen zone I. Five Brooker classification grade III ossification were recorded.

The S-ROM had important options for managing the anteverted femoral neck thanks to the use of a distally fixed implant and the proximally modular prosthesis in which the neck and the distal part are one single piece.

The presented findings show the short-term efficacy of the implant in the managment of the version abnormalities in dyspalsia and low dislocation form of developmental dyspalsia of the hip. More longer follow-ups and a larger number of patients are needed before the durability of this implant can be assessed. Our results should be considered encouraging.

MATERNAL AND UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LEVELS OF COBALT AND CHROMIUM IN WOMEN WITH METAL-METAL RESURFACINGS

H Ziaee, J Daniel, C Pradhan, DJW McMinn.
The McMinn Centre, Birmingham

A. Introduction

The usage of metal-metal bearings in young patients has revived the concern of the potential adverse effects of elevated metal ions on offspring born to them. This study aims to answer the question if metal ions are transferred to the developing foetus.

B. Material & Methods

After informed consent, whole blood specimens were obtained at the time of delivery from ten patients who had undergone a Birmingham Hip Resurfacing and from their babies' umbilical cords. High resolution plasma mass spectrometry (HRICPMS) was used for analysis.

C. Results

Cobalt and chromium ions were detected in all the specimens obtained. The cord blood cobalt levels were lower than the mothers blood levels in all the specimens. A similar relationship was found in all but one individual chromium measurement. The mean cobalt levels in the mother's blood and cord blood were 1.39 µg/l and 0.84µg/l and those of chromium were 1.29 and 0.38 µg/l respectively. Using the 95% confidence intervals, the difference was sufficient to be statistically significant for chromium but not for cobalt.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

The present study shows that with the use of whole blood specimens and HRICPMS cobalt and chromium ions can be detected in all specimens of patients with metal-metal devices and in the cord blood of babies born to them. This shows that metal ions cross the placenta. There is therefore a continuing need for vigilance on the possible effects on the offspring born to patients with metal-metal devices.

DISLOCATION RATE IN LARGE DIAMETER METAL-ON-METAL HIP REPLACEMENT.

Names: **J Daniel, C Pradhan, H Ziaee, DJW McMinn**
Institution: **The McMinn Centre, Birmingham**

A, INTRODUCTION.

Dislocation rates with total hip arthroplasty vary from 3% to 15%. Poor muscle tone contributes to hip instability in older patients while increased range of movement demands in active young patients can also make them prone to dislocations. Dislocation rates in large headed metal-on-metal resurfacings are extremely low. However, many patients are unsuitable for resurfacing and need a replacement. In such cases, it is attractive to transfer the large-headed metal-metal bearing advantage to replacement arthroplasty in order to reduce wear and dislocation rates. This study seeks to answer the question if large diameter metal-metal total hip replacement reduces early dislocation rate?

B. MATERIALS AND METHODS. Two hundred and six consecutive primary metal-metal THRs (189 patients) were included. The device consists of an uncemented cup, a matching modular cobalt chrome head (head diameter ranged 38 - 58mm) fixed on a stem through a 12/14 cone. Cemented stems were used in 107 procedures and 99 were proximal-porous uncemented stems.

Age at operation ranged from 37 to 83 years. Thirty patients were 55 years or under, eightyone were 56 - 65 years and ninetyfive were over 65 years. There were 122 females and 67 males. Posterior approach was used in all.

C. RESULTS. There were no dislocations in these 206 consecutive procedures.

D. DISCUSSIONAND CONCLUSIONS. Metal-metal hips have lower dislocation rates than hips containing polyethylene (0.9% against 6.4% in a matched series). This is attributed to the suction-fit effect of metal-metal bearings. Large diameter bearings have the additional benefit of having to translate a greater jump distance before a dislocation. This dual advantage leading to extremely low dislocation rates was first noted in metal-metal resurfacings. In large headed metal-metal THRs, the head-neck ratio is even more favourable and these devices appear to eliminate early dislocation as a major complication.

Dysplasia Birmingham Hip Resurfacing arthroplasty for deficient acetabulae.

J Daniel, C Pradhan, H Ziaee, PB Pynsent, DJW McMinn

A. Introduction

The purpose of the present study is to study the clinical, radiological and functional outcome of the Birmingham Hip Resurfacing Dysplasia system in patients with deficient acetabulae.

B. Material & Methods

One hundred and ten consecutive dysplasia BHRs performed for the treatment of severely arthritic hips with Crowe grade II and III dysplasia between 1997 and 2000 were reviewed at a minimum five year follow-up. Of the110 hips (103 patients, 57M and 46F), 79 were old CDH or DDH, 27 severe destructive primary or secondary arthritis with wandering acetabulae and four were old fracture dislocations of the hip. Mean age at operation was 47.2 years (range 21 to 68 years). Autograft obtained from the socket reamers was used to fill in the deficiency in the dysplastic acetabulum.

C. Results

There were two failures (1.8%) out of the 113 hips at a mean follow-up of 6.6 years (range 5 to 8.3 years). One hip failed with a femoral neck fracture nine days after the operation and another failed due to deep infection at 3.3 years. One patient died after 5.2 years after the operation due to an unrelated cause. Excellent osseointegration of the bone graft was found in all patients. None of the components failed from aseptic loosening.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

The dysplasia cup has lugs to fix two neutralization screws. These screws obtain good purchase in the more proximal healthy bone of the ilium and offer effective early fixation to the cup. The superolateral deficiency in the bony socket is then filled with impacted bone graft. This device offers a good conservative arthroplasty option for these severely deficient hips.

Modern hip resurfacing in the treatment of femoral head osteonecrosis

A. Introduction

The results of total hip arthroplasty are generally poorer in patients with a primary diagnosis of ON as compared to those with primary osteoarthritis, although they are consistent and predictable in both diagnoses. However, as patients with ON typically present between the third and fifth decades, a conservative arthroplasty is desirable. Hemiresurfacing offers unpredictable results. Do the results of hip resurfacing match the consistent results of a total hip arthroplasty?

B. Material & Methods

This is an ongoing review of 104 consecutive metal-on-metal resurfacings performed for Ficat stage III or IV AVN. Mean age at operation was 43.9 years. Etiology included trauma, steroids/ chemotherapy, alcohol abuse AVN secondary to Perthes/SUFE and idiopathic. Two devices were used a) McMinn Resurfacing Hip Arthroplasty, a hydroxyapatite coated smooth uncemented cup and a cemented femoral component and b) the Birmingham Hip Resurfacing (BHR), a hydroxyapatite on porous uncemented cup and a cemented femoral component.

C. Results

At a mean follow-up of 6.3 years (range 2.7 to 12 years), there were eight failures (7.7% failure rate), five from further femoral head collapse, 2 infections and one aseptic loosening with osteolysis. The cumulative survival at 12 years is 89%. In one further patient the femoral component has tilted into varus from further collapse of the femoral head. He is asymptomatic but knows that he will need a revision if he develops symptoms.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

One possible reason for poorer results of any type of treatment in ON as compared to the results in primary osteoarthritis is that the etiopathological factors that caused nontraumatic ON (steroids etc) have the potential to cause continued femoral head damage. This is seen by the 5% further collapse rate in the present series compared to 0.35% in the all diagnoses consecutive series of the senior author. The results in the present series are no different to those of THA in ON in many series. Being a conservative option, resurfacing is a desirable option especially in younger patients. Metal-metal resurfacing gives acceptable results in femoral head osteonecrosis.

THE DIFFERENT EFFECTS OF SERUM AND WHOLE BLOOD ON FRICTION IN METAL-METAL BEARINGS OF DIFFERENT CLEARANCES

JT Daniel, A Kamali, SS Saravi, M Youseffi, R Ashton, T Band, J Daniel, DJW McMinn.
The McMinn Centre Birmingham, the School of Engineering, Design and Technology (Medical Engg) University of Bradford, Bradford and Smith & Nephew Orthopaedics UK, Birmingham

A. Introduction

Modern cementless joints depend on bony ingrowth for durable long term fixation. Increased friction and micromotion in the early weeks can prevent ingrowth and affect long-term success. Most friction studies are conducted in a bovine serum- carboxymethylcellulose (BS-CMC) medium. Following implantation however, the joint is bathed in blood which contains macromolecules and cells. The effect of these on friction is not fully understood. The purpose of this investigation was to study the effect of using whole blood as a lubricant on friction for a given bearing diameter and deifferent clearances.

B. Material & Methods

Frictional measurements were carried out on a Prosim Hip Friction Simulator (Simsol Simulation Solutions, Stockport, UK). Six Birmingham Hip Resurfacing devices with a nominal diameter of 50mm each and a range of diametral clearances (80, 135, 175, 200, 243 and 306μm) were used. The test was conducted sequentially with whole blood (viscosity 0.009Pas) and a BS-CMC mixture as the lubricants **(**viscosity 0.01Pas).

C. Results

Low clearance devices (80-175μm) generated higher friction with blood than with BS-CMC. With blood as the lubricant, low clearance devices (80-175μm) generated much higher friction than higher clearance devices (200-306μm).

D. Discussion & Conclusions

Ongoing research into the in vitro performance of bearings is performed in hip simulators with lubricants that are believed to simulate joint fluid in terms of viscosity. However these lubricants are unable to simulate the friction effects of macromolecules.

The results of this study suggest that reduced clearance bearings have the potential to generate higher friction when blood is the lubricant. This higher friction in the low clearance bearings may produce micromotion in the early postoperative period and hamper bony ingrowth resulting in impaired fixation with long-term implications for survival.

THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS WITHOUT ROUTINE ANTICOAGULATION IN PRIMARY HIP ARTHROPLASY: IS IT SAFE?

A. INTRODUCTION

Hip arthroplasty procedures are associated with the risk of venous thromboembolism (VTE). The search continues for the ideal combination of agents and factors (chemical, mechanical, surgical and anesthetic) that offer efficient thromboprophylaxis with the least risk of adverse effects. The aim of the present study is to assess if a combination regime of hypotensive epidural anesthesia, early mobilization, elastic graded compression stockings and aspirin (or other oral antiplatelet medication) provide safe and effective thromboprophylaxis in a consecutive group of patients undergoing unilateral hip arthroplasty.

B. MATERIAL AND RESULTS.

This is a retrospective review of the incidence of DVT in 228 consecutive unilateral primary hip arthroplasty procedures performed by one surgeon (DJWM) managed with no anticoagulants. There were 144 Birmingham Hip Resurfacing (BHR) procedures and 84 uncemented total hip replacements, all performed through a posterior mini incision approach. Duplex ultrasound scan screening for DVT was performed in all patients between the 4th and 6th post-operative day.

All patients were reviewed at a follow-up clinic 6 to 10 weeks after the operation. In addition a questionnaire response was obtained after the end of 12 weeks. There was no case of symptomatic DVT or pulmonary embolism. No above knee DVT was found in any patient.

C. RESULTS

The overall incidence of below knee DVT was 11% (25 of 228), 9.7% (14 of 144) in the BHR group and 13.1% (11of 84) in the uncemented total hip arthroplasty group.

D. DISCUSSION.

The limitations of the study include the small numbers of patients of primary hip arthroplasty in a single centre, single surgeon series. However, the fact that, a low incidence of VTE is possible with this regime of prophylaxis wherein patients are not subject to the much higher risks of bleeding that are attendant with anticoagulant usage, cannot be ignored.

THE VALIDITY OF SERUM AS A SURROGATE MEASURE OF SYSTEMIC METAL EXPOSURE

J Daniel, H Ziaee, PB Pynsent, DJW McMinn.
The McMinn Centre, and Royal Orthopaedic Hospital, Birmingham

A. Introduction

Metal ions generated from metal-metal joints are transported in plasma and within cells. Whole blood (WB) analysis is a good measure of systemic metal exposure because it includes both intracellular and extracellular compartments. Analysis of whole blood is technically more challenging than serum. But can serum levels be considered equivalent to whole blood levels in the assessment of systemic metal exposure?

B. Material & Methods

262 concurrent WB and serum specimens from patients after metal-metal hip arthroplasty, were analyzed for metal levels by high-resolution mass-spectrometry (reporting limits 0.06µg/l for serum and 0.1µg/l and 0.2µg/l for WB cobalt and chromium respectively). The relationship between serum and WB levels were studied using the criteria of Lee and the Bland-Altman limits of agreement.

C. Results

Mean WB and serum chromium concentrations were 2.2 and 4.2µg/l ($p<0.001$). Corresponding values for cobalt were 2.4 and 3.2 µg/l ($p<0.001$). A normalized scatter shows poor congruence between whole blood and serum levels especially at lower concentrations. Both cobalt and chromium measurements fail on the interchangeability criteria of Lee by virtue of showing significant mean differences and a systematic bias. Bland and Altman analysis shows the limits of agreement between serum and WB are unacceptably wide (in excess of ±65% for cobalt and ±85% for chromium) suggesting poor agreement.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

The proportion of metal ion levels in serum and blood cells shows great variability. With advances made inmass-spectrometry, poor instrument sensitivity is a non-issue. Is there then a case for continued use of serum as a measure of systemic metal ion exposure? It can be justified only if serum levels show good agreement with WB levels throughout the range of measurements. Concurrent analysis of serum and whole blood metal ion concentrations in the present study, do not show such an agreement with four methods of testing, suggesting that serum metal concentrations cannot be reliably used as an instrument to measure systemic metal ion exposure.

WHERE IS THE BALANCE FOR ANTIBIOTIC CONCENTRATION IN METHYLMETHACRYLATE CEMENT?

Antoci Jr, V.; Adams, C S; Powell, D K; Antoci, V; Hickok, N J; Shapiro, I M; Parvizi, J
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Methylmethacrylate cement (PMMA) is widely used in joint replacement surgery as a depot of delivery for antibiotics. Several studies investigating *in vitro* elution rates of common antibiotics mixed in PMMA or calcium sulfate, have demonstrated a marked variability in elution depending on volume, exchange rate, and physical environment. The antibiotic concentration can reach intermittent systemic toxicity and prolonged local effects. The main objective of this study was to investigate whether local doses of various antibiotics theoretically released from PMMA had any effect on local cell populations. The study investigated the influence of various concentrations of three commonly used antibiotics, namely vancomycin, ciprofloxacin, and tobramycin on bone cells. The findings of this study have pertinent clinical relevance as cell proliferation is critical for the process of osseointeration of press fit components and fracture healing. These results are crucial for determining the optimal antibiotic composition of bone cement that would provide an ideal balance between the microbicidal effects and the host cellular toxicity.

METHODS: *Cell lines* MC3T3-E1 preosteoblast cells, MLO-A5 osteocyte cells, and N1511 prechondrocyte-like cells were cultured in DMEM. *Treatment* Cells were passaged into 24 well plates, and after 12h, the culture medium was exchanged with fresh medium supplemented with Ciprofloxacin (0-1000 μg/ml, Cipro), Ofloxacin (0-1000 μg/ml, Oflox), Tobramycin (0-4000 μg/ml, Tobra), or Vancomycin (0-8000 μg/ml, Vanco) every 24h for 3 days. *Cell proliferation/toxicity assays:* MTT colorimetric assay (Molecular Probes) every 24h was used to measure cell viability and proliferation by normalization to control cultures. Lactate dehydrogenase activity was used to assess direct cell death.

RESULTS: The effect of Oflox on cellular morphology of MLO-A5 cells was first studied. Osteocytes cultured with increasing dosages of Oflox showed a drastic change in morphology, and cell numbers. In the presence of 25 ug/ml of Oflox, cells are abundant and exhibit cuboidal, well-spread cellular morphology. In contrast, at 1mg/ml Oflox, the cells, if present, appear non-viable with a globular and detached morphology. When exposed to Cipro, osteoblast/osteocyte and chondrocyte cell lines show marked inhibition of cellular proliferation. Cipro concentrations of 25 ug/ml induce over 25% decrease in osteoblast and chondrocyte numbers. With Vanco much higher dosages were needed to cause inhibitory effects. Vanco concentrations higher than 100-250 ug/ml showed initial inhibition of proliferation, with 8 mg/ml inducing >50% cell loss. Tobra showed similar toxicity to Vanco. Both cell populations appeared less sensitive at lower dosages, with a robust effect observed in osteoblasts between 2-4 mg/ml. The chondrocytes, in contrast, did not show much sensitivity to the Tobra, with a 20% loss in cell numbers observed at 1- 4 mg/ml.

DISCUSSION: High local concentration of Cipro, and to a lesser extent Vanco and Tobra were seen to have detrimental effects on osteoblastic and chondrocytic cellular proliferation. Further, the morphology of these cells appeared to be influenced by the presence of antibiotics even at lower concentrations. Further studies are needed to determine the optimal concentration of antibiotics being impregnated into PMMA so that effective infection treatment can be achieved without imparting local cellular toxicity.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ACETABULAR DEFICIENCIES USING MORSELISED ALLOGRAFT IMPACTION AND ACETABULAR REINFORCEMENT

Ahn, Jae Yong., Sung, Yerl Bo., Hahn, Myung Hoon., Kim, Young Yong.
Cheil Hospital, School of Medicine, Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul, Korea
Tel;822-2000-7189/ Fax; 822-2000-7791/E-mail;JY14.AHN@cgh.co.kr

Purpose : This study was undertaken to evaluate the effectiveness of morselized allograft impaction combined with acetabular reinforcement ring(ARR) for acetabular deficiencies.

Material and Methods : From March 1990 to December 2000, 73 hips(63 patients) were reconstructed by the above method. Mean age was 53.2 years and mean duration of follow-up was 7.6 years. Acetabular deficiencies were classified by AAOS system. Clinical result was graded according to Harris hip scoring system (HHS). Bone mineral density(BMD) of the allograft was more than 70%. Radiographic failure was defined as a breakage of the screw and/or hook, a migration of 5mm or more in both the vertical or horizontal direction, and changes in the acetabular angulation over 5 degrees.

Results : There were AAOS-type 3 for 61 and type 4 for 12 hips. HHS was improved from 43 to 87 points. Radiographically, horizontal offset of the diseased hip center was changed 31.3mm preopreratively to 38.2mm postoperatively compared to 40.3mm in normal hip. Vertical offset was changed 38.4mm preoperatively to 23.7mm postoperatively compared to 12.6mm in normal hip.

Ring breakage was 6 hips, screw breakage 6 hips, migration of cup 16 hips(21.9%).

Moderate limping gait with groin pain was noted in 20 hips(27.4%).

Overall radiographic survival rate was 78.1%.

Complications were 6 infections(8.2%), 2 vascular injuries(2.7%), and 4 dislocations(5.5%).

Conclusion : In the case of severe acetabular bone loss, revision surgery with metallic supporter combined with impaction graft is a useful method but very dangerous and difficult to do.

So, careful attention should be kept.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ACETABULAR DEFICIENCIES USING MORSELISED ALLOGRAFT IMPACTION AND ACETABULAR REINFORCEMENT

Ahn, Jae Yong., Sung, Yerl Bo., Hahn, Myung Hoon., Kim, Young Yong.
Cheil Hospital, School of Medicine, Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul, Korea
Tel;822-2000-7189/ Fax; 822-2000-7791/E-mail;JY14.AHN@cgh.co.kr

Purpose : This study was undertaken to evaluate the effectiveness of morselized allograft impaction combined with acetabular reinforcement ring(ARR) for acetabular deficiencies.

Material and Methods : From March 1990 to December 2000, 73 hips(63 patients) were reconstructed by the above method. Mean age was 53.2 years and mean duration of follow-up was 7.6 years. Acetabular deficiencies were classified by AAOS system. Clinical result was graded according to Harris hip scoring system (HHS). Bone mineral density(BMD) of the allograft was more than 70%. Radiographic failure was defined as a breakage of the screw and/or hook, a migration of 5mm or more in both the vertical or horizontal direction, and changes in the acetabular angulation over 5 degrees.

Results : There were AAOS-type 3 for 61 and type 4 for 12 hips. HHS was improved from 43 to 87 points. Radiographically, horizontal offset of the diseased hip center was changed 31.3mm preopreratively to 38.2mm postoperatively compared to 40.3mm in normal hip. Vertical offset was changed 38.4mm preoperatively to 23.7mm postoperatively compared to 12.6mm in normal hip.

Ring breakage was 6 hips, screw breakage 6 hips, migration of cup 16 hips(21.9%).

Moderate limping gait with groin pain was noted in 20 hips(27.4%).

Overall radiographic survival rate was 78.1%.

Complications were 6 infections(8.2%), 2 vascular injuries(2.7%), and 4 dislocations(5.5%).

Conclusion : In the case of severe acetabular bone loss, revision surgery with metallic supporter combined with impaction graft is a useful method but very dangerous and difficult to do.

So, careful attention should be kept.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ACETABULAR DEFICIENCIES USING MORSELISED ALLOGRAFT IMPACTION AND ACETABULAR REINFORCEMENT

Ahn, Jae Yong., Sung, Yerl Bo., Hahn, Myung Hoon., Kim, Young Yong.
Cheil Hospital, School of Medicine, Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul, Korea
Tel;822-2000-7189/ Fax; 822-2000-7791/E-mail;JY14.AHN@cgh.co.kr

Purpose : This study was undertaken to evaluate the effectiveness of morselized allograft impaction combined with acetabular reinforcement ring(ARR) for acetabular deficiencies.

Material and Methods : From March 1990 to December 2000, 73 hips(63 patients) were reconstructed by the above method. Mean age was 53.2 years and mean duration of follow-up was 7.6 years. Acetabular deficiencies were classified by AAOS system. Clinical result was graded according to Harris hip scoring system (HHS). Bone mineral density(BMD) of the allograft was more than 70%. Radiographic failure was defined as a breakage of the screw and/or hook, a migration of 5mm or more in both the vertical or horizontal direction, and changes in the acetabular angulation over 5 degrees.

Results : There were AAOS-type 3 for 61 and type 4 for 12 hips. HHS was improved from 43 to 87 points. Radiographically, horizontal offset of the diseased hip center was changed 31.3mm preopreratively to 38.2mm postoperatively compared to 40.3mm in normal hip. Vertical offset was changed 38.4mm preoperatively to 23.7mm postoperatively compared to 12.6mm in normal hip.

Ring breakage was 6 hips, screw breakage 6 hips, migration of cup 16 hips(21.9%).

Moderate limping gait with groin pain was noted in 20 hips(27.4%).

Overall radiographic survival rate was 78.1%.

Complications were 6 infections(8.2%), 2 vascular injuries(2.7%), and 4 dislocations(5.5%).

Conclusion : In the case of severe acetabular bone loss, revision surgery with metallic supporter combined with impaction graft is a useful method but very dangerous and difficult to do.

So, careful attention should be kept.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ACETABULAR DEFICIENCIES USING MORSELISED ALLOGRAFT IMPACTION AND ACETABULAR REINFORCEMENT

Ahn, Jae Yong., Sung, Yerl Bo., Hahn, Myung Hoon., Kim, Young Yong.
Cheil Hospital, School of Medicine, Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul, Korea
Tel;822-2000-7189/ Fax; 822-2000-7791/E-mail;JY14.AHN@cgh.co.kr

Purpose : This study was undertaken to evaluate the effectiveness of morselized allograft impaction combined with acetabular reinforcement ring(ARR) for acetabular deficiencies.

Material and Methods : From March 1990 to December 2000, 73 hips(63 patients) were reconstructed by the above method. Mean age was 53.2 years and mean duration of follow-up was 7.6 years. Acetabular deficiencies were classified by AAOS system. Clinical result was graded according to Harris hip scoring system (HHS). Bone mineral density(BMD) of the allograft was more than 70%. Radiographic failure was defined as a breakage of the screw and/or hook, a migration of 5mm or more in both the vertical or horizontal direction, and changes in the acetabular angulation over 5 degrees.

Results : There were AAOS-type 3 for 61 and type 4 for 12 hips. HHS was improved from 43 to 87 points. Radiographically, horizontal offset of the diseased hip center was changed 31.3mm preopreratively to 38.2mm postoperatively compared to 40.3mm in normal hip. Vertical offset was changed 38.4mm preoperatively to 23.7mm postoperatively compared to 12.6mm in normal hip.

Ring breakage was 6 hips, screw breakage 6 hips, migration of cup 16 hips(21.9%).

Moderate limping gait with groin pain was noted in 20 hips(27.4%).

Overall radiographic survival rate was 78.1%.

Complications were 6 infections(8.2%), 2 vascular injuries(2.7%), and 4 dislocations(5.5%).

Conclusion : In the case of severe acetabular bone loss, revision surgery with metallic supporter combined with impaction graft is a useful method but very dangerous and difficult to do.

So, careful attention should be kept.

Experience in the use of GENESIS Ⅱ MBK

Akihiro Kotani　Yoshiaki Ishii　Kazuhiko Satomi

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kyorin University School of Medicine

6-20-2 Shinkawa, Mitaka-shi,Tokyo,181-8611 JAPAN

TEL;81-422-5511　FAX:81-422-48-4206

e-mail:: kotani@kyorin-u.ac.jp

(Objective)

We reviewed short-term results of performance of GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings.

(Materials and methods)

Data was obtained from 49 knees in 49 patients undergoing surgery with GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings. There were nine men and forty women patients, with the mean age of 72 years (47 to 84). The diagnosis of primary disease was osteoarthritis(OA) in 38 patients, and rheumatoid arthritis(RA) in 11. The procedures for fixation employed were cemented in 14 knees, and cementless in 31, and hybrid in 4.

All the patients were treated with PCL retained, the use of fixation pegs on AP migration of a tibial insert in 12 knees, non-use in 37 knees, replacement of a patella in 46 knees, and non-replacement in 3.

We examined clinical scores (the knee and functional scores before and after surgery) , knee range of motion before and after surgery, PF joint (an inclination angle of the patella and lateral shift), postoperative radiographs (setting angles for each component of the femur, tibia, and patella. and fluoroscopic views).

Good short-term clinical results of the performance of prosthetic knees with GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings were obtained in terms of knee scores, functional scores, setting angle on radiographs, alignment, fluoroscopic views and the like.

We reviewed the short-term clinical results of performance for GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings. Our review revealed clinical scores and a radiographic analysis as good, which has constituted a basis for long-term results of the performance of MBK.

Less invasive total knee arthroplasty:
Extramedullary femoral reference without computer navigation.

Andrea Baldini, MD

Pistoia Hospital, Italy

Femoral intramedullary canal referencing is utilized by most of the total knee arthroplasty (TKA) systems. Violation of the canal is performed in order to engage rod instruments in the femoral diaphysis and to refer of the anatomical axis of the femur. Fat embolism, activation of the coagulation cascade, and bleeding may occur from the reamed femoral canal. The purpose of our study was to validate a new set of "minimally-invasive friendly" instruments which allow to prepare the femur without violating the intramedullary canal. Twenty-five consecutive patients undergoing primary TKA through a mini-subvastus approach were enrolled in the study after informed consent had been obtained. Results of this cohort (group 1) were compared to another contemporary group (group 2) of 25 TKAs operated by the same surgeon using intramedullary instruments. The two groups were matched for gender, deformity, degree of arthritis, and surgical approach. Reliability of the new extramedullary set of instruments was first tested in ten cadaveric limbs. Preoperative long weight-bearing AP and lateral view of the knee were obtained taking care of neutral limb positioning. Template of the mechanical and anatomical axis were performed. Distal femoral resection was planned according to the template, and considering a bone cut perpendicular to the mechanical axis of the femur. Measurement from the template were reproduced on the distal femoral cutting jig. Flexion-extension control of the distal femoral resection was obtained using the anterior meta-diaphyseal cortex reference. Depth of resection, and varus-valgus angulation were selected according to the previous measurements and referring over the most prominent distal femoral condyle. A double check was performed using an extramedullary rod referring two and a half finger-breaths medially to the antero-superior iliac spine. Postoperative blood loss, pain, swelling, functional recovery, and complications were recorded. Radiographic alignment was measured with long film. Mechanical axis was within 0±2° in 88% of group 1 and 84% of group 2 ($p>0.05$). There were no difference between the two groups regarding the operative time. In group 1, postoperative blood loss (740 vs 820 mL) was reduced but this difference did not reach the statistical significance ($p=0.07$). No difference was found in terms of postoperative pain, knee swelling, and functional recovery. Extramedullary reference with careful preoperative templating can be safely utilized during total knee arthroplasty. Avoiding the violation of the femoral canal may enhance the benefits of a less invasive approach.

TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY FOR VALGUS DEFORMITY CORRECTED WITH THE PIE-CRUSTING TECHNIQUE: A FIVE TO TWELVE YEAR FOLLOW UP STUDY.

LUP, AGLIETTI, BALDINI, DE LUCA

Introduction: Correction of fixed valgus deformity presents a challenge in primary total knee arthroplasty (TKA). The aim of our paper was to retrospectively review a cohort of primary TKA performed in patients with preoperative valgus knees using the pie-crusting technique.

Methods: Sixty-five patients (73 knees) with preoperative alignment greater than 10 degrees of valgus were operated between January 1994 and September 2000. The primary diagnosis was degenerative osteoarthritis in 62 knees, inflammatory arthritis in 10, osteonecrosis of lateral femoral condyle in one. Fifty-five knees (75%) were available for follow up at 94 months (range 60-144). With the pie-crusting technique the posterolateral capsule was incised at the level of the tibial osteotomy and inside-out multiple stable incisions were made using a # 15 knife blade in the contracted lateral soft tissues (particularly in the ITB and the lateral collateral ligament) until the deformity was corrected using laminar spreaders in extension. The popliteus tendon was always preserved to limit the risk of posterolateral flexion instability. Various types of implants were used: IB-II (20%), LPS (22%), MBK (54%) and CCK in only 4%. At follow-up all patients were evaluated using the Knee Society scores, the Knee Arthroplasty Patellar Score, a radiographic study which included weightbearing long films and also stress x-rays (telos) to evaluate gaps configuration.

Results: At follow-up the average Knee Society clinical score improved from 38 points preoperatively to 90 points postoperatively, and the average functional score improved from 43 to 82 points. Postoperatively results were excellent in 60%, good in 24%, fair in 12% and poor in 4% of cases. A transient postoperative peroneal nerve palsy was observed in one patient. The mechanical axis was 0±2° in 37 (67 %) knees, 3° to 5° of valgus in 6 (11%), 3° to 5° of varus in 10 (18%), more than 5° of varus in 2 (4%) knees. There was one (1.8%) case of instability which refused further treatment. Stress views showed gaps symmetry (0±2 mm) in 59%, minor asymmetry (3-5 mm) in 36%, and asymmetry more than 6 mm in 5% (3 knees) of the cases. There was one case of asymptomatic tibial osteolysis, and one failure due to aseptic loosening of the femoral component, which was revised.

Conclusions: The pie-crusting technique is a reliable method to correct fixed valgus deformity in patients undergoing TKA, with a low complication rate and excellent mid-to-long terms results.

CHARACTERISITICS OF THE FEMORAL GEOMETRY OF DEVELOPMENTAL DYSPLASTIC HIPS AND THE SURGICAL STRATEGY –FROM THE TREATMENT OF JAPANESE ARTHRITIC HIPS WITH LATERALFLARE STEMS-

Iguchi H, Otsuka T, Taneda Y, Yoshida Y, Kawanishi T, Watanabe N, Shibata Y, Hirade T, Walker PS, Fetto J

Address 2-1211 Higashikaminokura, Midoriku, Nagoya, 458-0808, Japan

Phone & fax number +81-52-877-9108, e-mail iguchi@med.nagoya-cu.ac.jp

Although developmental dysplastic hip (DDH) is well recognized as an etiology for osteoarthritis, it is globally not so common. However in Japan, it is the most popular etiology. It is estimated more than 90%. To obtain a stable and sustainable cementless stem fixation, high proximal fit-and-fill and closer reproduction of physiological load transfer mechanism are very important. So knowing the characteristics of DDH femur is very important.

Morscher divided the femur into 2 parts at inter-trochanteric line and described the relation only between each axis to describe and to explain the aberrations of neck-shaft angles and anteversions. According to this definition, femurs of DDH are described to have bigger anteversion and bigger neck-shaft angle. This sounds that standard high fit-and-fill stems are not available for DDH. So several makers have stems with different medial curve. But in our experience we have scarcely chosen non standard curve stems retrospectively.

Since 1989 we have been developing high proximal fit-and-fill cementless stem with lateralflare. First it was implemented to custom stems and later it was implemented to off-the-shelf (OTS) stems. Since 2001 the OTS stems became in service in Japan. As it is written prior, we had to be very nervous about the availability for DDH cases; we had done 3D computer preoperative planning for each case. As its result, our OTS stems fitted to almost all cases.

Materials and methods: For further understanding of this result 195 whole femurs' CAT scan data were analyzed by the 3D preoperative planning system. First DDH cases which the centers of the femoral heads are easily determined were extracted. Virtual stem insertions were performed. Then very good fit-and-fill is obtained for all cases. It meant that the general geometry of the proximal femur as long as the stem reaches is not different. Then all of the 195 femurs were assessed.

Result: The proximal femurs of the DDH cases have normal geometry with world standard femurs. They are twisted around the mid diaphysis in average 30.9 degree to the posterior condylar line. When they are twisted back, the average neck-shaft angle is assessed as 131.5 degree. We have also found that among the DDH cases with severe anteversion, some cases had grown their capital and acetabular osteophytes to posterior direction then the mechanical center of the femoral head in axial plane was posteriorly adjusted. It means that excessive anteversion was reduced automatically. But in other cases the osteophytes had grown keeping the same anteversion. In some cases, even proximal femur seemed to have high anteversion and appeared to be only external rotated contracture when the knee also observed. So our strategy for DDH case is; performing 3D preoperative planning at least to the knee if possible to the ankle, if the OTS stem can fit and reproduce original hip center we use OTS stem. If we found self anteversion adjustment custom stem with anteversion modification is used. If we found difficulty in OTS stem & canal fitting, we also make custom stem.

WHERE IS THE BALANCE FOR ANTIBIOTIC CONCENTRATION IN METHYLMETHACRYLATE CEMENT?

Antoci Jr, Valentin,; Adams, Christopher S.; Powell, Dan K; Antoci, Valentin; Hickok, Noreen J; Shapiro, Iriving M**;** Parvizi, Javad
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Methylmethacrylate cement (PMMA) is widely used in joint replacement surgery as a depot of delivery for antibiotics. Several studies investigating *in vitro* elution rates of common antibiotics mixed in PMMA or calcium sulfate, have demonstrated a marked variability in elution depending on volume, exchange rate, and physical environment. The antibiotic concentration can reach intermittent systemic toxicity and prolonged local effects. The main objective of this study was to investigate whether local doses of various antibiotics theoretically released from PMMA had any effect on local cell populations. The study investigated the influence of various concentrations of three commonly used antibiotics, namely vancomycin, ciprofloxacin, and tobramycin on bone cells. The findings of this study have pertinent clinical relevance as cell proliferation is critical for the process of osseointeration of press fit components and fracture healing. These results are crucial for determining the optimal antibiotic composition of bone cement that would provide an ideal balance between the microbicidal effects and the host cellular toxicity.

METHODS: *Cell lines* MC3T3-E1 preosteoblast cells, MLO-A5 osteocyte cells, and N1511 prechondrocyte-like cells were cultured in DMEM. *Treatment* Cells were passaged into 24 well plates, and after 12h, the culture medium was exchanged with fresh medium supplemented with Ciprofloxacin (0-1000 μg/ml, Cipro), Ofloxacin (0-1000 μg/ml, Oflox), Tobramycin (0-4000 μg/ml, Tobra), or Vancomycin (0-8000 μg/ml, Vanco) every 24h for 3 days. *Cell proliferation/toxicity assays:* MTT colorimetric assay (Molecular Probes) every 24h was used to measure cell viability and proliferation by normalization to control cultures. Lactate dehydrogenase activity was used to assess direct cell death.

RESULTS: The effect of Oflox on cellular morphology of MLO-A5 cells was first studied. Osteocytes cultured with increasing dosages of Oflox showed a drastic change in morphology, and cell numbers. In the presence of 25 ug/ml of Oflox, cells are abundant and exhibit cuboidal, well-spread cellular morphology. In contrast, at 1mg/ml Oflox, the cells, if present, appear non-viable with a globular and detached morphology. When exposed to Cipro, osteoblast/osteocyte and chondrocyte cell lines show marked inhibition of cellular proliferation. Cipro concentrations of 25 ug/ml induce over 25% decrease in osteoblast and chondrocyte numbers. With Vanco much higher dosages were needed to cause inhibitory effects. Vanco concentrations higher than 100-250 ug/ml showed initial inhibition of proliferation, with 8 mg/ml inducing >50% cell loss. Tobra showed similar toxicity to Vanco. Both cell populations appeared less sensitive at lower dosages, with a robust effect observed in osteoblasts between 2-4 mg/ml. The chondrocytes, in contrast, did not show much sensitivity to the Tobra, with a 20% loss in cell numbers observed at 1- 4 mg/ml.

DISCUSSION: High local concentration of Cipro, and to a lesser extent Vanco and Tobra were seen to have detrimental effects on osteoblastic and chondrocytic cellular proliferation. Further, the morphology of these cells appeared to be influenced by the presence of antibiotics even at lower concentrations. Further studies are needed to determine the optimal concentration of antibiotics being impregnated into PMMA so that effective infection treatment can be achieved without imparting local cellular toxicity.

PERI-PROSTHETIC INFECTION MODEL IN RATS

Antoci Jr, Valentin; Adams, Christopher S; Freeman, Theresa A.; Hickok, Noreen J; Shapiro, Iriving M**;** Parvizi, Javad
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Few readily usable animal models are currently described, with no models in smaller mammals like the rat. We describe a rat periprosthetic infection model that appears simple and consistent.

METHODS: 1mm diameter Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) rods were passivated, silanized with APTS, reacted twice with AEEA, and covalently linked with Vancomycin. *Animal Testing.* All protocols were approved by the IACUC of Thomas Jefferson University. Wistar rats (Charles Rivers), 300-350 g, were anesthetized with IP ketamine/xylazine, with maintenance isoflurane, and buprenorphine for pain control bid as needed. Infection was induced by injection of 10^3, 10^5, 10^7 CFU *S. aureus* in 150uL of saline into the femoral canal with the opposite side without bacteria left as control. Control Ti were sterilized by incubation in 70% ethanol for 15 min, rinsed 3X with PBS, and implanted retrograde in the femoral canal. At harvest, animals were euthanized with CO_2, radiographed, femur dissected, microCT. The pin was removed and rolled on plate, followed by sonication and serial dilution plating for CFU counts.

RESULTS: We have tested various methods of inducing bone infection in the rat, including culturing a biofilm on the rod for 72 h, dipping the rod in active bacterial cultures, and injecting the bacteria directly into the femoral canal. Rods with expected biofilm on the surface produced 50% infection in 1 of 2 animals. The most consistent and successful method of inducing periprosthetic infection in the rat seemed to be direct injection into the femoral canal with all tested doses showing good results. The higher 10^7 CFU/mL causes extensive distress in the animal with extensive swelling and loss of weight bearing. The infection was manifested radiographically within the first 4 days post-operatively. At week 1, the upper two doses showed infection. Upon harvesting of the higher dose group, severe bone loss was observed with extensive puss and fibrous inflammatory tissue. However, no cross over of infection was observed from the infected side to the control side. The low dose group showed mild bone infection, some bone remodeling, with minimum bone loss.

DISCUSSION: Few periprosthetic infection models exist in smaller mammals, and are limited to rabbits, dogs, or sheep. Considering that periprosthetic infection is currently the second most common complication after joint replacement, the need for a good and inexpensive animal model is crucial. We have developed a new model of periprosthetic infection in rats, which are readily available, relatively inexpensive, and easy to manage. However, the rat immune system is highly developed and able to resist severe microbial attack. We have consistently obtained bone infection after injecting directly into the femoral canal as little as 10^3 CFU in 100 uL of saline. Lower doses have proved unsuccessful. With increasing dose the time line of infection change little, with most drastic differences seen in volume of bone loss and overall bone destruction. At the same time, even with the higher doses the risk of systemic infection and septicemia is very small, and at no time any cross over infection was observed. The proposed rat model of peri-prosthetic infection may provide a ground for more studies to elucidate the mechanisms of peri-prosthetic infection and develop new strategies against implant association infections.

VANCOMYCIN-MODIFIED IMPLANT INHIBITS BACTERIAL SURFACE COLONIZATION AND INFECTION DEVELOPMENT

Antoci Jr, Valentin; Parvizi Javad; Freeman, Theresa A.; Hoffsommer, Hellen M.; Wickstrom, Eric; Zeiger, Allen R.; Shapiro, Irving M; Hickok, Noreen J.; Adams, Christopher S .
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Periprosthetic infection is a severe consequence of implant insertion. We hypothesized that implant surfaces that are covalently modified with antibiotics can inhibit the development of peri-prosthetic infection and bone destruction.

METHODS: *Modification of Ti alloy.* 1mm diameter Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) rods were passivated, silanized with APTS, reacted twice with AEEA, and covalently linked with Vancomycin. *Animal Testing.* All protocols were approved by the IACUC of Thomas Jefferson University. Wistar rats (Charles Rivers), 300-350 g, were anesthetized with IP ketamine/xylazine, with maintenance isoflurane, and buprenorphine for pain control bid. Infection was induced by injection of 1500 CFU *S. aureus* into the femoral canal. Control Ti and TiVAN were sterilized by incubation in 70% ethanol for 15 min, rinsed 3X with PBS, and implanted retrograde in the femoral canal. At harvest, animals were euthanized with CO_2, radiographed, femur dissected, microCT performed. The pin was removed and rolled on plate following by sonication and serial dilution plating for CFU counts. Furthermore, the femurs were decalcified with EDTA, sectioned with paraffin, and evaluated for bone infection.

RESULTS: All animals showed signs of infection within the first few post-operative days with increased swelling surrounding the femur and limited mobility. All animals were partially weight bearing, mainly with preference for the control side. At 1 week 75% of the animals showed signs of periprosthetic infection easily diagnosable by radiography. I 92% of the animals the left and right sides showed observable differences, all indicating infection on the control side. In one animal the infection manifested on the treatment side partially due to the pin insertion penetrating the bone cortex. In those cases, periosteal elevation and enlargement of the femoral canal were most common. In 30% of animals advanced bone destruction was seen in the form of lytic areas, bone cysts, and aggressive remodeling. The ratios progressed similarly to week 2 through 4. More agressive remodeling is observed with time, with no change in infection rates or ratios. At harvest, infection was clearly prevalent on the control side, the treatment side receiving the vancomycin-modified rod showed decreased signs of infection compared to the control limb. After culturing the implant, significantly fewer bacteria were present on the vancomycin-modified rod. Furthermore, those findings were consistent with the histology and microCT of the samples analyzed.

DISCUSSION: We have previously reported on the engineering of a new implant modification that incorporates a nanoscale surface of covalently linked antibiotics. In this report we test our surface in a mammalian periprosthetic model, showing successful inhibition of peri-prosthetic infection. Radiologically, the control side was easily distinguishable from the treatment side with the vancomycin-modified rod. Bone destruction was prevalent on the control side. Furthermore, significant decreases in bacterial numbers were observed on the vancomycin modified rod compared to control rod. Respectively, more bone loss was observed in control femora compared to the femora that received the vancomycin modified rod. Thus, this implant has a lively potential to actively influence the near future of implant design and possibly prevent or even eradicate clinical implant associated infection.

VANCOMYCIN-MODIFIED RODS INHIBIT BACTERIA EVEN AFTER SERUM COATING

Antoci Jr, Valentin,; Adams, Christopher S.; Hoffsommer, Hellen M.; Binoy, Jose; King, Samuel B.; Freeman, Theresa A.; Parvizi Javad; Shapiro, Iriving M; Hickok, Noreen J
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

We have hypothesized that a surface modified with covalently-bound vancomycin will be bactericidal, thus preventing bacterial attachment and biofilm formation. We have tested the activity of such a surface against *S. epidermidis* and we have asked how exposure to serum proteins affects availability and activity of vancomycin (Vanc).

METHODS: *Modification of Ti alloy* Passivated Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) surfaces were aminopropylated with aminopropyl-triethoxysilane followed by Fmoc coupling of two aminoethoxy-ethylacetic acid linkers and vancomycin. *Implant coverage.* Rods were incubated in FBS, washed and stained with antibodies to Vanc, Alb, and fibronectin (FN). *Indirect immunofluorescence*. Rods were incubated with mouse anti-Vanc IgG, goat anti-FN IgG, or rabbit anti-BSA IgG (1:500), 2h, followed by AlexaFluor 594-coupled donkey anti-mouse IgG (1:300), AlexaFluor 647-coupled donkey anti-rabbit IgG, AlexaFluor 488-coupled donkey anti-goat IgG (1:500, Molecular Probes), 1h. *Bactericidal Activity*. Weighed control and Ti-Vanc were sterilized with 70% ethanol, 30 min, washed 5X with PBS, and incubated with 10^4 cfu of *S. epidermidis* under static conditions. At 2, 5, 8, 12, and 30 h, six rods were removed, washed 5X with PBS, and three rods used for bacterial adhesion/viability and three used for total bacterial numbers. Adherent bacteria were suspended by sonication in 1 ml 0.3% Tween 80 in TSB, 5 min, and vortexing, 5 min. Bacterial counts were determined by triplicate plating of serial dilutions on TSB agar (countable range = 30 – 300 cfu/plate). Total bacterial numbers were expressed as a function of pin weight. Rods were washed 6X with PBS to remove non-adherent bacteria, stained with the Live/Dead® BacLight™ Viability Kit (Molecular Probes), 15 min.

RESULTS: On Ti-Vanc rods, only small areas of fluorescence are apparent, suggesting that Vanc is potently inhibiting bacterial colonization. In contrast, control Ti rods are extensively colonized, as evidenced by intense green staining, and this colonization increases with time. Numbers of adherent *S. epidemidis* were also determined by direct counting, with Ti-Vanc rods showing significantly fewer adherent bacteria than control rods. Because, in a physiological environment, implants will be coated with serum proteins, we next asked if Vanc coverage affected the adsorption of serum proteins and if this protein affected Vanc activity. After incubation with FBS, both rods are coated with FN and Alb. Interestingly, the signal for these proteins is more intense on Ti-Vanc rods possibly indicating increased coverage. Importantly, serum incubation did not significantly alter the intensity of the Vanc fluorescence, suggestingthat this coverage with serum proteins did not alter Vanc accessibility. To test this, Ti-Vanc rods were incubated in FBS or DIH_2O for 24h and challenged with *S. epidermidis*. Ti-Vanc potently inhibits *S. epidemidis* colonization, confirming the activity of the Ti-Vanc even when coated by serum proteins.

DISCUSSION: We have described a surface modification that allows Ti rods to resist colonization and ultimately biofilm formation by large numbers of contaminating *S. epidermidis*, despite the acquisition of an abundant FN and Alb coating, as would happen during surgical insertion of the implant. Because these surfaces retain their antibiotic, problems of tissue toxicity and bacterial resistance are minimized. Such surfaces hold great promise for the prevention and treatment of periprosthetic infections.

ANTIBIOTICS INTRINSIC TO IMPLANT PROVIDE HOPE

Antoci Jr, Valentin,; Adams, Christopher S.; Parvizi, Javad; King, Samuel B.; Wickstrom, Eric; Zeiger, Allen R.; Composto, Russell J; Ducheyne, Paul; Shapiro, Iriving M**;** Hickok, Noreen J
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Periprosthetic infection (PPI) continues to pose a challenge to orthopedic surgeons, as current management strategies remain imperfect. We have described a novel technique of chemically tethering antibiotics to titanium powder. Now, we have hypothesized that antibiotics (1) can be covalently attached directly to the implant surface, (2) will retain their activity against the target microorganisms, (3) will be stable over time, and (4) will have minimum host cell toxicity.

MATERIALS: *Modification of Ti.* 1mm diameter Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) rods were passivated, silanized with APTS, reacted twice with AEEA, and covalently linked with Vancomycin. *VAN immunofluorescence.* Control and VAN-modified Ti rods (TiVAN) were incubated with mouse anti-VAN IgG (1:300, US Biologicals), 4^{o}C, 12h, followed by AlexaFluor 488-coupled donkey anti-mouse IgG (1:300, Molecular Probes), 1 h. *Short term stability.* TiVAN was incubated in Luria-Bertani broth containing *S. aureus* (C_i ~10^4 cfu) for 6 days, air dried, washed extensively with PBS, vortexed, washed with 1% (v/v) Triton X-100 in dH_2O, 70% ethanol in dH_2O, and stained for VAN. *Antibiotic Activity.* Control Ti and TiVAN were sterilized by incubation in 70% ethanol for 15 min, rinsed 3X with PBS, and incubated with *S. aureus* (C_i=10^4 cfu) in LB, 37^{o}C, 24 h. *Cell toxicity.* MC3T3-E1 preosteoblast-like cells were cultured in Dulbeco's Modified Eagles Medium with 10% FBS and passaged into 24 well plates. Ti or TiVAN rods were placed in the wells and incubated for 3 days to assess cell adhesion and proliferation on the surface. Cells were labeled with CellTracker Green (Molecular Probes) for 5 min prior to visualization by fluorescence.

RESULTS: *Surface modification* Ninhydrin assays to determine aminosilanization and Fmoc quantifications to determine AEEA addition yielded $1.27(\pm0.21)x10^{-16}$ mol/μm^2 and $1.37(\pm0.33)x10^{-16}$ mol/μm^2 respectively, predicting >95% efficiency for each synthesis step. *Antibiotic coverage.* Stained by immunohistochemistry for vancomycin, The TiVAN rod shows intense, diffuse staining with areas of focal differences perhaps due to local heterogeneity of the Ti rod; the control Ti surfaces exhibit no specific fluorescent signals. *Microbicidal activity.* We next tested if VAN retained its activity after chemical bonding to the rod. After 24h of exposure to high doses of *S. aureus*, the TiVAN shows background fluorescence over the surface, suggesting that bacterial adhesion/proliferation is minimal. In contrast, the control Ti rods show intense fluorescence with *S. aureus* slime apparent. *Host cell tolerance.* To test the effects of the surface modification on osteoblast-like cell adhesion, MC3T3-E1 cells were cultured in the presence of Ti and TiVAN rods and cellular adhesion visualized by CytoTracker Green staining. Both rods showed extensive colonization by the osteblast-like cells *in vitro*, suggesting that the TiVAN surface was not adversely affecting osteoblastic viability.

DISCUSSION: We have described a novel surface modification on Ti implants that renders them bactericidal. The covalent chemical bonding confers stability to the antibiotic in time, potentially allowing coverage for multiple assaults by infectious organisms. Thus, our proposed modification in surface design serves as a starting point for the development of a new generation of implants that target biological activities to sites of physiological importance.

THE ANTIBIOTIC-IMPREGNATED CEMENT ROD-SPACER

ABSTRACT

INFECTED TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC-IMPREGNATED CEMENT ROD-SPACER
Antoci, Valentin; Phillips, Matthew J; Krackow, Kenneth A. Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo General Hospital, 100 High Street, Buffalo, New York 14203. Phone: 502 – 7245219; Fax: 716 – 8594586; E-mail: viantoci@hotmail.com.

Introduction. We present a new option for treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after total knee arthroplasty (TKA) associated with bone destruction and massive loss using an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer.
Methods. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nails, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, polymethylmethacrylate, and antibiotics. A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement is placed over the choused rod and well molded. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod is placed within the intramedullary canal. While traction is maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement is used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This technique was used in 9 (7 chronic and 2 acute) PPI cases over a 5-year period.
Results. Four patients underwent a second stage TKA reimplantation with long stem femoral and tibial components. No bone graft was used in these patients. Patients were able to ambulate with crutches or a walker and were household or community ambulators in the time between the first and second stage. All four patients are doing well at an average follow up of 3 (1 to 5) years. Four patients ended up with a knee arthrodesis using long intramedullary nails. Two patients have a fusion confirmed radiologically. They are doing well at 3 years follow up. Two patients are in process of arthrodesis healing. An eighty-five years old patient has chosen the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer as definitive treatment option.
Conclusion. This rod-spacer does not only provide stable fixation across the knee and local antibiotic delivery, but it has also a beneficial role in maintaining the joint space and preservation of soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage. It improves patients' quality of life during the treatment allowing rapid mobilization and a higher functional level.

INFECTED TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC-IMPREGNATED CEMENT ROD-SPACER

Valentin Antoci, MD, PhD; Matthew J Phillips, MD; Kenneth A Krackow, MD.

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, State University of New York at Buffalo,

Buffalo General Hospital, 100 High Street, Buffalo, New York 14203.

Corresponding author:

Valentin Antoci, MD, PhD

789 W Ferry Street #E5

Buffalo, NY 14222

Phone: 502 - 7245219

Fax: 716 – 8594586

E-mail: viantoci@hotmail.com

ABSTRACT

We present a new option for treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after total knee arthroplasty associated with bone destruction and massive loss using an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nail, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, polymethylmethacrylate, and antibiotics. This technique was used in 9 PPI cases over a 5-year period. The rod-spacer provide stable fixation across the knee, local antibiotic delivery, maintaining the joint space and preserving soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage.

Infection is one of the most disturbing and frightening complications of total knee arthroplasty (TKA) being one of the most feared complications in orthopaedic surgery. The treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after TKA associated with bone destruction and massive loss, severe instability, recurrent infection usually includes removal of all prosthetic components, debridement of the joint, and insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer. This spacer offers no adequate mechanical support. To improve the mechanical stability, we present an alternative for filling the joint space and linked bones with a stable antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nail, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, bone cement (polymethylmethacrylate), and antibiotics. The technique, its advantages, and the results of clinical use over a 5-year period are described.

SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

After all prosthetic components are removed, a meticulous debridement of all infected and nonviable tissuesis performed (Figure 1), and extensive pulse lavage irrigation with antibiotic solution is done. The femoral and tibial intramedullary canals are reamed with flexible reamers. Then the canals are also irrigated with pulse lavage. Three to six 40-gram packs of Palacos bone cement (Heraeus Kulzer GmbH, 61273 Wehrheim, Germany) with 2 grams of vancomycin and 2.4 grams of tobramycin per pack of cement are usually used. The Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nails, Rush rods, or Harrington spine rods are chosen depending on the anatomy encountered (Figure 2). A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement is placed over the chosen rod and well molded

to completely coat the rod with 1-2 mm of cement (Figure 3). With the femoral and tibial intramedullary canals exposed, the cement-coated rod is placed into the canals to ensure that there would be no difficulties with inserting the rod. While the cement is in the final stage of curing, the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod is placed within the intramedullary canals (Figure 4). The most used way to insert the rod within the canal is the insertion of the rod retrograde up in the femur with the knee in flexion, then knee is extended and the rod is inserted antegrade down within the tibia. While traction is maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement is used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer in order to preserve length and improve stability (Figure 5). Adequately molding the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer allows a good soft tissue closure (Figure 6). A knee immobilizer is used for additional protection. Postoperatively, the patients are allowed toe-touch weight bearing immediately ambulating with crutches or a walker. The patients are advanced to partial weight bearing with support over the ensuing 6 weeks. The patients undergo appropriate intravenous antibiotic therapy based on the culture reports for 6-8 weeks or more as needed.

CLINICAL SERIES

This technique was used in 9 cases over a 5-year period. All cases have been followed clinically. There were 7 cases of chronic PPI and 2 cases of acute PPI. Eight patients have had multiple surgeries (from 3 to 16, on average 7) with recurrent infection, bone destruction and loss, severe instability or deformity. Medical history was aggravated by morbid obesity (4 cases), diabetes mellitus (2 cases), chronic lymphoma (1 case),

vascular injury with insufficiency (1 case), and hypothyroidism (1 case). All patients presented with pain, swelling, elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and C-reactive protein. Four patients underwent a second stage TKA reimplantation with long stem femoral and tibial components (Figures 7, 8, 9, and 10). No bone graft was used in these patients. The reimplantation was done at approximately 3 months in three patients, and at 20 months in one patient. Patients were able to ambulate with crutches or a walker and were household or community ambulators in the time between the first and second stage. They received 6-8 weeks of intravenous antibiotics after antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer implantation. All four patients are doing well at an average follow up of 3 (1 to 5) years (Figures 11 and 12). Two patients ended up with a knee arthrodesis using long intramedullary nails. Both patients have a fusion confirmed radiologically. They are doing well at 2 and 3 years follow up. An eighty-five years old patient has chosen the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer as definitive treatment option. Two patients are undergoing treatment of PPI with antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer and systemic antibiotics.

DISCUSSION

For the staged management of infected total knee arthroplasty, antibiotic laden polymethylmethacrylate spacers have been recommended. Antibiotic-impregnated cement spacers target drug delivery, achieving high local levels while limiting the potential for host toxicity associated with parenteral antimicrobial therapy (1, 2). However, most proposed antibiotic-impregnated cement spacers do not provide adequate mechanical support. Antibiotic cement nails are used to treat infected tibial fractures (3),

septic tibial nonunions (4), and intramedullary infections (5). We have extended the concept of antibiotic cement nails and developed an alternative for filling the collapsible joint space and linked intramedullary non-collapsible dead space with a stable antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. Penner et al. (6) measured the cement release of vancomycin and tobramycin alone and in combination and found that their combination led to the greatest release of both antibiotics when cement-antibiotic mixtures were prepared manually. Vacuum mixing reduces porosity and diffusion surface. Palacos has better elution characteristics than the other types of cement, creating a higher concentration of the antibiotic in the application site for a longer period of time (1, 2). Antibiotic elution is related to surface area, amount of antibiotic, and porosity of the cement. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer has the advantages of having a large surface area, a high antibiotic concentration, and an adequate porosity of the cement maximizing antibiotic elution. The resourcefulness in choosing the endoskeleton for the rod-spacer makes this a versatile technique applicable to the wide range of anatomy encountered.

In cases with infected knee arthroplasty having bone destruction, severe instability or deformity, resection arthroplasty with insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer for fixation and stabilization could be an effective resource. It is easy to use. The cement can be loaded with antibiotics according to the culture results and sensitivity. This rod-spacer does not only provide stable fixation across the knee and local antibiotic delivery, but it has also a beneficial role in maintaining the joint space and preservation of soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer maintains limb

length and knee joint space making subsequent reimplantation technically easier. It gives immediate stability making patient rehabilitation and management much comfortable. The rod-spacer maintains a stable joint gap between both bone segments and improves the quality of life of the patients during the treatment. It allows rapid mobilization, a higher functional level, and less pain than the use of a simple antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer.

Based on our experience, we believe that the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer is a valuable technique in treating difficult cases of total knee PPI. While our experience is limited to a small group of patients, future controlled prospective trial or multi-center study for determining the validity of this antibiotic cement rod-spacer is desirable.

REFERENCES

1. Cerretani D, Giorgio G, Fornara P, Bocchi L, Neri L, Ceffa R, Ghisellini F, Ritter MA. The in vitro elution characteristics of vancomycin combined with imipenem-cilastatin in acrylic bone cement. J Arthroplasty 2002; 17: 619-626.
2. Stevens CM, Tetsworth KD, Calhoun JH, Mader JT. An articulated antibiotic spacer used for infected total knee arthroplasty: a comparative in vitro elution study of Simplex and Palacos bone cements. J Orthop Res. 2005; 23: 27-33.
3. Madanagopal SG, Seligson D, Roberts CS. The antibiotic cement nail for infection after tibial nailing. Orthopaedics 2004; 27: 709-712.
4. Ohtsuka H, Yokoyama K, Higashi K, Tsutsumi A, Fukushima N, Noumi T, Itoman M. Use of antibiotic impregnated bone cement nail to treat septic nonunion after open tibial fracture. J Trauma 2002; 52: 364-366.
5. Paley D, Herzenberg JE. Intramedullary infections treated with antibiotic cement rods: preliminary results in nine cases. J Orthop Trauma 2002; 16: 723-729.
6. Penner MJ, Masri BA, Duncan CP. Elution characteristics of vancomycin and tobramycin combined in acrylic bone-cement. J Arthroplasty 1996; 11:939-944.

LEGENDS

Figure 1. A wound view after all prosthetic components were removed, a meticulous debridement of all infected and nonviable tissues was performed, and extensive pulse lavage irrigation with antibiotic solution was done.

Figure 2. Mixed Palacos bone cement (Heraeus Kulzer GmbH, 61273 Wehrheim, Germany) with 2 grams of vancomycin and 2.4 grams of tobramycin per pack of cement, and T2 Supra Condylar Nail (Stryker Trauma GmbH, 24232 Schonkirchen, Germany).

Figure 3. A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement was placed over the chosen rod and well molded to completely coat the rod with 1-2 mm of cement.

Figure 4. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod was placed within the femoral and tibial intramedullary canals.

Figure 5. While traction was maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement was used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer.

Figure 6. Adequately molding the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer allowed a good soft tissue closure.

Figure 7. Anteroposterior radiograph after insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer (patient A).

Figure 8. Lateral radiograph after insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer (patient A).

Figure 9. Anteroposterior radiograph at time of second stage TKA reimplantation (patient A).

Figure 10. Lateral radiograph at time of second stage TKA reimplantation (patient A).

Figure 11. Anteroposterior radiograph at 2 years follow up after reimplantation (patient A).

Figure 12. Lateral radiograph at 2 years follow up after reimplantation (patient A).

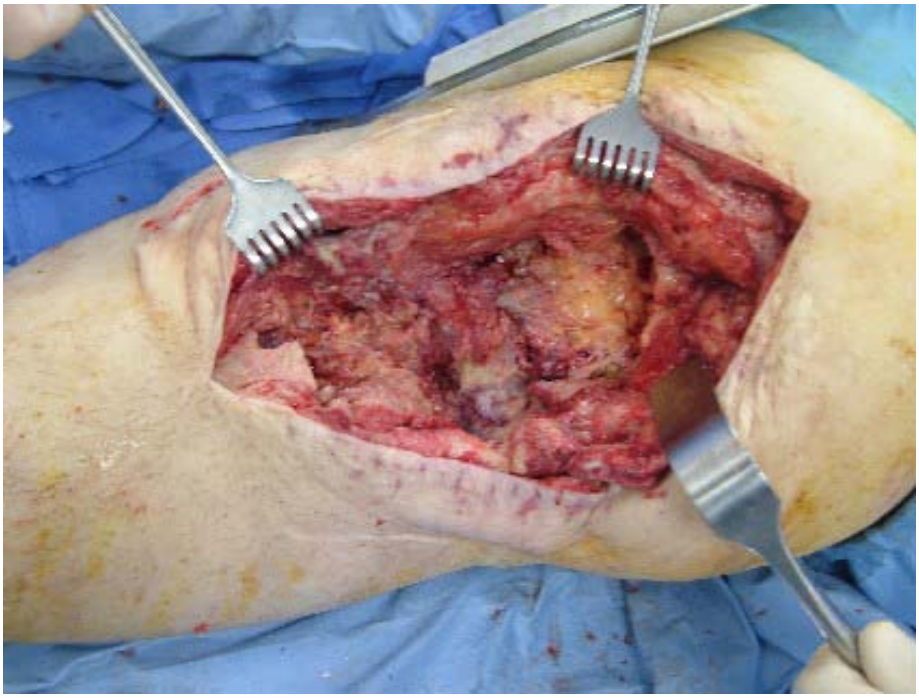


Figure 1.

Figure 2.

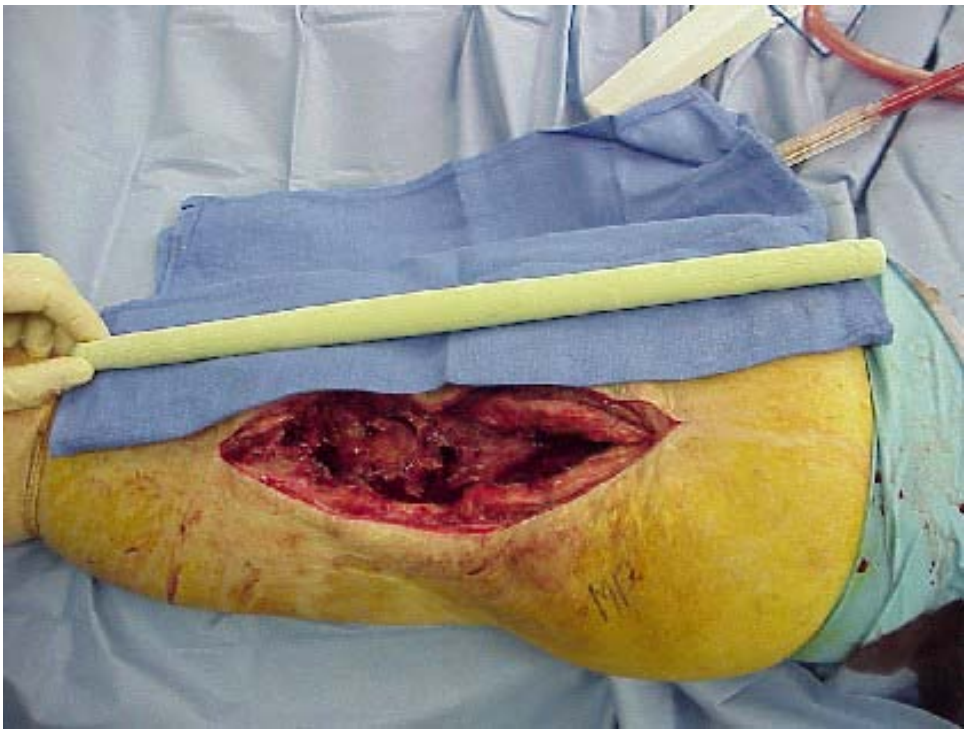


Figure 3.

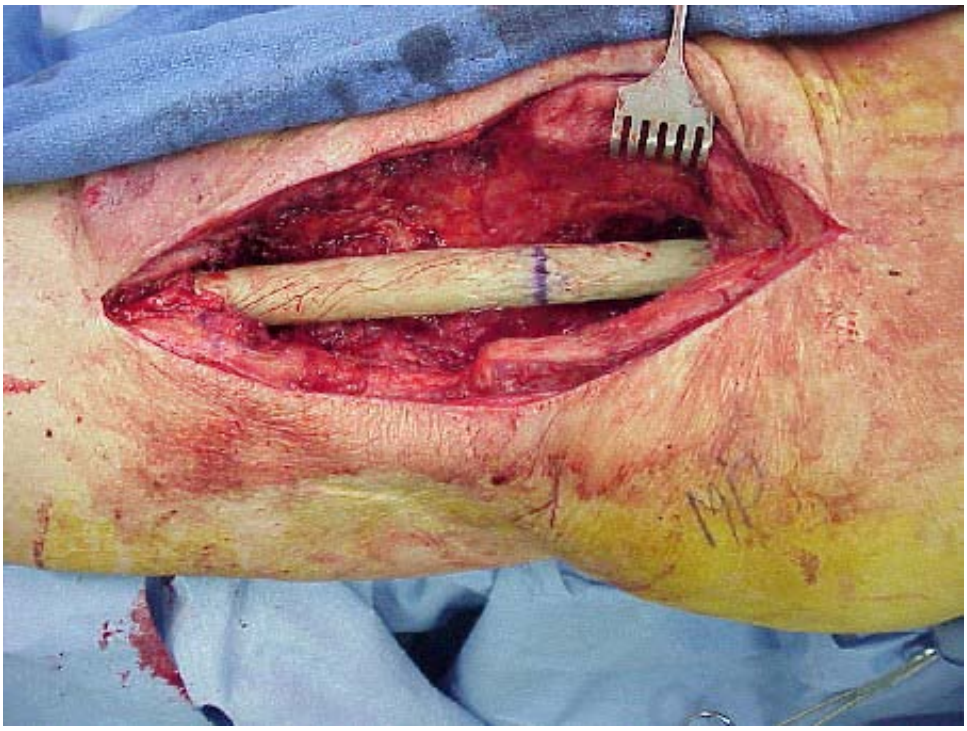


Figure 4.

Figure 5.

Figure 6.

Figure 7.

Figure 8.

Figure 9.

Figure 10.

Figure 11.

Figure 12.

WHERE IS THE BALANCE FOR ANTIBIOTIC CONCENTRATION IN METHYLMETHACRYLATE CEMENT?

Antoci Jr, V.; Adams, C S; Powell, D K; Antoci, V; Hickok, N J; Shapiro, I M; Parvizi, J
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Methylmethacrylate cement (PMMA) is widely used in joint replacement surgery as a depot of delivery for antibiotics. Several studies investigating *in vitro* elution rates of common antibiotics mixed in PMMA or calcium sulfate, have demonstrated a marked variability in elution depending on volume, exchange rate, and physical environment. The antibiotic concentration can reach intermittent systemic toxicity and prolonged local effects. The main objective of this study was to investigate whether local doses of various antibiotics theoretically released from PMMA had any effect on local cell populations. The study investigated the influence of various concentrations of three commonly used antibiotics, namely vancomycin, ciprofloxacin, and tobramycin on bone cells. The findings of this study have pertinent clinical relevance as cell proliferation is critical for the process of osseointeration of press fit components and fracture healing. These results are crucial for determining the optimal antibiotic composition of bone cement that would provide an ideal balance between the microbicidal effects and the host cellular toxicity.

METHODS: *Cell lines* MC3T3-E1 preosteoblast cells, MLO-A5 osteocyte cells, and N1511 prechondrocyte-like cells were cultured in DMEM. *Treatment* Cells were passaged into 24 well plates, and after 12h, the culture medium was exchanged with fresh medium supplemented with Ciprofloxacin (0-1000 μg/ml, Cipro), Ofloxacin (0-1000 μg/ml, Oflox), Tobramycin (0-4000 μg/ml, Tobra), or Vancomycin (0-8000 μg/ml, Vanco) every 24h for 3 days. *Cell proliferation/toxicity assays:* MTT colorimetric assay (Molecular Probes) every 24h was used to measure cell viability and proliferation by normalization to control cultures. Lactate dehydrogenase activity was used to assess direct cell death.

RESULTS: The effect of Oflox on cellular morphology of MLO-A5 cells was first studied. Osteocytes cultured with increasing dosages of Oflox showed a drastic change in morphology, and cell numbers. In the presence of 25 ug/ml of Oflox, cells are abundant and exhibit cuboidal, well-spread cellular morphology. In contrast, at 1mg/ml Oflox, the cells, if present, appear non-viable with a globular and detached morphology. When exposed to Cipro, osteoblast/osteocyte and chondrocyte cell lines show marked inhibition of cellular proliferation. Cipro concentrations of 25 ug/ml induce over 25% decrease in osteoblast and chondrocyte numbers. With Vanco much higher dosages were needed to cause inhibitory effects. Vanco concentrations higher than 100-250 ug/ml showed initial inhibition of proliferation, with 8 mg/ml inducing >50% cell loss. Tobra showed similar toxicity to Vanco. Both cell populations appeared less sensitive at lower dosages, with a robust effect observed in osteoblasts between 2-4 mg/ml. The chondrocytes, in contrast, did not show much sensitivity to the Tobra, with a 20% loss in cell numbers observed at 1- 4 mg/ml.

DISCUSSION: High local concentration of Cipro, and to a lesser extent Vanco and Tobra were seen to have detrimental effects on osteoblastic and chondrocytic cellular proliferation. Further, the morphology of these cells appeared to be influenced by the presence of antibiotics even at lower concentrations. Further studies are needed to determine the optimal concentration of antibiotics being impregnated into PMMA so that effective infection treatment can be achieved without imparting local cellular toxicity.

PERI-PROSTHETIC INFECTION MODEL IN RATS

Antoci Jr, Valentin; Adams, Christopher S; Freeman, Theresa A.; Hickok, Noreen J; Shapiro, Iriving M**;** Parvizi, Javad
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Few readily usable animal models are currently described, with no models in smaller mammals like the rat. We describe a rat periprosthetic infection model that appears simple and consistent.

METHODS: 1mm diameter Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) rods were passivated, silanized with APTS, reacted twice with AEEA, and covalently linked with Vancomycin. *Animal Testing.* All protocols were approved by the IACUC of Thomas Jefferson University. Wistar rats (Charles Rivers), 300-350 g, were anesthetized with IP ketamine/xylazine, with maintenance isoflurane, and buprenorphine for pain control bid as needed. Infection was induced by injection of 10^3, 10^5, 10^7 CFU *S. aureus* in 150uL of saline into the femoral canal with the opposite side without bacteria left as control. Control Ti were sterilized by incubation in 70% ethanol for 15 min, rinsed 3X with PBS, and implanted retrograde in the femoral canal. At harvest, animals were euthanized with CO_2, radiographed, femur dissected, microCT. The pin was removed and rolled on plate, followed by sonication and serial dilution plating for CFU counts.

RESULTS: We have tested various methods of inducing bone infection in the rat, including culturing a biofilm on the rod for 72 h, dipping the rod in active bacterial cultures, and injecting the bacteria directly into the femoral canal. Rods with expected biofilm on the surface produced 50% infection in 1 of 2 animals. The most consistent and successful method of inducing periprosthetic infection in the rat seemed to be direct injection into the femoral canal with all tested doses showing good results. The higher 10^7 CFU/mL causes extensive distress in the animal with extensive swelling and loss of weight bearing. The infection was manifested radiographically within the first 4 days post-operatively. At week 1, the upper two doses showed infection. Upon harvesting of the higher dose group, severe bone loss was observed with extensive puss and fibrous inflammatory tissue. However, no cross over of infection was observed from the infected side to the control side. The low dose group showed mild bone infection, some bone remodeling, with minimum bone loss.

DISCUSSION: Few periprosthetic infection models exist in smaller mammals, and are limited to rabbits, dogs, or sheep. Considering that periprosthetic infection is currently the second most common complication after joint replacement, the need for a good and inexpensive animal model is crucial. We have developed a new model of periprosthetic infection in rats, which are readily available, relatively inexpensive, and easy to manage. However, the rat immune system is highly developed and able to resist severe microbial attack. We have consistently obtained bone infection after injecting directly into the femoral canal as little as 10^3 CFU in 100 uL of saline. Lower doses have proved unsuccessful. With increasing dose the time line of infection change little, with most drastic differences seen in volume of bone loss and overall bone destruction. At the same time, even with the higher doses the risk of systemic infection and septicemia is very small, and at no time any cross over infection was observed. The proposed rat model of peri-prosthetic infection may provide a ground for more studies to elucidate the mechanisms of peri-prosthetic infection and develop new strategies against implant association infections.

VANCOMYCIN-MODIFIED IMPLANT INHIBITS BACTERIAL SURFACE COLONIZATION AND INFECTION DEVELOPMENT

Antoci Jr, Valentin; Parvizi Javad; Freeman, Theresa A.; Hoffsommer, Hellen M.; Wickstrom, Eric; Zeiger, Allen R.; Shapiro, Irving M; Hickok, Noreen J.; Adams, Christopher S .
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Periprosthetic infection is a severe consequence of implant insertion. We hypothesized that implant surfaces that are covalently modified with antibiotics can inhibit the development of peri-prosthetic infection and bone destruction.

METHODS: *Modification of Ti alloy.* 1mm diameter Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) rods were passivated, silanized with APTS, reacted twice with AEEA, and covalently linked with Vancomycin. *Animal Testing.* All protocols were approved by the IACUC of Thomas Jefferson University. Wistar rats (Charles Rivers), 300-350 g, were anesthetized with IP ketamine/xylazine, with maintenance isoflurane, and buprenorphine for pain control bid. Infection was induced by injection of 1500 CFU *S. aureus* into the femoral canal. Control Ti and TiVAN were sterilized by incubation in 70% ethanol for 15 min, rinsed 3X with PBS, and implanted retrograde in the femoral canal. At harvest, animals were euthanized with CO_2, radiographed, femur dissected, microCT performed. The pin was removed and rolled on plate following by sonication and serial dilution plating for CFU counts. Furthermore, the femurs were decalcified with EDTA, sectioned with paraffin, and evaluated for bone infection.

RESULTS: All animals showed signs of infection within the first few post-operative days with increased swelling surrounding the femur and limited mobility. All animals were partially weight bearing, mainly with preference for the control side. At 1 week 75% of the animals showed signs of periprosthetic infection easily diagnosable by radiography. I 92% of the animals the left and right sides showed observable differences, all indicating infection on the control side. In one animal the infection manifested on the treatment side partially due to the pin insertion penetrating the bone cortex. In those cases, periosteal elevation and enlargement of the femoral canal were most common. In 30% of animals advanced bone destruction was seen in the form of lytic areas, bone cysts, and aggressive remodeling. The ratios progressed similarly to week 2 through 4. More agressive remodeling is observed with time, with no change in infection rates or ratios. At harvest, infection was clearly prevalent on the control side, the treatment side receiving the vancomycin-modified rod showed decreased signs of infection compared to the control limb. After culturing the implant, significantly fewer bacteria were present on the vancomycin-modified rod. Furthermore, those findings were consistent with the histology and microCT of the samples analyzed.

DISCUSSION: We have previously reported on the engineering of a new implant modification that incorporates a nanoscale surface of covalently linked antibiotics. In this report we test our surface in a mammalian periprosthetic model, showing successful inhibition of peri-prosthetic infection. Radiologically, the control side was easily distinguishable from the treatment side with the vancomycin-modified rod. Bone destruction was prevalent on the control side. Furthermore, significant decreases in bacterial numbers were observed on the vancomycin modified rod compared to control rod. Respectively, more bone loss was observed in control femora compared to the femora that received the vancomycin modified rod. Thus, this implant has a lively potential to actively influence the near future of implant design and possibly prevent or even eradicate clinical implant associated infection.

VANCOMYCIN-MODIFIED RODS INHIBIT BACTERIA EVEN AFTER SERUM COATING

Antoci Jr, Valentin,; Adams, Christopher S.; Hoffsommer, Hellen M.; Binoy, Jose; King, Samuel B.; Freeman, Theresa A.; Parvizi Javad; Shapiro, Iriving M; Hickok, Noreen J
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

We have hypothesized that a surface modified with covalently-bound vancomycin will be bactericidal, thus preventing bacterial attachment and biofilm formation. We have tested the activity of such a surface against *S. epidermidis* and we have asked how exposure to serum proteins affects availability and activity of vancomycin (Vanc).

METHODS: *Modification of Ti alloy* Passivated Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) surfaces were aminopropylated with aminopropyl-triethoxysilane followed by Fmoc coupling of two aminoethoxy-ethylacetic acid linkers and vancomycin. *Implant coverage.* Rods were incubated in FBS, washed and stained with antibodies to Vanc, Alb, and fibronectin (FN). *Indirect immunofluorescence*. Rods were incubated with mouse anti-Vanc IgG, goat anti-FN IgG, or rabbit anti-BSA IgG (1:500), 2h, followed by AlexaFluor 594-coupled donkey anti-mouse IgG (1:300), AlexaFluor 647-coupled donkey anti-rabbit IgG, AlexaFluor 488-coupled donkey anti-goat IgG (1:500, Molecular Probes), 1h. *Bactericidal Activity*. Weighed control and Ti-Vanc were sterilized with 70% ethanol, 30 min, washed 5X with PBS, and incubated with 10^4 cfu of *S. epidermidis* under static conditions. At 2, 5, 8, 12, and 30 h, six rods were removed, washed 5X with PBS, and three rods used for bacterial adhesion/viability and three used for total bacterial numbers. Adherent bacteria were suspended by sonication in 1 ml 0.3% Tween 80 in TSB, 5 min, and vortexing, 5 min. Bacterial counts were determined by triplicate plating of serial dilutions on TSB agar (countable range = 30 – 300 cfu/plate). Total bacterial numbers were expressed as a function of pin weight. Rods were washed 6X with PBS to remove non-adherent bacteria, stained with the Live/Dead® BacLight™ Viability Kit (Molecular Probes), 15 min.

RESULTS: On Ti-Vanc rods, only small areas of fluorescence are apparent, suggesting that Vanc is potently inhibiting bacterial colonization. In contrast, control Ti rods are extensively colonized, as evidenced by intense green staining, and this colonization increases with time. Numbers of adherent *S. epidemidis* were also determined by direct counting, with Ti-Vanc rods showing significantly fewer adherent bacteria than control rods. Because, in a physiological environment, implants will be coated with serum proteins, we next asked if Vanc coverage affected the adsorption of serum proteins and if this protein affected Vanc activity. After incubation with FBS, both rods are coated with FN and Alb. Interestingly, the signal for these proteins is more intense on Ti-Vanc rods possibly indicating increased coverage. Importantly, serum incubation did not significantly alter the intensity of the Vanc fluorescence, suggestingthat this coverage with serum proteins did not alter Vanc accessibility. To test this, Ti-Vanc rods were incubated in FBS or DIH_2O for 24h and challenged with *S. epidermidis*. Ti-Vanc potently inhibits *S. epidemidis* colonization, confirming the activity of the Ti-Vanc even when coated by serum proteins.

DISCUSSION: We have described a surface modification that allows Ti rods to resist colonization and ultimately biofilm formation by large numbers of contaminating *S. epidermidis*, despite the acquisition of an abundant FN and Alb coating, as would happen during surgical insertion of the implant. Because these surfaces retain their antibiotic, problems of tissue toxicity and bacterial resistance are minimized. Such surfaces hold great promise for the prevention and treatment of periprosthetic infections.

ANTIBIOTICS INTRINSIC TO IMPLANT PROVIDE HOPE

Antoci Jr, Valentin,; Adams, Christopher S.; Parvizi, Javad; King, Samuel B.; Wickstrom, Eric; Zeiger, Allen R.; Composto, Russell J; Ducheyne, Paul; Shapiro, Iriving M**;** Hickok, Noreen J
1015 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19149
267-258-6712 Valentin.Antoci@jefferson.edu

Periprosthetic infection (PPI) continues to pose a challenge to orthopedic surgeons, as current management strategies remain imperfect. We have described a novel technique of chemically tethering antibiotics to titanium powder. Now, we have hypothesized that antibiotics (1) can be covalently attached directly to the implant surface, (2) will retain their activity against the target microorganisms, (3) will be stable over time, and (4) will have minimum host cell toxicity.

MATERIALS: *Modification of Ti.* 1mm diameter Ti90Al6V4 (Ti, Goodfellow) rods were passivated, silanized with APTS, reacted twice with AEEA, and covalently linked with Vancomycin. *VAN immunofluorescence.* Control and VAN-modified Ti rods (TiVAN) were incubated with mouse anti-VAN IgG (1:300, US Biologicals), 4^{o}C, 12h, followed by AlexaFluor 488-coupled donkey anti-mouse IgG (1:300, Molecular Probes), 1 h. *Short term stability.* TiVAN was incubated in Luria-Bertani broth containing *S. aureus* (C_i ~10^4 cfu) for 6 days, air dried, washed extensively with PBS, vortexed, washed with 1% (v/v) Triton X-100 in dH_2O, 70% ethanol in dH_2O, and stained for VAN. *Antibiotic Activity.* Control Ti and TiVAN were sterilized by incubation in 70% ethanol for 15 min, rinsed 3X with PBS, and incubated with *S. aureus* (C_i=10^4 cfu) in LB, 37^{o}C, 24 h. *Cell toxicity.* MC3T3-E1 preosteoblast-like cells were cultured in Dulbeco's Modified Eagles Medium with 10% FBS and passaged into 24 well plates. Ti or TiVAN rods were placed in the wells and incubated for 3 days to assess cell adhesion and proliferation on the surface. Cells were labeled with CellTracker Green (Molecular Probes) for 5 min prior to visualization by fluorescence.

RESULTS: *Surface modification* Ninhydrin assays to determine aminosilanization and Fmoc quantifications to determine AEEA addition yielded $1.27(\pm0.21)x10^{-16}$ mol/μm^2 and $1.37(\pm0.33)x10^{-16}$ mol/μm^2 respectively, predicting >95% efficiency for each synthesis step. *Antibiotic coverage.* Stained by immunohistochemistry for vancomycin, The TiVAN rod shows intense, diffuse staining with areas of focal differences perhaps due to local heterogeneity of the Ti rod; the control Ti surfaces exhibit no specific fluorescent signals. *Microbicidal activity.* We next tested if VAN retained its activity after chemical bonding to the rod. After 24h of exposure to high doses of *S. aureus*, the TiVAN shows background fluorescence over the surface, suggesting that bacterial adhesion/proliferation is minimal. In contrast, the control Ti rods show intense fluorescence with *S. aureus* slime apparent. *Host cell tolerance.* To test the effects of the surface modification on osteoblast-like cell adhesion, MC3T3-E1 cells were cultured in the presence of Ti and TiVAN rods and cellular adhesion visualized by CytoTracker Green staining. Both rods showed extensive colonization by the osteblast-like cells *in vitro*, suggesting that the TiVAN surface was not adversely affecting osteoblastic viability.

DISCUSSION: We have described a novel surface modification on Ti implants that renders them bactericidal. The covalent chemical bonding confers stability to the antibiotic in time, potentially allowing coverage for multiple assaults by infectious organisms. Thus, our proposed modification in surface design serves as a starting point for the development of a new generation of implants that target biological activities to sites of physiological importance.

THE ANTIBIOTIC-IMPREGNATED CEMENT ROD-SPACER

ABSTRACT

INFECTED TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC-IMPREGNATED CEMENT ROD-SPACER
Antoci, Valentin; Phillips, Matthew J; Krackow, Kenneth A. Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo General Hospital, 100 High Street, Buffalo, New York 14203. Phone: 502 – 7245219; Fax: 716 – 8594586; E-mail: viantoci@hotmail.com.

Introduction. We present a new option for treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after total knee arthroplasty (TKA) associated with bone destruction and massive loss using an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer.
Methods. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nails, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, polymethylmethacrylate, and antibiotics. A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement is placed over the choused rod and well molded. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod is placed within the intramedullary canal. While traction is maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement is used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This technique was used in 9 (7 chronic and 2 acute) PPI cases over a 5-year period.
Results. Four patients underwent a second stage TKA reimplantation with long stem femoral and tibial components. No bone graft was used in these patients. Patients were able to ambulate with crutches or a walker and were household or community ambulators in the time between the first and second stage. All four patients are doing well at an average follow up of 3 (1 to 5) years. Four patients ended up with a knee arthrodesis using long intramedullary nails. Two patients have a fusion confirmed radiologically. They are doing well at 3 years follow up. Two patients are in process of arthrodesis healing. An eighty-five years old patient has chosen the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer as definitive treatment option.
Conclusion. This rod-spacer does not only provide stable fixation across the knee and local antibiotic delivery, but it has also a beneficial role in maintaining the joint space and preservation of soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage. It improves patients' quality of life during the treatment allowing rapid mobilization and a higher functional level.

INFECTED TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY TREATED WITH ANTIBIOTIC-IMPREGNATED CEMENT ROD-SPACER

Valentin Antoci, MD, PhD; Matthew J Phillips, MD; Kenneth A Krackow, MD.

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, State University of New York at Buffalo,

Buffalo General Hospital, 100 High Street, Buffalo, New York 14203.

Corresponding author:

Valentin Antoci, MD, PhD

789 W Ferry Street #E5

Buffalo, NY 14222

Phone: 502 - 7245219

Fax: 716 – 8594586

E-mail: viantoci@hotmail.com

ABSTRACT

We present a new option for treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after total knee arthroplasty associated with bone destruction and massive loss using an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nail, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, polymethylmethacrylate, and antibiotics. This technique was used in 9 PPI cases over a 5-year period. The rod-spacer provide stable fixation across the knee, local antibiotic delivery, maintaining the joint space and preserving soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage.

Infection is one of the most disturbing and frightening complications of total knee arthroplasty (TKA) being one of the most feared complications in orthopaedic surgery. The treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after TKA associated with bone destruction and massive loss, severe instability, recurrent infection usually includes removal of all prosthetic components, debridement of the joint, and insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer. This spacer offers no adequate mechanical support. To improve the mechanical stability, we present an alternative for filling the joint space and linked bones with a stable antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nail, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, bone cement (polymethylmethacrylate), and antibiotics. The technique, its advantages, and the results of clinical use over a 5-year period are described.

SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

After all prosthetic components are removed, a meticulous debridement of all infected and nonviable tissuesis performed (Figure 1), and extensive pulse lavage irrigation with antibiotic solution is done. The femoral and tibial intramedullary canals are reamed with flexible reamers. Then the canals are also irrigated with pulse lavage. Three to six 40-gram packs of Palacos bone cement (Heraeus Kulzer GmbH, 61273 Wehrheim, Germany) with 2 grams of vancomycin and 2.4 grams of tobramycin per pack of cement are usually used. The Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nails, Rush rods, or Harrington spine rods are chosen depending on the anatomy encountered (Figure 2). A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement is placed over the chosen rod and well molded

to completely coat the rod with 1-2 mm of cement (Figure 3). With the femoral and tibial intramedullary canals exposed, the cement-coated rod is placed into the canals to ensure that there would be no difficulties with inserting the rod. While the cement is in the final stage of curing, the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod is placed within the intramedullary canals (Figure 4). The most used way to insert the rod within the canal is the insertion of the rod retrograde up in the femur with the knee in flexion, then knee is extended and the rod is inserted antegrade down within the tibia. While traction is maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement is used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer in order to preserve length and improve stability (Figure 5). Adequately molding the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer allows a good soft tissue closure (Figure 6). A knee immobilizer is used for additional protection. Postoperatively, the patients are allowed toe-touch weight bearing immediately ambulating with crutches or a walker. The patients are advanced to partial weight bearing with support over the ensuing 6 weeks. The patients undergo appropriate intravenous antibiotic therapy based on the culture reports for 6-8 weeks or more as needed.

CLINICAL SERIES

This technique was used in 9 cases over a 5-year period. All cases have been followed clinically. There were 7 cases of chronic PPI and 2 cases of acute PPI. Eight patients have had multiple surgeries (from 3 to 16, on average 7) with recurrent infection, bone destruction and loss, severe instability or deformity. Medical history was aggravated by morbid obesity (4 cases), diabetes mellitus (2 cases), chronic lymphoma (1 case),

vascular injury with insufficiency (1 case), and hypothyroidism (1 case). All patients presented with pain, swelling, elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and C-reactive protein. Four patients underwent a second stage TKA reimplantation with long stem femoral and tibial components (Figures 7, 8, 9, and 10). No bone graft was used in these patients. The reimplantation was done at approximately 3 months in three patients, and at 20 months in one patient. Patients were able to ambulate with crutches or a walker and were household or community ambulators in the time between the first and second stage. They received 6-8 weeks of intravenous antibiotics after antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer implantation. All four patients are doing well at an average follow up of 3 (1 to 5) years (Figures 11 and 12). Two patients ended up with a knee arthrodesis using long intramedullary nails. Both patients have a fusion confirmed radiologically. They are doing well at 2 and 3 years follow up. An eighty-five years old patient has chosen the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer as definitive treatment option. Two patients are undergoing treatment of PPI with antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer and systemic antibiotics.

DISCUSSION

For the staged management of infected total knee arthroplasty, antibiotic laden polymethylmethacrylate spacers have been recommended. Antibiotic-impregnated cement spacers target drug delivery, achieving high local levels while limiting the potential for host toxicity associated with parenteral antimicrobial therapy (1, 2). However, most proposed antibiotic-impregnated cement spacers do not provide adequate mechanical support. Antibiotic cement nails are used to treat infected tibial fractures (3),

septic tibial nonunions (4), and intramedullary infections (5). We have extended the concept of antibiotic cement nails and developed an alternative for filling the collapsible joint space and linked intramedullary non-collapsible dead space with a stable antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. Penner et al. (6) measured the cement release of vancomycin and tobramycin alone and in combination and found that their combination led to the greatest release of both antibiotics when cement-antibiotic mixtures were prepared manually. Vacuum mixing reduces porosity and diffusion surface. Palacos has better elution characteristics than the other types of cement, creating a higher concentration of the antibiotic in the application site for a longer period of time (1, 2). Antibiotic elution is related to surface area, amount of antibiotic, and porosity of the cement. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer has the advantages of having a large surface area, a high antibiotic concentration, and an adequate porosity of the cement maximizing antibiotic elution. The resourcefulness in choosing the endoskeleton for the rod-spacer makes this a versatile technique applicable to the wide range of anatomy encountered.

In cases with infected knee arthroplasty having bone destruction, severe instability or deformity, resection arthroplasty with insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer for fixation and stabilization could be an effective resource. It is easy to use. The cement can be loaded with antibiotics according to the culture results and sensitivity. This rod-spacer does not only provide stable fixation across the knee and local antibiotic delivery, but it has also a beneficial role in maintaining the joint space and preservation of soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer maintains limb

length and knee joint space making subsequent reimplantation technically easier. It gives immediate stability making patient rehabilitation and management much comfortable. The rod-spacer maintains a stable joint gap between both bone segments and improves the quality of life of the patients during the treatment. It allows rapid mobilization, a higher functional level, and less pain than the use of a simple antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer.

Based on our experience, we believe that the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer is a valuable technique in treating difficult cases of total knee PPI. While our experience is limited to a small group of patients, future controlled prospective trial or multi-center study for determining the validity of this antibiotic cement rod-spacer is desirable.

REFERENCES

1. Cerretani D, Giorgio G, Fornara P, Bocchi L, Neri L, Ceffa R, Ghisellini F, Ritter MA. The in vitro elution characteristics of vancomycin combined with imipenem-cilastatin in acrylic bone cement. J Arthroplasty 2002; 17: 619-626.
2. Stevens CM, Tetsworth KD, Calhoun JH, Mader JT. An articulated antibiotic spacer used for infected total knee arthroplasty: a comparative in vitro elution study of Simplex and Palacos bone cements. J Orthop Res. 2005; 23: 27-33.
3. Madanagopal SG, Seligson D, Roberts CS. The antibiotic cement nail for infection after tibial nailing. Orthopaedics 2004; 27: 709-712.
4. Ohtsuka H, Yokoyama K, Higashi K, Tsutsumi A, Fukushima N, Noumi T, Itoman M. Use of antibiotic impregnated bone cement nail to treat septic nonunion after open tibial fracture. J Trauma 2002; 52: 364-366.
5. Paley D, Herzenberg JE. Intramedullary infections treated with antibiotic cement rods: preliminary results in nine cases. J Orthop Trauma 2002; 16: 723-729.
6. Penner MJ, Masri BA, Duncan CP. Elution characteristics of vancomycin and tobramycin combined in acrylic bone-cement. J Arthroplasty 1996; 11:939-944.

LEGENDS

Figure 1. A wound view after all prosthetic components were removed, a meticulous debridement of all infected and nonviable tissues was performed, and extensive pulse lavage irrigation with antibiotic solution was done.

Figure 2. Mixed Palacos bone cement (Heraeus Kulzer GmbH, 61273 Wehrheim, Germany) with 2 grams of vancomycin and 2.4 grams of tobramycin per pack of cement, and T2 Supra Condylar Nail (Stryker Trauma GmbH, 24232 Schonkirchen, Germany).

Figure 3. A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement was placed over the chosen rod and well molded to completely coat the rod with 1-2 mm of cement.

Figure 4. The antibiotic-impregnated cement rod was placed within the femoral and tibial intramedullary canals.

Figure 5. While traction was maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement was used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer.

Figure 6. Adequately molding the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer allowed a good soft tissue closure.

Figure 7. Anteroposterior radiograph after insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer (patient A).

Figure 8. Lateral radiograph after insertion of an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer (patient A).

Figure 9. Anteroposterior radiograph at time of second stage TKA reimplantation (patient A).

Figure 10. Lateral radiograph at time of second stage TKA reimplantation (patient A).

Figure 11. Anteroposterior radiograph at 2 years follow up after reimplantation (patient A).

Figure 12. Lateral radiograph at 2 years follow up after reimplantation (patient A).

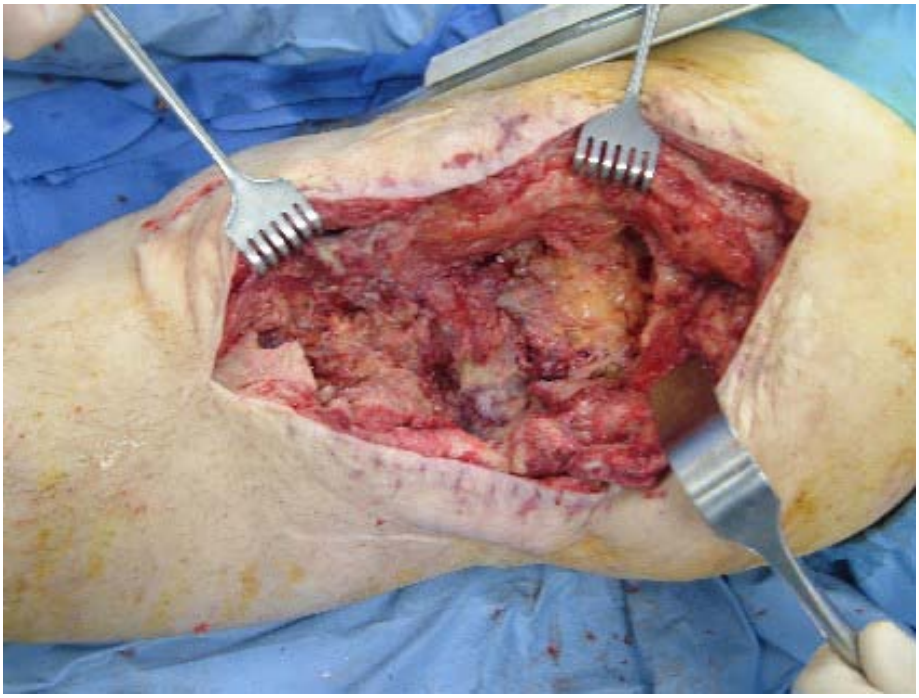


Figure 1.

Figure 2.

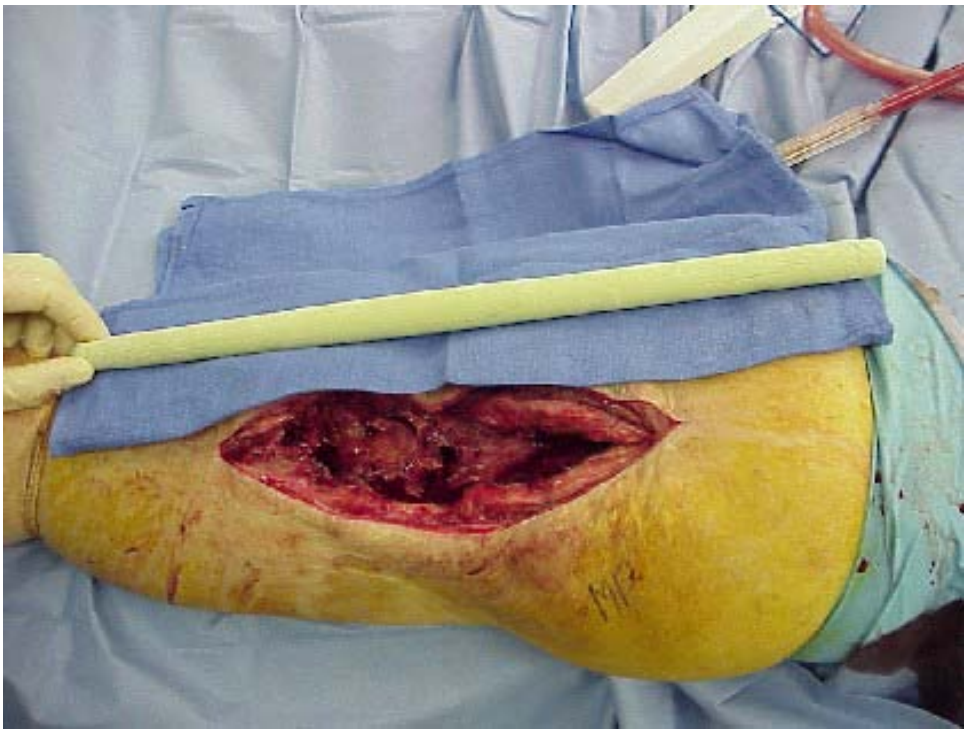


Figure 3.

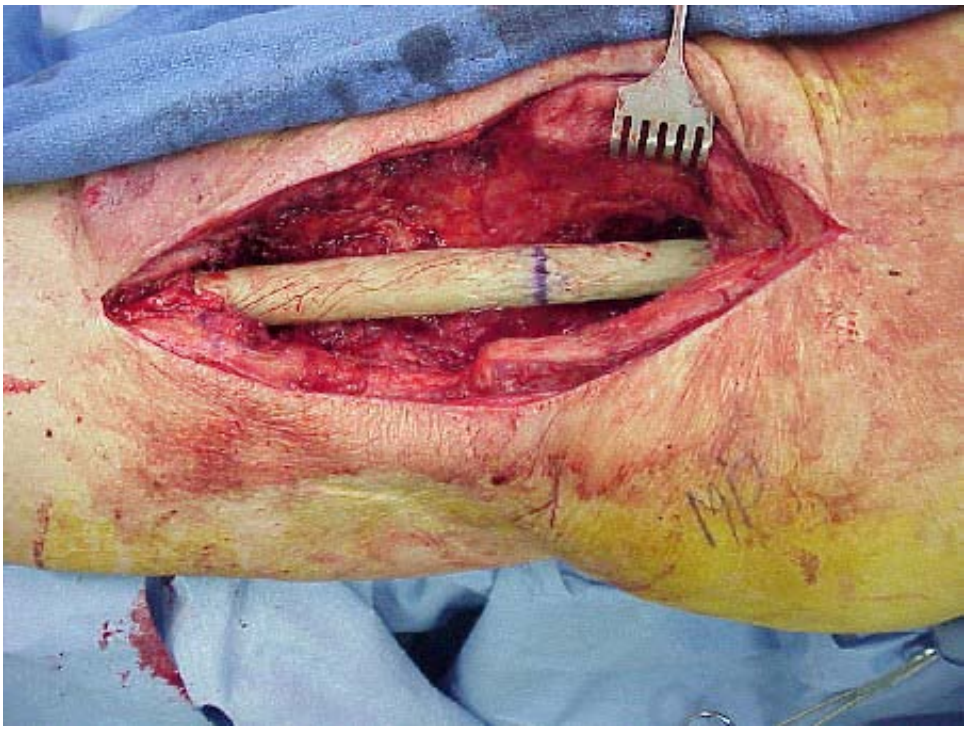


Figure 4.

Figure 5.

Figure 6.

Figure 7.

Figure 8.

Figure 9.

Figure 10.

Figure 11.

Figure 12.

A NOVEL TECHNIQUE IN THE TREATMENT OF INFECTED TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY

Antoci, Valentin; Phillips, Matthew J; Krackow, Kenneth A. Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo General Hospital, 100 High Street, Buffalo, New York 14203. Phone: 502 – 7245219; Fax: 716 – 8594586; E-mail: viantoci@hotmail.com.

Introduction. The treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after total knee replacement (TKA) associated with bone destruction and massive loss usually includes removal of all prosthetic components, debridement of the joint, and insertion of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer. This spacer offers no adequate mechanical support. To improve the mechanical stability, we present an alternative for filling the joint space and linked bones with a stable antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. The technique, its advantages, and the results of clinical use over a 5-year period are presented.

Methods. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nail, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, bone cement (polymethylmethacrylate), and antibiotics. Three to six 40-gram packs of Palacos bone cement (Heraeus Kulzer GmbH, 61273 Wehrheim, Germany) with 2 grams of vancomycin and 2.4 grams of tobramycin per pack of cement are usually used. After all prosthetic components are removed and a meticulous debridement is done, the femoral and tibial intramedullary canals are reamed. A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement is placed over the choused rod and well molded. While the cement is in the final stage of curing, the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod is placed within the intramedullary canal. As traction is maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement is used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer in order to preserve length and improve stability. Adequately molding the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer allows a good soft tissue closure. A knee immobilizer is used for additional protection. Postoperatively, patients are allowed toe-touch weight bearing immediately ambulating with crutches or a walker. Patients are progressed to partial weight bearing with support over the ensuing 6 weeks. This technique was used in 9 (7 chronic and 2 acute) PPI cases over a 5-year period.

Results. Four patients underwent a second stage TKA reimplantation with long stem femoral and tibial components. No bone graft was used in these patients. Patients were able to ambulate with crutches or a walker and were household or community ambulators in the time between the first and second stage. All four patients are doing well at an average follow up of 3 (1 to 5) years. Four patients ended up with a knee arthrodesis using long intramedullary nails. Two patients have a fusion confirmed radiologically. They are doing well at 3 years follow up. Two patients are in process of arthrodesis healing. An eighty-five years old patient has chosen the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer as definitive treatment option.

Conclusion. We present a new option for treatment of PPI after TKA associated with bone destruction and massive loss using an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This rod-spacer does not only provide stable fixation across the knee and local antibiotic delivery, but it has also a beneficial role in maintaining the joint space and preservation of soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage. It improves the quality of life of the patients during the treatment allowing rapid mobilization and a higher functional level.

BIOMECHANICAL DIFFERENCES AT THE CEMENT-BONE INTERFACE OF POLISHED AND ROUGHENED TAPERED STEMS CEMENTED IN COMPOSITE FEMURS

KANEUJI AYUMI
YAMADA KENGO
HIROSAKI KENICHI
TAKANO MASAHIRO
MATSUMOTO TADAMI

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University
1-1 Daigaku, Uchinada-machi, Kahokugun, Ishikawa, 920-0293, Japan
81-76-286-2211
81-76-286-4406
kaneuji@kanazawa-med.ac.jp

(Introduction) Different surface finishes of cement-fixed femoral stems result in different outcomes. However, the mechanical behaviors of cement at the cement-bone interface have not been confirmed in different surface finishes. This study investigated the mechanical influence of different surface finishes for stems at cement-bone interfaces using a biomechanical model.

(Materials and Methods) Number 2 (small) and number 3 (large) size collarless polished tapered (Polish) stems (CPT®, Zimmer, Warsaw, IN, USA) and rough processed CPT® (Rough) stems were fixed to composite femurs soaked in vegetable oil using vacuum-mixed bone cement. One Hz dynamic load (3000N) was applied to a metal head attached to the stem 106 times. The load was applied 16 hours a day and no load was provided for the next 8 hours. Femur temperature was maintained at 37℃ during testing. Compressive forces during load term, stress relaxation values during unload term and cement movement toward the exterior of the canal were measured via 8 pairs of rods placed at the cement-bone interface. Stem subsidence was also measured.

(Results) Final stem subsidence in small and large stems was 1.18mm and 0.52mm for the Polish stem, and 0.27mm and 0.33mm for the Rough stem, respectively. Force and cement movement were most obviously at the proximal medial part. In the Polish stems, compressive force and stress relaxation values increased gradually over time, however, they decreased in the Rough stems. Final compressive forces for small and large stems in Polish stems were 435N and 179N, and they were 11.4-fold and 3.2-fold greater than those in the Rough stems, respectively. Cement movement to the

exterior of the canal in the Polish stems was also 7.4-fold and 2.6-fold greater than those in the rough stem, respectively. Stem subsidence in the Polish stems demonstrated significant positive correlations with compressive forces.

(Discussion) Mechanical behaviors were different between polished and rough surface finishes in femoral stems. In the Polish stems, increasing compressive forces and stress relaxation values over time were observed in closely simulating biological conditions, maintaining a temperature of 37°C, wet bone and with simulated sleep. This could maintain the cement-bone interface against failure. On the other hand, in the Rough stems, decreasing compressive forces and stress relaxation values may be defeated by shear force and could cause early mechanical failure at the cement-bone interface. These different mechanical behaviors in different surface finishes were considered to be related to the different outcome in cemented stems.

(Conclusion) Compressive forces and stress relaxation values at the cement-bone interface increased in the Polish stems, however, they decreased in the Rough stems gradually over time in a biomechanical study.

BIOMECHANICAL DIFFERENCES AT THE CEMENT-BONE INTERFACE OF POLISHED AND ROUGHENED TAPERED STEMS CEMENTED IN COMPOSITE FEMURS

KANEUJI AYUMI
YAMADA KENGO
HIROSAKI KENICHI
TAKANO MASAHIRO
MATSUMOTO TADAMI

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University
1-1 Daigaku, Uchinada-machi, Kahokugun, Ishikawa, 920-0293, Japan
81-76-286-2211
81-76-286-4406
kaneuji@kanazawa-med.ac.jp

(Introduction) Different surface finishes of cement-fixed femoral stems result in different outcomes. However, the mechanical behaviors of cement at the cement-bone interface have not been confirmed in different surface finishes. This study investigated the mechanical influence of different surface finishes for stems at cement-bone interfaces using a biomechanical model.

(Materials and Methods) Number 2 (small) and number 3 (large) size collarless polished tapered (Polish) stems (CPT®, Zimmer, Warsaw, IN, USA) and rough processed CPT® (Rough) stems were fixed to composite femurs soaked in vegetable oil using vacuum-mixed bone cement. One Hz dynamic load (3000N) was applied to a metal head attached to the stem 106 times. The load was applied 16 hours a day and no load was provided for the next 8 hours. Femur temperature was maintained at 37℃ during testing. Compressive forces during load term, stress relaxation values during unload term and cement movement toward the exterior of the canal were measured via 8 pairs of rods placed at the cement-bone interface. Stem subsidence was also measured.

(Results) Final stem subsidence in small and large stems was 1.18mm and 0.52mm for the Polish stem, and 0.27mm and 0.33mm for the Rough stem, respectively. Force and cement movement were most obviously at the proximal medial part. In the Polish stems, compressive force and stress relaxation values increased gradually over time, however, they decreased in the Rough stems. Final compressive forces for small and large stems in Polish stems were 435N and 179N, and they were 11.4-fold and 3.2-fold greater than those in the Rough stems, respectively. Cement movement to the

exterior of the canal in the Polish stems was also 7.4-fold and 2.6-fold greater than those in the rough stem, respectively. Stem subsidence in the Polish stems demonstrated significant positive correlations with compressive forces.

(Discussion) Mechanical behaviors were different between polished and rough surface finishes in femoral stems. In the Polish stems, increasing compressive forces and stress relaxation values over time were observed in closely simulating biological conditions, maintaining a temperature of 37°C, wet bone and with simulated sleep. This could maintain the cement-bone interface against failure. On the other hand, in the Rough stems, decreasing compressive forces and stress relaxation values may be defeated by shear force and could cause early mechanical failure at the cement-bone interface. These different mechanical behaviors in different surface finishes were considered to be related to the different outcome in cemented stems.

(Conclusion) Compressive forces and stress relaxation values at the cement-bone interface increased in the Polish stems, however, they decreased in the Rough stems gradually over time in a biomechanical study.

Less invasive total knee arthroplasty: Extramedullary femoral reference without computer navigation.

Andrea Baldini, MD
Pistoia Hospital, Italy

Femoral intramedullary canal referencing is utilized by most of the total knee arthroplasty (TKA) systems. Violation of the canal is performed in order to engage rod instruments in the femoral diaphysis and to refer of the anatomical axis of the femur. Fat embolism, activation of the coagulation cascade, and bleeding may occur from the reamed femoral canal. The purpose of our study was to validate a new set of "minimally-invasive friendly" instruments which allow to prepare the femur without violating the intramedullary canal. Twenty-five consecutive patients undergoing primary TKA through a mini-subvastus approach were enrolled in the study after informed consent had been obtained. Results of this cohort (group 1) were compared to another contemporary group (group 2) of 25 TKAs operated by the same surgeon using intramedullary instruments. The two groups were matched for gender, deformity, degree of arthritis, and surgical approach. Reliability of the new extramedullary set of instruments was first tested in ten cadaveric limbs. Preoperative long weight-bearing AP and lateral view of the knee were obtained taking care of neutral limb positioning. Template of the mechanical and anatomical axis were performed. Distal femoral resection was planned according to the template, and considering a bone cut perpendicular to the mechanical axis of the femur. Measurement from the template were reproduced on the distal femoral cutting jig. Flexion-extension control of the distal femoral resection was obtained using the anterior meta-diaphyseal cortex reference. Depth of resection, and varus-valgus angulation were selected according to the previous measurements and referring over the most prominent distal femoral condyle. A double check was performed using an extramedullary rod referring two and a half finger-breaths medially to the antero-superior iliac spine. Postoperative blood loss, pain, swelling, functional recovery, and complications were recorded. Radiographic alignment was measured with long film. Mechanical axis was within 0±2° in 88% of group 1 and 84% of group 2 ($p>0.05$). There were no difference between the two groups regarding the operative time. In group 1, postoperative blood loss (740 vs 820 mL) was reduced but this difference did not reach the statistical significance ($p=0.07$). No difference was found in terms of postoperative pain, knee swelling, and functional recovery. Extramedullary reference with careful preoperative templating can be safely utilized during total knee arthroplasty. Avoiding the violation of the femoral canal may enhance the benefits of a less invasive approach.

TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY FOR VALGUS DEFORMITY CORRECTED WITH THE PIE-CRUSTING TECHNIQUE: A FIVE TO TWELVE YEAR FOLLOW UP STUDY.

LUP, AGLIETTI, BALDINI, DE LUCA

Introduction: Correction of fixed valgus deformity presents a challenge in primary total knee arthroplasty (TKA). The aim of our paper was to retrospectively review a cohort of primary TKA performed in patients with preoperative valgus knees using the pie-crusting technique.

Methods: Sixty-five patients (73 knees) with preoperative alignment greater than 10 degrees of valgus were operated between January 1994 and September 2000. The primary diagnosis was degenerative osteoarthritis in 62 knees, inflammatory arthritis in 10, osteonecrosis of lateral femoral condyle in one. Fifty-five knees (75%) were available for follow up at 94 months (range 60-144). With the pie-crusting technique the posterolateral capsule was incised at the level of the tibial osteotomy and inside-out multiple stable incisions were made using a # 15 knife blade in the contracted lateral soft tissues (particularly in the ITB and the lateral collateral ligament) until the deformity was corrected using laminar spreaders in extension. The popliteus tendon was always preserved to limit the risk of posterolateral flexion instability. Various types of implants were used: IB-II (20%), LPS (22%), MBK (54%) and CCK in only 4%. At follow-up all patients were evaluated using the Knee Society scores, the Knee Arthroplasty Patellar Score, a radiographic study which included weightbearing long films and also stress x-rays (telos) to evaluate gaps configuration.

Results: At follow-up the average Knee Society clinical score improved from 38 points preoperatively to 90 points postoperatively, and the average functional score improved from 43 to 82 points. Postoperatively results were excellent in 60%, good in 24%, fair in 12% and poor in 4% of cases. A transient postoperative peroneal nerve palsy was observed in one patient. The mechanical axis was 0±2° in 37 (67 %) knees, 3° to 5° of valgus in 6 (11%), 3° to 5° of varus in 10 (18%), more than 5° of varus in 2 (4%) knees. There was one (1.8%) case of instability which refused further treatment. Stress views showed gaps symmetry (0±2 mm) in 59%, minor asymmetry (3-5 mm) in 36%, and asymmetry more than 6 mm in 5% (3 knees) of the cases. There was one case of asymptomatic tibial osteolysis, and one failure due to aseptic loosening of the femoral component, which was revised.

Conclusions: The pie-crusting technique is a reliable method to correct fixed valgus deformity in patients undergoing TKA, with a low complication rate and excellent mid-to-long terms results.

DEEP FLEXION KINEMATICS IN PCL-RETAINING AND –SACRIFICING KNEES WITH THE SAME IMPLANT DESIGN

Banks, Scott A; Mitchell, Kim; Leslie, Chris J; Hodge, W Andrew
Department of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32611-6250
Ph: 1-352-392-6109 Fax: 1-352-392-7303 e-mail: banks@ufl.edu

There is strong interest to provide patients receiving total knee arthroplasty (TKA) with large ranges of functional knee flexion. Previous studies have identified geometric and kinematic factors contributing to knee flexion, including a posterior femoral position on the tibia, posterior condylar offset, and posterior tibial slope. These factors can be incorporated into implant designs and surgical techniques in various combinations to emphasize different factors. An interesting aspect of these efforts will be the robustness of the resulting design – that is, will the kinematic or functional result be consistent when patient and surgical factors vary widely. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the in vivo flexion performance of a single implant design in patients whose posterior cruciate ligament (PCL) was either meticulously maintained or summarily excised.

Twenty-eight knees in twenty patients were observed using single-plane fluoroscopy during maximum flexion kneeling and lunge activities. Twenty knees (twelve patients) received arthroplasty with full maintenance of the PCL, including a bone block on the proximal tibial surface (PCL+ group). Eight knees (seven patients) received arthroplasty with full resection of the PCL (PCL- group). All knees received a fixed-bearing TKA with an asymmetric tibial bearing having a sagittally curved medial compartment and a lateral compartment fully congruous with the lateral condyle in extension (approximate anterior cruciate ligament substitution). 3D knee kinematics were determined using model-based shape registration techniques.

For the kneeling activity, mean implant flexion was 124°±11° for the PCL+ knees and 121°±17° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$), mean tibial internal rotation was 10°±4° for the PCL+ knees and 9°±3° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$) and tibial valgus was -1°±1° for the PCL+ knees and 2°±4° for the PCL- knees ($p=0.003$). Medial contact locations during kneeling averaged -2mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -1mm±2mm for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$), and lateral contact location averaged -10mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -7mm±1mm for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$).

For the partial weight-bearing lunge activity, mean implant flexion was 120°±11° for the PCL+ knees and 121°±21° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$), mean tibial internal rotation was 11°±4° for the PCL+ knees and 8°±3° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$) and tibial valgus was -1°±1° for the PCL+ knees and 2°±2° for the PCL- knees ($p=0.0002$). Medial contact locations during kneeling averaged 0mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -4mm±3mm for the PCL- knees ($p=0.04$), and lateral contact location averaged -8mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -9mm±4mm for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$).

There was no difference in implant flexion between PCL retaining and sacrificing knees, and both groups had knees exhibiting more than 145° implant flexion (~155° skeletal flexion). There also were no statistically significant differences in tibial rotation or lateral condylar contact locations. There were differences in tibial valgus for both activities. The PCL- knees exhibited a tendency for the medial compartment to “book open” with flexion beyond 130°, consistent with loss of PCL function. Based on this small cohort comparison, it appears that robust flexion performance and knee kinematics can be obtained with a fixed-bearing TKA design.

DEEP FLEXION KINEMATICS IN PCL-RETAINING AND –SACRIFICING KNEES WITH THE SAME IMPLANT DESIGN

Banks, Scott A; Mitchell, Kim; Leslie, Chris J; Hodge, W Andrew
Department of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32611-6250
Ph: 1-352-392-6109 Fax: 1-352-392-7303 e-mail: banks@ufl.edu

There is strong interest to provide patients receiving total knee arthroplasty (TKA) with large ranges of functional knee flexion. Previous studies have identified geometric and kinematic factors contributing to knee flexion, including a posterior femoral position on the tibia, posterior condylar offset, and posterior tibial slope. These factors can be incorporated into implant designs and surgical techniques in various combinations to emphasize different factors. An interesting aspect of these efforts will be the robustness of the resulting design – that is, will the kinematic or functional result be consistent when patient and surgical factors vary widely. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the in vivo flexion performance of a single implant design in patients whose posterior cruciate ligament (PCL) was either meticulously maintained or summarily excised.

Twenty-eight knees in twenty patients were observed using single-plane fluoroscopy during maximum flexion kneeling and lunge activities. Twenty knees (twelve patients) received arthroplasty with full maintenance of the PCL, including a bone block on the proximal tibial surface (PCL+ group). Eight knees (seven patients) received arthroplasty with full resection of the PCL (PCL- group). All knees received a fixed-bearing TKA with an asymmetric tibial bearing having a sagittally curved medial compartment and a lateral compartment fully congruous with the lateral condyle in extension (approximate anterior cruciate ligament substitution). 3D knee kinematics were determined using model-based shape registration techniques.

For the kneeling activity, mean implant flexion was 124°±11° for the PCL+ knees and 121°±17° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$), mean tibial internal rotation was 10°±4° for the PCL+ knees and 9°±3° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$) and tibial valgus was -1°±1° for the PCL+ knees and 2°±4° for the PCL- knees ($p=0.003$). Medial contact locations during kneeling averaged -2mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -1mm±2mm for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$), and lateral contact location averaged -10mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -7mm±1mm for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$).

For the partial weight-bearing lunge activity, mean implant flexion was 120°±11° for the PCL+ knees and 121°±21° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$), mean tibial internal rotation was 11°±4° for the PCL+ knees and 8°±3° for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$) and tibial valgus was -1°±1° for the PCL+ knees and 2°±2° for the PCL- knees ($p=0.0002$). Medial contact locations during kneeling averaged 0mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -4mm±3mm for the PCL- knees ($p=0.04$), and lateral contact location averaged -8mm±4mm for the PCL+ knees and -9mm±4mm for the PCL- knees ($p>0.05$).

There was no difference in implant flexion between PCL retaining and sacrificing knees, and both groups had knees exhibiting more than 145° implant flexion (~155° skeletal flexion). There also were no statistically significant differences in tibial rotation or lateral condylar contact locations. There were differences in tibial valgus for both activities. The PCL- knees exhibited a tendency for the medial compartment to “book open” with flexion beyond 130°, consistent with loss of PCL function. Based on this small cohort comparison, it appears that robust flexion performance and knee kinematics can be obtained with a fixed-bearing TKA design.

DOCUMENTATION AND POST-OPERATIVE ANALYSIS OF SURGICAL SKILLS THROUGH REAL-TIME MOTION RECORDING OF NAVIGATED ARTHROPLASTY INSTRUMENTS

Barrera O. Andres; Garvin, Kevin. L.; Kibuule, Leonard; Haider, Hani

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center,
985360 Nebraska Medical Center - Scott Technology Center, Omaha, NE 68198-5360, USA
Phone : (402) 559 5608 – Fax : (402) 559 2575 – E-mail : oabarrer@unmc.edu

There are no formal procedures to document or correlate the motion of surgical instruments during arthroplasty with the critical paths of surgery and with surgical skills. This study presents a novel method to record the motion of surgical instrumentation during arthroplasty using navigation for documentation, surgical skills assessment, and safety analysis. Whilst video recording can be used, it presents massive amounts of "incoherent" data which cannot be computationally processed without cumbersome object tagging and image analysis. Our particular need for such data emerged when optimizing the orientation/ motion of the surgeon's cutting tools relative to the patient's bone in the Nebraska Orthopaedic Minimally Invasive Surgery System (NoMiss) for Total Knee Replacement using navigated freehand bone cutting. In previous studies we presented this approach in which the surgeon is guided during cutting by real-time computer graphical feedback of realistic 3D models with directly navigated cutting tools and bones. With these objects being tracked, there was abundant time-synchronous raw data for recording at high temporal resolution.

Special software routines were developed to record the positions/motions of instruments and bones obtained intraoperatively from the navigation system. The data (recorded in quaternions and/or orthogonal coordinates) was progressively buffered in synchrony with the rendered 3D scene of surgery and dumped into a storage device (hard drive). The time interval between samples was user-selectable but naturally could not exceed the sampling rate of the navigation system. Although this sampling interval remained constant, a time stamp was recorded for each entry to ensure accuracy across different navigation devices (optical or magnetic), hardware and graphical devices of the CAOS system.

The above routines were successfully incorporated into the NoMiss software. Storage of a detailed history of the bone reshaping process for the distal femur in TKR could be done up to several hours if needed without compromising the system's vital functions of real-time rendering, tracking or simulation of the surgical scene. Several distal femoral TKR cuts (on synthetic bones) were test-recorded to prove the robustness of the routines. The data was successfully processed and exported to standard analysis packages (eg. MS Excel). The same stored data allowed playback with custom software routines within NoMiss to re-render at any time realistic dynamic 3D scenes of the complete bone cutting/refining process comparable in quality to video. The size of the data stored was only about 2 MB per hour of surgery, which represented not only digital, but a vectorial (therefore coherent) record. Furthermore, the 3D scene could be viewed during playback from any perspective angle, pan, zoom, and with any attribute (e.g. color, transparency, etc.) of any of the objects.

Beyond documentation and surgical skills analysis, such data can be used for optimization and training of surgery, and as a teaching input for robotics in orthopaedics. Future steps include better data compression, protocols for automatic analysis of the data and interpretation, and experimental trials on a wide variety of surgeons to verify the sensitivity of the technique to subtle variations in human surgical skills.

DOCUMENTATION AND POST-OPERATIVE ANALYSIS OF SURGICAL SKILLS THROUGH REAL-TIME MOTION RECORDING OF NAVIGATED ARTHROPLASTY INSTRUMENTS

Barrera O. Andres; Garvin, Kevin. L.; Kibuule, Leonard; Haider, Hani

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center,
985360 Nebraska Medical Center - Scott Technology Center, Omaha, NE 68198-5360, USA
Phone : (402) 559 5608 – Fax : (402) 559 2575 – E-mail : oabarrer@unmc.edu

There are no formal procedures to document or correlate the motion of surgical instruments during arthroplasty with the critical paths of surgery and with surgical skills. This study presents a novel method to record the motion of surgical instrumentation during arthroplasty using navigation for documentation, surgical skills assessment, and safety analysis. Whilst video recording can be used, it presents massive amounts of "incoherent" data which cannot be computationally processed without cumbersome object tagging and image analysis. Our particular need for such data emerged when optimizing the orientation/ motion of the surgeon's cutting tools relative to the patient's bone in the Nebraska Orthopaedic Minimally Invasive Surgery System (NoMiss) for Total Knee Replacement using navigated freehand bone cutting. In previous studies we presented this approach in which the surgeon is guided during cutting by real-time computer graphical feedback of realistic 3D models with directly navigated cutting tools and bones. With these objects being tracked, there was abundant time-synchronous raw data for recording at high temporal resolution.

Special software routines were developed to record the positions/motions of instruments and bones obtained intraoperatively from the navigation system. The data (recorded in quaternions and/or orthogonal coordinates) was progressively buffered in synchrony with the rendered 3D scene of surgery and dumped into a storage device (hard drive). The time interval between samples was user-selectable but naturally could not exceed the sampling rate of the navigation system. Although this sampling interval remained constant, a time stamp was recorded for each entry to ensure accuracy across different navigation devices (optical or magnetic), hardware and graphical devices of the CAOS system.

The above routines were successfully incorporated into the NoMiss software. Storage of a detailed history of the bone reshaping process for the distal femur in TKR could be done up to several hours if needed without compromising the system's vital functions of real-time rendering, tracking or simulation of the surgical scene. Several distal femoral TKR cuts (on synthetic bones) were test-recorded to prove the robustness of the routines. The data was successfully processed and exported to standard analysis packages (eg. MS Excel). The same stored data allowed playback with custom software routines within NoMiss to re-render at any time realistic dynamic 3D scenes of the complete bone cutting/refining process comparable in quality to video. The size of the data stored was only about 2 MB per hour of surgery, which represented not only digital, but a vectorial (therefore coherent) record. Furthermore, the 3D scene could be viewed during playback from any perspective angle, pan, zoom, and with any attribute (e.g. color, transparency, etc.) of any of the objects.

Beyond documentation and surgical skills analysis, such data can be used for optimization and training of surgery, and as a teaching input for robotics in orthopaedics. Future steps include better data compression, protocols for automatic analysis of the data and interpretation, and experimental trials on a wide variety of surgeons to verify the sensitivity of the technique to subtle variations in human surgical skills.

NO PERI-PROSTHETIC RADIOLUCENCY AT 10 YEARS AROUND A PURE TITANIUM PRESS-FIT CUP: IMPORTANCE OF EQUATORIAL FINS FOR INITIAL MECHANICAL STABILITY.

R. Binazzi, F. Morici, V. Vaccari, A. Bondi, A.Manca and P.G. Marchetti
Dept. Of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli

Press-fit cups have given excellent clinico-radiographical results. This is a retrospective clinico-radiographical study about the long term performance of pure Titanium cementless modular press-fit cups (Fitek™) having, on the outer surface, an oriented multilayer titanium mesh (Sulmesh™) with 65% porosity (average pore size=400-640 micron). The cup was implanted after underreaming the acetabulum by 2 mm. In the cup's equatorial area there are two "fins" originary designed to improve rotational stability but actually representing two excellent primary mechanical stabilizers.
We have evaluated the first 100 consecutive cups implanted in 92 patients with an average FU of 9,7 years (range 9-11 years). All operations have ben performed by the two Senior Authors (PGM and RB). Regarding etiology, we had 43 Primary Arthritis, 37 Dysplastic Arthritis, 12 Osteonecrosis and 8 Post-traumatic Arthritis. Results were evaluated with the Harris score. Radiographic evaluation was performed using AP and lateral x-rays pre-op.post-op and at the last follow-up.
We had 86 Excellent, 10 Good, 2 Fair and 2 Poor. The 2 Poor results were 2 aseptic loosenings of the stem
The Mann-Whitney nonparametric U test and the Kruskal-Wallis test showed that the survival rate of the 100 analyzed cups, after a mean follow-up of 9.7 years, was 100% (end point: revision for any cause)
Etiology was not statistically correlated with post-op score.
Nevertheless, dysplastic patients showed inferior results compared to arthritic patients in different parameters, as pain, limp, Range Of Motion ($p < 0.05$), putting socks and shoes ($p < 0.05$).
Our cups were intentionally implanted and radiographically appear in a fairly horizontal position (36.5° on average).
In 6 cases we could calculate an eccentricity of the metal heads proving bidimensional linear wear of the liner (average 0.265 mm / year). At the last follow-up we had 3 femoral osteolysis, while in the acetabular side radiolucent lines were present in 14 % of the cases, never progressive.
In no case we found a change of position of the cup, and in this series no revision was necessary.
Fitek™ cementless cups gave excellent results at 10 years with complete stability and osteo-integration. Excellent primary mechanical stability was given by the rough surface (Sulmesh™) and by the two "fins" in the equatorial area.
Therapeutic study, Level of evidence IV

EXCELLENT MID-TERM RESULTS WITH TAPERED MODULAR CONICAL STEMS FOR FEMORAL REVISION WITH SEVERE BONE STOCK LOSS.

R. Binazzi, A. Bondi, A. Manca and P.G. Marchetti
Dept. Of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli
BOLOGNA - ITALY

Long-term results obtained with the conical tapered stem designed by Wagner for cementless hip revision were on the whole very encouraging. Neverthless we have identified some defects of the stem such as an excessive valgus neck, an insufficient offset for larger stems and a lack of modularity, making soft tissues tension sometimes difficult.
The T3 stem was designed with the purpose of correcting these defects. The T3 stem is made of Titanium alloy with a textured surface finish and is modular. The lateral offset has been increased to 42 mm (34 mm for Wagner's stem) and the cervico-diaphyseal angle has been reduced from 145° to 138° degrees. Recently, the T3 stem has been substituted by the Restoration having a more varus neck (132° instead of 138°) and 3 sizes of distal stem (instead of 2). In this retrospective study we have analized the preliminary results obtained with the T3 stem.
We reviewed the first 30 consecutive cases having an average FU of 6.2 years (range 4.7 - 8 years).
We have always used a trans-femoral approach with "prophylactic" distal cable circlage. In no case an homologous bone graft was used. 90% of the cases were rated Excellent or Good. No re-revision was necessary. 87% of the femurs showed good bone reconstruction and 24% some subsidence (only two cases >1 cm) without clinical symptoms except for the necessity of a compensatory heel pad.
Distal fixation stems like T3 are the implants of choice for severe bone stock loss (Paprosky 2C-3) for their immediate mechanical stability allowing early weight bearing. Transfemoral approach allows complete removal of debris and scar tissue, enhancing bone reconstruction.

METAL-ON-METAL CEMENTLESS TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY WITH CONICAL STEM FOR ARTHRITIS FOLLOWING CONGENITAL HIP DISEASE.

R. Binazzi, A. Bondi, A.Manca and M. Bondi
Dept. Of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli
BOLOGNA

In recent years cementless cone tapered stems reached a large success in Hip revision surgery, literally revolutioning the prognosis of many cases of dramatical bone stock loss.
Nevertheless, little experience exists in the Literature about their use in primary arthroplasties. The Cone Stem was designed in the 80's by Prof. Wagner. The stem is made of a rough blasted Titanium Alloy with a cone angle of 5° and 8 sharp longitudinal "ribs" that cut into the inner cortex, providing excellent rotational stability: The ribs depth of penetration ranges between 0.1 and 0.5 mm and is also very important to achieve osteo-integration. The CCD angle is 135°. The stem is straight and can be implanted indifferently in any degree of ante- or retro-version thus being indicated in dysplastic arthritis where we need to correct anteversion.
Between 1993 and 1998 the Senior Author (RB) has implanted 92 consecutive cone stems in 88 patients with dysplastic arthritis. The acetabular component was always cementless and in Titanium. The articulating surface was Metal-on-Metal.
The average follow-up was 10.1 years.
According to the Hartofilakidis classification we had 63 patients of type A, 18 of type B and 11 of type C.
Clinically we had 89% of Satisfactory results with no cases of anterior thigh pain.
No patient required revision of the stem, while we revised a cup in Group C.
Radiographically, 17% of patients showed some resorption in femoral zone 1 and 7. In 12 cases it was a narrow fissure due to the oscillations of proximal stem under load. This lesion was never progressive. In the same zones we observed 4 cases of real osteolysis. No radiolucent line was observed in other femoral zones. In the acetabular side we had 13 cases (14%) of radiolucency.
Cone stem gave excellent clinico-radiographical results in dysplastic arthritis.

EXCELLENT MID-TERM RESULTS WITH TAPERED MODULAR CONICAL STEMS FOR FEMORAL REVISION WITH SEVERE BONE STOCK LOSS.

R. Binazzi, A. Bondi, A. Manca and P.G. Marchetti
Dept. Of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli
BOLOGNA - ITALY

Long-term results obtained with the conical tapered stem designed by Wagner for cementless hip revision were on the whole very encouraging. Neverthless we have identified some defects of the stem such as an excessive valgus neck, an insufficient offset for larger stems and a lack of modularity, making soft tissues tension sometimes difficult.
The T3 stem was designed with the purpose of correcting these defects. The T3 stem is made of Titanium alloy with a textured surface finish and is modular. The lateral offset has been increased to 42 mm (34 mm for Wagner's stem) and the cervico-diaphyseal angle has been reduced from 145° to 138° degrees. Recently, the T3 stem has been substituted by the Restoration having a more varus neck (132° instead of 138°) and 3 sizes of distal stem (instead of 2). In this retrospective study we have analized the preliminary results obtained with the T3 stem.
We reviewed the first 30 consecutive cases having an average FU of 6.2 years (range 4.7 - 8 years).
We have always used a trans-femoral approach with "prophylactic" distal cable circlage. In no case an homologous bone graft was used. 90% of the cases were rated Excellent or Good. No re-revision was necessary. 87% of the femurs showed good bone reconstruction and 24% some subsidence (only two cases >1 cm) without clinical symptoms except for the necessity of a compensatory heel pad.
Distal fixation stems like T3 are the implants of choice for severe bone stock loss (Paprosky 2C-3) for their immediate mechanical stability allowing early weight bearing. Transfemoral approach allows complete removal of debris and scar tissue, enhancing bone reconstruction.

NO PERI-PROSTHETIC RADIOLUCENCY AT 10 YEARS AROUND A PURE TITANIUM PRESS-FIT CUP: IMPORTANCE OF EQUATORIAL FINS FOR INITIAL MECHANICAL STABILITY.

R. Binazzi, F. Morici, V. Vaccari, A. Bondi, A.Manca and P.G. Marchetti
Dept. Of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli

Press-fit cups have given excellent clinico-radiographical results. This is a retrospective clinico-radiographical study about the long term performance of pure Titanium cementless modular press-fit cups (Fitek™) having, on the outer surface, an oriented multilayer titanium mesh (Sulmesh™) with 65% porosity (average pore size=400-640 micron). The cup was implanted after underreaming the acetabulum by 2 mm. In the cup's equatorial area there are two "fins" originary designed to improve rotational stability but actually representing two excellent primary mechanical stabilizers.
We have evaluated the first 100 consecutive cups implanted in 92 patients with an average FU of 9,7 years (range 9-11 years). All operations have ben performed by the two Senior Authors (PGM and RB). Regarding etiology, we had 43 Primary Arthritis, 37 Dysplastic Arthritis, 12 Osteonecrosis and 8 Post-traumatic Arthritis. Results were evaluated with the Harris score. Radiographic evaluation was performed using AP and lateral x-rays pre-op.post-op and at the last follow-up.
We had 86 Excellent, 10 Good, 2 Fair and 2 Poor. The 2 Poor results were 2 aseptic loosenings of the stem
The Mann-Whitney nonparametric U test and the Kruskal-Wallis test showed that the survival rate of the 100 analyzed cups, after a mean follow-up of 9.7 years, was 100% (end point: revision for any cause)
Etiology was not statistically correlated with post-op score.
Nevertheless, dysplastic patients showed inferior results compared to arthritic patients in different parameters, as pain, limp, Range Of Motion ($p < 0.05$), putting socks and shoes ($p < 0.05$).
Our cups were intentionally implanted and radiographically appear in a fairly horizontal position (36.5° on average).
In 6 cases we could calculate an eccentricity of the metal heads proving bidimensional linear wear of the liner (average 0.265 mm / year). At the last follow-up we had 3 femoral osteolysis, while in the acetabular side radiolucent lines were present in 14 % of the cases, never progressive.
In no case we found a change of position of the cup, and in this series no revision was necessary.
Fitek™ cementless cups gave excellent results at 10 years with complete stability and osteo-integration. Excellent primary mechanical stability was given by the rough surface (Sulmesh™) and by the two "fins" in the equatorial area.
Therapeutic study, Level of evidence IV

METAL-ON-METAL CEMENTLESS TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY WITH CONICAL STEM FOR ARTHRITIS FOLLOWING CONGENITAL HIP DISEASE.

R. Binazzi, A. Bondi, A.Manca and M. Bondi
Dept. Of Orthopaedic Surgery, University of Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli
BOLOGNA

In recent years cementless cone tapered stems reached a large success in Hip revision surgery, literally revolutioning the prognosis of many cases of dramatical bone stock loss.
Nevertheless, little experience exists in the Literature about their use in primary arthroplasties. The Cone Stem was designed in the 80's by Prof. Wagner. The stem is made of a rough blasted Titanium Alloy with a cone angle of 5° and 8 sharp longitudinal "ribs" that cut into the inner cortex, providing excellent rotational stability: The ribs depth of penetration ranges between 0.1 and 0.5 mm and is also very important to achieve osteo-integration. The CCD angle is 135°. The stem is straight and can be implanted indifferently in any degree of ante- or retro-version thus being indicated in dysplastic arthritis where we need to correct anteversion.
Between 1993 and 1998 the Senior Author (RB) has implanted 92 consecutive cone stems in 88 patients with dysplastic arthritis. The acetabular component was always cementless and in Titanium. The articulating surface was Metal-on-Metal.
The average follow-up was 10.1 years.
According to the Hartofilakidis classification we had 63 patients of type A, 18 of type B and 11 of type C.
Clinically we had 89% of Satisfactory results with no cases of anterior thigh pain.
No patient required revision of the stem, while we revised a cup in Group C.
Radiographically, 17% of patients showed some resorption in femoral zone 1 and 7. In 12 cases it was a narrow fissure due to the oscillations of proximal stem under load. This lesion was never progressive. In the same zones we observed 4 cases of real osteolysis. No radiolucent line was observed in other femoral zones. In the acetabular side we had 13 cases (14%) of radiolucency.
Cone stem gave excellent clinico-radiographical results in dysplastic arthritis.

Infection-Specific Biomarkers in the Synovial Fluid

Carl Deirmengian, Abdul Tarabishy, Marco Caicedo, Nadim Hallab, Joshua Jacobs, Jess Lonner, Robert Booth Jr.

3B Orthopaedics, University of Pennsylvania, PA
Rush University, Chicago, IL

Introduction: In a previous genomic study, analyzing the gene expression of synovial fluid leukocytes from TKA infection, we identified a target list of infection biomarkers. The purpose of this study is to test three of these biomarkers for infection with immunoassay.

Methods: 70 synovial fluid samples were prospectively collected at the time of total joint arthroplasty (TJA). 12 samples were from native joints at the time of TJA (controls), 14 samples were from TJA being treated for clear evidence of infection (infections), and 44 samples were from revision TJA (unknowns). Pertinent labs were collected including CRP, ESR, cell counts, and pathology. This study tested three biomarkers: interleukin-1-beta (cytokine); SKALP (antimicrobial peptide), and SLPI (antimicrobial peptide). Protein levels were measured in the synovial fluid by standard, commercially available immunoassay.

Results: All twelve control samples had <10pg/ml IL1B and <1300pg/ml SKALP. All 14 infections had IL1B levels >50pg/ml (ave.5038pg/ml); 13 of 14 infections had SKALP levels above 1300pg/ml (ave. 2340pg/ml). Of the 44 revision TJA, only 9 had elevated IL1B and SKALP levels, and 7 of these cases had soft signs of infection such as broth only positive cultures. The SLPI protein was not a useful biomarker.

Discussion: Based on information from genechip studies, we have identified infection specific biomarkers in the synovial fluid with rapid, inexpensive immunoassay. It appears that these biomarkers will help identify cases of occult infection; specific examples are presented. Future studies will test additional biomarkers and assess sensitivity and specificity in a larger population of patients.

MODEL-BASED RSA OF A HIP STEM USING GEOMETRICAL SHAPE MODELS

Kaptein, Bart L.*, Valstar, Edward R.**, Spoor, Cees W.*, Stoel, Berend C.***, Reiber, Hans, H.***, Rozing, Piet M.*
Department of Orthopaedics, Leiden University Medical Center, PO Box 9600, 2300 RC, Leiden, The Netherlands.
Phone: +31 71 526 4542, Fax: +31 71 526 6743, Email: B.L. Kaptein@lumc.nl

Roentgen stereophotogrammetry (RSA) is a highly accurate three-dimensional (3-D) measuring technique for assessing micromotion of orthopaedic implants. To facilitate accurate measurements, at least three noncollinear spherical tantalum markers must be inserted in the host bone and attached to the implant. Because of regulatory issues, attaching markers to implants is a difficult and tedious task. One alternative that does not rely on attached implant markers involves creating a surface model of the implant. Another alternative to attached markers is the use of elementary geometrical shapes (EGS) (eg, straight lines, spheres, circles, and cones) to create a representation of the implant. The EGS model-based RSA technique might not be used for implants that have more complex shapes, such as femoral components in total knee arthroplasty.

The aim of our study was to validate and compare two different model-based RSA techniques (model-based RSA using surface models, and model-based RSA using elementary geometrical shape (EGS) models) to determine micromotion of a commercially available hip stem. We assessed if model-based RSA techniques were an accurate alternative for marker-based RSA.

The two model-based RSA methods were validated by an in vitro phantom experiment and compared in an in vivo experiment. Laser scanning was used to produce reverse engineered models for each implant size.

We tested two stems simultaneously during an in vitro validation experiment. One stem was marked with three spherical tantalum markers. Each stem had a 28 mm head attached and was rigidly fixed in a sawbone with eight tantalum markers attached at clinically representative locations. Twelve RSA radiographs were obtained in random, clinically relevant orientations. Migration was measured between the component and the bone using standard marker-based RSA (as a reference) and both model-based RSA techniques. There was no change in relative pose between the component and the markers in the sawbone, so for successive RSA radiographs, the mean of the calculated migrations measured the systematic algorithm errors. The standard deviation (SD) of the calculated migrations measured the accuracy of zero motion, or precision of the RSA algorithm.

The in vivo experiment was done with 19 RSA examinations of seven patients from a historical cohort. We calculated the migration between the model of the hip stem and the three markers attached to the hip stem. Because the motion between the implant and its attached markers was zero, the mean and standard deviation provide information about the accuracy and precision of the RSA algorithm.

The phantom experiment showed that the accuracy of model-based RSA using surface models is the same as the accuracy of marker-based RSA, however, the precision is lower than the precision of marker-based RSA. No significant differences in accuracy and precision were found between the EGS model-based RSA algorithm and marker-based RSA. In contrast to the results from the phantom experiment, the clinical data did not show large differences between the two model-based RSA algorithms.

Main advantage of EGS model-based RSA compared with model-based RSA using surface models is that in EGS model-based RSA there is no difference in shape between the model and component.

We are convinced that both model-based RSA algorithms are a possible replacement for marker-based RSA. However, because of its higher precision, for this hip stem, EGS model-based RSA provides the best alternative for marker-based RSA.

“Gender-Specific Total Knee Arthroplasty”

Robert E. Booth, Jr., M.D.
Jess H. Lonner, M.D.
David G. Nazarian, M.D.

One hundred consecutive gender-specific total knee arthroplasty implantations will be described. The aspect ratio of the prosthesis is 0.9, as opposed to the 0.8 common to most current implants. The additional features being evaluated in this design are a thinner trochlear groove with an increased angulation of the trochlear sulcus to accommodate the variations in female anatomy. The evaluation will include the traditional Knee Society and HSS scores, as well as additional criteria directed at the specific design features of the new implant. Radiographic and clinical techniques for predicting the percentage of female as well as male patients in whom this particular customized prosthetic design is appropriate will also be offered. Pre and postoperative X-Ray analysis as well as specific surgical techniques to enhance the design components of the implant will be presented.

“Gender-Specific Total Knee Arthroplasty”

Robert E. Booth, Jr., M.D.
Jess H. Lonner, M.D.
David G. Nazarian, M.D.

One hundred consecutive gender-specific total knee arthroplasty implantations will be described. The aspect ratio of the prosthesis is 0.9, as opposed to the 0.8 common to most current implants. The additional features being evaluated in this design are a thinner trochlear groove with an increased angulation of the trochlear sulcus to accommodate the variations in female anatomy. The evaluation will include the traditional Knee Society and HSS scores, as well as additional criteria directed at the specific design features of the new implant. Radiographic and clinical techniques for predicting the percentage of female as well as male patients in whom this particular customized prosthetic design is appropriate will also be offered. Pre and postoperative X-Ray analysis as well as specific surgical techniques to enhance the design components of the implant will be presented.

A SINGLE USE DEVICE TO REDUCE STRESSES GENERATED IN HIP PROSTHESIS SURGERY, LOWERING THE INCIDENCE OF INTRA-OPERATIVE FEMORAL FRACTURES.

Browne, M, Wright, P, Taylor, M, and Taylor A.
Address for correspondence: Bioengineering Sciences Research Group, School of Engineering Sciences, University of Southampton, Southampton, SO17 1RY
Tel: +44 2380 593279 Fax: +44 2380 593016 e-mail: doctor@soton.ac.uk

Hip prosthesis implantation is one of the most common operations carried out today. The hip stem implantation technique requires the removal of the femoral head followed by the incremental impaction of a smooth tamp or broach. This creates an opening in the intramedullary canal to form an insertion site for the hip prostheses within the femur.

The impaction of such devices results in high stress generation within the femur which can result in intra-operative femoral fractures. This effect may be exacerbated by the accumulation of bone debris from the cutting action. A further possible complication of these reusable devices is the potential for cross-contamination due to inadequate sterilisation.

The present work aims to address these potential problems by developing a lightweight, cost effective, efficient single use hollow broaching device.

The optimum cutting characteristics for the single use device were ascertained using a dedicated planing device. The blade angle (the angle that the blade subtended the bone) was varied between 10 and 90 degrees and the bone was shaved, whilst the cutting force was monitored. Additional tests were conducted with serrated blades with blade angles of 10 and 30 degrees respectively.

Upon ascertaining the optimum cutting form, a single use device was manufactured from sheet steel that incorporated these features. A direct comparison was made between a standard stainless steel broach and the single use broach via impact tests on analogue sawbone. Strain development in analogue bone and penetration due to impact/broaching was monitored. Each sawbone was strain gauged to allow strain to be monitored in the most highly stressed region of the bone (below the femoral neck on the medial side).

Shallower cutting angles gave the least force required to shave the analogue bone. The use of a serrated blade further reduced the force requirement. As expected, the trabecular bone tissue required less force to remove material than cortical bone, for which the results were less consistent.

Impact tests demonstrated that the rasp was more efficient at penetrating the sawbone intramedullary canal, achieving up to 60% increased penetration for the same number of impacts. Using a hollow rasp, the contents of the intramedullary canal can potentially be removed rather than compacted leading to lower instantaneous and residual strains.

The total strains induced as a result of solid broaching were higher than those from rasping (up to 350%). In addition, the strain reached an equilibrium sooner using the hollow rasp. This is probably due to the thinner, more flexible rasp taking up some of the strain in compression. Up to ten impacts were required by the solid broach before the strain induced by an impact did not increase by more than 200 microstrain in the most heavily strained region of the bone. Conversely the hollow rasp tended to induce the maximum strain within 6 impacts. These results indicate that in the clinical situation, less damage would occur in the surrounding tissue, and the possibility of initiating fracture would be reduced.

A SINGLE USE DEVICE TO REDUCE STRESSES GENERATED IN HIP PROSTHESIS SURGERY, LOWERING THE INCIDENCE OF INTRA-OPERATIVE FEMORAL FRACTURES.

Browne, M, Wright, P, Taylor, M, and Taylor A.
Address for correspondence: Bioengineering Sciences Research Group, School of Engineering Sciences, University of Southampton, Southampton, SO17 1RY
Tel: +44 2380 593279 Fax: +44 2380 593016 e-mail: doctor@soton.ac.uk

Hip prosthesis implantation is one of the most common operations carried out today. The hip stem implantation technique requires the removal of the femoral head followed by the incremental impaction of a smooth tamp or broach. This creates an opening in the intramedullary canal to form an insertion site for the hip prostheses within the femur.

The impaction of such devices results in high stress generation within the femur which can result in intra-operative femoral fractures. This effect may be exacerbated by the accumulation of bone debris from the cutting action. A further possible complication of these reusable devices is the potential for cross-contamination due to inadequate sterilisation.

The present work aims to address these potential problems by developing a lightweight, cost effective, efficient single use hollow broaching device.

The optimum cutting characteristics for the single use device were ascertained using a dedicated planing device. The blade angle (the angle that the blade subtended the bone) was varied between 10 and 90 degrees and the bone was shaved, whilst the cutting force was monitored. Additional tests were conducted with serrated blades with blade angles of 10 and 30 degrees respectively.

Upon ascertaining the optimum cutting form, a single use device was manufactured from sheet steel that incorporated these features. A direct comparison was made between a standard stainless steel broach and the single use broach via impact tests on analogue sawbone. Strain development in analogue bone and penetration due to impact/broaching was monitored. Each sawbone was strain gauged to allow strain to be monitored in the most highly stressed region of the bone (below the femoral neck on the medial side).

Shallower cutting angles gave the least force required to shave the analogue bone. The use of a serrated blade further reduced the force requirement. As expected, the trabecular bone tissue required less force to remove material than cortical bone, for which the results were less consistent.

Impact tests demonstrated that the rasp was more efficient at penetrating the sawbone intramedullary canal, achieving up to 60% increased penetration for the same number of impacts. Using a hollow rasp, the contents of the intramedullary canal can potentially be removed rather than compacted leading to lower instantaneous and residual strains.

The total strains induced as a result of solid broaching were higher than those from rasping (up to 350%). In addition, the strain reached an equilibrium sooner using the hollow rasp. This is probably due to the thinner, more flexible rasp taking up some of the strain in compression. Up to ten impacts were required by the solid broach before the strain induced by an impact did not increase by more than 200 microstrain in the most heavily strained region of the bone. Conversely the hollow rasp tended to induce the maximum strain within 6 impacts. These results indicate that in the clinical situation, less damage would occur in the surrounding tissue, and the possibility of initiating fracture would be reduced.

A Morphing Based Navigation System for Arthroscopic Femoroacetabular Impingement Surgery

Robert L. Buly[1], Brian T. Kelly[1], Carinne Granchi[2], Sylvain Besson[2], Christopher Plaskos[2]

[1]Hospital for Special Surgery, New-York, NY, USA
[2]Praxim medivision, La Tronche, France

Introduction

Femoro-Acetabular Impingement (FAI) is believed to be a promoting factor for hip osteoarthritis, leading to Total Hip Arthroplasty. Early management of FAI could therefore significantly delay a THA.

Two types of impingement have been identified, in which either an abnormally shaped femoral head & neck (*cam*) or abnormal acetabular rim (*pincer*) impinge on the opposing normal joint side and limit the range of motion (ROM). Both lesions can also coexist in a patient with FAI.

Arthroscopic management of FAI is a viable alternative to open surgery. It is a technically demanding procedure however due to the reduced visualization, involved intra-operative setup, and need for supplementary imaging such as fluoroscopy which can be cumbersome. An intra-operative tool for identifying the location and degree of correction required to restore optimal joint function and ROM would therefore be of significant value.

Materials and Methods

An image-free computer-assisted technique for FAI surgery is being developed at HSS. It requires attachment of a dynamic reference frame for tracking on both femur and pelvis bones. The anatomy of the lesion is first reconstructed using the PRAXIM BoneMorphing algorithms, where 3D statistical shape models are deformed to points acquired arthroscopically on the bone surfaces. The surgeon has the option whether to navigate only the femur or the pelvis for cam or pincer impingement respectively, or both bones when both sides are pathological.

The location of the zone of impingement can be identified either manually by the surgeon using the probe or automatically by the system when both surfaces are registered in impingement positions. An algorithm for predicting the volume of bone to be removed as a function of the desired improvement in ROM has been developed. Depending on whether only one or both sides of the joint are navigated, the system computes what milling depth from the bone surface corresponds to what increase in ROM, and displays this relationship on the screen during the milling process.

To augment visualization, the morphed model is virtually sculpted or remorphed on the screen in real-time while the surgeon removes bone using a tracked, calibrated burr of known geometry. Two algorithms for simulating this process were implemented and tested: a voxel-volume and a surface-remeshing approach. Various concepts for human machine interfaces to help guide the sculpting process have also been explored, including colour impingement maps and intensity/transparency distributions overlaid onto the bone models.

Results and Discussion

The protocol has been integrated into a prototype application running on the *PRAXIM* navigation platform. Preliminary experiments on synthetic bones and a cadaver demonstrate satisfactory precision and good usability. Rendering using the voxel based approach provided a more realistic real-time visualization of the bone sculpting process (by successfully removing voxels that come into contact with the burr geometry) in comparison the slower more computationally intensive surface-remeshing algorithm. Real-time visualisation of the amount of bone removed appeared to be most effective using the colour map technique that identified successive target layers from the original surface as a colour spectrum to correlate the milling depth with ROM.

WEAR ADVANTAGE OF NOVEL ROTATING BEARING KNEE – AN IN-VITRO STUDY

Angibaud, Laurent; Burstein, Albert; Balcom, William B.; Miller, Gary
4913 NW 69th Place
Gainesville, FL 32653
USA
(352)-514-6551 Angibaudl@aol.com

Objective: The Optetrak® RBK™ is a novel rotating bearing knee (RBK) characterized by a unique distal bearing shaped like a "wave," which is intended to reduce the risk of peg wear by shielding the tibial insert central peg from loading. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the wear performance of this knee relative to its clinically well-proven fixed-bearing knee version (objective 1) and compare it to other RBKs on the market using the same protocol (objective 2).

Materials and method: The general procedure was based on ISO 14243-1 with the exception of the fluid test medium formulation. Three Optetrak® RBK™ (Exactech, Inc., Gainesville, FL.) components were used for the wear test. A previous wear test that included two Optetrak® PS fixed bearing knees provides a solid comparison between the Optetrak RBK™ and its fixed bearing version. Finally, the laboratory performing this study (Endolab, Rosenheim, Germany) shared individual wear rates for all of the rotating bearing knee systems that they tested (n=16) using the same protocol, which simulated more than one degree of axial rotation between the femoral and tibial components (n=9). For confidentiality reasons, the laboratory did not share the trademark for these systems.

Results: After correcting for fluid test medium absorption, the net wear rate averaged 2.11 ± 0.47 milligrams per million cycles (mg/Mc) (range 1.69 to 2.92 mg/Mc) and 3.00 ± 0.47 mg/Mc (range 2.67 to 3.33 mg/Mc) for the Optetrak® RBK™ and the Optetrak® PS, respectively. No significant difference between these two tests ($P > 0.05$) could be found using Student's t-Test.

The mean wear rate Endolab reported for the historical rotating bearing knee systems that exhibited more than one degree of axial rotation between the femoral and tibial components was 6.65 mg/Mc (a range of 2.42 to 16.7 mg/Mc), which was higher than the Optetrak® RBK™.

Discussion: In addition to the low wear rate, low kinematic variation in response to the simulated cycle between the three Optetrak® RBK™ stations was observed. Because the surface contact between the tibial insert and tibial tray is controlled (i.e. along the deepest portion of the wave), the torque required to initiate rotation at the lower bearing is predictable.

A post-test visual analysis of the Optetrak® RBK™ tibial inserts showed that all of these exhibited identical contact patterns on the second bearing. The extent of wear on the central peg and tibial tray bore was minimal, as evidenced by microscopic visual examination. This is unusual for rotating bearing knee designs with flat second bearings, which typically demonstrate large wear patterns along the anterior face of the central peg under anterior-posterior force application. This concept of a wave-shaped bearing promotes the reduction of wear caused by contact between the central peg and tibial tray bore in prostheses associated with a flat tibial tray (when tested on a knee simulator).

2-18 year Results In CDH Total Hip Replacements

By
Hugh U. Cameron* and Timothy McTighe****
*Orthopaedic & Arthritic Institute, Toronto, Canada
** Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Introduction and Aims

Congenital hip dislocation still occurs. In Type I the acetabulum is dysplastic but there is reasonable coverage. In Type II the outer roof is missing and bone graft is required. In Type III a false socket is present and in Type IV there is no or minimal contact present.

Method

Results of 262 CDH cases with a follow up of two to eighteen years were reviewed. The device used was a proximally modular stem/sleeve cementless SROM stem.

Type I required no grafting. Type II required roof grafting and on two occasions the use of an oblong socket. Type III cases were brought down to the true socket except in the elderly. Type IV cases were returned to the true socket and all required a subtrochanteric shortening osteotomy.

Results

Type I have the same results as simple primary osteoarthritis. Type 11 and type 3 have not had any significant problems.
The only significant problems were in the type four cases.

In sixteen of these cases there have been three non-unions, two of which resolved with further treatment (bone grafting and long stem revision) and one remains asymptomatic. One case of avascular necrosis at the proximal segment occurred requiring the use of a structural allograph and revision to a long stem. In three the proximal segment split at index surgery. They were treated with circlage wires. This method of fixation proved inadequate resulting in stem substance requiring revision. We now recommend cable and or cable plates should this occur.

Conclusion

In light of this significant complication rate, probably as a result of avascularity of the proximal segment due to muscle release in an attempt to gain length, some further thought and discussion is obviously required. It might be preferable to sacrifice length in order to preserve the vascularity of the proximal segment.

Jack and the Beanstalk or The use of Long Stems
In Primary Total Hip Replacements
By
Hugh U. Cameron* and Timothy McTighe****
*Orthopaedic & Arthritic Institute, Toronto, Canada
** Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Introduction and Aims
Large diameter canals necessitates the use of large stems, which risk end of stem pain if a short stem is used, especially if the stem is greater than 19 mm. A long stem diffuses the bending stress over a longer distance and hence end of stem pain is very unusual.

Method
The senior author has thirty-six cases with a mean follow up of five years. The stems used were the SROM proximally modular stem/sleeve non-cemented system. The reason for use in three was giants (one ft. taller than senior surgeon 5'8"), giant canals (>19mm) in four, femoral deformity in twelve and a variety of other conditions including disproportion (2 sizes dia. difference between AP & Lat X-ray) and a short isthmus (<3cm). A long stem was also used in one case of osteogenesis imperfecta.

Results
Three distal femoral longituatal crack fractures occurred during stem insertion. Two bilateral, in one case femoral deformity necessitated the use of a long straight stem, which is very usual. All were treated successfully with wires and/or cable plates. No case has end of stem pain. Two stems loosened, one in the osteogenesis case, which was treated with structural allograph and standard cemented stem. One failure of union of a subtrochanteric osteotomy resulted in subsidence and loosing requiring revision to longer calcar replacement stem. The other patients have done well and the senior author is encouraged to continue with this practice in these usual and difficult cases.

Conclusion

In disproportion, i.e. where the canal is significantly oval as opposed to round and in short isthmus cases, obtaining distal stability with a short stem is difficult. A long stem improves fixation. In osteogenesis imperfecta spreading the load over a longer distance is helpful.

ROTATIONAL ALIGNMENT OF FEMORAL COMPONENT IN TKA

S. Cerciello, M. Vasso, G. Milano, C. Fabbriciani
Viale Parioli 40, 00197 Roma
+393383443606, +3963051161, simo.red@tiscali.it

Introduction

Total knee arthroplasty is a well standardized procedure. New materials and instrumentations have improved surgical precision and postoperative results. The problems of bone resections and component positioning are still a source of discussion. From the beginning two major philosophies has been introduced: the "mechanical theory" proposed by Insall and "the anatomical theory" proposed by Hungerford. According to these theories several techniques were developed to achieve the correct femoral component rotation. The posterior condylar plane, the fixed 3° of external rotation, the epicondylar axis and the anterior-posterior axis are the most common references for posterior femoral resection. Some debate still exists about the effective precision and reproducibility of these methods.

In the attempt to give an answer to these concerns, we performed a CT scan study to check the real precision of the two most common techniques: the epicondylar axis and the fixed 3° of external rotation.

Material and methods

A group of 20 patients candidate for total knee replacement were treated with the same posterior stabilized implant (Zimmer Nexgen LPS). The population was randomly divided into two groups at the time of surgery. In the first group femoral rotation was established for each patient with the guide of a set of jigs. These take the epicondylar axis as reference allowing independent resections. In the second group, a single jig for dependent cuts (5-in-one) was used. Posterior femoral rotation was performed in all these patients with fixed 3° of external rotation from the posterior condyles plane. The patella was not resurfaced in all patients. Preoperative and postoperative protocol was the same in all cases.

In the first group a postoperative CT scan was performed to asses the real external rotation obtained. The angle between the surgical epycondilar axis and the plane of posterior resection was measured assuming 0° as the expected value. In the second group, due to the wide anatomical variations, both a preoperative and postoperative CT scans were performed. The angle between posterior condylar plane and epicondylar axis was preoperatively measured. This value should ideally be increased of 3° postoperatively.

Results

In the first group the average value was 0.6° of external rotation referenced to the epicondylar axis. There was a wide data dispersion (minimum -4.2°and maximum 3.9). Negative values are given when the plane of posterior condyles is internally rotated referenced to the epicondylar axis. In the second group the average value obtained was 3.4°. There was a high dispersion in this group too (minimum 0° and maximum 7.9°). Lateral release was necessary in 4 cases (2 in the first group and 2 in the second). Average external rotation of these 4 patients was 0,9° while the average external rotation of the whole population was 0,8°.

Discussion

These preliminary results show good average precision in determining the femoral component rotation with both techniques; however a wide data dispersion was observed. In the first group this is in accordance to the literature data and is the consequence of the technique itself (difficulty in palpating the epicondyles intraoperatively). Concerning the second group the wide data dispersion is the consequence of surgical and measurement errors.

A STUDY OF CORRELATION BETWEEN MICROMOTION AND INTERFACIAL FAILURE IN CEMENTED HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Choi, Don-ok, Park, Youngbae, Yoon, Yong-San

Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering,Daejeon, 305-701, Korea

TEL: +82-42-869-3062, FAX:+82-42-869-3095, E-mail: moneyok1@kaist.ac.kr

Initial stability of cemented hip arthroplasty is considered as an effective indicator of its long-term clinical success. Especially interface micromotion has been widely used to estimate the initial stability. In this study, we investigated the correlation between micromotion and interfacial failure.

First, we measured interface micromotion using small and light custom-made sensor in vitro. For the measurement, the stems were implanted in 10 cadaver femurs and four sensors were installed at the anterior-proximal, anterior-distal, posterior-proximal and posterior-distal locations. The implanted femur was loaded at the femoral head by INSTRON 8874 with 1Hz cyclic load ranging between 200N and 3 times body weight. After micromotion measurement, stems were pulled out and femurs were cut into 5mm*10mm segments near the measurement location. We obtained the cross section images using the fluorescent microscopy (Nikon Eclipse TE300). From the images, cracks and cement area including the interdigitated area were identified visually. And we measured the cement crack length and cement mantle area. Crack length-density was calculated by dividing total crack length by cement mantle area to denote the interface status.

The interface micromotions were detected at every specimen. Even the cement-bone interface which is considered well inter-locked showed some micromotion. From the cross section images, some defects including voids and cracks were founded. Cracks initiated at trabecular bone, void, mid-mantle or each interface. The cement-bone interfaces were maintained well interlocked macroscopically. The average crack length density is $0.0335 mm/mm^2$. Also, the cement crack did not correlate with the micromotion ($R=0.22$).

We measured the crack length density at the bone-cement interface after measuring interface micromotion. The interface micromotions were detected at every specimen. However, the magnitude of cement crack did not correlate with the micromotion. It may imply that the measured micromotions are not directly induced from the interface failure.

A STUDY OF CORRELATION BETWEEN MICROMOTION AND INTERFACIAL FAILURE IN CEMENTED HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Choi, Don-ok, Park, Youngbae, Yoon, Yong-San

Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering,Daejeon, 305-701, Korea

TEL: +82-42-869-3062, FAX:+82-42-869-3095, E-mail: moneyok1@kaist.ac.kr

Initial stability of cemented hip arthroplasty is considered as an effective indicator of its long-term clinical success. Especially interface micromotion has been widely used to estimate the initial stability. In this study, we investigated the correlation between micromotion and interfacial failure.

First, we measured interface micromotion using small and light custom-made sensor in vitro. For the measurement, the stems were implanted in 10 cadaver femurs and four sensors were installed at the anterior-proximal, anterior-distal, posterior-proximal and posterior-distal locations. The implanted femur was loaded at the femoral head by INSTRON 8874 with 1Hz cyclic load ranging between 200N and 3 times body weight. After micromotion measurement, stems were pulled out and femurs were cut into 5mm*10mm segments near the measurement location. We obtained the cross section images using the fluorescent microscopy (Nikon Eclipse TE300). From the images, cracks and cement area including the interdigitated area were identified visually. And we measured the cement crack length and cement mantle area. Crack length-density was calculated by dividing total crack length by cement mantle area to denote the interface status.

The interface micromotions were detected at every specimen. Even the cement-bone interface which is considered well inter-locked showed some micromotion. From the cross section images, some defects including voids and cracks were founded. Cracks initiated at trabecular bone, void, mid-mantle or each interface. The cement-bone interfaces were maintained well interlocked macroscopically. The average crack length density is $0.0335 mm/mm^2$. Also, the cement crack did not correlate with the micromotion ($R=0.22$).

We measured the crack length density at the bone-cement interface after measuring interface micromotion. The interface micromotions were detected at every specimen. However, the magnitude of cement crack did not correlate with the micromotion. It may imply that the measured micromotions are not directly induced from the interface failure.

“The Squeaking Hip:” An Under-Reported Phenomenon of Ceramic-on-Ceramic Total Hip Arthroplasty.

Jarrett CA, Ranawat AS, Bruzzone M, Rodriguez JA, Ranawat CS

Background:

The first ceramic-on-ceramic total hip arthroplasty in the U.S. became available for widespread use in March 2003. Early reports have demonstrated excellent clinical and radiographic results without catastrophic failure such as implant fracture associated with earlier designs. One report, however, has noted the presence of squeaks (1%) with vigorous activity during follow-up.

Methods:

Between March 2003 and May 2005, three surgeons performed 783 total hip replacements, of which 159 (143 patients) utilized a ceramic-on-ceramic bearing. These patients were followed prospectively using the modified Hospital for Special Surgery Hip score and a patient administered questionnaire.

Additionally, a control group of 60 hips (48 patients) with a metal-on-poly bearing was matched to the ceramic group using age, gender and BMI to compare the incidence of squeaks and noises.

Radiographic evaluations of were made according to previously established criteria.

Results:

Approximately 20% (29/143) of patients in the ceramic group report their hip makes some type of noise after an average follow-up of one year. One third of these or 7% (10/143) describe the noise as an audible squeak during normal activities. Squeaking was reproduced during a simulated stair climb. Average HSS scores improved from 19.8 to 38.4 indicating excellent clinical results. 90% of patients had satisfaction rates greater than 8 out of 10. There were 3 dislocations (1.9%), one of which squeaked and was revised for recurrent dislocation. There were no other re-operations. One patient is considering revision to eliminate his squeak. There were no cases of deep sepsis.

In the matched metal-on-poly cohort, the incidence of some type of noise was 4% (2/48). There were no squeaks in this group.

There were no cases of radiographic loosening or malalignment.

Conclusion:

The squeaking hip is a peculiar phenomenon unique to hard-on-hard total hips. The squeak does not appear to be the result of impingement or impending failure. The causes and implications of squeaking are yet to be determined. Nonetheless, patients considering ceramic-on-ceramic bearings should be counseled accordingly.

Controled Restoration of Hip Mechanics in THA

By
Cipolletti, G*., Cheal, E****.,** Tkach, T*., Low, W**., McTighe, T***.

*Omnilife science, Raynham, MA
**McBride Clinic, OKC, OK
***Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, OH

Introduction:
THA continues to improve but complications still occur. Dislocation continues to be a significant problem, along with wear debris resulting in lysis. Weakness of the abductor muscles due to improper reconstruction can be a contributing factor for both of these complications. As a result we see a number of trends trying to address these concerns (hard-on-hard-bearings, big heads, increased use of constrained sockets, and use of expensive surgical navigation). Proper reconstruction of the joint mechanics has demonstrated reduced incidence of these complications, however, intra-operative application can be challenging.

Methods:
To study the influence of implant geometry on tissue balancing and joint stability, the authors selected a stem design that permits independent selection of lateral offset, version and leg length. This study presents results on 957 stems implanted since 2001.

842 were primary and 115 were revision cases. All were performed using the posterior approach. Acetabular implants were from a variety of manufactures and variety of bearing surfaces. All cases were cementless. Data on stem, neck and head selection were available on 800. Head centers were plotted in bubble chart.

Results:
Data clearly showed that a wide variety of offsets and lengths are required to properly balance the soft tissues. It was also clear that there is little correlation between head center and stem size.

Discussion:
The head location data suggest that hip joint reconstruction benefits from the availability of many head centers for every stem size. This data should be helpful in determining stem selection for THA.

LATERAL FLARE CUSTOMIZED UNCEMENTED STEMS IN PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 55 YEARS OF AGE. A 6 TO 12 YEAR PROSPECTIVE STUDY

AUTHORS:

Alejandro Leali, MD
Joseph F. Fetto, MD

PRESENTING AUTHOR:

Joseph F. Fetto, MD

AFFILIATION:

New York University/ Hospital for Joint Diseases
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
New York, NY

Abstract:

Background: First generation uncemented stems for THA were associated with high rates of thigh pain, aseptic loosening and stress shielding. To minimize these problems a high metaphyseal loading femoral stem that incorporates a lateral flare in the proximal body was designed and initially available as a custom implant.

Materials and Methods: 35 consecutive patients (40 hips) younger than 55 years of age (average 45.2 years, range: 30 to 55 years) were prospectively followed for an average of 9.2 years (range 5.7 to 12.2 years). All patients received a customized lateral flare cementless femoral stem designed to provide a high metaphyseal fit in the proximal femur. The preoperative diagnoses included primary osteoarthritis in nine patients, avascular necrosis in sixteen patients, congenital hip dysplasia in seven patients and secondary osteoarthritis due to slipped capital femoral epiphysis in three patients. Clinical evaluations were performed before the operation, three, six and twelve months after the surgery; and yearly thereafter utilizing the Harris Hip Score (HHS)[24]. Anteroposterior and lateral films of the involved hip as well as anteroposterior view of the pelvis were assessed along with clinical follow-ups. Immediate postoperative and

last follow-up x-rays were evaluated and rated by a qualified orthopedic surgeon from another academic institution who was blinded to the clinical results. The stems were rated for stability, and the presence of osteolysis, progressive radiolucent lines, stress shielding, bone resorption, cancellous or cortical thickening and visible periprosthetic bone density changes was recorded. The distance from the tip of the greater trochanter to a reproducible reference point on the stem was used to measure axial migration of the stem.

Results: There was one patient with aseptic loosening of the stem and one patient with late deep infection necessitating subsequent revisions. The mean preoperative Harris hip score was 47 and 97 at the latest follow-up. The mean axial migration was 0.51 mm, femoral osteolysis was found to be circumscribed to the proximal femur in Gruen zones 1 (15%) and 7 (7.5%) in patients with accelerated polyethylene wear. Radiographic changes consistent with new bone apposition underneath the lateral flare of the stem in zone 2 as well as in zones 6 and 7 were found in 72.5% of the cases.

Conclusions: This study demonstrated that a custom lateral flare stem for primary arthroplasty in the young patient population achieves excellent clinical results with low rates of aseptic loosening.

LATERAL FLARE CUSTOMIZED UNCEMENTED STEMS IN PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 55 YEARS OF AGE. A 6 TO 12 YEAR PROSPECTIVE STUDY

AUTHORS:

Alejandro Leali, MD
Joseph F. Fetto, MD

PRESENTING AUTHOR:

Joseph F. Fetto, MD

AFFILIATION:

New York University/ Hospital for Joint Diseases
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
New York, NY

Abstract:

Background: First generation uncemented stems for THA were associated with high rates of thigh pain, aseptic loosening and stress shielding. To minimize these problems a high metaphyseal loading femoral stem that incorporates a lateral flare in the proximal body was designed and initially available as a custom implant.

Materials and Methods: 35 consecutive patients (40 hips) younger than 55 years of age (average 45.2 years, range: 30 to 55 years) were prospectively followed for an average of 9.2 years (range 5.7 to 12.2 years). All patients received a customized lateral flare cementless femoral stem designed to provide a high metaphyseal fit in the proximal femur. The preoperative diagnoses included primary osteoarthritis in nine patients, avascular necrosis in sixteen patients, congenital hip dysplasia in seven patients and secondary osteoarthritis due to slipped capital femoral epiphysis in three patients. Clinical evaluations were performed before the operation, three, six and twelve months after the surgery; and yearly thereafter utilizing the Harris Hip Score (HHS)[24]. Anteroposterior and lateral films of the involved hip as well as anteroposterior view of the pelvis were assessed along with clinical follow-ups. Immediate postoperative and

last follow-up x-rays were evaluated and rated by a qualified orthopedic surgeon from another academic institution who was blinded to the clinical results. The stems were rated for stability, and the presence of osteolysis, progressive radiolucent lines, stress shielding, bone resorption, cancellous or cortical thickening and visible periprosthetic bone density changes was recorded. The distance from the tip of the greater trochanter to a reproducible reference point on the stem was used to measure axial migration of the stem.

Results: There was one patient with aseptic loosening of the stem and one patient with late deep infection necessitating subsequent revisions. The mean preoperative Harris hip score was 47 and 97 at the latest follow-up. The mean axial migration was 0.51 mm, femoral osteolysis was found to be circumscribed to the proximal femur in Gruen zones 1 (15%) and 7 (7.5%) in patients with accelerated polyethylene wear. Radiographic changes consistent with new bone apposition underneath the lateral flare of the stem in zone 2 as well as in zones 6 and 7 were found in 72.5% of the cases.

Conclusions: This study demonstrated that a custom lateral flare stem for primary arthroplasty in the young patient population achieves excellent clinical results with low rates of aseptic loosening.

MID-TERM RESULTS OF A NOVEL LATERAL FLARE NON-CEMENTED HIP STEM. A CLINICAL, RADIOGRAPHIC AND DENSITOMETRY STUDY

AUTHORS:

Alejandro Leali, MD
Joseph F. Fetto, MD

PRESENTING AUTHOR:

Joseph F. Fetto, MD

AFFILIATION:

New York University/ Hospital for Joint Diseases
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
New York, NY

Abstract

Background: Over the past decade, several design modifications have been introduced for uncemented femoral stems intended to increase initial stability by virtue of a tighter "press fit". These designs may be classified into two general categories: anatomic and straight. The purpose of this paper is to report the clinical, radiographic and periprosthetic densitometry results of a novel cementless stem design that incorporates a proximal lateral extension ("lateral flare") ensuring a high metaphyseal fit.

Methods: Fifty-eight consecutive patients who received a non-cemented, proximally porous coated 'lateral flare' hip stem were followed for an average of 4.3 years (range 36-70 months). Patients were clinically and radiographically followed at 3 weeks, 3 months, 6 months, 1 year and yearly thereafter. In addition, a subset of 18 consecutive patients (20 hips) was studied with dual X-Ray Absorptiometry Scans (DEXA) at the same intervals during the first year and at 24 months after surgery.

Results: The average pre-operative Harris Hip Score was 47 (range 36-58). This increased to an average of 97 (range 87-100) at the latest follow-up. There were no cases of aseptic or septic loosening. Two patients were excluded from further subsidence evaluation after each sustained a periprosthetic fracture due to a significant trauma that occurred at 26 and 48 months after the index operation respectively. The average subsidence of all patients at the 3 year follow-up was 0.51 mm (SD 0.31 mm). Radiographically, there were signs of osseointegration in all cases with densification of the cancellous bone underneath the lateral flare of the hip stem in Gruen Zones 1 and 2, as well as medially in Zones 6 and 7. The periprosthetic bone densitometry data showed more than 95% of bone stock preservation proximally 24 months after surgery with greater gains underneath the lateral flare of the stem, confirming the radiographic and clinical observations.

Discussion: The extended lateral proximal geometry of this stem design appears to afford both initial and long term component stability as reflected by the low subsidence values over time. The maintenance of periprosthetic bone stock over time and the absence of stress shielding can be explained by the predominantly proximal loading pattern intended by this stem.

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING IN THE DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF WEAR-INDUCED PERI-PROSTHETIC INFLAMMATION AND OSTEOLYSIS FOLLOWING TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Cooper, H. John; Ranawat, Amar S.; Potter, Hollis G.; Ranawat, Chitranjan S.
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Lenox Hill Hospital
William Black Hall, 11th Floor
130 East 77th Street
New York, NY 10021
[Phone]: (917) 861-8984; [Fax]: (212) 628-4782; [email]: hjc2008@columbia.edu

The evaluation of hip pain following total hip arthroplasty is often challenging in the absence of obvious radiographic pathology. Recent advances in magnetic resonance imaging sequencing have greatly improved its diagnostic utility by decreasing metallic artifact. The purpose of this study was to investigate the use of a modified, commercially available magnetic resonance technique in the diagnosis and management of wear-induced peri-prosthetic inflammation and osteolysis in patients presenting with pain after total hip arthroplasty.

Eighteen patients (twenty hips) were evaluated with magnetic resonance imaging after presenting with pain following total hip arthroplasty. Most patients had little or no wear, without definitive evidence of loosening or osteolysis; three did show osteolysis but had symptoms which did not fit with or were out of proportion to the radiographic findings. All patients were screened for deep sepsis using where appropriate using sedimentation rate and C-reactive protein. The magnetic resonance images were examined for the presence of peri-prosthetic pathology at the bone-implant interface and surrounding soft tissue, and these findings were used to initiate a treatment algorithm consisting of activity modification, non-steroidal anti-inflammatories, bisphosphonates, fluid aspiration, steroid injections, or revision surgery.

Pathology was found in all twenty hips, including abductor tendinosis (sixteen), femoral osteolysis (eight), peri-acetabular osteolysis (seven), iliopsoas bursitis (six), particle-induced synovitis (six), iliopsoas tendinosis (five), soft-tissue ganglia (three), scarring of the pseudocapsule (three), trochanteric bursitis (two), and thickening of the iliopsoas bursa (one). Using these results, thirteen patients were successfully treated with conservative management (seven with activity modification, four with non-steroidal anti-inflammatories, and four with bisphosphonates), one had a therapeutic aspiration, and four underwent revision surgery. In addition, these findings likely prevented at least four unnecessary revisions which were being strongly considered prior to obtaining the magnetic resonance studies.

Recent advances in magnetic resonance sequencing have improved its effectiveness in visualizing a wide range of disorders at the bone-implant interface and surrounding soft tissues following total hip arthroplasty. As a result, the diagnostic accuracy of magnetic resonance imaging can be used successfully in a treatment algorithm to determine the most appropriate intervention for these disorders.

THE EFFICACY OF ORTHOBOND COATINGS IN THE BIOLOGICAL FIXATION OF METALLIC IMPLANTS

Shannon Fintan; Cottrell, Jocelyn; Deng, Xiang-Hua; Doty, Steven; Warren, Russell; Wright, Timothy

Jocelyn Cottrell
535 East 70th St
New York, NY 10021
(tel) 212-774-2228
(fax) 212-606-1490
cottrellj@hss.edu

Biological fixation of metallic implants is a complex phenomenon, involving the processes of osteoconduction and osteoinduction. Porous ingrowth options in current use require both mechanical and chemical modifications of the metallic surface for optimal success. Mechanical alteration of metallic surfaces is now a straight forward process, but chemical treatments, such as hydroxyapatite (HA) coatings, are more complex and expensive.

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the efficacy of using a porous metallic surface treated with a new chemical process (ORTHOBOND) that renders the surface osteinductive. This relatively easy and inexpensive process is composed of a single layer of phosphonate molecules covalently bonded to the metal oxide surface.

Sixty skeletally mature New Zealand white male rabbits had beaded titanium cylinders (5mm diam, 25mm long) inserted retrograde bilaterally into their distal femora. The cylinders were treated with one of three coatings: 1) Orthobond alone (ORT), 2) Orthobond and an RGD peptide (ORGD), or 3) HA alone. Fifteen rabbits were sacrificed at each of 4 time intervals: 2, 4, 8, and 16 weeks with 10 specimens of each coating randomly assigned to femora for each time point. All femora were harvested and subjected to either mechanical or histological analysis.

Mechanical pullout tests were performed using a customized jig to assure uniaxial alignment under load control. Histological analysis was performed to obtain a quantitative and qualitative assessment of bony ingrowth.

Statistical analysis was performed on the failure loads using ANOVA on Ranks followed by a Mann-Whitney post-hoc test. Differences were considered significant with $p<0.05$.

Both Orthobond groups had significantly higher failure loads when compared to HA at 4 weeks ($p<0.01$) suggesting a more rapid osteinductive process. No significant differences were found between groups at later intervals, although the Orthobond groups remained stronger at 16 weeks.

Using double tetracycline fluorescent labels, the rate of mineralization around all three groups was similar. In the metaphyseal region, a loss of trabecular density occurred in the medial-lateral direction surrounding the rods of all femora in all three groups.

The trabecular characteristics in the anteroposterior direction were different between the three groups. Cortical bone bridging was note in the metaphyseal region

between the rod and the endosteal cortex in the Orthobond treated rods; in the HA group, trabecular bone bridging occurred in this region.

Our biomechanical and histological analyses of this novel coating are very encouraging. Where early implant fixation is important, the Orthobond treatment provides a simple, cost-effective means for enhancing the speed of bony integration of implants. With the Orthobond treatment, with or without RGD, the failure load of implants doubled in half of the time as compared to hydroxyapatite.

CT-based surgical planning software provides right size of femoral component in cementless total hip arthroplasty.

Background: Precise preoperative planning is important as component Placement critically affects the performance and longevity of cementless total hip arthroplasties (THA). To our knowledge there is no report which quantifies the ideal contact area between host bone and femoral components in cementless THA. Therefore we assessed the area of stem surface in contact with the cortical bone using a CT-based surgical planning software called Hip-OP.

Materials and Method: A total of 46 hips were implanted in neutral position (within 2 degrees of varus or valgus) and enrolled for this study. All cases used the same type of prosthesis (Versys cemetless fiber metal taper stem,> Zimmer Warsaw). 42 hips were well functioning without subsidence in spite of full weight bearing immediately after surgery. 4 hips showed subsidence within 1 month post-op. All 46 hips were evaluated retrospectively using the Hip-OP 3-D-templating system to provide a ratio between stem surface area and cancellous and cortical bone.

Results: The ratio of the stem surface area in contact with cortical bone in patients without subsidence was on average 6.14% (range 4.82% to 7.92%). The contact area was distributed evenly throughout medial and proximal part of the femoral component. In patients with subsidence the average of 2.00% (range 0.05% to 3.70%) was significantly lower than in patients without subsidence.

Discussion and Conclusion: In cementless THA, incorrect sizing can lead to subsidence or valgus/varus implantation. The result of this study contribute to resolve these problems. The Hip-Op planning system will aid in choosing the correct size of femoral components in cementless THA.

DISLOCATION RATE IN LARGE DIAMETER METAL-ON-METAL HIP REPLACEMENT.

Names: **J Daniel, C Pradhan, H Ziaee, DJW McMinn**
Institution: **The McMinn Centre, Birmingham**

A, INTRODUCTION.

Dislocation rates with total hip arthroplasty vary from 3% to 15%. Poor muscle tone contributes to hip instability in older patients while increased range of movement demands in active young patients can also make them prone to dislocations. Dislocation rates in large headed metal-on-metal resurfacings are extremely low. However, many patients are unsuitable for resurfacing and need a replacement. In such cases, it is attractive to transfer the large-headed metal-metal bearing advantage to replacement arthroplasty in order to reduce wear and dislocation rates. This study seeks to answer the question if large diameter metal-metal total hip replacement reduces early dislocation rate?

B. MATERIALS AND METHODS. Two hundred and six consecutive primary metal-metal THRs (189 patients) were included. The device consists of an uncemented cup, a matching modular cobalt chrome head (head diameter ranged 38 - 58mm) fixed on a stem through a 12/14 cone. Cemented stems were used in 107 procedures and 99 were proximal-porous uncemented stems.

Age at operation ranged from 37 to 83 years. Thirty patients were 55 years or under, eightyone were 56 - 65 years and ninetyfive were over 65 years. There were 122 females and 67 males. Posterior approach was used in all.

C. RESULTS. There were no dislocations in these 206 consecutive procedures.

D. DISCUSSIONAND CONCLUSIONS. Metal-metal hips have lower dislocation rates than hips containing polyethylene (0.9% against 6.4% in a matched series). This is attributed to the suction-fit effect of metal-metal bearings. Large diameter bearings have the additional benefit of having to translate a greater jump distance before a dislocation. This dual advantage leading to extremely low dislocation rates was first noted in metal-metal resurfacings. In large headed metal-metal THRs, the head-neck ratio is even more favourable and these devices appear to eliminate early dislocation as a major complication.

Dysplasia Birmingham Hip Resurfacing arthroplasty for deficient acetabulae.

J Daniel, C Pradhan, H Ziaee, PB Pynsent, DJW McMinn

A. Introduction

The purpose of the present study is to study the clinical, radiological and functional outcome of the Birmingham Hip Resurfacing Dysplasia system in patients with deficient acetabulae.

B. Material & Methods

One hundred and ten consecutive dysplasia BHRs performed for the treatment of severely arthritic hips with Crowe grade II and III dysplasia between 1997 and 2000 were reviewed at a minimum five year follow-up. Of the110 hips (103 patients, 57M and 46F), 79 were old CDH or DDH, 27 severe destructive primary or secondary arthritis with wandering acetabulae and four were old fracture dislocations of the hip. Mean age at operation was 47.2 years (range 21 to 68 years). Autograft obtained from the socket reamers was used to fill in the deficiency in the dysplastic acetabulum.

C. Results

There were two failures (1.8%) out of the 113 hips at a mean follow-up of 6.6 years (range 5 to 8.3 years). One hip failed with a femoral neck fracture nine days after the operation and another failed due to deep infection at 3.3 years. One patient died after 5.2 years after the operation due to an unrelated cause. Excellent osseointegration of the bone graft was found in all patients. None of the components failed from aseptic loosening.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

The dysplasia cup has lugs to fix two neutralization screws. These screws obtain good purchase in the more proximal healthy bone of the ilium and offer effective early fixation to the cup. The superolateral deficiency in the bony socket is then filled with impacted bone graft. This device offers a good conservative arthroplasty option for these severely deficient hips.

Modern hip resurfacing in the treatment of femoral head osteonecrosis

A. Introduction

The results of total hip arthroplasty are generally poorer in patients with a primary diagnosis of ON as compared to those with primary osteoarthritis, although they are consistent and predictable in both diagnoses. However, as patients with ON typically present between the third and fifth decades, a conservative arthroplasty is desirable. Hemiresurfacing offers unpredictable results. Do the results of hip resurfacing match the consistent results of a total hip arthroplasty?

B. Material & Methods

This is an ongoing review of 104 consecutive metal-on-metal resurfacings performed for Ficat stage III or IV AVN. Mean age at operation was 43.9 years. Etiology included trauma, steroids/ chemotherapy, alcohol abuse AVN secondary to Perthes/SUFE and idiopathic. Two devices were used a) McMinn Resurfacing Hip Arthroplasty, a hydroxyapatite coated smooth uncemented cup and a cemented femoral component and b) the Birmingham Hip Resurfacing (BHR), a hydroxyapatite on porous uncemented cup and a cemented femoral component.

C. Results

At a mean follow-up of 6.3 years (range 2.7 to 12 years), there were eight failures (7.7% failure rate), five from further femoral head collapse, 2 infections and one aseptic loosening with osteolysis. The cumulative survival at 12 years is 89%. In one further patient the femoral component has tilted into varus from further collapse of the femoral head. He is asymptomatic but knows that he will need a revision if he develops symptoms.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

One possible reason for poorer results of any type of treatment in ON as compared to the results in primary osteoarthritis is that the etiopathological factors that caused nontraumatic ON (steroids etc) have the potential to cause continued femoral head damage. This is seen by the 5% further collapse rate in the present series compared to 0.35% in the all diagnoses consecutive series of the senior author. The results in the present series are no different to those of THA in ON in many series. Being a conservative option, resurfacing is a desirable option especially in younger patients. Metal-metal resurfacing gives acceptable results in femoral head osteonecrosis.

THE DIFFERENT EFFECTS OF SERUM AND WHOLE BLOOD ON FRICTION IN METAL-METAL BEARINGS OF DIFFERENT CLEARANCES

JT Daniel, A Kamali, SS Saravi, M Youseffi, R Ashton, T Band, J Daniel, DJW McMinn.
The McMinn Centre Birmingham, the School of Engineering, Design and Technology (Medical Engg) University of Bradford, Bradford and Smith & Nephew Orthopaedics UK, Birmingham

A. Introduction

Modern cementless joints depend on bony ingrowth for durable long term fixation. Increased friction and micromotion in the early weeks can prevent ingrowth and affect long-term success. Most friction studies are conducted in a bovine serum- carboxymethylcellulose (BS-CMC) medium. Following implantation however, the joint is bathed in blood which contains macromolecules and cells. The effect of these on friction is not fully understood. The purpose of this investigation was to study the effect of using whole blood as a lubricant on friction for a given bearing diameter and deifferent clearances.

B. Material & Methods

Frictional measurements were carried out on a Prosim Hip Friction Simulator (Simsol Simulation Solutions, Stockport, UK). Six Birmingham Hip Resurfacing devices with a nominal diameter of 50mm each and a range of diametral clearances (80, 135, 175, 200, 243 and 306μm) were used. The test was conducted sequentially with whole blood (viscosity 0.009Pas) and a BS-CMC mixture as the lubricants **(**viscosity 0.01Pas).

C. Results

Low clearance devices (80-175μm) generated higher friction with blood than with BS-CMC. With blood as the lubricant, low clearance devices (80-175μm) generated much higher friction than higher clearance devices (200-306μm).

D. Discussion & Conclusions

Ongoing research into the in vitro performance of bearings is performed in hip simulators with lubricants that are believed to simulate joint fluid in terms of viscosity. However these lubricants are unable to simulate the friction effects of macromolecules.

The results of this study suggest that reduced clearance bearings have the potential to generate higher friction when blood is the lubricant. This higher friction in the low clearance bearings may produce micromotion in the early postoperative period and hamper bony ingrowth resulting in impaired fixation with long-term implications for survival.

THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS WITHOUT ROUTINE ANTICOAGULATION IN PRIMARY HIP ARTHROPLASY: IS IT SAFE?

Joseph Daniel

A. INTRODUCTION

Hip arthroplasty procedures are associated with the risk of venous thromboembolism (VTE). The search continues for the ideal combination of agents and factors (chemical, mechanical, surgical and anesthetic) that offer efficient thromboprophylaxis with the least risk of adverse effects. The aim of the present study is to assess if a combination regime of hypotensive epidural anesthesia, early mobilization, elastic graded compression stockings and aspirin (or other oral antiplatelet medication) provide safe and effective thromboprophylaxis in a consecutive group of patients undergoing unilateral hip arthroplasty.

B. MATERIAL AND RESULTS.

This is a retrospective review of the incidence of DVT in 228 consecutive unilateral primary hip arthroplasty procedures performed by one surgeon (DJWM) managed with no anticoagulants. There were 144 Birmingham Hip Resurfacing (BHR) procedures and 84 uncemented total hip replacements, all performed through a posterior mini incision approach. Duplex ultrasound scan screening for DVT was performed in all patients between the 4th and 6th post-operative day.

All patients were reviewed at a follow-up clinic 6 to 10 weeks after the operation. In addition a questionnaire response was obtained after the end of 12 weeks. There was no case of symptomatic DVT or pulmonary embolism. No above knee DVT was found in any patient.

C. RESULTS

The overall incidence of below knee DVT was 11% (25 of 228), 9.7% (14 of 144) in the BHR group and 13.1% (11of 84) in the uncemented total hip arthroplasty group.

D. DISCUSSION.

The limitations of the study include the small numbers of patients of primary hip arthroplasty in a single centre, single surgeon series. However, the fact that, a low incidence of VTE is possible with this regime of prophylaxis wherein patients are not subject to the much higher risks of bleeding that are attendant with anticoagulant usage, cannot be ignored.

THE VALIDITY OF SERUM AS A SURROGATE MEASURE OF SYSTEMIC METAL EXPOSURE

J Daniel, H Ziaee, PB Pynsent, DJW McMinn.
The McMinn Centre, and Royal Orthopaedic Hospital, Birmingham

A. Introduction

Metal ions generated from metal-metal joints are transported in plasma and within cells. Whole blood (WB) analysis is a good measure of systemic metal exposure because it includes both intracellular and extracellular compartments. Analysis of whole blood is technically more challenging than serum. But can serum levels be considered equivalent to whole blood levels in the assessment of systemic metal exposure?

B. Material & Methods

262 concurrent WB and serum specimens from patients after metal-metal hip arthroplasty, were analyzed for metal levels by high-resolution mass-spectrometry (reporting limits 0.06µg/l for serum and 0.1µg/l and 0.2µg/l for WB cobalt and chromium respectively). The relationship between serum and WB levels were studied using the criteria of Lee and the Bland-Altman limits of agreement.

C. Results

Mean WB and serum chromium concentrations were 2.2 and 4.2µg/l ($p<0.001$). Corresponding values for cobalt were 2.4 and 3.2 µg/l ($p<0.001$). A normalized scatter shows poor congruence between whole blood and serum levels especially at lower concentrations. Both cobalt and chromium measurements fail on the interchangeability criteria of Lee by virtue of showing significant mean differences and a systematic bias. Bland and Altman analysis shows the limits of agreement between serum and WB are unacceptably wide (in excess of ±65% for cobalt and ±85% for chromium) suggesting poor agreement.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

The proportion of metal ion levels in serum and blood cells shows great variability. With advances made inmass-spectrometry, poor instrument sensitivity is a non-issue. Is there then a case for continued use of serum as a measure of systemic metal ion exposure? It can be justified only if serum levels show good agreement with WB levels throughout the range of measurements. Concurrent analysis of serum and whole blood metal ion concentrations in the present study, do not show such an agreement with four methods of testing, suggesting that serum metal concentrations cannot be reliably used as an instrument to measure systemic metal ion exposure.

VALIDATION OF NAVIGATED GLENOID COMPONENT PLACEMENT: AN IN-VITRO PILOT STUDY

de Bruin, Paul W., Botha, Charl P., Stoel, Berend C., Valstar, Edward R., Rozing, Piet M.
Department of Orthopaedics, Leiden University Medical Center,PO Box 9600, 2300RC Leiden, The Netherlands
Telephone: +31(0) 71 526 4540, Fax: +31(0)71 526 6743, E-mail: P.W.de_Bruin@lumc.nl

Although conventional surgical instruments for alignment and placement of shoulder prostheses are widely used, there is still room for improvement with regards to placement accuracy. Computer-navigated surgery systems exist for the knee and hip, but at this time none of these cater for the shoulder. We have created a prototype system for the planning and placement of the glenoid component in total shoulder arthroplasty. Our system is based on an existing optical navigation system and several new software components that we have designed. The field of view during surgery is very limited, and therefore the major difficulty in placing the glenoid component is determining the optimal inclination and version. In a previous experimental study [unpublished] we found that an orthopaedic surgeon, experienced in shoulder arthroplasty, can make an error up to 12 degrees in placing a guide wire according to the optimal pose.

The goal of this pilot study is to investigate the accuracy of our system throughout the entire process, from planning a glenoid component to actual placement, represented by drilling a guide-wire.

Five sawbone scapulae (Sawbones Europe AB) were coated with zinc paint and were scanned by CT (0.5x0.5x0.5mm voxels). On the CT-scan for each scapula three guide-wires were planned using our pre-operative planning environment (DeVide, Delft University of Technology). In the OR two fluoroscopy images, oriented approximately 45 degrees with respect to each other, were made of each scapula using a mobile C-arm (Philips Pulsera) and a calibration ring (Brainlab AG). Each fluoroscopic image was registered to the pre-operative CT using in-house developed intra-operative 2D-3D registration software. Once a fluoroscopic image was registered, the pre-operative planning was transferred to the computer navigation system (Brainlab VectorVision) and the planned guide-wire was placed in the scapula using computer navigation. Next, carbon rods (3 mm diameter) were inserted into the drilled holes and each scapula was CT-scanned again. The pre- and post-operative CTs were registered and the intersection of the drilled holes with the glenoid surface and the direction vectors were manually indicated in each CT. The planned and drilled position and orientation of the guide-wires were compared using two measures: the distance between the planned and actual intersection with the glenoid surface and the difference angle between the planned and placed guide-wire direction.

Scapula 1 was excluded because one fluoroscopic image was processed with an incorrect software setting. Scapula 4 was excluded because a human error was made in transferring the planning. For the remaining 3 scapulae (9 holes) the mean distance (absolute value) is 2.04 mm (min 0.21, max 4.6), and the mean difference angle (absolute value) is 1.97 deg (min 0.33, max 4.3).

The numbers presented in this study represent the overall error of the entire process from planning to actual guide-wire placement, which compares favourably to the result obtained by an experienced orthopaedic surgeon using conventional instruments. This study shows that our research on pre-operative planning, intra-operative fluoroscopic registration, and computer navigated placement yields good initial results. We are convinced that this approach will benefit shoulder arthroplasty, therefore we will continue to improve and expand this research.

VALIDATION OF NAVIGATED GLENOID COMPONENT PLACEMENT: AN IN-VITRO PILOT STUDY

de Bruin, Paul W., Botha, Charl P., Stoel, Berend C., Valstar, Edward R., Rozing, Piet M.
Department of Orthopaedics, Leiden University Medical Center,PO Box 9600, 2300RC Leiden, The Netherlands
Telephone: +31(0) 71 526 4540, Fax: +31(0)71 526 6743, E-mail: P.W.de_Bruin@lumc.nl

Although conventional surgical instruments for alignment and placement of shoulder prostheses are widely used, there is still room for improvement with regards to placement accuracy. Computer-navigated surgery systems exist for the knee and hip, but at this time none of these cater for the shoulder. We have created a prototype system for the planning and placement of the glenoid component in total shoulder arthroplasty. Our system is based on an existing optical navigation system and several new software components that we have designed. The field of view during surgery is very limited, and therefore the major difficulty in placing the glenoid component is determining the optimal inclination and version. In a previous experimental study [unpublished] we found that an orthopaedic surgeon, experienced in shoulder arthroplasty, can make an error up to 12 degrees in placing a guide wire according to the optimal pose.

The goal of this pilot study is to investigate the accuracy of our system throughout the entire process, from planning a glenoid component to actual placement, represented by drilling a guide-wire.

Five sawbone scapulae (Sawbones Europe AB) were coated with zinc paint and were scanned by CT (0.5x0.5x0.5mm voxels). On the CT-scan for each scapula three guide-wires were planned using our pre-operative planning environment (DeVide, Delft University of Technology). In the OR two fluoroscopy images, oriented approximately 45 degrees with respect to each other, were made of each scapula using a mobile C-arm (Philips Pulsera) and a calibration ring (Brainlab AG). Each fluoroscopic image was registered to the pre-operative CT using in-house developed intra-operative 2D-3D registration software. Once a fluoroscopic image was registered, the pre-operative planning was transferred to the computer navigation system (Brainlab VectorVision) and the planned guide-wire was placed in the scapula using computer navigation. Next, carbon rods (3 mm diameter) were inserted into the drilled holes and each scapula was CT-scanned again. The pre- and post-operative CTs were registered and the intersection of the drilled holes with the glenoid surface and the direction vectors were manually indicated in each CT. The planned and drilled position and orientation of the guide-wires were compared using two measures: the distance between the planned and actual intersection with the glenoid surface and the difference angle between the planned and placed guide-wire direction.

Scapula 1 was excluded because one fluoroscopic image was processed with an incorrect software setting. Scapula 4 was excluded because a human error was made in transferring the planning. For the remaining 3 scapulae (9 holes) the mean distance (absolute value) is 2.04 mm (min 0.21, max 4.6), and the mean difference angle (absolute value) is 1.97 deg (min 0.33, max 4.3).

The numbers presented in this study represent the overall error of the entire process from planning to actual guide-wire placement, which compares favourably to the result obtained by an experienced orthopaedic surgeon using conventional instruments. This study shows that our research on pre-operative planning, intra-operative fluoroscopic registration, and computer navigated placement yields good initial results. We are convinced that this approach will benefit shoulder arthroplasty, therefore we will continue to improve and expand this research.

Infection-Specific Biomarkers in the Synovial Fluid

Carl Deirmengian, Abdul Tarabishy, Marco Caicedo, Nadim Hallab, Joshua Jacobs, Jess Lonner, Robert Booth Jr.

3B Orthopaedics, University of Pennsylvania, PA
Rush University, Chicago, IL

Introduction: In a previous genomic study, analyzing the gene expression of synovial fluid leukocytes from TKA infection, we identified a target list of infection biomarkers. The purpose of this study is to test three of these biomarkers for infection with immunoassay.

Methods: 70 synovial fluid samples were prospectively collected at the time of total joint arthroplasty (TJA). 12 samples were from native joints at the time of TJA (controls), 14 samples were from TJA being treated for clear evidence of infection (infections), and 44 samples were from revision TJA (unknowns). Pertinent labs were collected including CRP, ESR, cell counts, and pathology. This study tested three biomarkers: interleukin-1-beta (cytokine); SKALP (antimicrobial peptide), and SLPI (antimicrobial peptide). Protein levels were measured in the synovial fluid by standard, commercially available immunoassay.

Results: All twelve control samples had <10pg/ml IL1B and <1300pg/ml SKALP. All 14 infections had IL1B levels >50pg/ml (ave.5038pg/ml); 13 of 14 infections had SKALP levels above 1300pg/ml (ave. 2340pg/ml). Of the 44 revision TJA, only 9 had elevated IL1B and SKALP levels, and 7 of these cases had soft signs of infection such as broth only positive cultures. The SLPI protein was not a useful biomarker.

Discussion: Based on information from genechip studies, we have identified infection specific biomarkers in the synovial fluid with rapid, inexpensive immunoassay. It appears that these biomarkers will help identify cases of occult infection; specific examples are presented. Future studies will test additional biomarkers and assess sensitivity and specificity in a larger population of patients.

IN VIVO ANALYSIS OF KNEE KINEMATICS FOR SUBJECTS IMPLANTED WITH A HIGH FLEXION TKA.

Dennis Douglas A, Komistek Richard D, Argenson Jean-Noel, Scuderi Giles R

Corresponding Author:
Richard D. Komistek, Ph.D.
Professor, Biomedical Engineering
Center Director
University of Tennessee
301 Perkins Hall
Knoxville, TN 37996-2030
Phone: 865-974-4159
Fax: 865-671-2157
Email: rkomiste@utk.edu

The objective of this study was to determine the in vivo kinematics for subjects implanted with a high flexion (HF) Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA). Seventy-two subjects were asked to perform maximum weight-bearing flexion, while under fluoroscopic surveillance. Thirty-two subjects (two surgeons) were implanted with a Sigma Posterior Stabilised (PS) Rotating Platform (RP) HF TKA (SRP), 20 with a Legacy PS fixed bearing (FB) HF TKA (LFB) and 20 with a Legacy PS RP HF TKA (LRP). The average weight-bearing flexion was 124.8, 102.1, 117.3 and 125.4 degrees for subjects having a SRP (study 1), SRP (study 2), LFB and LRP TKA, respectively. The average amount of posterior femoral rollback was -5.9, -2.6, -5.1 and -8.4 mm, for subjects implanted with a SRP (study 1), SRP (study 2), LFB and LRP TKA, respectively. The average amount of axial rotation was 3.8, 6.1, 6.5 and 5.4 degrees, for subjects implanted with a SRP (study 1), SRP (study 2), LFB, and LRP TKA, respectively. Subjects having a SRP (study 2) experienced statistically less weight-bearing range-of-motion than the subjects in the other three studies ($p<0.05$). The subjects having a SRP (study 1), LFB and LRP TKA experienced statistically similar results. The results from this study seem to suggest that surgical technique does play a significant role in range-of-motion ($p<0.05$) and that subjects implanted with a high flexion TKA, in three groups tested, did achieve a benefit.

CURRENT STATUS OF TOTAL ANKLE REPLACEMENT

DeOrio, James K.
Mayo Clinic Orthopedic Department
4500 San Pablo Blvd.
Jacksonville, Florida 32224
Phone 904-953-2405
Fax 904-953-2005
deorio.james@mayo.edu

Abstract*: The interest in total ankle arthroplasty (TAA) has never been greater. Recent investigations support our intuition that ankle replacement represents an attractive surgical alternative to arthrodesis for patients with advanced ankle arthritis. Although longer followup is necessary for TAA to displace arthrodesis as the surgical "gold standard", intermediate term results are encouraging. Indications for TAA include primary/post-traumatic and inflammatory arthritis. Contraindications to TAA include avascular necrosis, peripheral vascular disease, neuropathy, active/recent ankle infection, nonreconstructable ankle ligaments, loss of lower leg muscular control and severe osteopenia/osteoporosis. Furthermore, young, active patients with ankle arthritis who may place too great a demand on a TAA, may be better candidates for arthrodesis. Perhaps, more important than in other joint replacement surgery, rigorous patient selection is essential to the success of TAA. Nine different total ankles that have either stood the test of time, have long term followup or have innovative, biomechanical backed designs are reviewed to demonstrate the recent evolution of TAA. These ankles include the Agility (DePuy, Warsaw, Indiana), Scandinavian Total Ankle Replacement (STAR) (W. Link GmbH & Co., Hamburg, Germany), Hintegra (New Deal SA, Lyon, France), Salto (Tornier S.A.S., Saint Ismier, France),Buechel Pappas (Endotec, South Orange, New Jersey), Mobility (DePuy, Warsaw, Indiana), BOX (Finsbury, Leatherhead, Surrey, U.K.), Salto Talaris (Tornier S.A.S., Saint Ismier, France) and Topez (Topez Orthopedics, Boulder, Co.) The newer generation of TAA designs features a nonconstrained polyethylene meniscus that articulates between the porous coated tibial and talar components. The concern for edge loading has been addressed in newer designs by reducing the superior polyethylene surface area, expanding the tibial component surface and even offering a convex tibial component. However, the last two designs mentioned above have a single tibial talar articulation. Accompanying these design improvements has been the development of more practical, effective, and safer instrumentation for implantation. These refinements in surgical precision, often with a long learning curve even in the most experienced surgeons' hands, have been essential to the success of TAA. Complications with TAA remain relatively frequent when compared to TKA and THA, irrespective of surgeon's training method. Wound healing and malleolar fractures are the most common problems. Fortunately, an individual surgeon's experience increases the chances for favorable outcome. The combined improvements in implants, instrumentation, patient selection, and surgical technique make a greater than 90% ten-year implant survival realistic. Moreover, the incidence of malalignment, neurovascular injury, and material failure of TAA implants is diminishing. However, despite these improvements, impingement from bony proliferation, osteolysis/loosening, component subsidence, and failure to resolve pre-operative stiffness remain concerns. Further investigation will determine if TAA is cost-effective and whether or not conversion of ankle arthrodesis to arthroplasty is advisable. The future promises a full complement of revision and custom prostheses as well as using state-of-the-art adjuncts such as computer navigation to ensure ideal alignment*

REVISIONS IN HIP RESURFACING ARTHROPLASTY

De Haan Roel, Su Edwin, De Smet Koen A. ANCA Clinic Kalverbosstraat 31A 9070 Heusden, Belgium
+3292525903, +3292526457, koen.desmet@skynet.be

Resurfacing Hip Arthroplasty (RHA) is being performed more frequently worldwide and clinical results have been encouraging. The majority of these patients are young and active. The advantages of hip resurfacing include less bone resection, reduced risk of dislocation because of the larger resurfacing head and easier conversion to a secondary procedure if failure occurs. Because of the raising number of performed hip resurfacing arthroplasties, the number of hip resurfacing revisions will also increase. Known reasons for revisions are; acetabular and femoral component loosening, malpositioning, osteonecrosis of the femoral head and femoral neck fracture. The purpose of the present study was to determine the reasons for revision and the revision-options in patients who had resurfacing arthroplasty of the hip.

Materials and Methods: One surgeon, who implanted 9 of the cases, performed 32 revisions of metal-on-metal surface arthroplasty devices. Twenty-one BHR (Smith & Nephew) devices, 5 Conserve+ (Wright Medical) devices, 4 ASR (DePuy) devices and 2 McMinn (Corin) devices were revised. Revisions were performed after an average of 24.2 months (range 1 to 76 months). The average age at revision was 49.7 (range 19 to 70 years). Twenty-nine surgeries were performed through a posterior approach and 3 surgeries were performed through a lateral approach.

Results: The reasons for revision were malpositioning of the cup (56%), malpositioning of the head (6%), avascular necrosis (16%), fracture (16%), osteolysis of the head (13%), groin pain (6%) and ALVAL (9%).In 5 cases, which were revised for malpositioning of the cup only, it was possible to preserve a resurfacing arthroplasty. Only exchange the cup was necessary. In 10 patients the head was replaced for a stem with modular head, the cup not being replaced. In the other 17 cases the resurfacing arthroplasty was replaced by a uncemented or hybrid total hip ceramic-on-ceramic arthroplasty. In 22 patients the cup was changed. The average increase in cup-diameter was 2.1 mm. The last 19 revisions were the cup was changed, were performed through a posterior approach. The average increase in cup-diameter by this approach was 1.4 mm.

Discussion and Conclusions: Within this group of 32 resurfacing arthroplasties implanted by a number of surgeons with different levels of experience, acetabular malpositioning was the main cause of revision. While the exact incidence of this complication is unclear because most of the cases came from outside surgeons, malpositioning accounts for more than 50% of the failures in this series. The correct placement of both the acetabular and femoral components is critical for the optimal functioning of the bearings. The resurfacing procedure is more technically demanding than routine total hip replacement, particularly for surgeons new to the procedure. While acetabular malpositioning may seem to be a preventable cause of failure, this may only be achieved through better training, increased experience with the technique and a better understanding of the problem. There has been some concern that resurfacing may not be conservative of acetabular bone. This study shows that the average increase in cup-diameter after revision is only 1.4 mm.

POLYETHYLENE CONTACT STRESSES AFTER TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY COMPUTED IN VIVO

*D'Lima Darryl D.; †Banks, Scott A.; †Zhao, Dong; †Fregly, Benjamin J.; *Colwell Jr, Clifford W.
(*Shiley Center for Orthopaedic Research and Education at Scripps Clinic, La Jolla, CA; †University of Florida, Gainesville, FL)
(Tel: 858-332-0166; Fax: 858-332-0140; E-mail: dlima@scripps.edu)

Stresses at the bearing surface are a major factor in polyethylene wear and fatigue and affect the life of the implant. To date polyethylene contact stresses have been calculated using computational models and have been measured in vitro with pressure sensors. The tibial forces used to calculate contact stresses in these reports have been mathematical estimates. In this study, we measured tibial forces and knee kinematics in vivo and calculated contact stresses for activities of daily living.

A 68-kg, 80-year-old male was implanted with a tibial prosthesis instrumented with force transducers, a power induction coil, a microtransmitter, and an antenna (D'Lima et al, J Arthroplasty, 2005). The total axial load and the location of center of pressure were measured. An external coil was used to generate power in the internal coil, which powered the force transducers and the microtransmitter. Tibial forces were recorded for level walking, stair climbing, kneeling, and deep knee bend (lunge) activities. Knee kinematics were measured using a validated fluoroscopic analysis technique (Banks et al, IEEE Trans Biomed Eng, 1996).

The femoral component and tibial tray were modeled as rigid bodies. The insert was composed of tetrahedral elements with a mean edge length of 2 mm. Polyethylene was modeled as a nonlinear elastic material (D'Lima et al, World Biomaterials Congress, 2000). The orientation of the femur relative to the tibia for each activity was obtained from fluoroscopic motion analysis data. The magnitude and location of the tibial axial force were obtained from the measured tibial force for each instant in time. Peak contact stresses were computed in dynamic mode for one entire cycle of level walking and stair climbing and in static mode for the high flexion activities.

Peak axial loads averaged 2.3 times body weight (xBW) for treadmill walking. Contact stresses peaked at 27 MPa during heel strike and at 25 MPa during toe off. Peak contact stresses at maximum flexion angle during the swing phase were 15 MPa. The stresses calculated for these activities were within the range of those previously predicted. Peak axial loads were higher (3.6xBW) for stair ascent and contact stresses were concomitantly raised compared to walking. However, contact stresses were higher at maximum flexion (42 MPa) rather than at maximum load (40 MPa), which suggested that knee flexion angle had a substantial effect on contact stresses.

The patient was able to achieve up to 133° of active flexion (recorded fluoroscopically) between the tibial and femoral components for the high flexion activities. Since the tibial tray was implanted at a 5° posterior slope, the anatomic knee flexion angle achieved was 138°. Peak stresses were relatively higher due to the small contact area between the posterior rims of the femoral condyles and the insert: reaching 33 MPa for kneeling and 53 MPa for the lunge activity.

Combining in vivo measurement of tibial forces with accurate fluoroscopic kinematics is a powerful tool providing valuable insight into knee kinetics, performance, and wear.

INCREASED BONE INGROWTH ON A BIOMIMETIC NANOCRYSTALLINE APATITE SURFACE.

Hermida, Juan C.; Yang, Xiaofan F; Li, Panjian; Patil, Shantanu; Colwell Jr, Clifford W.; D'Lima, Darryl D.
(Shiley Center for Orthopaedic Research and Education at Scripps Clinic, 11025 N. Torrey Pines Road, Suite 140, La Jolla, CA 92037)
(Tel: 858-332-0166; Fax: 858-332-0140; E-mail: ddlima@scripps.edu)

Hydroxyapatite-coated femoral prosthesis implants have been successful clinically in primary total joint replacement. However, the success of hydroxyapatite as a coating on acetabular components and in revision joint replacement has been less striking, which is further compounded by concerns of delamination, third-body wear, and the eventual fate of the apatite coat. Typical plasma-sprayed hydroxyapatite coatings work well on non-porous substrates but do not coat the inner surfaces of open-porous substrates. Solution deposition can produce consistent bioceramic coats of precise thickness on porous surfaces. The resultant "biomimetic" surface more closely mimics the trabecular pattern and biochemistry at the bone interface. This report compares bone response to porous surfaces with biomimetic hydroxyapatite coatings.

Implants were manufactured as Ti6Al4V cylinders (5-mm diameter, 41-mm long) coated with c.p-Ti Porocoat® porous layer with a thickness of 500 (± 250 μm). Implants were divided into three groups based on surface treatments. The porous surfaces of Control group implants did not receive any treatment. The porous surfaces of PS group implants were plasma sprayed with hydroxyapatite. The hydroxyapatite coating consisted of crystalline hydroxyapatite, amorphous calcium phosphate, and β-tricalcium phosphate. The porous surfaces of BAp group implants were coated with a biomimetic apatite (BAp) coating using a low-temperature solution-based process that mimics bone mineralization. The implants were soaked in a physiologic solution to allow for the growth of nanocrystalline apatite substantially equivalent to bone mineral in structure and composition. BAp coating is a pure apatite coating of uniform structure and composition, with a thickness of approximately 15 μm on the outer beads. Because of the reduced thickness, the BAp coating does not block the pores or alter the porous structure.

Bilateral femurs in thirty-six rabbits were implanted with one of the above groups. Twelve rabbits each were euthanized at 2, 4 and 12 weeks. Scanning electron microscopy images of sections were taken through the implant at three levels: from diaphyseal to metaphyseal and analyzed by automated computerized histomorphometry. Bone ingrowth was quantified in the pores and measured as a percent of the available volume.

Bone ingrowth for the Control surface increased from 45% at 2 weeks to 47% at 12 weeks. Bone ingrowth for the PS surface increased from 51% at 2 weeks to 67% at 12 weeks. Bone ingrowth for the BAp surface increased from 45% at 2 weeks to 71% at 12 weeks. At both time points mean bone ingrowth for PS and BAp coated implants was significantly higher than for Control implants ($p<0.01$). By 12 weeks the PS hydroxyapatite coat began showing evidence of fragmentation and debris production on SEM. This was not evident in the BAp coat.

Bone ingrowth was higher in the hydroxyapatite-coated surfaces and continued to increase up to 12 weeks. This study supports the hypothesis that hydroxyapatite coating benefits osseointegration. A biomimetic coat of solution-deposited hydroxyapatite may not have the disadvantages of coating delamination and particle generation. Biomimetic apatite coatings may be attractive alternatives for noncemented total hip arthroplasty.

WEAR OF POLYETHYLENE AGAINST METAL-CERAMIC COMPOSITE FEMORAL COMPONENT: EFFECT OF AGGRESSIVE KINEMATIC CONDITIONS

Ezzet, Kace A.; Hermida, Juan C.; Steklov, Nikolai; Colwell Jr., Clifford W.; D'Lima, Darryl D.
(Shiley Center for Orthopaedic Research and Education at Scripps Clinic, La Jolla, CA)
(Tel: 858-332-0166; Fax: 858-332-0140: E-mail: ddlima@scripps.edu)

Zirconium is a metal with excellent biocompatibility, which when oxidized is converted to the ceramic, zirconia. Composite-bearing materials have recently become available consisting of a metal zirconium core with an oxidized zirconia surface. The metal-ceramic composite has the wear characteristics of a ceramic bearing but with a much lower propensity for fracture. This dual advantage makes it an attractive alternative as a bearing surface for total knee arthroplasty (TKA). This study was designed to determine if the advantages of low wear were also seen under aggressive kinematics and loading conditions.

Three oxidized zirconium femoral components (OxZirc) and three femoral components of identical geometry made of conventional cobalt-chrome-molybdenum alloy (CoCr) were mounted in a six-station knee wear simulator (AMTI, Watertown, MA) and were tested against six tibial noncrosslinked polyethylene inserts (sterilized by ethylene oxide) in modular tibial base-plates. Lubricant used was 90% bovine serum supplemented with EDTA and sodium azide. The components were subjected to five million gait cycles per ISO recommendations with the following modifications: mediolateral distribution of the vertical tibial load was increased to 75:25 (ISO recommended 60:40) to represent the distribution of load due to the mechanical axis of the knee passing more medially through the joint line; the magnitude of tibial axial rotation was increased to 20°. These conditions were chosen to simulate an athletically active patient with less than optimal knee alignment. Gravimetric wear was measured by weighing the polyethylene inserts at 500,000 cycle intervals. Soaked controls were used to correct for weight gain due to fluid absorption. Volumetric wear was measured by surface mapping the inserts using a laser displacement sensor. Volumetric loss was converted to weight loss by multiplying with the nominal density of UHMWPE. Volumetric wear measurements were calculated between the 2.5 million and the 5 million cycle time points since polyethylene inserts creep very little after 2.5 million cycles. Compared to our previous study (Ezzet et al, Clin Orthop, 2004), increased tibial rotation together with increased medial loading almost doubled the wear in the cobalt-chrome groups (from 20 to 39 mg/million cycles). The wear rate also increased in the oxidized zirconium group, although by a smaller percentage (from 12 to17 mg/million cycles). The oxidized zirconium group therefore maintained their advantage of lower wear even under aggressive testing conditions (approximately 55% reduction in wear).

Alternative bearing surfaces such as ceramic-on-ceramic, metal-on-metal, and highly crosslinked polyethylenes have been shown to be successful in reducing wear rates in hip arthroplasty. In the knee, these bearings may have an unacceptably high failure rate. Ceramic-on-ceramic bearings can fracture under impact or edge loading. Metal-on-metal surfaces perform best within a narrow threshold of tolerance between mating articular surfaces and would be highly sensitive to the relatively lower conformity in knee design. Finally, there is an increased potential for damage and fatigue failure in highly crosslinked polyethylene. "Metal-ceramic composites" may emerge as promising alternative bearing surfaces for TKA prostheses.

POLYETHYLENE CONTACT STRESSES AFTER TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY COMPUTED IN VIVO

*D'Lima Darryl D.; †Banks, Scott A.; †Zhao, Dong; †Fregly, Benjamin J.; *Colwell Jr, Clifford W.
(*Shiley Center for Orthopaedic Research and Education at Scripps Clinic, La Jolla, CA; †University of Florida, Gainesville, FL)
(Tel: 858-332-0166; Fax: 858-332-0140; E-mail: dlima@scripps.edu)

Stresses at the bearing surface are a major factor in polyethylene wear and fatigue and affect the life of the implant. To date polyethylene contact stresses have been calculated using computational models and have been measured in vitro with pressure sensors. The tibial forces used to calculate contact stresses in these reports have been mathematical estimates. In this study, we measured tibial forces and knee kinematics in vivo and calculated contact stresses for activities of daily living.

A 68-kg, 80-year-old male was implanted with a tibial prosthesis instrumented with force transducers, a power induction coil, a microtransmitter, and an antenna (D'Lima et al, J Arthroplasty, 2005). The total axial load and the location of center of pressure were measured. An external coil was used to generate power in the internal coil, which powered the force transducers and the microtransmitter. Tibial forces were recorded for level walking, stair climbing, kneeling, and deep knee bend (lunge) activities. Knee kinematics were measured using a validated fluoroscopic analysis technique (Banks et al, IEEE Trans Biomed Eng, 1996).

The femoral component and tibial tray were modeled as rigid bodies. The insert was composed of tetrahedral elements with a mean edge length of 2 mm. Polyethylene was modeled as a nonlinear elastic material (D'Lima et al, World Biomaterials Congress, 2000). The orientation of the femur relative to the tibia for each activity was obtained from fluoroscopic motion analysis data. The magnitude and location of the tibial axial force were obtained from the measured tibial force for each instant in time. Peak contact stresses were computed in dynamic mode for one entire cycle of level walking and stair climbing and in static mode for the high flexion activities.

Peak axial loads averaged 2.3 times body weight (xBW) for treadmill walking. Contact stresses peaked at 27 MPa during heel strike and at 25 MPa during toe off. Peak contact stresses at maximum flexion angle during the swing phase were 15 MPa. The stresses calculated for these activities were within the range of those previously predicted. Peak axial loads were higher (3.6xBW) for stair ascent and contact stresses were concomitantly raised compared to walking. However, contact stresses were higher at maximum flexion (42 MPa) rather than at maximum load (40 MPa), which suggested that knee flexion angle had a substantial effect on contact stresses.

The patient was able to achieve up to 133° of active flexion (recorded fluoroscopically) between the tibial and femoral components for the high flexion activities. Since the tibial tray was implanted at a 5° posterior slope, the anatomic knee flexion angle achieved was 138°. Peak stresses were relatively higher due to the small contact area between the posterior rims of the femoral condyles and the insert: reaching 33 MPa for kneeling and 53 MPa for the lunge activity.

Combining in vivo measurement of tibial forces with accurate fluoroscopic kinematics is a powerful tool providing valuable insight into knee kinetics, performance, and wear.

INCREASED BONE INGROWTH ON A BIOMIMETIC NANOCRYSTALLINE APATITE SURFACE.

Hermida, Juan C.; Yang, Xiaofan F; Li, Panjian; Patil, Shantanu; Colwell Jr, Clifford W.; D'Lima, Darryl D.
(Shiley Center for Orthopaedic Research and Education at Scripps Clinic, 11025 N. Torrey Pines Road, Suite 140, La Jolla, CA 92037)
(Tel: 858-332-0166; Fax: 858-332-0140; E-mail: ddlima@scripps.edu)

Hydroxyapatite-coated femoral prosthesis implants have been successful clinically in primary total joint replacement. However, the success of hydroxyapatite as a coating on acetabular components and in revision joint replacement has been less striking, which is further compounded by concerns of delamination, third-body wear, and the eventual fate of the apatite coat. Typical plasma-sprayed hydroxyapatite coatings work well on non-porous substrates but do not coat the inner surfaces of open-porous substrates. Solution deposition can produce consistent bioceramic coats of precise thickness on porous surfaces. The resultant "biomimetic" surface more closely mimics the trabecular pattern and biochemistry at the bone interface. This report compares bone response to porous surfaces with biomimetic hydroxyapatite coatings.

Implants were manufactured as Ti6Al4V cylinders (5-mm diameter, 41-mm long) coated with c.p-Ti Porocoat® porous layer with a thickness of 500 (± 250 μm). Implants were divided into three groups based on surface treatments. The porous surfaces of Control group implants did not receive any treatment. The porous surfaces of PS group implants were plasma sprayed with hydroxyapatite. The hydroxyapatite coating consisted of crystalline hydroxyapatite, amorphous calcium phosphate, and β-tricalcium phosphate. The porous surfaces of BAp group implants were coated with a biomimetic apatite (BAp) coating using a low-temperature solution-based process that mimics bone mineralization. The implants were soaked in a physiologic solution to allow for the growth of nanocrystalline apatite substantially equivalent to bone mineral in structure and composition. BAp coating is a pure apatite coating of uniform structure and composition, with a thickness of approximately 15 μm on the outer beads. Because of the reduced thickness, the BAp coating does not block the pores or alter the porous structure.

Bilateral femurs in thirty-six rabbits were implanted with one of the above groups. Twelve rabbits each were euthanized at 2, 4 and 12 weeks. Scanning electron microscopy images of sections were taken through the implant at three levels: from diaphyseal to metaphyseal and analyzed by automated computerized histomorphometry. Bone ingrowth was quantified in the pores and measured as a percent of the available volume.

Bone ingrowth for the Control surface increased from 45% at 2 weeks to 47% at 12 weeks. Bone ingrowth for the PS surface increased from 51% at 2 weeks to 67% at 12 weeks. Bone ingrowth for the BAp surface increased from 45% at 2 weeks to 71% at 12 weeks. At both time points mean bone ingrowth for PS and BAp coated implants was significantly higher than for Control implants ($p<0.01$). By 12 weeks the PS hydroxyapatite coat began showing evidence of fragmentation and debris production on SEM. This was not evident in the BAp coat.

Bone ingrowth was higher in the hydroxyapatite-coated surfaces and continued to increase up to 12 weeks. This study supports the hypothesis that hydroxyapatite coating benefits osseointegration. A biomimetic coat of solution-deposited hydroxyapatite may not have the disadvantages of coating delamination and particle generation. Biomimetic apatite coatings may be attractive alternatives for noncemented total hip arthroplasty.

WEAR OF POLYETHYLENE AGAINST METAL-CERAMIC COMPOSITE FEMORAL COMPONENT: EFFECT OF AGGRESSIVE KINEMATIC CONDITIONS

Ezzet, Kace A.; Hermida, Juan C.; Steklov, Nikolai; Colwell Jr., Clifford W.; D'Lima, Darryl D.
(Shiley Center for Orthopaedic Research and Education at Scripps Clinic, La Jolla, CA)
(Tel: 858-332-0166; Fax: 858-332-0140: E-mail: ddlima@scripps.edu)

Zirconium is a metal with excellent biocompatibility, which when oxidized is converted to the ceramic, zirconia. Composite-bearing materials have recently become available consisting of a metal zirconium core with an oxidized zirconia surface. The metal-ceramic composite has the wear characteristics of a ceramic bearing but with a much lower propensity for fracture. This dual advantage makes it an attractive alternative as a bearing surface for total knee arthroplasty (TKA). This study was designed to determine if the advantages of low wear were also seen under aggressive kinematics and loading conditions.

Three oxidized zirconium femoral components (OxZirc) and three femoral components of identical geometry made of conventional cobalt-chrome-molybdenum alloy (CoCr) were mounted in a six-station knee wear simulator (AMTI, Watertown, MA) and were tested against six tibial noncrosslinked polyethylene inserts (sterilized by ethylene oxide) in modular tibial base-plates. Lubricant used was 90% bovine serum supplemented with EDTA and sodium azide. The components were subjected to five million gait cycles per ISO recommendations with the following modifications: mediolateral distribution of the vertical tibial load was increased to 75:25 (ISO recommended 60:40) to represent the distribution of load due to the mechanical axis of the knee passing more medially through the joint line; the magnitude of tibial axial rotation was increased to 20°. These conditions were chosen to simulate an athletically active patient with less than optimal knee alignment. Gravimetric wear was measured by weighing the polyethylene inserts at 500,000 cycle intervals. Soaked controls were used to correct for weight gain due to fluid absorption. Volumetric wear was measured by surface mapping the inserts using a laser displacement sensor. Volumetric loss was converted to weight loss by multiplying with the nominal density of UHMWPE. Volumetric wear measurements were calculated between the 2.5 million and the 5 million cycle time points since polyethylene inserts creep very little after 2.5 million cycles. Compared to our previous study (Ezzet et al, Clin Orthop, 2004), increased tibial rotation together with increased medial loading almost doubled the wear in the cobalt-chrome groups (from 20 to 39 mg/million cycles). The wear rate also increased in the oxidized zirconium group, although by a smaller percentage (from 12 to17 mg/million cycles). The oxidized zirconium group therefore maintained their advantage of lower wear even under aggressive testing conditions (approximately 55% reduction in wear).

Alternative bearing surfaces such as ceramic-on-ceramic, metal-on-metal, and highly crosslinked polyethylenes have been shown to be successful in reducing wear rates in hip arthroplasty. In the knee, these bearings may have an unacceptably high failure rate. Ceramic-on-ceramic bearings can fracture under impact or edge loading. Metal-on-metal surfaces perform best within a narrow threshold of tolerance between mating articular surfaces and would be highly sensitive to the relatively lower conformity in knee design. Finally, there is an increased potential for damage and fatigue failure in highly crosslinked polyethylene. "Metal-ceramic composites" may emerge as promising alternative bearing surfaces for TKA prostheses.

THREE DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS OF RANGE OF MOTION AND VIRTUAL DEBRIDEMENT IN PATIENTS WITH FEMORO-ACETABULAR IMPINGEMENT

Ecker, Timo M.; Tannast, Moritz; Murphy, Stephen B.; Kubiak-Langer, Monika; Langlotz, Frank; Siebenrock, Klaus A.

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: tecker@caregroup.harvard.edu

Femoro-acetabular Impingement is a leading cause of early osteoarthritis in the young patient. The pathomechanism is characterized by a repetitive abnormal contact between the acetabular rim and the femoral head-neck junction. Two different types of bony deformities have been characterized as „cam"-type or „pincer"-type impingement. "Cam"-type impingement results from an aspheric configuration of the femoral head-neck junction. "Pincer"-type impingement is caused by retroversion of the acetabulum or overcoverage of the femoral head (coxa profunda). Combinations of both types are frequent.

A computer-assisted, non-invasive method has been developed to analyze hips with FAI and perform virtual debridement of the joint. The method allows for individual hip motion to be simulated, locations of impingement to be identified and the collision results to be calculated. The system also enables the examiner to perform virtual debridement of the acetabular rim, the femoral head-neck junction, or both. In a clinical pilot study we analyzed 36 patients with normal hips as a control group against 24 patients (26 hips) with FAI. Impingement zones were detected and ROM was simulated using a 3D model of the pelvis and femur calculated from CT data. ROM of both groups was compared. After the method had proven its reliability, we started to compare the improvement of ROM after virtual debridement with the improvement of ROM measured with a navigation system in real-time surgical dislocation. 4 patients were investigated so far.

In the pilot study findings were significant. Patients with FAI had a mean flexion of 104 ± 16.1° versus 121 ± 11.8° in the control ($p < 0.001$). Internal Rotation in 90° flexion was also significantly reduced (10 ± 6.8 vs. 35 ± 12; $p < 0.001$). Findings in the sequel study are preliminary results. The simulated range of motion in the 4 patients correlated well with the results from surgical navigation regarding the improvement. However the study group is yet too small to calculate significant findings and future results have to be awaited.

Our method has proven to be an accurate and reliable means of assessing range of motion of the hip and of identifying impingement zones in patients with FAI. The identification and localization of the impingement zones and the three-dimensional visualization may qualify our method as an accurate method of supporting and facilitating preoperative planning for surgical debridement. Prediction of benefit of ROM shows a promising trend. However, the use of HipMotion also has restrictions. It is not applicable for end-stage osteoarthritic hips with bone on bone contact creating an intraarticular impingement and for largely dysplastic hips with a shallow acetabulum having an additional translational next to the rotational component, making it impossible to define a center of rotation.

THREE DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS OF RANGE OF MOTION AND VIRTUAL DEBRIDEMENT IN PATIENTS WITH FEMORO-ACETABULAR IMPINGEMENT

Ecker, Timo M.; Tannast, Moritz; Murphy, Stephen B.; Kubiak-Langer, Monika; Langlotz, Frank; Siebenrock, Klaus A.

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: tecker@caregroup.harvard.edu

Femoro-acetabular Impingement is a leading cause of early osteoarthritis in the young patient. The pathomechanism is characterized by a repetitive abnormal contact between the acetabular rim and the femoral head-neck junction. Two different types of bony deformities have been characterized as „cam"-type or „pincer"-type impingement. "Cam"-type impingement results from an aspheric configuration of the femoral head-neck junction. "Pincer"-type impingement is caused by retroversion of the acetabulum or overcoverage of the femoral head (coxa profunda). Combinations of both types are frequent.

A computer-assisted, non-invasive method has been developed to analyze hips with FAI and perform virtual debridement of the joint. The method allows for individual hip motion to be simulated, locations of impingement to be identified and the collision results to be calculated. The system also enables the examiner to perform virtual debridement of the acetabular rim, the femoral head-neck junction, or both. In a clinical pilot study we analyzed 36 patients with normal hips as a control group against 24 patients (26 hips) with FAI. Impingement zones were detected and ROM was simulated using a 3D model of the pelvis and femur calculated from CT data. ROM of both groups was compared. After the method had proven its reliability, we started to compare the improvement of ROM after virtual debridement with the improvement of ROM measured with a navigation system in real-time surgical dislocation. 4 patients were investigated so far.

In the pilot study findings were significant. Patients with FAI had a mean flexion of 104 ± 16.1° versus 121 ± 11.8° in the control ($p < 0.001$). Internal Rotation in 90° flexion was also significantly reduced (10 ± 6.8 vs. 35 ± 12; $p < 0.001$). Findings in the sequel study are preliminary results. The simulated range of motion in the 4 patients correlated well with the results from surgical navigation regarding the improvement. However the study group is yet too small to calculate significant findings and future results have to be awaited.

Our method has proven to be an accurate and reliable means of assessing range of motion of the hip and of identifying impingement zones in patients with FAI. The identification and localization of the impingement zones and the three-dimensional visualization may qualify our method as an accurate method of supporting and facilitating preoperative planning for surgical debridement. Prediction of benefit of ROM shows a promising trend. However, the use of HipMotion also has restrictions. It is not applicable for end-stage osteoarthritic hips with bone on bone contact creating an intraarticular impingement and for largely dysplastic hips with a shallow acetabulum having an additional translational next to the rotational component, making it impossible to define a center of rotation.

COMPUTER-AIDED SHOULDER ARTHROPLASTY – INITIAL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

Edwards T Bradley, Gartsman Gary M, Morris William S, Sarin Vineet K
Fondren Orthopaedic Clinic. 7401 South Main. Houston, TX 77030
Phone: 713-799-2300, Fax: 713-799-2932, Email: bemd@fondren.com

Computer-aided techniques have been developed to improve implant alignment in hip and knee arthroplasty. Like hip and knee arthroplasty, successful shoulder arthroplasty depends primarily on technique because incorrect component alignment can lead to instability, loosening, and sub-optimal function. We previously reported on a cadaver study in which the accuracy of a novel image-free shoulder navigation system was found to be 2.6º ± 2.5º. The purpose of the present study was to evaluate the clinical safety and utility of the navigation system in an initial cohort of shoulder arthroplasty patients.

Shoulder arthroplasty was performed on thirteen patients by a single surgeon (TBE) using an FDA-cleared image-free navigation system (NaviPro™, Kinamed Navigation Systems LLC, Camarillo, CA, USA). Each patient was operated upon in the beach chair position. After the shoulder joint was exposed, optical trackers were attached to the proximal humerus and the coracoid process. The humeral axis and transepicondylar line were registered. Prior to humeral head resection, the anatomic neck axis (inclination, retroversion) and diameter were measured with the navigation system. The surgeon's intra-operative goal was to resect the humerus along its anatomic axis. The humeral head was resected and the system recorded inclination and retroversion. Native glenoid surface orientation was registered. A navigation tracker was attached to the glenoid reamer. The glenoid was reamed while the navigation system reported inclination and version of the reamed glenoid relative to the native glenoid. Humeral and glenoid components were implanted per standard arthroplasty techniques. The trackers were removed after each procedure and the underlying tissues were inspected for damage.

The trackers were safely and securely attached without damage to bony or neurovascular structures. The trackers held secure during each procedure and did not impede surgical performance or operative site access. The navigation system reported the following anatomic neck measurements for this initial patient cohort: humeral neck retroversion was 29.2º ± 17.7º (range, 55º retroversion to 1º anteversion); humeral neck inclination was 136.3º ± 10.9º (range, 112º to 153º); humeral head major diameter was 46.1mm ± 4.9mm (range, 37.3mm to 56.4mm); humeral head minor diameter was 42.9mm ± 3.5mm (range, 36.2mm to 48.6mm). The navigation system reported the following humeral neck resection angles: retroversion was 27.1º ± 16.2º (range, 63º retroversion to 3º anteversion); inclination was 136.9º ± 10.7º (range, 114º to 154º). The navigation system reported that the glenoid was reamed relative to the native glenoid in +0.4º ± 3.4º (range, –4º to +10º) of version and –7.6º ± 5.2º (range, –19º to +2º) of inclination.

This initial clinical experience with computer-aided shoulder navigation demonstrates that the procedure is safe and can provide valuable intra-operative measurements. When an anatomic humeral implant system is used, the navigation system provides real-time feedback on the humeral resection as it relates to anatomic neck geometry. The system further provides real-time angulation of the glenoid reamer as it relates to pre-operative glenoid deformity. Future studies are planned to evaluate the accuracy and utility of shoulder navigation in a larger patient cohort and with different implant designs.

COMPUTER-AIDED SHOULDER ARTHROPLASTY – INITIAL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

Edwards T Bradley, Gartsman Gary M, Morris William S, Sarin Vineet K
Fondren Orthopaedic Clinic. 7401 South Main. Houston, TX 77030
Phone: 713-799-2300, Fax: 713-799-2932, Email: bemd@fondren.com

Computer-aided techniques have been developed to improve implant alignment in hip and knee arthroplasty. Like hip and knee arthroplasty, successful shoulder arthroplasty depends primarily on technique because incorrect component alignment can lead to instability, loosening, and sub-optimal function. We previously reported on a cadaver study in which the accuracy of a novel image-free shoulder navigation system was found to be 2.6º ± 2.5º. The purpose of the present study was to evaluate the clinical safety and utility of the navigation system in an initial cohort of shoulder arthroplasty patients.

Shoulder arthroplasty was performed on thirteen patients by a single surgeon (TBE) using an FDA-cleared image-free navigation system (NaviPro™, Kinamed Navigation Systems LLC, Camarillo, CA, USA). Each patient was operated upon in the beach chair position. After the shoulder joint was exposed, optical trackers were attached to the proximal humerus and the coracoid process. The humeral axis and transepicondylar line were registered. Prior to humeral head resection, the anatomic neck axis (inclination, retroversion) and diameter were measured with the navigation system. The surgeon's intra-operative goal was to resect the humerus along its anatomic axis. The humeral head was resected and the system recorded inclination and retroversion. Native glenoid surface orientation was registered. A navigation tracker was attached to the glenoid reamer. The glenoid was reamed while the navigation system reported inclination and version of the reamed glenoid relative to the native glenoid. Humeral and glenoid components were implanted per standard arthroplasty techniques. The trackers were removed after each procedure and the underlying tissues were inspected for damage.

The trackers were safely and securely attached without damage to bony or neurovascular structures. The trackers held secure during each procedure and did not impede surgical performance or operative site access. The navigation system reported the following anatomic neck measurements for this initial patient cohort: humeral neck retroversion was 29.2º ± 17.7º (range, 55º retroversion to 1º anteversion); humeral neck inclination was 136.3º ± 10.9º (range, 112º to 153º); humeral head major diameter was 46.1mm ± 4.9mm (range, 37.3mm to 56.4mm); humeral head minor diameter was 42.9mm ± 3.5mm (range, 36.2mm to 48.6mm). The navigation system reported the following humeral neck resection angles: retroversion was 27.1º ± 16.2º (range, 63º retroversion to 3º anteversion); inclination was 136.9º ± 10.7º (range, 114º to 154º). The navigation system reported that the glenoid was reamed relative to the native glenoid in +0.4º ± 3.4º (range, –4º to +10º) of version and –7.6º ± 5.2º (range, –19º to +2º) of inclination.

This initial clinical experience with computer-aided shoulder navigation demonstrates that the procedure is safe and can provide valuable intra-operative measurements. When an anatomic humeral implant system is used, the navigation system provides real-time feedback on the humeral resection as it relates to anatomic neck geometry. The system further provides real-time angulation of the glenoid reamer as it relates to pre-operative glenoid deformity. Future studies are planned to evaluate the accuracy and utility of shoulder navigation in a larger patient cohort and with different implant designs.

Activity Guidelines for Hip and Knee Arthroplasty Patients – Are they valid…or Worthwhile?

The "return to activity and sport" advice given to Total Hip and Knee patients must be a combination of : 1) The surgeon's experience 2) Scientific data 3) The patient's abilities, and 4) Published clinical information. Too often, the guidelines promulgated in the literature reflect more an opinion poll of Orthopaedic Surgeons rather than the evolution of the art and science of joint arthroplasty.

Since the advent of the joint arthroplasty 35 years ago, prosthesis fixation and alignment have become more reliable even as component design, material, and manufacture have greatly reduced the potential for wear. Modern bearing surfaces generate fewer wear particles over time; and contemporary fixation techniques lessen the risk of mechanical loosening or limb threatening osteolysis. However, as wear is dependent upon the magnitude of cyclical load over time, the decrease in age and increase in activity of our patient population must be considered. Likewise, the patient's experience and ability in a specific sport cannot be overlooked in formulating advice.

Unfortunately, the scientific literature is not directly helpful, as the wear reported from bench testing or computer modeling cannot be correlated exactly to the in vivo situation. For example, rest, extremes of motion, and peak loads are not measured. Calculations of joint reactive force in various sports activity are reliably measured, however, and some helpful inferences can be made.

I believe a new algorithm for dispensing advice regarding activity after hip and knee replacements must be encouraged, as should more work such as Schmalzried's pedometer study. All of this, or course, with the understanding that the patients will do whatever they feel comfortable doing…including some very strenuous occupations.

Failure Modes in Revision Total Knee Replacement

Introduction
The prevalence of revision total knee replacement is increasing. The purpose of the current study is to understand the ways in which revision total knee replacements fail.

Methods
Between 1994 and 2005, 140 revision total knee operations were performed by 4 surgeons at one center. In this time 18 knees presented with a failure of revision TKR. Clinical and radiographic records were reviewed to assess cause of failure and treatment.

Results
Eight knees had aseptic loosening of 1 or both components. In 7 the quality of the cement mantle within the metaphyseal bone was inadequate. Six knees were revised with more fully cemented intramedullary stems with a constrained condylar insert or a rotating hinge, while one patient died during evaluation. The 8^{th} case had fully cemented stems, but developed a circumferential lucency at the femoral interface, treated conservatively. Seven knees were evaluated for infection of the revision TKR. All of these had previously had infection as the reason for the revision. 2 knees were diagnosed with mediolateral instability. One was revised to a rotating hinge, while one was successfully treated with a thicker constrained condylar insert. A third case developed an acute lateral patellar dislocation with anterior instability 9 years after revision TKR. She was medically unstable and unable to ambulate for a year, and was treated with closed reduction and bracing.

Discussion
Loosening, and instability are the most common modes of failure in aseptic revision TKR. The risk of post-operative infection is much higher in the face of previous infection.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES OF ATTACHMENT, SURVIVAL AND GROWTH OF BONE MARROW STROMAL CELLS ON NANOCRYSTALLINE ULTRA-HYDROPHILIC HARD ADHERENT CERAMIC COATINGS

Namavar, Fereydoon; Jackson[1], John D.; Sharp[2], J. Graham; Varma, Shailaja; Garvin, Kevin L. and Haider, Hani
Department of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, NE 68198, USA.
[1]Department of Pathology and Microbiology Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center
[2]Department of Genetics, Cell Biology and Anatomy, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center,
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

There is a great need to develop methods to regulate cellular growth in order to enhance or prevent cell proliferation as needed, to either improve health or prevent disease. The present studies were devised to evaluate the adhesion, survival and growth of cells on the surface of new **engineered nano-crystal films** of pure cubic zirconia (with a hardness of 16 GPa), titanium, tantalum, cerium oxides, as well as silver. In vivo, much of the proliferative activity in bone cell development is associated with mesenchymal precursors. However, in vitro, osteoblast cell lines often have characteristics resembling tumor cancer cells, including dysregulated cell proliferation. Consequently, their growth on surface coatings may not be typical of normal cells. Because of these concerns over the use of osteoblast cell lines, the current studies were performed using a cloned bone marrow stromal cell line from C57Bl mice termed OMA-AD cells. This is a spontaneously immortalized undifferentiated stromal cell population that resembles multipotential mesenchymal stromal cells (MMSC). OMA-AD cell line duplicates, in vitro, all of the characteristics of primary mesenchymal stem cells and is a valid experimental model to probe the impact of nanocrystalline hard ceramic coatings on the attachment, survival and growth of bone marrow stromal cells.

The **engineered nano-crystal films** with ultra-hydrophilic properties are produced by employing an ion beam assisted deposition (IBAD) technique. IBAD combines physical vapor deposition with concurrent ion beam bombardment (ionic hammer), in a high vacuum environment, to produce films (with 7 to 70 nm grain size) with superior properties. These films are "stitched" to the orthopaedic artificial implant materials with characteristics that affect the wettability and mechanical properties of the coating.

Because of the opacity of substrates of our preliminary samples, the OMA-AD cells on these surfaces had to be viewed in incident light. Morphologically, there were different frequencies of cells attached to the different surfaces. For example, preparations of zirconium oxide had the highest frequency and silver the lowest frequency of cells. Also morphologically, the cells attached to some surfaces, for example tantalum oxide, showed much greater spreading with occasional large "blanket" cells. Based on cell counts, silver supported the lowest growth (about $1x10^3$ cells/cm^2), tantalum and titanium oxide and some preparations of zirconium oxide were intermediate (3-$6x10^3$ cells/cm^2, but note, some of these cells were very large, and one surface nanostructure of cubic zirconium oxide supported approximately $8x10^3$ cells/cm^2). These data demonstrate that both **materials and their nanoscale properties** influence attachment, survival and growth of MMSC. Although the biophysics of these differences is currently uncertain, as is the impact on the differentiation of OMA-AD cells to bone forming cells, further experiments are in progress to better understand this interaction between cells and nano-structured coatings.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES OF ATTACHMENT, SURVIVAL AND GROWTH OF BONE MARROW STROMAL CELLS ON NANOCRYSTALLINE ULTRA-HYDROPHILIC HARD ADHERENT CERAMIC COATINGS

Namavar, Fereydoon; Jackson[1], John D.; Sharp[2], J. Graham; Varma, Shailaja; Haider, Hani and Garvin, Kevin L.
Department of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, NE 68198, USA.
[1]Department of Pathology and Microbiology Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center
[2]Department of Genetics, Cell Biology and Anatomy, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center,
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

There is a great need to develop methods to regulate cellular growth in order to enhance or prevent cell proliferation as needed, to either improve health or prevent disease. The present studies were devised to evaluate the adhesion, survival and growth of cells on the surface of new **engineered nano-crystal films** of pure cubic zirconia (with a hardness of 16 GPa), titanium, tantalum, cerium oxides, as well as silver. In vivo, much of the proliferative activity in bone cell development is associated with mesenchymal precursors. However, in vitro, osteoblast cell lines often have characteristics resembling tumor cancer cells, including dysregulated cell proliferation. Consequently, their growth on surface coatings may not be typical of normal cells. Because of these concerns over the use of osteoblast cell lines, the current studies were performed using a cloned bone marrow stromal cell line from C57Bl mice termed OMA-AD cells. This is a spontaneously immortalized undifferentiated stromal cell population that resembles multipotential mesenchymal stromal cells (MMSC). OMA-AD cell line duplicates, in vitro, all of the characteristics of primary mesenchymal stem cells and is a valid experimental model to probe the impact of nanocrystalline hard ceramic coatings on the attachment, survival and growth of bone marrow stromal cells.

The **engineered nano-crystal films** with ultra-hydrophilic properties are produced by employing an ion beam assisted deposition (IBAD) technique. IBAD combines physical vapor deposition with concurrent ion beam bombardment (ionic hammer), in a high vacuum environment, to produce films (with 7 to 70 nm grain size) with superior properties. These films are "stitched" to the orthopaedic artificial implant materials with characteristics that affect the wettability and mechanical properties of the coating.

Because of the opacity of substrates of our preliminary samples, the OMA-AD cells on these surfaces had to be viewed in incident light. Morphologically, there were different frequencies of cells attached to the different surfaces. For example, preparations of zirconium oxide had the highest frequency and silver the lowest frequency of cells. Also morphologically, the cells attached to some surfaces, for example tantalum oxide, showed much greater spreading with occasional large "blanket" cells. Based on cell counts, silver supported the lowest growth (about $1x10^3$ cells/cm^2), tantalum and titanium oxide and some preparations of zirconium oxide were intermediate ($3\text{-}6x10^3$ cells/cm^2, but note, some of these cells were very large, and one surface nanostructure of cubic zirconium oxide supported approximately $8x10^3$ cells/cm^2). These data demonstrate that both **materials and their nanoscale properties** influence attachment, survival and growth of MMSC. Although the biophysics of these differences is currently uncertain, as is the impact on the differentiation of OMA-AD cells to bone forming cells, further experiments are in progress to better understand this interaction between cells and nano-structured coatings.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES OF ATTACHMENT, SURVIVAL AND GROWTH OF BONE MARROW STROMAL CELLS ON NANOCRYSTALLINE ULTRA-HYDROPHILIC HARD ADHERENT CERAMIC COATINGS

Namavar, Fereydoon; Jackson[1], John D.; Sharp[2], J. Graham; Varma, Shailaja; Garvin, Kevin L. and Haider, Hani
Department of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, NE 68198, USA.
[1]Department of Pathology and Microbiology Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center
[2]Department of Genetics, Cell Biology and Anatomy, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center,
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

There is a great need to develop methods to regulate cellular growth in order to enhance or prevent cell proliferation as needed, to either improve health or prevent disease. The present studies were devised to evaluate the adhesion, survival and growth of cells on the surface of new **engineered nano-crystal films** of pure cubic zirconia (with a hardness of 16 GPa), titanium, tantalum, cerium oxides, as well as silver. In vivo, much of the proliferative activity in bone cell development is associated with mesenchymal precursors. However, in vitro, osteoblast cell lines often have characteristics resembling tumor cancer cells, including dysregulated cell proliferation. Consequently, their growth on surface coatings may not be typical of normal cells. Because of these concerns over the use of osteoblast cell lines, the current studies were performed using a cloned bone marrow stromal cell line from C57Bl mice termed OMA-AD cells. This is a spontaneously immortalized undifferentiated stromal cell population that resembles multipotential mesenchymal stromal cells (MMSC). OMA-AD cell line duplicates, in vitro, all of the characteristics of primary mesenchymal stem cells and is a valid experimental model to probe the impact of nanocrystalline hard ceramic coatings on the attachment, survival and growth of bone marrow stromal cells.

The **engineered nano-crystal films** with ultra-hydrophilic properties are produced by employing an ion beam assisted deposition (IBAD) technique. IBAD combines physical vapor deposition with concurrent ion beam bombardment (ionic hammer), in a high vacuum environment, to produce films (with 7 to 70 nm grain size) with superior properties. These films are "stitched" to the orthopaedic artificial implant materials with characteristics that affect the wettability and mechanical properties of the coating.

Because of the opacity of substrates of our preliminary samples, the OMA-AD cells on these surfaces had to be viewed in incident light. Morphologically, there were different frequencies of cells attached to the different surfaces. For example, preparations of zirconium oxide had the highest frequency and silver the lowest frequency of cells. Also morphologically, the cells attached to some surfaces, for example tantalum oxide, showed much greater spreading with occasional large "blanket" cells. Based on cell counts, silver supported the lowest growth (about $1x10^3$ cells/cm^2), tantalum and titanium oxide and some preparations of zirconium oxide were intermediate (3-$6x10^3$ cells/cm^2, but note, some of these cells were very large, and one surface nanostructure of cubic zirconium oxide supported approximately $8x10^3$ cells/cm^2). These data demonstrate that both **materials and their nanoscale properties** influence attachment, survival and growth of MMSC. Although the biophysics of these differences is currently uncertain, as is the impact on the differentiation of OMA-AD cells to bone forming cells, further experiments are in progress to better understand this interaction between cells and nano-structured coatings.

LATERAL FLARE CUSTOMIZED UNCEMENTED STEMS IN PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 55 YEARS OF AGE. A 6 TO 12 YEAR PROSPECTIVE STUDY

AUTHORS:

Alejandro Leali, MD
Joseph F. Fetto, MD

PRESENTING AUTHOR:

Joseph F. Fetto, MD

AFFILIATION:

New York University/ Hospital for Joint Diseases
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
New York, NY

Abstract:

Background: First generation uncemented stems for THA were associated with high rates of thigh pain, aseptic loosening and stress shielding. To minimize these problems a high metaphyseal loading femoral stem that incorporates a lateral flare in the proximal body was designed and initially available as a custom implant.

Materials and Methods: 35 consecutive patients (40 hips) younger than 55 years of age (average 45.2 years, range: 30 to 55 years) were prospectively followed for an average of 9.2 years (range 5.7 to 12.2 years). All patients received a customized lateral flare cementless femoral stem designed to provide a high metaphyseal fit in the proximal femur. The preoperative diagnoses included primary osteoarthritis in nine patients, avascular necrosis in sixteen patients, congenital hip dysplasia in seven patients and secondary osteoarthritis due to slipped capital femoral epiphysis in three patients. Clinical evaluations were performed before the operation, three, six and twelve months after the surgery; and yearly thereafter utilizing the Harris Hip Score (HHS)[24]. Anteroposterior and lateral films of the involved hip as well as anteroposterior view of the pelvis were assessed along with clinical follow-ups. Immediate postoperative and

last follow-up x-rays were evaluated and rated by a qualified orthopedic surgeon from another academic institution who was blinded to the clinical results. The stems were rated for stability, and the presence of osteolysis, progressive radiolucent lines, stress shielding, bone resorption, cancellous or cortical thickening and visible periprosthetic bone density changes was recorded. The distance from the tip of the greater trochanter to a reproducible reference point on the stem was used to measure axial migration of the stem.

Results: There was one patient with aseptic loosening of the stem and one patient with late deep infection necessitating subsequent revisions. The mean preoperative Harris hip score was 47 and 97 at the latest follow-up. The mean axial migration was 0.51 mm, femoral osteolysis was found to be circumscribed to the proximal femur in Gruen zones 1 (15%) and 7 (7.5%) in patients with accelerated polyethylene wear. Radiographic changes consistent with new bone apposition underneath the lateral flare of the stem in zone 2 as well as in zones 6 and 7 were found in 72.5% of the cases.

Conclusions: This study demonstrated that a custom lateral flare stem for primary arthroplasty in the young patient population achieves excellent clinical results with low rates of aseptic loosening.

Mid-term results of A NOVEL LATERAL FLARE non-cemented hip stem.
A clinical, radiographic and densitometry study

Authors: Alejandro Leali, MD, Joseph F. Fetto, MD
New York University/ Hospital for Joint Diseases
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
New York, NY

Background:
Over the past decade, several design modifications have been introduced for uncemented femoral stems intended to increase initial stability by virtue of a tighter "press fit". These designs may be classified into two general categories: anatomic and straight. The purpose of this paper is to report the clinical, radiographic and periprosthetic densitometry results of a novel cementless stem design that incorporates a proximal lateral extension ("lateral flare") ensuring a high metaphyseal fit.

Methods:
Fifty-eight consecutive patients who received a non-cemented, proximally porous coated 'lateral flare' hip stem were followed for an average of 4.3 years (range 36-70 months). Patients were clinically and radiographically followed at 3 weeks, 3 months, 6 months, 1 year and yearly thereafter. In addition, a subset of 18 consecutive patients (20 hips) was studied with dual X-Ray Absorptiometry Scans (DEXA) at the same intervals during the first year and at 24 months after surgery.

Results:
The average pre-operative Harris Hip Score was 47 (range 36-58). This increased to an average of 97 (range 87-100) at the latest follow-up. There were no cases of aseptic or septic loosening. Two patients were excluded from further subsidence evaluation after each sustained a periprosthetic fracture due to a significant trauma that occurred at 26 and 48 months after the index operation respectively. The average subsidence of all patients at the 3 year follow-up was 0.51 mm (SD 0.31 mm). Radiographically, there were signs of osseointegration in all cases with densification of the cancellous bone underneath the lateral flare of the hip stem in Gruen Zones 1 and 2, as well as medially in Zones 6 and 7. The periprosthetic bone densitometry data showed more than 95% of bone stock preservation proximally 24 months after surgery with greater gains underneath the lateral flare of the stem, confirming the radiographic and clinical observations.

Discussion:
The extended lateral proximal geometry of this stem design appears to afford both initial and long term component stability as reflected by the low subsidence values over time. The maintenance of periprosthetic bone stock over time and the absence of stress shielding can be explained by the predominantly proximal loading pattern intended by this stem.

DEFINING THE ROLE OF MODULAR STEM DESIGNS IN THA

BY
FROECHLICH, J.A*., MCTIGHE, T**., CAMERON, H.Uˆ., KEGGI, K˜., KEGGI, J˜., KENNON, R˜., WOODGATE, I˘.

***University Orthopaedics, Inc., Providence, RI**
** Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, Ohio
ˆOrthopaedic & Arthritic Institute, Toronto, Canada
˜Keggi Orthopaedic Foundation, Waterbury, CT
˘St. Vincent's Private Hospital, Sydney, NSW, Australia

Introduction:
Modularity or multi-piece stems are becoming commonplace in THA with virtually all implant companies offering one version or another. Therefore the role of modularity would seem to be firmly established, but what if any limits or contraindications should be considered in light of increased patient related activities?

Methods:
This paper is a follow-up to previous work by the authors intended to be a concise review of historical perspective, current trends, surgical experience, and results in using a variety (seven) of modular stems.

Surgeon authors have implanted over 3,000 modular stems since 1984 for both primary and revision THA. This paper will highlight experience for 1,900 stems used for primary THA in both cemented and cementless cases as they relate to femoral component failure (fracture).

Design, material properties, mechanical testing, surgical technique and clinical/surgical results will be reviewed.

Results:
Four femoral components failures have occurred. One in a c.c. proximal modular neck cemented stem. Three in a proximal modular titanium neck cementless stem.

Both of these devices were immediately recalled from the market. Redesigned and introduced only after significant mechanical features were improved.

Discussion:
Results demonstrate the viability of stem modularity in both cemented and cementless THA.

Overall modular designs have made THA easier, more reproducible and improved outcomes. However some designs have not functioned as well.

Historical review is invaluable in providing guidelines as to component design, indications and contraindications.

THE EFFECT OF KNEELING BEHAVIOR ON THE TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY USING FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

Fukuda, Yukihisa., Yoshino, Nobuyuki., Watanabe, Nobuyoshi., Fujita, Nobuhiko., Murase, Kohei., Tsutsumi, Sadami., Takai, Shinro.

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kyoto Kujo Hospital

Karahashi Rajomon-cho 10, Minami-ku, Kyoto, Kyoto, JAPAN

+81-75-691-7121

E-mail: f.yuki@mb.neweb.ne.jp

As a result of technological advancement, the total knee arthroplasty (TKA) has become reliable surgery about pain relief. To date, the high performance of TKA such as kneeling has been inquired for the next stage of TKA. Mechanical effect of upright kneeling on patellar and tibial polyethylene inserts and posterior tibial translation (PTT) after TKA are unknown. The purpose of this study is to evaluate the effect of kneeling on the different type of TKA prostheses using finite element (FE) analysis.

Two-dimensional FE models were created for three different types of knee prostheses, cruciate retaining (CR), posterior stabilized (PS), highly conforming (HC) and adapted to quasi-3D models by setup the element depth and side-plate. The femur and tibia were constrained to axial direction, respectively. The PS model had a posterior cruciate ligament element. Anterior load of 600 N was applied to base plate that was 1) contacted to tibial tuberosity or 2) contacted to tibial tuberosity and patella on each model for simulating the kneeling and effect was analyzed under static condition. The maximum compressive stress of the CR, PS and HC tibial polyethylene insert and patellar polyethylene and PTT were calculated.

When the load was applied to base plate through the tibial tuberosity only, the maximum compressive stress of the CR, PS and HC tibial polyethylene insert were 2.7, 8.4 and 3.1 MPa, respectively. Those of CR, PS and HC patellar polyethylene were 0.04, 0.03 and 0.04 MPa, respectively. At the same loading condition, PTT of the CR, PS and HC were 4.2, 0.7 and 7.5 mm, respectively. Meanwhile, when the load was applied to base plate through the tibial tuberosity and patella, the maximum compressive stress of the CR, PS and HC tibial polyethylene insert were 0.2, 1.9 and 0.0 MPa, respectively. Those of the CR, PS and HC patellar polyethylene were 3.4, 2.7 and 3.4 MPa, respectively. At the same loading condition, PTT of the CR, PS and HC were 0.3, 0.2 and 0.4 mm, respectively.

Our study suggested that there was a similar trend between three different FE models regarding the patellar polyethylene stress under the two different loading conditions. The HC model had the highest PTT and the second highest compressive stress at the tibial polyethylene insert when the load was applied through tibial tuberosity only. This may generate the polyethylene insert wear while kneeling. Furthermore, the PS model had the high compressive stress of tibial polyethylene insert, especially on the posterior side of the post. Recently, there have been several reports concerning the breakage of post insert by over 60 degree of knee flexion after PS type of TKA. Additionally, the damages of anterior base of the post were noted during the revision surgery. Therefore, the

repeated stress occurred onto the posterior side of the post of tibial polyethylene insert such as kneeling may lead to a fatal damage of PS type of TKA. Finally, the CR type of TKA may be the safest for the polyethylene insert when the TKA patients perform kneeling.

GOOD LONGEVITY, GOOD FUNCTION, WHAT WILL THE TECHNOLOGISTS DO ABOUT THR INFECTION?

Garvin, Kevin L.; Mahoney, Craig R.; Namavar, Fereydoon; Haider, Hani

Dept. Orthopaedic Surgery and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center, 981080 Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha NE 68198-1080

Tel: +1 (402) 559 4251 / Fax: +1 (402) 559 5511 / kgarvin@unmc.edu

Introduction

Modern designs in total hip replacement (THR) have the goal of improving longevity through better fixation (design) and less wear (design and materials). Recent advances and patient demand have spurned a new generation of THR designs with better "function" for younger and more active patients. If this goal is realized, most current and future THR revisions will be due in large part to infection. This paper presents data on the frequency and typical causes of this mode of failure/weakness in THR surgery.

Materials and methods

A retrospective review was completed examining the causes of failure (revision) in THR. The series includes the senior author's consecutive series of primary THA's. The review sought demographic data, methods of fixation and modes of failure.

Results

The study involved 1900 primary THA's. The average age of the patient was 62 years old. There were 90 revision THA's in this group. The most common causes of revision were:

Polyethylene wear	30
Osteolysis	20
Periprosthetic fracture	15
Instability	13
Infection	12

Of these factors, technology has modified/improved wear characteristics of THA and ultimately osteolysis. Of the remaining etiologies of revision, computer aided surgery will help the surgeon decrease the incidence of instability as a possible source of revision. Therefore, infection remains as a prominent cause of revision in THA.

Discussion and Conclusions

Given resent advances in design, manufacturing and bearing surface, aseptic loosening and polyethylene wear may play a smaller role in revision. Of the remaining etiologies of revision, computer aided surgery will help the surgeon alleviate malalignment and instability as possible sources of revision. Better designs, porous metals and augments will help improve fixation even further, and make it even less significant as a failure mode.

Clinicians and biologists have focussed attention on the therapeutic treatment of THR infection, but little attention and progress appears to have been given to the "prevention" of infection. With the exception of anti-biotic impregnated bone cement, there appears limited fundamental breakthroughs from implant manufacturers on how to prevent THR infection. Technologists should focus attention and resources on developing infection resistant implant metallic surfaces, and/or smart surfaces which detect and respond to the onset of infection.

TRABECULAR METAL TANTALUM CUPS IN THR

Gasparini G., Magliocchetti Lombi G., Cerciello S., Vasso M.
Via Molveno 87, 00135 Roma (Italy)
+393385779927, +3963051161, giorgiogasparini@tiscali.it

Introduction

Osteointegration has raised as the key point in the development of a stable biological fixation in prosthetic surgery. Traditional biomaterials have different structural and ultra structural limits which reduce their applications.

Recently pure tantalum has been proposed in orthopaedic surgery. Its chemical and physical properties have been widely studied in the past. From pure tantalum is obtained a spongy structure (Trabecular Metal Technology: TMT) that shows a full thickness porosity which is 2-3 times higher compared to other surfaces available for bone ingrowth with a three-dimensional porous arrangement in rough trabeculae. Pores (average diameter of 650 μm) are fully interconnected and represent 75-80% of the whole volume. TMT acetabular components have an elliptical shape and have an irregular external surface which both allow an optimal mechanical fit.

Material and methods

From 1999 to 2006 a monoblock porous tantalum acetabular cup was implanted in 316 patients; we reviewed 212 hips with a 3-7 years follow-up. There were 98 men and 114 women, with a average age of 65 years. They all underwent to primary or revision total hip arthroplasty or to acetabular component revision alone. The preoperative diagnosis was: osteoarthrosis (133 cases), rheumatoid arthritis (21 cases), fracture neck of femur (16 cases), loosening (29 cases), osteonecrosis (13 cases). In all patients a monoblock porous tantalum acetabular component (formerly Hedrocel, Stratec Medical, more recently TMT, Zimmer) with polyethylene directly compression molded into cup was implanted, with or without peripheral holes for screws. In all primary procedures the same stem (Synergy, Smith & Nephew) was used.

All patients were evaluated with a clinical examination (Harris Hip Score: HHS) and with standard radiographs preoperatively and 1, 3, 6 months and yearly postoperatively.

Results

The HHS score improved from 42 preoperatively to 94 after one year; at 7 years follow-up it was 95. The subjective outcome was widely satisfying, with the majority of patients experimenting good functional recovery and return to daily activities. Osteointegration of the acetabular component was present in all X-rays controls at one year after surgery. All preoperative evidence of bone loss (geodes, bone defects in revisions and in displasia) were not radiographically evident after 3-6 months postoperatively as the host bone quickly filled these gaps. We did not observe osteolysis nor progressive radiolucent lines at the latest follow-up. None of the cups was revised.

Discussion

Despite our short follow-up and small series some conclusion can be taken. Both clinical and radiographic results are the same or even superior to those of coated implants. Our experience confirms that trabecular metal tantalum cups can avoid the formation of bone-implant interface membrane and consequently can avoid implant loosening. The most important advantages of TMT monobloc cups are: no potential for polyethylene backside wear, prevention of loosening and osteolysis, increased early fixation via friction, improved late biological stability, maximum bone-implant contact. High biocompatibility of porous tantalum and its elastic modulus very close to bone influence positively earlier and wider osteointegration of the implant. Longer follow-up with larger series are needed to confirm the positive preliminary results.

LARGE DIAMETER FEMORAL HEADS ON HIGHLY CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE: MINIMUM THREE YEAR RESULTS

Geller, Jeffrey A.: Malchau, Henrick: Bragdon, Charles: Greene, Meridith: Harris, William H.: Freiberg, Andrew A.
Department of Orthopedic Surgery
Massachusetts General Hospital
55 Fruit Street, YAW 3
Boston, MA 02114
Phone: 617-726-3886; Fax: 617-726-3883 E-mail: hmalchau@partners.org.

Contemporary highly cross-linked polyethylenes have become the most widely used alternative bearing surfaces in THR and may be paired with large diameter femoral heads (> 32 mm) in patients that are considered to be at high risk for dislocation. We report on a prospective series of 42 patients (45 hips) who had THR using large diameter cobalt-chrome femoral heads articulating with a highly cross linked polyethylene after a minimum of 3 years follow-up (mean 3.3 years). At final follow-up, the final patient cohort showed excellent clinical results with no radiographic failures or episodes of loosening. There was no evidence of pelvic or femoral osteolysis. One patient sustained a dislocation due to a grossly malpositioned acetabular component necessitating early isolated acetabular revision. The average yearly steady state wear rate was -0.06 ± 0.41mm/year. The results of our short-term prospective series indicated that THR with large femoral heads articulating with a highly cross linked polyethylene showed excellent wear characteristics and clinical results and could be considered in patients at increased risk for dislocation.

IN VIVO ASSESSMENT OF HIP JOINT KINEMATICS FOR VARIABLE BEARING SURFACES USING FLUOROSCOPY, ACCELEROMETER AND SOUND SENSORS

Cates, Harold E., M.D.[c] , Komistek, Richard D., Ph.D.[a,b] , Glaser, Diana A., Dipl.-Ing.[a]
[a]University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
[b]Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, USA
[c]Tennessee Orthopaedics Clinic, Knoxville, TN, USA

Correspondence:
Diana Glaser
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37917
Email: dglaser@cmb.utk.edu
Phone: 865-974-1936
Fax: 865-946-1787

The objective of this study was to evaluate the kinematics for subjects having a THA having various bearing surfaces using fluoroscopy, accelerometers and sound sensors. Subjects entered in the study had one of the following bearing surface interfaces; metal-on-polyethylene, metal-on-metal, ceramic-on-polyethylene, and ceramic-on-ceramic. All subjects evaluated were implanted with a press-fit THA. Patient selection was done by mobility, implant, and recommendation from the surgeon. All THA subjects were implanted by one surgeons and were judged clinically successful (Harris hip scores >90.0). The subjects were asked to perform gait on a treadmill and then on a force-plate, while under fluoroscopy surveillance. Initially, in vivo kinematics were determined using fluoroscopy and our three-dimensional model-fitting technique and the results were compared using subject specific data and for each bearing surface material. Tri-axial accelerometers were attached to the greater trochanter and the pelvis to determine propagating frequencies across the hip joint, allowing for the determination of transfer functions. A sound sensor was also attached to the hip joint to determine if sound could be correlated with the incidence of hip separation. The fluoroscopic videos were evaluated during stance and swing phases of gait. The force from the force plate and the fluoroscopy video were synchronized and analyzed during one full cycle of gait. The ground reaction forces of the force plate and the kinematics obtained from the fluoroscopy analysis were compared.

Early results from this study revealed that the kinematic patterns demonstrated distinct differences between the various bearing surfaces. The sound and accelerometer results for each patient group differed in magnitude and pattern. Interestingly was the distinct correlation of a high frequency sound occurring at the time of hip separation. As the femoral component impacted the acetabular cup, the sound sensor revealed a high frequency sound. Results from this study may give researchers and implant developers a better understanding of kinematics around the hip joint and how they vary with respect to different THA bearing materials. The comparison of the variable bearing surfaces will enable improvements in future implant development. Further analysis is being conducted on more subjects before definitive conclusion can be made.

IN VIVO ASSESSMENT OF HIP JOINT MECHANICS USING A MATHEMATICAL MODELING

Glaser, Diana A., Dipl.-Ing.[a], Komistek, Richard D., Ph.D.[a,b], Cates, Harold E., M.D.[c]
[a]University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
[b]Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, USA
[c]Tennessee Orthopaedics Clinic, Knoxville, TN, USA

Correspondence:
Diana Glaser
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37917
Email: dglaser@cmb.utk.edu
Phone: 865-974-1936
Fax: 865-946-1787

The objective of the study was to evaluate various bearing surfaces for THA using theoretical mechanics and data acquisition systems. Initially, a mathematical model of the human extremity was derived to determine in vivo bearing surface and soft-tissue (muscles and ligaments) forces. Input for this model was obtained using fluoroscopy to determine in vivo hip motions. Tri-axial accelerometers were attached to the greater trochanter and the pelvis to determine propagating frequencies across the hip joint and the transfer function. A sound sensor was attached to the hip joint to determine and correlate the incidence of hip separation.

Five subjects were initially evaluated in this study having press-fit THA with variable bearing surface interfaces. Patient selection was done by mobility, implant, and surgeon recommendation. All THA subjects were implanted by one surgeons and were judged clinically successful (Harris hip scores >90.0). The subjects were asked to perform a gait activity on a treadmill and on a force-plate under fluoroscopy surveillance. The two-dimensional fluoroscopic videos were converted into 3D using a computer automated model-fitting technique. The videos were evaluated for four stance phases and four swing phases of gait. The force from the force plate and the fluoroscopy video were synchronized and analyzed during one full cycle of gait. The ground reaction forces of the force plate and the kinematics obtained from the fluoroscopy analysis were compared and used as input into the mathematical model. The force, acceleration and sound data was converted to the frequency domain and the frequency content was analyzed. The accelerometer and the sound transducer were used to examine bone frequencies and determine distinctive patterns during hip separation. A FFT analysis calculated the transfer function and other derived functions describing the dynamic behavior of the system.

Early results revealed that the maximum bearing surface forces ranged from 2.5 to 3.4 times body-weight. The force patterns for each subject were similar, but the magnitudes varied. Hip joint separation was demonstrated by subjects in this study. Results from this study may lead to a better understanding of in vivo mechanics of the hip joint. Propagating frequencies near bone and/or bone cement resonant frequencies may lead to bond degeneration in the hip joint. Further analysis is being conducted on more subjects before definitive conclusion can be made.

IN VIVO COMPARISON OF HIP MECHANICS FOR SUBJECTS IMPLANTED WITH A MIS OR TRADITIONAL SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

Glaser D, [a], Michael Owens [a], Komistek RD [a,b] , Dennis D, M.D.[c]
[a] University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
[b] Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, USA
[c] Rocky Mountain Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory, Denver, Colorado

Correspondence:
Diana Glaser
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37917
Email: dglaser@cmb.utk.edu
Phone: 865-974-1936
Fax: 865-946-1787

Sufficient exposure and visualization of anatomical landmarks are important factors during implantation of a total hip arthroplasty (THA). Previously, an incision length of up to 40 centimeters was expected, but more recently, minimally invasive surgery (MIS) procedures have been introduced, leading to smaller incisions. It is hypothesized that a MIS procedure may lead to less muscle damage and less rehabilitation time, but outcome studies determining differences between the procedures have yet to be conducted. Therefore, the objective of this study was to develop a mathematical model that determines the in vivo loading conditions of total hip arthroplasty (THA) and the soft-tissue associated with hip motion, implanted using either a MIS or traditional procedure.

A 3D mathematical model of the human lower extremity was developed using Kane's theory of Dynamics. Ten patients (5 MIS and 5 traditional) were asked to perform treadmill gait while under fluoroscopic surveillance. The average post-op time was only 4.2 months (range: 2 - 7 months) for the MIS subjects and 7.6 months (range: 3 - 12 months) for the traditional subjects. The fluoroscopic videos were digitized and frames were captured at toe-off, heal-strike, 33% of stance phase, 66% of stance phase, and at 4 separate instances during the swing phase and analyzed for their kinematics. Then, the in vivo kinematics were entered into the mathematical model to determine in vivo forces at the hip articulation and in the soft-tissues across the hip joint and comparisons were made during stance-phase and toe-off.

At heel-strike the average hip force was 1.68 and 1.84 times body weight (BW) for the MIS and traditional subjects, respectively. At mid-stance, where previous studies have demonstrated the occurrence of hip separation, the average force was 2.46 and 2.72 BW for the MIS and traditional subjects, respectively. At toe-off, a reversal of trends occurred, where the average force was 1.7 and 1.48 BW for the MIS and traditional subjects, respectively. There was no statistical difference in the data ($p>0.05$) for most of the gait cycle, but it must be noted that the MIS subjects were, on average, 3.4 months earlier post-operative. Further analysis for the maximum peak force revealed that the MIS subjects experienced a statistically lower value, based on a median test with a 90% confidence limit ($p=0.07$). Also, the force patterns for both groups followed similar paths, representing the patterns often seen the forces derived using telemetry. The MIS group did demonstrate a larger variance of the forces during the stance phase, which may be attributed to the early post-operative time for some of the subjects.

Subjects implanted using a MIS procedure experienced less hip force magnitudes than the traditional subjects at heel-strike and at mid-stance, but greater forces at toe-off. Clinically, these subjects also returned to normal force patterns quicker post-operatively, which may be a benefit. Further analysis of the data and more subjects need to be added to the study to determine if these trends will continue.

"OUR" ESTIMATES FOR ACCURACY AND PRECISION OF RADIOSTEREOMETRIC ANALYSIS IN A TOTAL HIP REPLACEMENT USING A PHANTOM MODEL

Haider, Hani; Mupparapu, Shashank; Lyden, Elizabeth R., Stoner, Julie A.; Garvin, Kevin.L.

Department of Orthopaedics Surgery and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198-5360, USA

The use of Radiostereometric Analysis (RSA) continues to grow to evaluate implant migration and wear in THR with marker beads and conventional x-rays. It is vital to estimate the accuracy and precision of RSA prior to its use clinically. Astounding accuracies have been reported, to <86µm in some cases, from phantom studies with conservative simulated wear and migration <0.2mm in each direction. We present here an RSA phantom study to estimate accuracy and precision with larger distances.

A phantom setup was developed with a Sawbone model of a hemi-pelvis fitted with a popular THR. An XYZ positioning stage with 1µm resolution micrometers was used to impart incremental displacements to the femoral stem relative to the cup and pelvis. Eight 0.8mm dia. Tantalum (Ta) beads, were inserted into the pelvis. Five (M4) nylon screws specially prepared with a 1mm dia. Ta marker on the threaded end were used to hold the cup to the hemi-pelvis. Another three 1mm dia. Ta beads were attached to the THR femoral stem. The relative motion between the markers on the femoral stem and those of the acetabular cup simulated penetration due to wear. The relative motion between the acetabular cup markers and those of the hemi-pelvis simulated socket migration. Forty two experiments were performed in total; each based on a pair of radiographs and involved a full RSA digitization and analysis using software from Biomedical RSA/Sweden.

The first 10 experiments involved no motion to estimate precision. 32 experiments followed, representing two consecutive analyses at each of 16 motion positions as follows: 0.2, 0.5, 1.0 & 2.0mm then back to 0.0mm in the medial direction, followed by the same increments in the superior direction, and then -0.5, -1.0, 0.0, 0.5, 1.0 & 0.0mm in the posterior direction. Simultaneous X-ray exposures were made at 120kV and 10mAs. For every pair of radiographs, the difference between the RSA measured values of position in a certain direction and the true values was calculated. The standard deviation was used to estimate precision. Accuracy was estimated from a 95% prediction interval (i.e. mean difference between each measurement and its true value ± sd of the differences).

For Pelvis/Cup relative positions, where no actual motion was ever involved in all 42 cases, precision ranged from 0.013mm to 0.071mm. For Pelvis/Stem relative positions, precision ranged from 0.023 to 0.182mm, and for cup-stem from 0.029 to 0.230mm. Accuracy for Pelvis/Cup (no motion) ranged from ±0.026 to ±0.139mm. Accuracy for Pelvis/Stem and Cup/Stem with no motion imposed ranged from ±0.055 to ±0.536mm, and with translational motion it ranged from ±0.033 to ±0.228mm.

The worst uncertainties were consistently along the anterior-posterior direction (depth into the radiographs). Our accuracy estimates were consistent with the 0.26-0.4mm reported in some other studies, but showed a 4, 3, 6, and 4-fold worse accuracy in Cup/Stem movement in the medial, superior, AP and resultant directions respectively compared to Bragdon et al, JOR, 2002. One reason may have been our larger motion ranges which represented realistic long term THR wear in-vivo with traditional implants. We also speculate whether the estimates in the other study were of a mean of a set of measurements, yet in this study we estimated the uncertainty in each measurement during a follow-up visit. We believe the latter is more relevant for clinical use.

We conclude that RSA precision is 0.23mm and its accuracy is ±0.5mm; both of which are still very impressive. RSA is a very (if not the most) precise method, but its results should be viewed with these uncertainty figures in mind.

Accuracy of cup setting angles after THA with fluoro-based navigation system

Iwaki H, Inori F, Kobayashi A, Takaoka K

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Osaka City University Graduate School

1-4-3 Asahimachi, Abeno-ku, Osaka 545-8585 JAPAN tel +81-6-6645-3851 fax +81-6-6646-6260

h-iwaki@med.osaka-cu.ac.jp

>From January to November 2005, we operated 39 THA with the navigation system (group N) and 46THA with the conventional jig (group C). The anterolateral MIS surgical approach was adopted in all cases. The patients were placed in the lateral decubitus position. All operations were performed by same surgeon, but different types of prosthesis were implanted.

Prior to the computer-assisted surgery, all patients in group N had a fluoroscopic registration in order to determine the orientation of the anterior pelvic plane (APP) defined by both anterior superior iliac spines (ASIS) and pubis symphisis.

After operation, we measured the cup inclination & anteversion by 3-D CT. We compared the variability of these angles, and the deviation from pre-planning, 40 degree inclination & 15 degree anteversion. And at the same time, we compared the bleeding volume and operating time in both groups.

We measured the cup inclination and anteversion on 3-D CT using original software. We can see 3D-CT slice from 3 directions and at first adjust the reference axis to through both ASIS and Pubis Symphisis. Next, move axis to the cup center, and we can measure inclination and anteversion like this. For 19 cases out of 39 in group N and for 27 cases out of 46 in group C, we could take CT scan including both sides of ASIS correctly. There was no significant difference between two groups, in the absolute value of difference from target angle about the inclination, while the value about the anteversion was significantly smaller in group N.

Total blood loss and operating time were not statically different in both groups. Adding the average preparing time to group N. the difference between two groups were about 18 minutes.

In 2002, Leenders reported the cup inclination in three series in THA; (a) free hand before navigation system installation, (b) CT-based navigation, (c) free hand after navigation system installation. They showed significant reduction in variability in navigated group. Interestingly the cup inclination angle became horizontal in group (c) and this phenomenon is called Hawthorne effect.

We could not find any statistical difference in variability in inclination but anteversion. >From our results, we could set acetabular cup more accurately, especially in anteversion, with fluoro-based navigation compare with free hand. We could not say which is more accurate fluoro-based or CT-based navigation from this study, but we could conclude fluoro-based navigation system is reliable tool for cup setting angles.

Using fluoro-based navigation system, we can set acetabular cup more accurately, especially in

anteversion.

HIP SURGERIES BY MEANS OF 3D PREOPERATIVE PLANNING SYSTEM

Iguchi H, Tanaka N, Otsuka T, Taneda Y, Yoshida Y, Kawanishi T, Watanabe N, Shibata Y, Hirade T, Walker PS, Fetto J

Address 2-1211 Higashikaminokura, Midoriku, Nagoya, 458-0808, Japan

Phone & fax number +81-52-877-9108, e-mail iguchi@med.nagoya-cu.ac.jp

Since 1989 we have been developing a computer system named “orthopedic workstation” to design a custom stem for each case. It was programmed for VAX station first and now it runs on Windows XP. As the system is oriented for designers and manufacturers, it can get canal geometries, design a custom stem optimized for each canal, create tool path and can optimize tool path too. But from the surgeon’s point of view, geometries of the bones and mutual relation between bones and/or prostheses are very important. To achieve these facilities, 3D preoperative planning system was developed separatedly. We have been using the system to solve many problems in hip surgeries. At present study, many kind of our usage of the 3D preoperative planning system are shown.

First the most important thing that a surgeon wants to know before surgery is the stability and sustainability of the prosthesis. Especially in Japan, as the main cause of the hip arthritis is developmental dysplastic hip (DDH), there are so many problems to be solved preoperatively. As for the stem selection, we always start from lateralflare cementless off-the-shelf stem which is based on our custom design concept. As it has very high proximal fit-and-fill, insertability and applicability can be examined preoperatively by the system. More than 90% of DDH cases can be covered with the OTS stem but cases with very severe deformity and cases after subtrochanteric osteotomy need to design custom stems.

DDH cases also often have larger anteversion angle. We have found that some of the cases with severe anteversion have developed capital and acetabular osteophytes to the posterior direction and reduced the mechanical anteversion for themselves. For those cases the adjusted anteversion angle should be restored after the surgery. If OTS stem cannot restore it, we should design a custom stem or use modular stem. We have done 9 cases of that situation so far.

DDH cases also have problems in acetabulum even they are Crowe’s type II or less, some special procedure will be required such as bone graft or usage of jumbo cup.

High-riding hips (Crowe’s type III or more) also have big problems. To obtain the anatomic hip center is very difficult because of the strong contracture and sciatic palsy. Subtrochanteric shortening osteotomy is often used then. But the method sacrifices the leg length equality. So we have selected 2 stage surgery with leg elongation. In the first stage, the soft part was released and the femoral neck was cut then leg elongating device was applied. The pin insertion into pelvis is very difficult. One reason is by the thin bone thickness, and another is the vessels inside. The system was utilized to determine the pin positions and the safe pin depth. The system also used to determine how to restore oblong or double sphere shape of acetabular defect.

Impingement prosthesis/bone vs. prosthesis/bone could also be analyzed by the system. The system has shown very valuable facility for hip surgery and more usage could be expected.

11 YEARS CLINICAL EXPERINCE OF LATERALFLARE™ CEMENTLESS STEMS FOR JAPANESE PATIENTS ADED BY 3D COMPUTER PREOPERATIVE PLANNING SYSTEM – CAD-CAM CUSTOM STEM AND OFF-THE-SHELF REVELATION® STEM -

Iguchi H, Otsuka T, Taneda Y, Yoshida Y, Kawanishi T, Watanabe N, Shibata Y, Hirade T, Walker PS, Fetto J

Address 2-1211 Higashikaminokura, Midoriku, Nagoya, 458-0808, Japan

Phone & fax number +81-52-877-9108, e-mail iguchi@med.nagoya-cu.ac.jp

An arthritic hip should have its biomechanically stable order even it is not physiological. In total hip arthroplasty (THA), we should destroy it more or less. Then we reconstruct new order again. To obtain biological load transfer after THA, we have been developing Lateralflare™ stem with high fit-&-fill since 1989. It was implemented on custom stem hen on off-the-shelf (OTS) stem.

Custom stem was started using since 1995 and OTS was since 2001 in Japan. Japanese femur is said that it has quite characteristic geometry and would have difficulty in using high fit-&-fill stem designed by international standard. For its solution we have developed a 3D preoperative planning system. All cases of the total hip arthroplasty and some cases of femoral neck fracture cases were examined preoperatively.

320 hip surgeries done with Lateralflare™ stems including 38 custom and 282 OTS stems were reviewed. 61 males 22-101 years old 259 females 30-102 years old, in average 68.4 were operated. UntilOTS stem became in service, only patients with severe deformity or young active patients were treated with custom stems and the others were treated with cemented stems. After OTS stem became in service, all cases were treated with Lateralflare stems. Almost for all cases, OTS stems could be used even for DDH cases except for 10 custom cases. First, 3D preoperative planning was done. Custom stems were used only when some problems were found with OTS stems. The main reason for choosing custom stem was anteversion adjustment. OTS stems reproduce preoperative center of the femoral head, but we have found that some patients automatically reduced the excessive anteversion making osteophytes. For those cases, custom stems were designed to keep reduced anteversion. The second reason was prior subtrochanteric osteotomy. The third was severe deformity. Almost in all cases spot welds were observed around lesser trochanteric level within 3 months. Only three among all were revised because of non stem originated problems. One case was revised because of MRSA infection expanded from the sacral pressure sore. The second case had tumbled down 2 weeks after the surgery and the cementless cup shell was moved. The stem was intact at the surgery but it happened before bone ingrowth, the stem was revised too. The third case also tumbled 3 weeks after the surgery then proximal femoral fracture had happened. Multi-fiber wires were used to fix the fragments. Two month later MRSA infection became remarkable in the hip then the stem was removed. In 3 cases 2~8mm distal migration was observed. Two cases were only 2mm migration in primary case and the other was 8mm migration in revision case with custom stem. In this case if bigger Lateralflare had been designed it would not happen. Good proximal load transfer and clinical results were obtained by Lateralflare custom and OTS stems for Japanese.

CHARACTERISITICS OF THE FEMORAL GEOMETRY OF DEVELOPMENTAL DYSPLASTIC HIPS AND THE SURGICAL STRATEGY –FROM THE TREATMENT OF JAPANESE ARTHRITIC HIPS WITH LATERALFLARE STEMS-

Iguchi H, Otsuka T, Taneda Y, Yoshida Y, Kawanishi T, Watanabe N, Shibata Y, Hirade T, Walker PS, Fetto J

Address 2-1211 Higashikaminokura, Midoriku, Nagoya, 458-0808, Japan

Phone & fax number +81-52-877-9108, e-mail iguchi@med.nagoya-cu.ac.jp

Although developmental dysplastic hip (DDH) is well recognized as an etiology for osteoarthritis, it is globally not so common. However in Japan, it is the most popular etiology. It is estimated more than 90%. To obtain a stable and sustainable cementless stem fixation, high proximal fit-and-fill and closer reproduction of physiological load transfer mechanism are very important. So knowing the characteristics of DDH femur is very important.

Morscher divided the femur into 2 parts at inter-trochanteric line and described the relation only between each axis to describe and to explain the aberrations of neck-shaft angles and anteversions. According to this definition, femurs of DDH are described to have bigger anteversion and bigger neck-shaft angle. This sounds that standard high fit-and-fill stems are not available for DDH. So several makers have stems with different medial curve. But in our experience we have scarcely chosen non standard curve stems retrospectively.

Since 1989 we have been developing high proximal fit-and-fill cementless stem with lateralflare. First it was implemented to custom stems and later it was implemented to off-the-shelf (OTS) stems. Since 2001 the OTS stems became in service in Japan. As it is written prior, we had to be very nervous about the availability for DDH cases; we had done 3D computer preoperative planning for each case. As its result, our OTS stems fitted to almost all cases.

Materials and methods: For further understanding of this result 195 whole femurs' CAT scan data were analyzed by the 3D preoperative planning system. First DDH cases which the centers of the femoral heads are easily determined were extracted. Virtual stem insertions were performed. Then very good fit-and-fill is obtained for all cases. It meant that the general geometry of the proximal femur as long as the stem reaches is not different. Then all of the 195 femurs were assessed.

Result: The proximal femurs of the DDH cases have normal geometry with world standard femurs. They are twisted around the mid diaphysis in average 30.9 degree to the posterior condylar line. When they are twisted back, the average neck-shaft angle is assessed as 131.5 degree. We have also found that among the DDH cases with severe anteversion, some cases had grown their capital and acetabular osteophytes to posterior direction then the mechanical center of the femoral head in axial plane was posteriorly adjusted. It means that excessive anteversion was reduced automatically. But in other cases the osteophytes had grown keeping the same anteversion. In some cases, even proximal femur seemed to have high anteversion and appeared to be only external rotated contracture when the knee also observed. So our strategy for DDH case is; performing 3D preoperative planning at least to the knee if possible to the ankle, if the OTS stem can fit and reproduce original hip center we use OTS stem. If we found self anteversion adjustment custom stem with anteversion modification is used. If we found difficulty in OTS stem & canal fitting, we also make custom stem.

IMPROVED MECHANICAL ORIENTATOR FOR ACETABULA CUP ALIGNMENT IN THA

Ko, Byung-Hoon., Kim, Young-Yong., Yoon, Yong-San.
Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering Department,
Daejeon, 305-701, South Korea
TEL:+82-42-869-3022, FAX :+82-42-869-3210, E-mail:ysyoon@kaist.ac.kr

Proper acetabular cup orientation is a major factor affecting ROM and longevity of the inserted hip implants. Sometimes securing correct orientation of the cup might be difficult during an operation because of difficulty in identifying the pelvic plane. There are many helpful surgical techniques and devices for surgeons to obtain an accurate orientation of the acetabular component intra-operatively. A-frame attached to an inserter serves as a representative example for positioning the cup properly. However, alignment by A-frame can be wrong when the patient's pelvic plane is inclined to the operating table. In the other hand, those navigation systems using computers and position measurement devices provide an accurate position and alignment in real-time. But these navigation systems require expensive measurement devices additionally, which cause extra cost and time. In this paper, a mechanical-orinetator which requires less cost and effort is proposed for assisting the alignment of the acetabular cup in THA.

A mechanical-orientator consists of a pelvic marker, T-bar shaped pelvic plane gauge, orthogonal frames and 2 goniometers. The orientator employed the radiographic definition of cup angles for the alignment of the acetabular cup. The pelvic marker is firmly attached to the pelvis with 2 pins and the T-bar shaped gauge is placed on top of the three anatomical landmarks to locate the pelvic plane. Both pelvic marker and T-bar shaped gauge have orthogonal frames to align the pelvic marker with the pelvic plane. After the alignment of the orthogonal frame of the goniometer attached to the orientator to the pelvic marker, this orientator can guide the orientation of the acetabular cup by the goniometer. The repeatability and angular accuracy of the orientator is evaluated by independent measurement devices (OPTOTRAK3020, NDI.)

The orientations by the mechanical orientator were compared with the one obtained by OPTOTRAK. The mean errors and maximum errors in abduction and anteversion were 0.45˚, -0.77˚, 3.45 ˚ and -2˚ respectively.

This mechanical orientator has both accuracy and cost-effectiveness because only simple mechanical devices are used. In vivo test, we confirmed that the feasibility of the orientator and the clinical results shall be presented in future work.

INJE UNIVERSITY SEOUL PAIK HOSPITAL
Kim, Y. Y, M.D. Prof. Emeritus
SEOUL PAIK HOSPITAL, INJE UNIVERSITY
#85, 2-KA, JUR-DONG, CHUNG-KU,
SEOUL, KOREA, 100-032
FAX INFORMATION: 82-2-2270-0023
E-mail: yykim27@yahoo.co.kr

Clinical Result of Cemented Movable Calcar Stems.

Kim, Young Yong M.D. KAIST, Daejon, Korea
Yoon, Yong San Ph.D. KAIST, Daejon, Korea

Proponents of collar and collarless stem's were well documented.
However, few of them described movable calar stem's while walking in the past literatures.

Therefore, we developed clinical trial of movable calar stem's which we have introduced through Link Germany in early 1989. Even though 10~15 years post operative results were satisfied. Of the 82 patients, 90% were free from pain or had no more than occasional dislocation discomfort.
Radiographically, none of them resulted proximal medial neck resorption under the calcar.

On the other hand, there were no wear debris secondly to micromotion between the collar and cement as well as the collar and the calcar. We confirmed that RSA (Roentgen, Stereophotogrammetric Analysis) is far better for detection of the stem alignment compared with 3D. FEM, analysis.

A NOVEL TECHNIQUE IN THE TREATMENT OF INFECTED TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY

Antoci, Valentin; Phillips, Matthew J; Krackow, Kenneth A. Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo General Hospital, 100 High Street, Buffalo, New York 14203. Phone: 502 – 7245219; Fax: 716 – 8594586; E-mail: viantoci@hotmail.com.

Introduction. The treatment of periprosthetic infections (PPI) after total knee replacement (TKA) associated with bone destruction and massive loss usually includes removal of all prosthetic components, debridement of the joint, and insertion of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer. This spacer offers no adequate mechanical support. To improve the mechanical stability, we present an alternative for filling the joint space and linked bones with a stable antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. The technique, its advantages, and the results of clinical use over a 5-year period are presented.

Methods. This rod-spacer can be custom-made at the time of surgery using Steinmann pins, any intramedullary nail, Rush rods, Harrington spine rods, bone cement (polymethylmethacrylate), and antibiotics. Three to six 40-gram packs of Palacos bone cement (Heraeus Kulzer GmbH, 61273 Wehrheim, Germany) with 2 grams of vancomycin and 2.4 grams of tobramycin per pack of cement are usually used. After all prosthetic components are removed and a meticulous debridement is done, the femoral and tibial intramedullary canals are reamed. A cylinder of antibiotic-impregnated cement is placed over the choused rod and well molded. While the cement is in the final stage of curing, the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod is placed within the intramedullary canal. As traction is maintained across the knee, extra antibiotic-impregnated cement is used to fill the space between the tibia and femur forming an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer in order to preserve length and improve stability. Adequately molding the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer allows a good soft tissue closure. A knee immobilizer is used for additional protection. Postoperatively, patients are allowed toe-touch weight bearing immediately ambulating with crutches or a walker. Patients are progressed to partial weight bearing with support over the ensuing 6 weeks. This technique was used in 9 (7 chronic and 2 acute) PPI cases over a 5-year period.

Results. Four patients underwent a second stage TKA reimplantation with long stem femoral and tibial components. No bone graft was used in these patients. Patients were able to ambulate with crutches or a walker and were household or community ambulators in the time between the first and second stage. All four patients are doing well at an average follow up of 3 (1 to 5) years. Four patients ended up with a knee arthrodesis using long intramedullary nails. Two patients have a fusion confirmed radiologically. They are doing well at 3 years follow up. Two patients are in process of arthrodesis healing. An eighty-five years old patient has chosen the antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer as definitive treatment option.

Conclusion. We present a new option for treatment of PPI after TKA associated with bone destruction and massive loss using an antibiotic-impregnated cement rod-spacer. This rod-spacer does not only provide stable fixation across the knee and local antibiotic delivery, but it has also a beneficial role in maintaining the joint space and preservation of soft tissue tension around the joint due to enhanced stability and length maintaining advantage. It improves the quality of life of the patients during the treatment allowing rapid mobilization and a higher functional level.

2-18 year Results In CDH Total Hip Replacements

By
Hugh U. Cameron* and Timothy McTighe****
*Orthopaedic & Arthritic Institute, Toronto, Canada
** Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Introduction and Aims

Congenital hip dislocation still occurs. In Type I the acetabulum is dysplastic but there is reasonable coverage. In Type II the outer roof is missing and bone graft is required. In Type III a false socket is present and in Type IV there is no or minimal contact present.

Method

Results of 262 CDH cases with a follow up of two to eighteen years were reviewed. The device used was a proximally modular stem/sleeve cementless SROM stem.

Type I required no grafting. Type II required roof grafting and on two occasions the use of an oblong socket. Type III cases were brought down to the true socket except in the elderly. Type IV cases were returned to the true socket and all required a subtrochanteric shortening osteotomy.

Results

Type I have the same results as simple primary osteoarthritis. Type 11 and type 3 have not had any significant problems.
The only significant problems were in the type four cases.

In sixteen of these cases there have been three non-unions, two of which resolved with further treatment (bone grafting and long stem revision) and one remains asymptomatic. One case of avascular necrosis at the proximal segment occurred requiring the use of a structural allograph and revision to a long stem. In three the proximal segment split at index surgery. They were treated with circlage wires. This method of fixation proved inadequate resulting in stem substance requiring revision. We now recommend cable and or cable plates should this occur.

Conclusion

In light of this significant complication rate, probably as a result of avascularity of the proximal segment due to muscle release in an attempt to

gain length, some further thought and discussion is obviously required. It might be preferable to sacrifice length in order to preserve the vascularity of the proximal segment.

Wear Rates Of Highly Cross Linked Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethelene In Patients Under Sixty

INTRODUCTION: Highly cross-linked polyethylene can reduce linear wear by 50-90% when compared to traditional polyethylene (gamma sterilized in air) in wear simulator studies. The polyethelene under study is irradiated to 10 Mrads to achieve cross linking, and cold annealed, but not remelted. The purpose of this study was to observe the effect of age on linear wear.

METHODS: Thirty-nine consecutive highly cross-linked liners (36 patients) were followed for a mean 5.3 years (range, 4.1 to 6.1 years). Nineteen patients were under 60 with a mean age of 50.3 years (range, 34 to 58). The remaining 20 patients had a mean age of 70.1 years (range, 60 to 84). All surgeries were performed by a single surgeon using the same femoral and acetabular component designs. Linear wear was measured utilizing Martell's computerized technique.

RESULTS: There were no cases of osteolysis noted on plain radiographs. The mean wear rate for the <60 group was 0.022 mm/yr (SD = 0.053) versus 0.027 mm/yr (SD = 0.059) for the >60 group. There was no statistically significant difference in wear rates between the two groups despite the higher activity level in the younger age group. There were no cases of symptomatic loosening in either group.

CONCLUSION: Cross-linking has been shown to improve wear performance of ultra high molecular weight polyethylene. This study shows wear rates in younger patients are similar to those in older patients at mid-term follow-up. Highly cross-linked polyethylene significantly reduces wear and may minimize future osteolysis thus increasing the longevity of total hip arthroplasty.

The Effect Of Obesity On Wear Rates Of Highly Cross Linked Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethelene

INTRODUCTION: Highly cross-linked polyethylene can reduce linear wear by 50-90% when compared to traditional polyethylene (gamma sterilized in air) in wear simulator studies. The polyethelene under study is irradiated to 10 Mrads to achieve cross linking, and cold annealed, but not remelted. The purpose of this study was to observe the effect of obesity on linear wear.

METHODS: Thirty-nine consecutive highly cross-linked liners (36 patients) were followed for a mean 5.3 years (range 4.1 to 6.1 years). Obesity was defined as a Body Mass Index (BMI) greater than 30. Nine obese patients had a mean BMI of 33.2 (range 30 to 39). The remaining 30 patients had a mean BMI of 25.1 (range, 18.8 to 28.3). All surgeries were performed by a single surgeon using the same femoral and acetabular component designs. Linear wear was measured utilizing Martell's computerized technique.

RESULTS: There were no cases of osteolysis noted on plain radiographs. The mean wear rate for the obese group was 0.024 mm/yr (SD = 0.060) versus 0.025 mm/yr (SD = 0.053) for the non-obese group. There was no statistically significant difference in wear rates between the two groups. There were no cases of symptomatic loosening in either group.

CONCLUSION: Cross-linking has been shown to improve wear performance of ultra high molecular weight polyethylene. This study shows wear rates in obese patients are similar to those in the non-obese at mid-term follow-up. Highly cross-linked polyethylene significantly reduces wear and may minimize future osteolysis thus increasing the longevity of total hip arthroplasty.

Clinical and Radiographic Analysis of a Highly Cross Linked Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene

INTRODUCTION: Highly cross-linked polyethylene can reduce linear wear by 50-90% when compared to traditional polyethylene (gamma sterilized in air) in wear simulator studies. The polyethelene under study is irradiated to 10 Mrads to achieve cross linking, and cold annealed, but not remelted. The purpose of this study was to observe the clinical and radiographic outcomes of a highly cross-linked polyethylene.

METHODS: Thirty-nine consecutive highly cross-linked liners (41 patients) were followed for a mean 5.3 years (range 4.1 to 6.1 years). All surgeries were performed by a single surgeon using the same femoral and acetabular component design. Linear wear was measured utilizing Martell's computerized technique. Patients with Harris Hip scores less than 80 points at last follow up or those who were revised were considered clinical failures.

RESULTS: Forty-four of forty-five hips were clinically successful. The one clinical failure was in a patient whose Harris Hip Score was less than 80 due to a severely arthritic contralateral hip. There were no cases of osteolysis noted on plain radiographs. The mean wear for the highly cross-linked polyethylene was 0.046 mm/yr (SD = 0.037). When stratified by BMI, age, or activity level, there were no significant differences in wear patterns.

CONCLUSION: Cross-linking has been shown to improve wear performance of ultra high molecular weight polyethylene in wear simulator studies. This study shows wear rates in vivo similar to those reported in vitro. Highly cross-linked polyethylene significantly reduces wear and may minimize future osteolysis thus increasing the longevity of total hip arthroplasty.

Comparison of Acetabular Polyethylene Wear Rates Between Highly Crosslinked and Traditional Polyethylenes – A Minimum Five Year Follow-up Study

INTRODUCTION: Highly cross-linked polyethylene can reduce linear wear by 50-90% when compared to traditional polyethylene (gamma sterilized in air) in wear simulator studies. The polyethelene under study is irradiated to 10 Mrads to achieve cross linking, and cold annealed, but not remelted. The purpose of this study was to compare the linear wear rates of a highly cross-linked polyethylene to traditional polyethylene.

METHODS: Twenty-five highly cross-linked polyethylene components (in 22 patients) and 25 traditional (3 Mrads in inert gas) components (in 22 patients) were included in the study. The two groups were matched with respect to age, gender, height, weight, and activity level. All surgeries were performed by a single surgeon using the same implant designs. Linear wear was measured utilizing Martell's computerized technique.

RESULTS: The highly cross-linked group and the traditional group were followed for a mean of 71 months (range, 60 to 87) and 75 months (range, 60 to 97) respectively. The mean penetration rate for the highly cross-linked and traditional polyethylene was 0.045mm/yr (SD=0.044) and 0.120 mm/yr (SD=0.070) respectively. The mean total penetration for the highly cross-linked group was 0.283 millimeters (SD= 0.253) and 0.696 millimeters (SD=0.402) for the traditional group. The difference in linear wear was highly significant at p=<0.001.

CONCLUSION: Cross-linking has been shown to improve wear performance of polyethylene. Our experience demonstrates a 63 percent reduction in wear over traditional polyethylene at a minimum of five years. Highly cross-linked polyethylene significantly reduces wear and may minimize future osteolysis thus increasing the longevity of total hip arthroplasty.

Outcomes of Limited Femoral Resurfacing for Osteonecrosis of the Femoral Head

INTRODUCTION: Limited femoral resurfacing is being used for treatment of late stage osteonecrosis before acetabular arthritic changes occur. Resurfacing may be used as a "time buying" procedure to prolong the need for total hip arthroplasty. The purpose of this study was to report our experience with limited femoral resurfacing for the treatment of osteonecrosis.

METHODS: The clinical and radiographic results of twenty-two limited femoral resurfacings were reviewed. This study included 14 men and 8 women whose mean age was 37 years (range, 19 to 54). Ten patients had failed previous core decompression. Patients with Harris Hip scores less than 80 points at last follow up or those who were converted to a total hip replacement were considered clinical failures.

RESULTS: Ten of twenty-two hips (45 percent) were clinically successful at a mean follow-up of 5.8 years (range, 24 to 82 months). Eleven hips were converted to total hip replacements for persistent groin pain at a mean of 4.8 years (range, 46 to 68 months). A twelfth hip is awaiting conversion. Two other hips have intermittent groin pain but have Harris Hip Scores greater than 80. Radiographically, there are three cases of decreased joint space when compared to immediate postoperative radiographs. However, these three patients remain asymptomatic.

DISCUSSION: Based on these results, limited femoral resurfacing should be considered an interim procedure for early collapsed hips. Although resurfacing may prolong the need for total hip arthroplasty, the surgeon and patient should be aware of the possibility of early revision.

Patellofemoral Ccomplications In Total Knee Arthroplasty: Clinical and Radiographic Results of 145 Consecutive Cases Using a Third Generation Posterior Cruciate Substituting Knee Prosthesis

INTRODUCTION: Incidence of patellofemoral complications in total knee arthroplasty (TKA) has been reported to be as high as 50 percent, accounting for a significant reoperation rate. The purpose of this study was to assess the outcomes of TKA using a third generation prostheses that specifically addresses normal kinematics of the patellofemoral joint.

METHODS: One hundred and forty-five consecutive TKA (in 123 patients) performed by a single surgeon were included. The employed prosthesis was a posterior cruciate substituting knee with a deepened and posteriorly elongated trochlear groove designed to provide for smooth patella tracking through a full range of motion. The patellar button consists of an oval configuration with an offset dome. Radiographic and clinical (with patellofemoral specific questionnaires) data were analyzed.

RESULTS: There were 49 males and 74 females included in this study whose mean age was 67 years (range, 42-86). The TKA's were assessed at a mean follow-up of 49 months (range, 24-89). There were no reoperations for patellofemoral problems, aseptic loosening, or deep infection. Knee Society Scores significantly ($p<0.05$) improved from preoperative evaluations. Patients reported a significant ($p<0.05$) improvement in anterior knee pain and independent chair rise. A lateral release was performed in 3 knees (2 percent).

CONCLUSION: The lateral release rate in this series is low compared to the current literature (up to 15%). The low incidence of patellofemoral complications indicates that appropriate surgical technique along with design changes, with particular attention to the trochlear design and patellofemoral contact throughout full flexion, have achieved their intended purpose.

The Tibial Sulcus As A New Reference Point for Tibial Resection in Total Knee Arthroplasty: An Anatomical Study

Introduction: The amount of proximal tibial resection is an important aspect of total knee arthroplasty as it affects the joint line and soft tissue balancing. Most systems use cutting guides to resect a certain amount of bone off either the lateral or medial plateau. We hypothesize that the valley between the tibial spines, an area that should be unaffected by degenerative processes, can serve as a more reproducible reference point for the tibial bone cut.

Methods: Fifty consecutive non-fractured MRIs from skeletally mature patients were identified at our institution. The height from the valley between the tibial spines (sulcus) to the medial and lateral tibial plateaus was calculated using PACS digital radiology software.

Results: There were 26 females and 24 males included in the study. The mean age was 54 years (range, 17 to 77). The sulcus demonstrated a mean of 4.4mm (4-4.8mm, 95% C.I.) over the lateral plateau, and 6.1mm (5.7-6.5mm, 95% C.I.) over the medial plateau.

Discussion: Current recommendations suggest cutting 2mm off the low side of the plateau or 10mm off the high side. We recommend a 12-14 mm resection based off the valley between the tibial spines. This would result in an 8-10 mm resection of the plateau. This technique would have application in knees with bicondylar bony deformities or unicompartmental and limited incision knee arthroplasties, where access to both plateaus may be limited.

Use of the Tibialis Anterior Tendon as a Landmark for Extramedullary Tibial Alignment in Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA): An Anatomical Study

INTRODUCTION: Radiographic alignment has been well documented as a major predictor of success in TKA. There is a paucity of literature regarding landmarks for the appropriate use of extramedullary alignment. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the accuracy of using the tibialis anterior tendon (TAT) as a distal landmark for extramedullary alignment in TKA.

METHODS: Forty-five consecutive ankle Magnetic Resonance Images (MRI) were reviewed in forty-three patients. Axial T1-weighted images just above the articular surface of the tibial plafond were selected for analysis. Measurements were made from computerized images using a digital ruler accounting for magnification. The distance between the midpoint of the distal tibia (point M) and the TAT was recorded.

RESULTS: Forty-one of forty-five TAT were medial to Point M (91.1%) while four (8.9%) were lateral. The mean distance for both groups was 1.89 millimeters from Point M (range, 0 to 4.5) (ninety-five percent Confidence Interval 1.45 to 2.33). For seven (15.6%) MRI, there was no distance between the TAT and point M. Thirty-eight of forty-five TAT (85%) were within 2 millimeters of Point M.

DISCUSSION: The TAT is an easily palpable fixed anatomical structure that corresponds very closely to the midpoint of the distal tibia. Eighty-five percent of TAT were within 2 millimeters of midpoint of the distal tibia. The authors believe that using the TAT as a distal landmark will help the surgeon identify the center of the distal tibia and will eliminate the surgeon's estimation that is commonly used in current techniques.

Controled Restoration of Hip Mechanics in THA

By
Cipolletti, G*., Cheal, E****.,** Tkach, T*., Low, W**., McTighe, T***.

*Omnilife science, Raynham, MA
**McBride Clinic, OKC, OK
***Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, OH

Introduction:
THA continues to improve but complications still occur. Dislocation continues to be a significant problem, along with wear debris resulting in lysis. Weakness of the abductor muscles due to improper reconstruction can be a contributing factor for both of these complications. As a result we see a number of trends trying to address these concerns (hard-on-hard-bearings, big heads, increased use of constrained sockets, and use of expensive surgical navigation). Proper reconstruction of the joint mechanics has demonstrated reduced incidence of these complications, however, intra-operative application can be challenging.

Methods:
To study the influence of implant geometry on tissue balancing and joint stability, the authors selected a stem design that permits independent selection of lateral offset, version and leg length. This study presents results on 957 stems implanted since 2001.

842 were primary and 115 were revision cases. All were performed using the posterior approach. Acetabular implants were from a variety of manufactures and variety of bearing surfaces. All cases were cementless. Data on stem, neck and head selection were available on 800. Head centers were plotted in bubble chart.

Results:
Data clearly showed that a wide variety of offsets and lengths are required to properly balance the soft tissues. It was also clear that there is little correlation between head center and stem size.

Discussion:
The head location data suggest that hip joint reconstruction benefits from the availability of many head centers for every stem size. This data should be helpful in determining stem selection for THA.

DEFINING THE ROLE OF MODULAR STEM DESIGNS IN THA

BY
FROECHLICH, J.A*., MCTIGHE, T**., CAMERON, H.Uˆ., KEGGI, K˜., KEGGI, J˜., KENNON, R˜., WOODGATE, I˘.

***University Orthopaedics, Inc., Providence, RI**
** Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, Ohio
ˆOrthopaedic & Arthritic Institute, Toronto, Canada
˜Keggi Orthopaedic Foundation, Waterbury, CT
˘St. Vincent's Private Hospital, Sydney, NSW, Australia

Introduction:
Modularity or multi-piece stems are becoming commonplace in THA with virtually all implant companies offering one version or another. Therefore the role of modularity would seem to be firmly established, but what if any limits or contraindications should be considered in light of increased patient related activities?

Methods:
This paper is a follow-up to previous work by the authors intended to be a concise review of historical perspective, current trends, surgical experience, and results in using a variety (seven) of modular stems.

Surgeon authors have implanted over 3,000 modular stems since 1984 for both primary and revision THA. This paper will highlight experience for 1,900 stems used for primary THA in both cemented and cementless cases as they relate to femoral component failure (fracture).

Design, material properties, mechanical testing, surgical technique and clinical/surgical results will be reviewed.

Results:
Four femoral components failures have occurred. One in a c.c. proximal modular neck cemented stem. Three in a proximal modular titanium neck cementless stem.

Both of these devices were immediately recalled from the market. Redesigned and introduced only after significant mechanical features were improved.

Discussion:
Results demonstrate the viability of stem modularity in both cemented and cementless THA.

Overall modular designs have made THA easier, more reproducible and improved outcomes. However some designs have not functioned as well.

Historical review is invaluable in providing guidelines as to component design, indications and contraindications.

Jack and the Beanstalk or The use of Long Stems
In Primary Total Hip Replacements
By
Hugh U. Cameron* and Timothy McTighe****
*Orthopaedic & Arthritic Institute, Toronto, Canada
** Joint Implant Surgery & Research Foundation, Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Introduction and Aims
Large diameter canals necessitates the use of large stems, which risk end of stem pain if a short stem is used, especially if the stem is greater than 19 mm. A long stem diffuses the bending stress over a longer distance and hence end of stem pain is very unusual.

Method
The senior author has thirty-six cases with a mean follow up of five years. The stems used were the SROM proximally modular stem/sleeve non-cemented system. The reason for use in three was giants (one ft. taller than senior surgeon 5'8"), giant canals (>19mm) in four, femoral deformity in twelve and a variety of other conditions including disproportion (2 sizes dia. difference between AP & Lat X-ray) and a short isthmus (<3cm). A long stem was also used in one case of osteogenesis imperfecta.

Results
Three distal femoral longituatal crack fractures occurred during stem insertion. Two bilateral, in one case femoral deformity necessitated the use of a long straight stem, which is very usual. All were treated successfully with wires and/or cable plates. No case has end of stem pain. Two stems loosened, one in the osteogenesis case, which was treated with structural allograph and standard cemented stem. One failure of union of a subtrochanteric osteotomy resulted in subsidence and loosing requiring revision to longer calcar replacement stem. The other patients have done well and the senior author is encouraged to continue with this practice in these usual and difficult cases.

Conclusion

In disproportion, i.e. where the canal is significantly oval as opposed to round and in short isthmus cases, obtaining distal stability with a short stem is difficult. A long stem improves fixation. In osteogenesis imperfecta spreading the load over a longer distance is helpful.

“WITHIN ANY IMPORTANT ISSUE, THERE ARE ALWAYS ASPECTS NO ONE WISHES TO DISCUSS” FEMORAL COMPONENT FAILURE.

KEGGI K˜., KEGGI J˜., KENNON R˜., TKACH Tˆ., LOW Wˆ., FROEHLICH, J., MCTIGHE T*., J¯, CHEAL E˘., CIPOLLETTI G˘.

˜KEGGI ORTHOPAEDIC FOUNDATION, WATERBURY, CT
ˆMCBRIDE CLINIC, OKC, OK
¯UNIVERSITY ORTHOPAEDICS INC., PROVIDENCE, RI
*JOINT IMPLANT SURGERY & RESEARCH FOUNDATION, CHAGRIN FALLS, OHIO
˘OMNILIFE SCIENCE, RAYNHAM, MA

INTRODUCTION AND AIMS

Complications still occur in THA. One of these complications continues to be femoral component failure.

This subject needs more open discussion. The literature documents examples that unsupported stems will fail regardless of fixation, material, and design but has not recently addressed the risk due to increased patient activity.

Method

1,600 cementless stems were implanted since May 2001 for primary THA featuring a proximal modular neck design. All were implanted in three separate centers by six surgeons. Eight femoral component failures (locking pins) occurred between 2-4 years post-operatively. Each center used a different surgical approach (posterior, anterior muscle sparing, modified direct lateral) and a variety of cups and bearing surfaces.

All cases were reviewed as to surgical technique; implant size, patient activity and examination of retrieved device.

Results

Eight locking pins were sheared resulting in torsional instability of the proximal modular junction. Patient’s complaint of an initial popping sound associated with a sense of hip instability was consistent in all. Pain was mild to moderate with initial x-ray appearance normal.

Surgical intervention found locking pin to be sheared with gross rotational instability of the proximal neck and black staining of tissue due to metal debris. Seven stems have been revised with standard length cementless stems of a variety of designs. All seven have gone on to full recovery. One patient is not a surgical candidate and is not experiencing any significant pain.

No material or fabrication defects were found. No surgical errors were found. Mechanical testing demonstrated safety levels to be beyond published activity loads. The culprit (in most cases) appears to be patent activity.

Conclusions

Historical published reports on torsion loading along with BMI have been underestimated. Increased patient activities are subjecting devices to unprecedented load levels.

Current patient activities generate excess of 95 ft pounds of torque. This review should be helpful in stem selection and increased warning guidelines as to patient activities.

THE "FRENCH PARADOX" EXPOSED: A FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS OF CEMENT PHILOSOPHY ON IMPLANT STABILITY AND CRACK FORMATION IN THE CEMENT MANTLE

Janssen, Dennis; van Aken, Jantien; Scheerlinck, Thierry; Verdonschot, Nico.
Orthopaedic Research Laboratory, Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Centre.
P.O. Box 9101, 6500 HB Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Tel: + 31 24 36 16959, Fax: + 31 24 35 40555, e-mail: d.janssen@orthop.umcn.nl.

The success of the total hip arthroplasty depends on several surgical choices, such as the cementing technique and choice of the femoral component. Several studies have shown that a thin cement mantle should be avoided in order to delay failure of the femoral component. This evidence resulted in the generally accepted rule to select a nominal ('undersized') stem size that results in a cement mantle with a thickness of at least 2 mm.

In France, however, a surgical technique was developed that is in complete contradiction with this philosophy. The technique involves the implantation of the largest stem possible in order to fully occupy the intramedullary canal. To achieve this goal, a "canal-filling" stem is implanted line-to-line, which results in a thin cement mantle with multiple cement mantle defects. Surprisingly, excellent survival rates have been reported for total hip arthroplasties implanted with the line-to-line technique. This phenomenon of excellent clinical results obtained with two seemingly contradicting techniques has previously been referred to as the "French Paradox".

In the current study, using finite element analysis, the underlying mechanism responsible for the "French Paradox" was investigated. The femoral implant size and the resulting cement mantle thickness were varied in models of a cemented Charnley-Kerboull hip arthroplasty. Furthermore, the quality of the bone supporting the cement mantle was varied. The effects of implant size and quality of bone supporting the cement mantle on fatigue crack formation and implant stability were simulated.

The number of cracks formed in the cement mantle was dependent on the implant size and the resulting cement mantle thickness, as well as on the type of bone that directly supported the cement. In general, the number of cracks increased with decreasing implant size. Cement crack formation was relatively high if the cement mantle was supported by trabecular bone only, while increasing the amount of cortical bone support to the cement mantle led to a decrease of the formation of fatigue cracks in the cement.

Models with canal-filling implants displayed a superior rotational stability compared to the models based on undersized stems, independently of the type of bone that supported the cement mantle. Increasing the amount of cortical bone supporting the cement mantle generally increased the rotational stability of the model.

The results of this study indicate that the so-called "French Paradox" may not be so paradoxical after all and can, at least partly, be explained by a careful mechanical analysis of the reconstructions that are obtained after using the various techniques. The fact that canal filling stems perform clinically so well is probably due to the relatively low cement stresses and an increased stability of the relatively large implants. However, perhaps the most important finding of this study is the demonstration of a clearly inferior mechanical reconstruction if the cement is not adequately pressurised.

This study provides an explanation for the French Paradox, and furthermore stresses the importance of adequate cement pressurisation.

THE "FRENCH PARADOX" EXPOSED: A FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS OF CEMENT PHILOSOPHY ON IMPLANT STABILITY AND CRACK FORMATION IN THE CEMENT MANTLE

Janssen, Dennis; van Aken, Jantien; Scheerlinck, Thierry; Verdonschot, Nico.
Orthopaedic Research Laboratory, Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Centre.
P.O. Box 9101, 6500 HB Nijmegen, The Netherlands. Tel: + 31 24 36 16959, Fax: + 31 24 35 40555, e-mail: d.janssen@orthop.umcn.nl.

The success of the total hip arthroplasty depends on several surgical choices, such as the cementing technique and choice of the femoral component. Several studies have shown that a thin cement mantle should be avoided in order to delay failure of the femoral component. This evidence resulted in the generally accepted rule to select a nominal ('undersized') stem size that results in a cement mantle with a thickness of at least 2 mm.

In France, however, a surgical technique was developed that is in complete contradiction with this philosophy. The technique involves the implantation of the largest stem possible in order to fully occupy the intramedullary canal. To achieve this goal, a "canal-filling" stem is implanted line-to-line, which results in a thin cement mantle with multiple cement mantle defects. Surprisingly, excellent survival rates have been reported for total hip arthroplasties implanted with the line-to-line technique. This phenomenon of excellent clinical results obtained with two seemingly contradicting techniques has previously been referred to as the "French Paradox".

In the current study, using finite element analysis, the underlying mechanism responsible for the "French Paradox" was investigated. The femoral implant size and the resulting cement mantle thickness were varied in models of a cemented Charnley-Kerboull hip arthroplasty. Furthermore, the quality of the bone supporting the cement mantle was varied. The effects of implant size and quality of bone supporting the cement mantle on fatigue crack formation and implant stability were simulated.

The number of cracks formed in the cement mantle was dependent on the implant size and the resulting cement mantle thickness, as well as on the type of bone that directly supported the cement. In general, the number of cracks increased with decreasing implant size. Cement crack formation was relatively high if the cement mantle was supported by trabecular bone only, while increasing the amount of cortical bone support to the cement mantle led to a decrease of the formation of fatigue cracks in the cement.

Models with canal-filling implants displayed a superior rotational stability compared to the models based on undersized stems, independently of the type of bone that supported the cement mantle. Increasing the amount of cortical bone supporting the cement mantle generally increased the rotational stability of the model.

The results of this study indicate that the so-called "French Paradox" may not be so paradoxical after all and can, at least partly, be explained by a careful mechanical analysis of the reconstructions that are obtained after using the various techniques. The fact that canal filling stems perform clinically so well is probably due to the relatively low cement stresses and an increased stability of the relatively large implants. However, perhaps the most important finding of this study is the demonstration of a clearly inferior mechanical reconstruction if the cement is not adequately pressurised.

This study provides an explanation for the French Paradox, and furthermore stresses the importance of adequate cement pressurisation.

“The Squeaking Hip:” An Under-Reported Phenomenon of Ceramic-on-Ceramic Total Hip Arthroplasty.

Jarrett CA, Ranawat AS, Bruzzone M, Rodriguez JA, Ranawat CS

Background:

The first ceramic-on-ceramic total hip arthroplasty in the U.S. became available for widespread use in March 2003. Early reports have demonstrated excellent clinical and radiographic results without catastrophic failure such as implant fracture associated with earlier designs. One report, however, has noted the presence of squeaks (1%) with vigorous activity during follow-up.

Methods:

Between March 2003 and May 2005, three surgeons performed 783 total hip replacements, of which 159 (143 patients) utilized a ceramic-on-ceramic bearing. These patients were followed prospectively using the modified Hospital for Special Surgery Hip score and a patient administered questionnaire.

Additionally, a control group of 60 hips (48 patients) with a metal-on-poly bearing was matched to the ceramic group using age, gender and BMI to compare the incidence of squeaks and noises.

Radiographic evaluations of were made according to previously established criteria.

Results:

Approximately 20% (29/143) of patients in the ceramic group report their hip makes some type of noise after an average follow-up of one year. One third of these or 7% (10/143) describe the noise as an audible squeak during normal activities. Squeaking was reproduced during a simulated stair climb. Average HSS scores improved from 19.8 to 38.4 indicating excellent clinical results. 90% of patients had satisfaction rates greater than 8 out of 10. There were 3 dislocations (1.9%), one of which squeaked and was revised for recurrent dislocation. There were no other re-operations. One patient is considering revision to eliminate his squeak. There were no cases of deep sepsis.

In the matched metal-on-poly cohort, the incidence of some type of noise was 4% (2/48). There were no squeaks in this group.

There were no cases of radiographic loosening or malalignment.

Conclusion:

The squeaking hip is a peculiar phenomenon unique to hard-on-hard total hips. The squeak does not appear to be the result of impingement or impending failure. The causes and implications of squeaking are yet to be determined. Nonetheless, patients considering ceramic-on-ceramic bearings should be counseled accordingly.

LEARNING CURVE OF A NAVIGATION SYSTEM FOR TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT. A MULTICENTRIC STUDY.

Jenny Jean-Yves, Miehlke Rolf, Giurea Alexander
Centre de Traumatologie et d'Orthopédie, 10 avenue Baumann, F-67400 Illkirch-Graffenstaden (France)
Tel +33388552183, Fax +33388674515, E-mail jean-yves.jenny@evc.net

INTRODUCTION: Navigation systems have proved to improve the accuracy of the bone resection during total knee replacement (TKR). Most papers have been published by centers highly experienced in navigation. It is then questionable if less experienced centers might get the same accuracy. We performed a prospective, multicenter study to compare the accuracy of implantation of a TKR in experienced and less experienced centers.

MATERIAL: All centers implanted a high volume of TKR (more than 150 cases per year) prior to this study. A new implant type (E-MOTION ™, AESCULAP, FRG), a mobile-bearing, PCL preserving TKR) was introduced in all centers at the beginning of the study, which collected the results of the first consecutive cases in all centers, so that the experience of each center with the implant system cannot represent a bias. All centers used the same non image based navigation system (ORTHOPILOT ™, AESCULAP, FRG): 4 had already a significant experience with it (group A – 182 cases), 9 centers were considered as beginners with less than 10 cases performed prior to the study (group B – 221 cases).

METHODS: Accuracy of implantation was measured on post-operative antero-posterior and lateral long leg X-rays. The TKR was implanted with the following goals: mechanical femoro-tibial angle from 177 to 183 degrees, coronal orientation of the femoral component in comparison to the mechanical femoral axis from 88 to 92 degrees, sagittal orientation of the femoral component in comparison to the anterior femoral cortex from 85 to 95 degrees, coronal orientation of the tibial component in comparison to the mechanical tibial axis from 87 to 93 degrees, sagittal orientation of the tibial component in comparison to the posterior tibial cortex from 87 to 93 degrees. The number of items in the desired range was summarized by each patient, giving an accuracy note between 0 and 5. The mean accuracy note was compared in the two groups by an ANOVA test at a 0.05 level of significance. Each individual item was compared between the two groups by mean comparison (ANOVA test, 0.05 level of significance) and by comparing the number of outliers in both groups (Chi² test, 0.05 level of significance). Power of the study was 0.80.

RESULTS: Mean accuracy note was 4.0 in group A and 4.1 in group B ($p>0.05$). The mean femoro-tibial angle was 0.6° in group A and 0.9° in group B ($p>0.05$). It was considered in the expected range by 164 patients in group A (90%) and 194 patients in group B (88%) ($p>0.05$). There was no difference between both groups for all X-ray criteria. Mean operative time was 10 minutes longer in group B ($p=0.01$), but this difference disappeared in the 10 last cases.

DISCUSSION: The used navigation system allowed a very accurate implantation of a TKR in both experienced and less experienced centers. The only observed difference was the operative time during the 20 first cases. The learning curve of the used navigation system can be regarded as very short in high volume TKR centers.

PRECISION OF THE POSITIONING OF AN UNICOMPARTMENTAL KNEE PROSTHESIS BY A MINI-INVASIVE NAVIGATED TECHNIQUE

Jenny Jean-Yves, Müller Peter E, Weyer Reinhard, John Michael, Ciobanu Eugène, Weber Patrick, Schmitz Andreas, Bacher Thomas, Neumann Wolfram, Jansson Volkmar
Centre de Traumatologie et d'Orthopédie, 10 avenue Baumann, F-67400 Illkirch-Graffenstaden (France)
Tel +33388552183, Fax +33388674515, E-mail jean-yves.jenny@evc.net

INTRODUCTION: Unicompartmental knee replacement (UKR) is accepted as a valuable treatment for isolated medial knee osteoarthritis. Minimal invasive implantation might be associated with an earlier hospital discharge and a faster rehabilitation. However these techniques might decrease the accuracy of implantation, and it seems logical to combine minimal invasive techniques with navigation systems to address this issue.

MATERIAL AND METHODS: The authors are using a non image based navigation system (ORTHOPILOT ™, AESCULAP, FRG) on a routine basis for UKR. The used version of the software helps the surgeon orienting the bone resections through a minimal invasive medial approach without splitting the quadriceps tendon or the vastus medialis muscle. The proximal tibial resection is performed with a conventional motorized saw blade guided by a free hand navigated orienting device. For the femoral resection, a bow is fixed by three percutaneous screws to the distal femur. The bow is navigated to be oriented along the knee flexion axis. A guide is fixed on the bow and oriented under navigation control to perform the distal femoral resection with a burr. Neither guides are fixed directly into the joint.

42 patients have been operated on in the 4 participating centers for an isolated medial osteoarthritis. There were 29 women and 13 men, with a mean age of 65 years. The post-operative coronal and sagittal orientation of both prosthetic components were measured, and the time to get 90° of knee flexion was recorded.

RESULTS: The mean coronal angle between the femoral component and the femoral mechanical axis was 89° for an expected goal of 90°. The mean coronal obliquity of the femoral component was 91°, for an expected goal of 90°. The mean coronal angle between the tibial component and the tibial mechanical axis was 86° for an expected goal of 88°. The mean coronal obliquity of the tibial component was 88°, for an expected goal between 85 and 90°. The mean sagittal obliquity of the femoral component was 6°, for an expected goal of 10. The mean sagittal obliquity of the tibial component was 88°, with an expected goal of 87. The patients achieved 90° of knee flexion after a mean period of time of 9 days.

DISCUSSION: The used navigation system is based on an anatomic and kinematic analysis of the knee joint during the implantation. The modification of the existing software for its use with a minimal invasive approach has been successful. It enhances the quality of implantation of the prosthetic components and avoids the inconvenients of a smaller incision with potentiel less optimal visuliazation of the intra-articular reference points. However, all centers observed a significant learning curve of the procedure, with a significant additional operative time during the first implantations. The postoperative rehabilitation was actually easier and faster, despite the additional percutaneous fixation of the navigation device.

CONCLUSION : This system has the potentiel to allow the combination of the high accuracy of a navigation system and the low invasiveness of a small skin incision and joint opening.

Early experience with a resurfacing: The importance of understanding the learning curve

R Jinnah FRCS, H Pandit FRCS (Orth), McLardy-Smith FRCS.

Nuffield Orthopaedic Centre, Oxford, UK

Introduction:

Total hip replacement with conventional devices is extremely successful operation, but resurfacing is the intuitively logical solution for replacing an osteoarthritic hip, especially in the physiologically young and active. It is bone preserving and in the anatomically normal hip, reliably restores offset giving better restoration of mechanics. It also increases revision options, has a hard wearing bearing surface, and has a lower dislocation rate. However, currently it has only a short term follow up and concerns remain about long-term survival.

This study presents a single surgeon series of the Conserve Plus resurfacing arthroplasty (Wright Medical, USA) in a university teaching hospital.

Methods:

Since October 2003, this implant has been used by the authors. For the series reported surgeries were performed by the senior author, as well as fellows and senior residents under the lead author's supervision. There were 90 resurfacings (87 patients, 3 bilateral) performed. The cohort was divided into early experience (n=45) and established practise (n=45). It should be noted that there was a significant change of instrumentation between these two groups, the early surgeries were performed using an evolved set, consisting of a mixture of general and specialised instruments. The

later surgeries were performed with a specifically designed integrated set of instruments.

Results:

The mean age of the patients was 57 years (range: 24-75). There were 6 revisions at a mean time of 23 weeks (3-83) since the time of index procedure. The commonest reason for revision was fracture (n=5); there was one revision for infection. The components were revised to a conventional THR with a large femoral head. There were 5 revisions in the first 45 cases, 1 in the second 45.

Conclusions:

Resurfacing is a challenging procedure with a steep learning curve, but early results suggest that it may be particularly suitable for younger patients in whom conventional hip replacement may be less successful compared to an elderly population. Improved instrumentation and increasing experience has helped reduce the complication rate. Specific instruments are also easier to teach to fellows and residents. This study highlights the need for specialized training in hip resurfacing even for the experienced hip surgeon.

X-ray analysis of the femoral component in resurfacing hip arthroplasty
- A comparison of two different resurfacing systems-

Kabata Tamon[1], Maeda Toru[1], Sakagoshi Daigo[1], Sawamura Eiichirou[1], Ando Tomonari[1], Horii Takeshi[2], Yagishita Shinichi[3], Katsuro Tomita[1]

13-1 Takara-machi, Kanazawa City, Ishikawa Prefecture

Tel:+81-76-265-2374, Fax +81-76-234-4261,e-mail: TamonKabata@aol.com

1. Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa University School of Medicine, Kanazawa, Japan
2. Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Noto General Hospital, Nanao, Japan
3. Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Tsuruga Muncipal Hospital, Tsuruga, Japan

Objective:

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the stability of the resurfacing femoral component and to compare the radiographical changes of the two different resurfacing femoral components.

Methods:

We retrospectively reviewed 33 hips in 27 patients who underwent metal-on-metal hip resurfacing or hemiresurfacing with a minimum follow-up of 1 year.

Seventeen hips in 15 patients had a metal-on-metal hybrid resurfacing component (Birmingham hip resurfacing (BHR), Smith & Nephew Co) with the mean age at operation of 45 years and the average follow-up of 23 months. Sixteen hips in 12 patients had a hemiresurfacing component (Conserve, Wright Medical Co) with the mean age at operation of 51 years and the average follow-up of 30 months. All femoral components were cemented, but 9 of the metaphyseal stems (3 hips in BHR, 6 hips in Conserve) were cemented. Clinical and radiological follow-up were performed at three, six, and twelve months postoperatively and yearly thereafter. Implant migration, radiolucent lines around the metaphyseal stem, alignment change, neck thinning, and component loosening were checked.

Results:

Implant migration, alignment change, neck thinning, and component loosening could not be found in both components. Radiolucent lines around the metaphyseal stem were detected in 10 hips (59%) of BHR group, 9 hips in cementless stem and one hip in cemented stem. All radiolucent lines were within 1mm. Those Initial radiolucencies were found at the tip of the stem on 6 months after the operation, and then tended to gradually extend to the proximal area. However, there were no symptoms associated with those radiographical changes. On the other hand, no radiolucent line could be detected in Conserve group.

Conclusions

Resurfacing femoral components were stable at the short term follow-up. However, the prevalence of radiolucent lines around the metaphyseal stem was much higher in BHR than in Conserve. Stem stiffness and bearing surface may affect the bony response around the metaphyseal stem.

The experience of Navigated MIS TKA with OrthoPilot

【Introduction】 Recently the kinematic computer-assisted navigation technology has already shown improved alignment results in TKA. OrthoPilot navigated TKA software provides the ability of additional navigation of soft tissue balancing to allow dependent cut technique. These are essential to the immediate and long-term clinical success. Together with the usage of ultra-congruent E-motion prosthesis, which is permitted to use only with OrhoPilot, its technology is very promising. Additionally, the technique of minimum-invasive-surgery (MIS) is perceived to reduce soft tissue trauma. However, the reduced exposure during surgery bares the risk of component mal-positioning. Smaller scars should not be considered as the main purpose of the so-called MIS, as the beneficial effect and the natural consequence of a more conservative technique are also important; sparing soft tissue such as the quadriceps tendon, the extensor mechanism and the supra-patellar pouch as well as nervous tissue and vascular supply. Therefore we have combined MIS and navigation. If these will be achieved sufficiently, TKA will be lead to good results; straight mechanical leg axis, little deviations from optimum for each single femoral and tibial axis, perfect collateral ligament balancing, and optimal range of motion. The purpose of this paper is to evaluate the usefulness of the navigated MIS TKA comparing to the conventional navigated TKA, although we have limited number of cases.

【Materials and Methods】Conventional navigated TKA has been performed from October 2004 at our institute. The number of cases was 26 knees (male 5cases, female 21 cases) until August 2005. Navigated MIS TKA was performed in 15 cases up to the present date. Patients' average age in the conventional group was 74 years (range, 62-90 years old) and in the MIS group was 71 years (range, 60-78 years old). The average hospitalization period in the conventional group was 35 days and 33 days in the MIS group. Primary endpoint was KS score difference between pre-operation and at the time of discharge. The second endpoint was the time it took to achieve the SLR and the disappearance of the extension lag. The third endpoint was visual analogue scale (VAS) of pain one week after

the surgery. The fourth endpoint was surgical time and blood loss after surgery.

【Results】There was no significant difference in the KS score , the age and the hospitalization period between the two groups. However, there was a significant difference between the time to achieve the SLR, the disappearance of the extension lag and in the VAS about pain. MIS group achieved the SLR and the disappearance of the extension lag sooner than the conventional group. The average surgical time in the MIS group was 15 minutes longer than in the conventional group. But the average blood loss was less in the conventional group.

【Conclusion】MIS TKA will provide painless situation to the patients who do not have much damages of their extensor mechanism. Patients tend to prefer to receive the TKA on the opposite side with the same procedure.

THE ACCURACY OF DIGITAL TEMPLATING IN PRIMARY TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Kantor, Stephen R. & Tomek. Ivan M.

The Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center
One Medical Center Drive
Lebanon, NH 03756

Tel.: 603-650-6626, Fax: 603-650-8869 Email: Stephen.r.kantor@hitchcock.org

Successful hip reconstruction is predicated upon the proper restoration of normal hip biomechanics and selection of implants of appropriate size and geometry to avoid intraoperative and/or postoperative complications. This may aid to ensure long-lasting function and pain-relief. Digital preoperative planning enables the surgeon to select from a library of templates and electronically overlay them on a magnification-calibrated image, thus performing a 'dry-run' of the procedure prior to proceeding to the operative suite.

The purpose of this study was to assess the ability of digital templating to accurately predict implant size requirements at the time of primary total hip arthroplasty.

One hundred and thirty five consecutive primary total hip arthroplasties were templated preoperatively using the TraumaCad templating software (Orthocrat Ltd). Hips were templated using magnification-calibrated radiographs. For each hip, an AP pelvis, AP and false profile projection were used for the preoperative assessment. All acetabuli implanted were either Trilogy Trabecular Metal (Zimmer), Trident PSL (Stryker), or Pinnacle (DePuy) implants. Femoral stems were either Alloclassic or ML-Taper (Zimmer), Accolade or Exeter (Stryker), or Corail (DePuy). All hips were implanted by a single surgeon. Postoperatively, the predicted implant size was compared to the actual components selected at the time of surgery.

One hundred and thirty five hips in 135 patients were prospectively templated. The digital templating accurately predicted the exact size of the femoral component 71% of the time, was within 1 size 96% and within 2 sizes 100% of the time. Acetabuli were correctly predicted 74% of the time, within 1 size 97% and within 2 sizes 100% of the time. Intraoperative restoration of leg-lengths was highly reproducible and accurate, achieving a postoperative difference less than 5 mm in 89% of cases.

The surgeon's ability to accurately predict the details of a planned joint reconstruction *preoperatively* enables him/her to perform a more predictable procedure, anticipating any technical challenges and helps to avoid many intra- and/or post-operative complications. To our knowledge, this is the largest series of digitally-templated hip arthroplasties reported. This technique proved highly accurate at predicting implant sizes and enabled proper restoration of leg-lengths. This accuracy transcended the multiple implant designs employed. The reliability demonstrated allows for improved efficiency during the procedure. It is likely that this technology (using magnification-calibrated images) enables more precise prediction of intraoperative needs when compared to the traditional film-based techniques (that relied upon estimations of magnification). In addition, this ability to preoperatively determine the needed size range (predicted, +/- 2 sizes above and below) enhances inventory control and patient safety.

MODEL-BASED RSA OF A HIP STEM USING GEOMETRICAL SHAPE MODELS

Kaptein, Bart L.*, Valstar, Edward R.**, Spoor, Cees W.*, Stoel, Berend C.***, Reiber, Hans, H.***, Rozing, Piet M.*
Department of Orthopaedics, Leiden University Medical Center, PO Box 9600, 2300 RC, Leiden, The Netherlands.
Phone: +31 71 526 4542, Fax: +31 71 526 6743, Email: B.L. Kaptein@lumc.nl

Roentgen stereophotogrammetry (RSA) is a highly accurate three-dimensional (3-D) measuring technique for assessing micromotion of orthopaedic implants. To facilitate accurate measurements, at least three noncollinear spherical tantalum markers must be inserted in the host bone and attached to the implant. Because of regulatory issues, attaching markers to implants is a difficult and tedious task. One alternative that does not rely on attached implant markers involves creating a surface model of the implant. Another alternative to attached markers is the use of elementary geometrical shapes (EGS) (eg, straight lines, spheres, circles, and cones) to create a representation of the implant. The EGS model-based RSA technique might not be used for implants that have more complex shapes, such as femoral components in total knee arthroplasty.

The aim of our study was to validate and compare two different model-based RSA techniques (model-based RSA using surface models, and model-based RSA using elementary geometrical shape (EGS) models) to determine micromotion of a commercially available hip stem. We assessed if model-based RSA techniques were an accurate alternative for marker-based RSA.

The two model-based RSA methods were validated by an in vitro phantom experiment and compared in an in vivo experiment. Laser scanning was used to produce reverse engineered models for each implant size.

We tested two stems simultaneously during an in vitro validation experiment. One stem was marked with three spherical tantalum markers. Each stem had a 28 mm head attached and was rigidly fixed in a sawbone with eight tantalum markers attached at clinically representative locations. Twelve RSA radiographs were obtained in random, clinically relevant orientations. Migration was measured between the component and the bone using standard marker-based RSA (as a reference) and both model-based RSA techniques. There was no change in relative pose between the component and the markers in the sawbone, so for successive RSA radiographs, the mean of the calculated migrations measured the systematic algorithm errors. The standard deviation (SD) of the calculated migrations measured the accuracy of zero motion, or precision of the RSA algorithm.

The in vivo experiment was done with 19 RSA examinations of seven patients from a historical cohort. We calculated the migration between the model of the hip stem and the three markers attached to the hip stem. Because the motion between the implant and its attached markers was zero, the mean and standard deviation provide information about the accuracy and precision of the RSA algorithm.

The phantom experiment showed that the accuracy of model-based RSA using surface models is the same as the accuracy of marker-based RSA, however, the precision is lower than the precision of marker-based RSA. No significant differences in accuracy and precision were found between the EGS model-based RSA algorithm and marker-based RSA. In contrast to the results from the phantom experiment, the clinical data did not show large differences between the two model-based RSA algorithms.

Main advantage of EGS model-based RSA compared with model-based RSA using surface models is that in EGS model-based RSA there is no difference in shape between the model and component.

We are convinced that both model-based RSA algorithms are a possible replacement for marker-based RSA. However, because of its higher precision, for this hip stem, EGS model-based RSA provides the best alternative for marker-based RSA.

THE EARLY US EXPERIENCE OF REVERSE SHOULDER ARTHROPLASTY: INDICATIONS, TECHNIQUE, AND RESULTS

Karas, Spero G., Frankle, Mark, Hawkins, Richard J.
Emory Univ. Dept. of Orthpaedics, 59 Executive Park Drive South, Suite 1000, Atlanta, GA 30329
Phone: (404)218.1818 Fax: (404)778.4324 email: spero.karas@emoryhealthcare.org

Introduction: To date, rotator cuff arthropathy (RCA) remains a difficult clinical entity with no uniformly excellent surgical option. The recent FDA approval of reverse prosthetic technology offers a promising treatment modality for this difficult problem. We discuss technical considerations and early results of the first 462 consecutive patients treated with the Reverse Shoulder Prosthesis (RSP) (Encore Medical, Austin, TX, USA).

Materials: From November 2002 through March 2005, 462 RSP procedures were performed for primary RCA or a failed prosthetic replacement with rotator cuff deficiency. The study was a multi-center, FDA approved Investigational Device Exemption clinical trial of the Reverse Shoulder Prosthesis. The device has since been FDA approved. Patients were assessed pre-operatively with pain and range of motion scores. Pre-operative pain as assessed on a 1-10 scale averaged 8.7 (Range= 6-10, SD= 1.41). Pre-operative forward elevation was 53.1 degrees. Patients were assessed for pain, range of motion, and by validated outcomes tools at 3, 6, 12, and 24 months post-operatively.

Results: One year follow-up was available for 312 patients. The mean pain score decreased to 3.2 from a pre-operative value of 8.7. Average forward elevation improved to 93º from a pre-operative value of 53º. The ASES score at one year was 70, compared to a pre-operative mean of 28. There were significant improvements in the pain, function, social, and emotional arms of the SF-36. The complication rate was 14.9% (69/462) which, in addition to problems related to the component, also included infection, hematoma, and unresolved pain. The most common cause of revision was instability of the components.

Discussion and Conclusions: The early results of reverse shoulder arthroplasty are encouraging, but not without complications. Longer follow-up is necessary to thoroughly evaluate the safety and efficacy of this procedure.

TORSIONAL PROPERTIES OF FIVE TYPES OF HUMERAL STEMS: A BIOMECHANICAL ANALYSIS OF LOOSENING AND FAILURE CHARACTERISTICS

Karas, Spero G.; Brown, Stephen; Hawkins, Richard J.; Frankle, Mark A.; Watson, Keith C.; Schlegel, Theodore F.; Mighell, Mark A.
Emory Univ. Dept. of Orthopaedics, 59 Executive Park Drive South, Suite 1000, Atlanta GA 30329 USA

Introduction: The increasing popularity of uncemented humeral fixation in shoulder arthroplasty highlights the necessity for superior metadiaphyseal fixation characteristics in the respective humeral stems. Stable humeral fixation must be reconciled with the need to avoid proximal humeral fracture during stem insertion. We compared five different humeral stem designs in regards to torsional characteristics and safety of insertion (the production of humeral fracture).

Materials: Five different humeral stem morphologies were used for this study: minimized metaphyseal (MMin), minimized metaphyseal with lateral fin (MMinF), maximized metaphyseal (MMax), tapered block (TB), and the Foundation humeral stem (F) (Encore Medical Corp., Austin, TX). Stems were inserted via pilot holes into grade 15 PCF foam (Pacific Research Laboratories, Vashon, WA) and loaded at 1 degree per second with a servohydraulic dynamic testing system (Instron Corp., Canton, MA). Six testing sequences were attempted for each set of stems. Torque and angular displacement data were collected and a ramp waveform was conducted until each construct reached approximately 45 degrees of angular displacement. Mean load to displacement were calculated for each set of stems at 10 degrees and 45 degrees of angular displacement. The mode of failure was recorded in those cases where the foam block failed.

Results: The TB ($p < .05$) stem performed best under torsional loads required to reach both 10 and 45 degrees of angular displacement (37N-m and 52 N-m, respectively). The MMax stem also performed well in the torsional load required to reach 45 degrees of angular displacement (43 N-m) but did not distinguish itself during load required to reach 10 degrees of angular displacement (19N-m). There were no significant differences between the MMin, MMinF, and F stems with respect to the load required to reach either 10 or 45 degrees of angular displacement. The TB stem had three instances where the foam block fractured during broaching. In the three instances where the TB foam blocks did not fracture during broaching, the foam blocks failed during torsional loading. The MMin and MMin F blocks also failed during torsional loading. There were no instances of foam block failure during the torsional loading of the MMax and F stems.

Discussion: Differing humeral stem designs displayed substantially different characteristics with respect to torsional resistance and the production of fractures during insertion and testing. Our data suggest that stems with the best torsional characteristics may also have the highest incidence of fracture during loading and insertion. When choosing a humeral stem morphology for shoulder arthroplasty, surgeons, designers, and bio-engineers must reconcile the need for strong humeral fixation with concerns regarding the production of humeral fractures during insertion.

The experience of Navigated MIS TKA with OrthoPilot

【Introduction】 Recently the kinematic computer-assisted navigation technology has already shown improved alignment results in TKA. OrthoPilot navigated TKA software provides the ability of additional navigation of soft tissue balancing to allow dependent cut technique. These are essential to the immediate and long-term clinical success. Together with the usage of ultra-congruent E-motion prosthesis, which is permitted to use only with OrhoPilot, its technology is very promising. Additionally, the technique of minimum-invasive-surgery (MIS) is perceived to reduce soft tissue trauma. However, the reduced exposure during surgery bares the risk of component mal-positioning. Smaller scars should not be considered as the main purpose of the so-called MIS, as the beneficial effect and the natural consequence of a more conservative technique are also important; sparing soft tissue such as the quadriceps tendon, the extensor mechanism and the supra-patellar pouch as well as nervous tissue and vascular supply. Therefore we have combined MIS and navigation. If these will be achieved sufficiently, TKA will be lead to good results; straight mechanical leg axis, little deviations from optimum for each single femoral and tibial axis, perfect collateral ligament balancing, and optimal range of motion. The purpose of this paper is to evaluate the usefulness of the navigated MIS TKA comparing to the conventional navigated TKA, although we have limited number of cases.

【Materials and Methods】Conventional navigated TKA has been performed from October 2004 at our institute. The number of cases was 26 knees (male 5cases, female 21 cases) until August 2005. Navigated MIS TKA was performed in 15 cases up to the present date. Patients' average age in the conventional group was 74 years (range, 62-90 years old) and in the MIS group was 71 years (range, 60-78 years old). The average hospitalization period in the conventional group was 35 days and 33 days in the MIS group. Primary endpoint was KS score difference between pre-operation and at the time of discharge. The second endpoint was the time it took to achieve the SLR and the disappearance of the extension lag. The third endpoint was visual analogue scale (VAS) of pain one week after

the surgery. The fourth endpoint was surgical time and blood loss after surgery.

【Results】There was no significant difference in the KS score , the age and the hospitalization period between the two groups. However, there was a significant difference between the time to achieve the SLR, the disappearance of the extension lag and in the VAS about pain. MIS group achieved the SLR and the disappearance of the extension lag sooner than the conventional group. The average surgical time in the MIS group was 15 minutes longer than in the conventional group. But the average blood loss was less in the conventional group.

【Conclusion】MIS TKA will provide painless situation to the patients who do not have much damages of their extensor mechanism. Patients tend to prefer to receive the TKA on the opposite side with the same procedure.

DIFFERENCES IN HIGHLY CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE WEAR BETWEEN SECOND GENERATION ZIRCONIA AND COBALT CHROME FEMORAL HEADS

Kawate, Kenji; Ohmura, Tetsuji; Kataoka, Hiroyuki; Kawahara, Ikuo; Tamai, Katsuya; Ueha, Tomoyuki; Takakura, Yoshinori; Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Nara Medical University, 840 Shijo-cho, Kashihara, 634-8522 Nara, Japan

Phone: +81-744-29-8873, Fax: +81-744-25-6449, e-mail: kkawate@naramed-u.ac.jp

【INTRODUCTION】The zirconia femoral head was introduced as an alternative to those made from alumina ceramic. Femoral heads made from zirconium ceramic are considered less likely to fracture and to have a lower wear rate against UHMWPE than femoral heads made from stainless steel or cobalt chrome. However, several reports on total hip arthroplasty with a zirconia femoral head have noted poor wear characteristics. One cause is thought to be the phase transformation of zirconia in vivo. The present study reviewed the results of the wear performance of second generation zirconia (3Y-TZP, JAPAN MEDICAL MATERIAL) and cobalt-chromium femoral heads articulating against a highly crosslinked polyethylene liner (EONIAN, JAPAN MEDICAL MATERIAL).

【METHODS】Between 2000 and 2002, 60 patients had a primary cementless total hip arthroplasty with the zirconia femoral head or cobalt chrome femoral head. Gender distribution, average age at surgery, average weight and average follow-up period were same in the two groups. The average follow-up period was 4 years (range, 3 to 5 years). The average age at the time of surgery was 61 years.

Porous acetabular shells and highly crosslinked polyethylene liners made by Japan Medical Material were implanted into all hips. The mean diameter of the shell implanted in the zirconia head group was 47 mm and in the metal group it was 48 mm. The zirconia and the cobalt chrome femoral heads used were both 26-mm. The zirconia was tetragonal zirconium oxide polycrystal containing 3 mol% yttria oxide for stabilization treated with hot isostatic pressure. Custom-made or PerFix femoral components made of titanium alloy (JAPAN MEDICAL MATERIAL) were implanted with a standardized posterolateral surgical approach without trochanteric osteotomy. Post-op radiographs of these patients were evaluated using the Vector works software and modified Kabo equation.

【RESULTS】The mean amount of polyethylene linear wear was 0.05 mm/yr in the zirconia head group and 0.06 mm/yr in the cobalt-chromium head group. The mean amount of volumetric polyethylene wear was 14.7 mm^3 in the zirconia head group and 15.5 mm^3 in the cobalt-chromium head group. Differences were not significant in the two groups. Mean annual wear was almost same in both groups with most wear being observed to occur in the first year. After the bedding-in phase, the mean annual wear was just 0.01 mm in both groups.

【DISCUSSION】 Zirconia ceramic has three phases of crystalline structure that vary with temperature. Such phase transformation can be accompanied by up to a 3% change in the volume of the

ceramic head and may cause an increase in surface roughness. However, Kim et al. recently reported a better wear performance for zirconia femoral heads than for cobalt chromium ones. The present results suggest that cross-linked polyethylenes combination with two types of femoral heads hold great hopes for reduction in wear performance. There was no significant difference between second generation zirconia femoral head and cobalt-chromium femoral head. Longer follow-up is required to evaluate if this new material is associated with less occurrence of osteolysis.

“WITHIN ANY IMPORTANT ISSUE, THERE ARE ALWAYS ASPECTS NO ONE WISHES TO DISCUSS” FEMORAL COMPONENT FAILURE.

KEGGI K˜., KEGGI J˜., KENNON R˜., TKACH Tˆ., LOW Wˆ., FROEHLICH, J., MCTIGHE T*., J¯, CHEAL E˘., CIPOLLETTI G˘.

˜KEGGI ORTHOPAEDIC FOUNDATION, WATERBURY, CT
ˆMCBRIDE CLINIC, OKC, OK
¯UNIVERSITY ORTHOPAEDICS INC., PROVIDENCE, RI
*JOINT IMPLANT SURGERY & RESEARCH FOUNDATION, CHAGRIN FALLS, OHIO
˘OMNILIFE SCIENCE, RAYNHAM, MA

INTRODUCTION AND AIMS

Complications still occur in THA. One of these complications continues to be femoral component failure.

This subject needs more open discussion. The literature documents examples that unsupported stems will fail regardless of fixation, material, and design but has not recently addressed the risk due to increased patient activity.

Method

1,600 cementless stems were implanted since May 2001 for primary THA featuring a proximal modular neck design. All were implanted in three separate centers by six surgeons. Eight femoral component failures (locking pins) occurred between 2-4 years post-operatively. Each center used a different surgical approach (posterior, anterior muscle sparing, modified direct lateral) and a variety of cups and bearing surfaces.

All cases were reviewed as to surgical technique; implant size, patient activity and examination of retrieved device.

Results

Eight locking pins were sheared resulting in torsional instability of the proximal modular junction. Patient’s complaint of an initial popping sound associated with a sense of hip instability was consistent in all. Pain was mild to moderate with initial x-ray appearance normal.

Surgical intervention found locking pin to be sheared with gross rotational instability of the proximal neck and black staining of tissue due to metal debris. Seven stems have been revised with standard length cementless stems of a variety of designs. All seven have gone on to full recovery. One patient is not a surgical candidate and is not experiencing any significant pain.

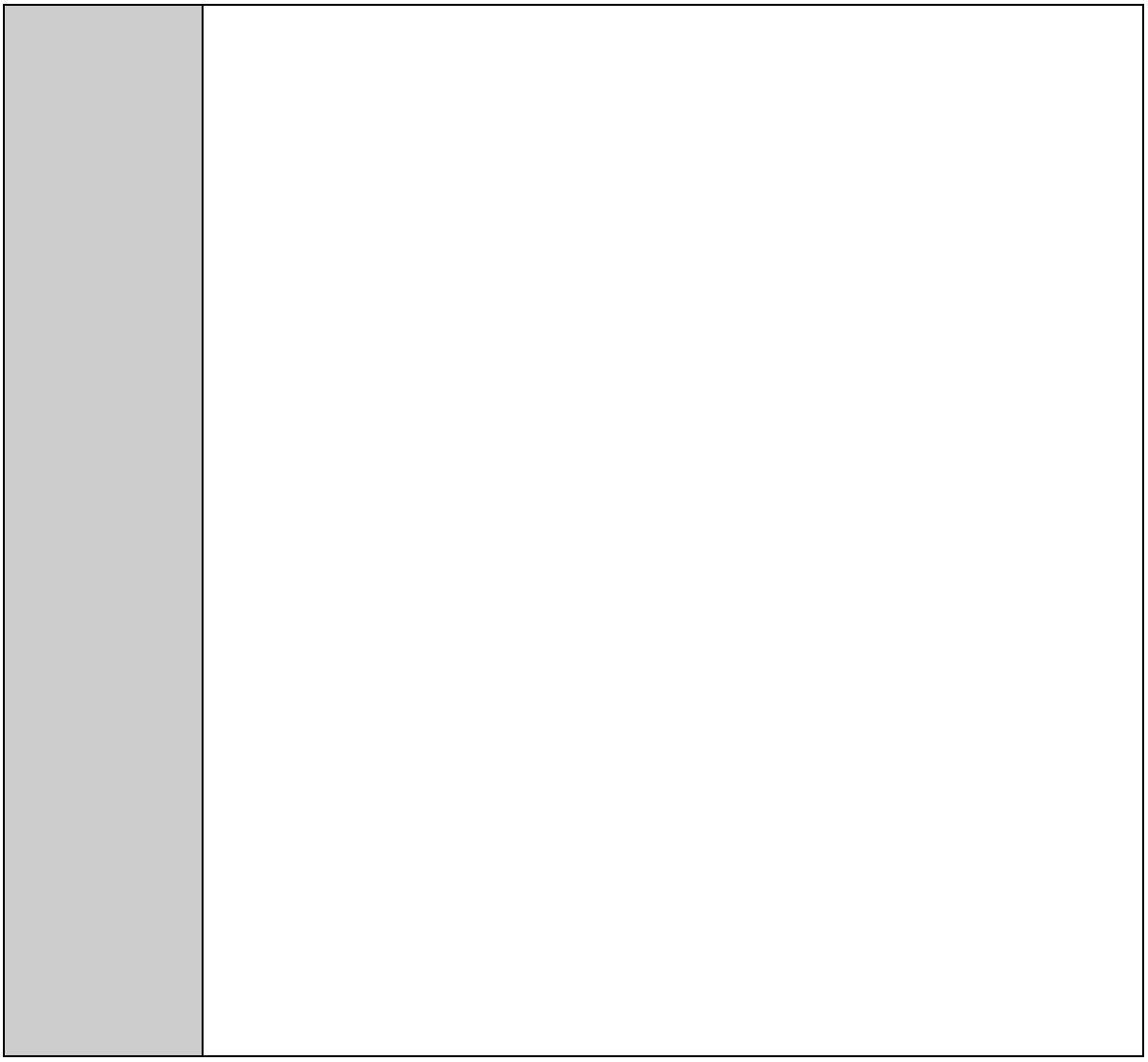
No material or fabrication defects were found. No surgical errors were found. Mechanical testing demonstrated safety levels to be beyond published activity loads. The culprit (in most cases) appears to be patent activity.

Conclusions

Historical published reports on torsion loading along with BMI have been underestimated. Increased patient activities are subjecting devices to unprecedented load levels.

Current patient activities generate excess of 95 ft pounds of torque. This review should be helpful in stem selection and increased warning guidelines as to patient activities.

Title: (upper and lower case)	Minimum 15 Year Follow-up of the Insall-Burstein-I Total Knee Arthroplasty
Abstract: (use Times New Roman 10 pt., single-space. Limit 100-250 words. Do NOT include author identity)	**Introduction:** This represents a 15-18 year follow up of one hundred metal backed, non-modular Insall-Burstein-I posterior stabilized knee prostheses implanted in 86 patients from 1986-1989 and originally reported at 10-12 years **Methods:** The original cohort (57 female; 43 male) had an average age at surgery of 69.7 years (range: 45-89). The primary diagnosis was osteoarthritis in 77 knees, inflammatory arthropathy in 17 and post-traumatic arthritis in the remaining 6 knees. Six failures occurred by 10 years (1 aseptic loosening, 1 patella fracture, 2 sepsis and 2 non-specific pain). At 15-18 years (mean: 16.2 years) fifty patients (60 knees) had died, 18 knees were followed with clinical exam and radiographs, 13 by telephone, 3 were lost and 6 had failed by 10 years (see above). The average age of the surviving patients was: 82.1 years (range: 68.3-94.2). **Results:** Average Knee Society Scores (15-18 years) were 93.7 (clinical) and 57.9 (functional) in these aged patients. No new failures occurred and no additional surgeries were recommended or performed from 10-18 years. No case exhibited measurable polyethylene wear or osteolytic lesions (lucency measuring at least 10x 5mm with loss of trabeculation and sclerotic border, consistent with other authors' criteria). Using revision as endpoint, cumulative survivorship rate was 92.4% at 15 years. **Discussion:** 1. No new failures after 10 years. 2. Non-modular prosthesis had no failures due to osteolysis (unlike its modular counterpart). 3. Prosthesis likely to outlive the patients when classical indications for age and activity (over age 65, sedentary) are respected.



Generic template 1.2
12/15/2004

OBJECTIVE:

To present the short -term results of total elbow arthroplasty in rheumatoid arthritis patients.

METHODS:

From November 2002,till date, fifteen elbows in thirteen patients who had rheumatoid arthritis underwent primary total elbow arthroplasty.

The mean age of the patients was 64.4 years

The prosthesis used was FINE ELBOW PROSTHESIS (Nakashima ,Okayama,Japan).

All patients were assesed by the elbow scoring system of the Japanese Orthopedic Association (JOA score).

RESULTS:

The J.O.A score improved from 43.9(pre-operative) to 85.9 (post-operative) at the final examination .

There was significant improvement in range of motion after the surgery.

The most prominent observation was reduction of elbow pain, and improvement of elbow extension.

Radiological follow-up showed no evidence of loosening of the components.

Total elbow arthroplasty with FINE ELBOW PROSTHESIS in rheumatoid arthritis patients can lead to improvement in range of motion,function and pain.

OBJECTIVE:

To present the short -term results of total elbow arthroplasty in rheumatoid arthritis patients.

METHODS:

From November 2002,till date, fifteen elbows in thirteen patients who had rheumatoid arthritis underwent primary total elbow arthroplasty.

The mean age of the patients was 64.4 years

The prosthesis used was FINE ELBOW PROSTHESIS (Nakashima ,Okayama,Japan).

All patients were assesed by the elbow scoring system of the Japanese Orthopedic Association (JOA score).

RESULTS:

The J.O.A score improved from 43.9(pre-operative) to 85.9 (post-operative) at the final examination .

There was significant improvement in range of motion after the surgery.

The most prominent observation was reduction of elbow pain, and improvement of elbow extension.

Radiological follow-up showed no evidence of loosening of the components.

Total elbow arthroplasty with FINE ELBOW PROSTHESIS in rheumatoid arthritis patients can lead to improvement in range of motion,function and pain.

OBJECTIVE:

To present the short -term results of total elbow arthroplasty in rheumatoid arthritis patients.

METHODS:

From November 2002,till date, fifteen elbows in thirteen patients who had rheumatoid arthritis underwent primary total elbow arthroplasty.

The mean age of the patients was 64.4 years

The prosthesis used was FINE ELBOW PROSTHESIS (Nakashima ,Okayama,Japan).

All patients were assesed by the elbow scoring system of the Japanese Orthopedic Association (JOA score).

RESULTS:

The J.O.A score improved from 43.9(pre-operative) to 85.9 (post-operative) at the final examination .

There was significant improvement in range of motion after the surgery.

The most prominent observation was reduction of elbow pain, and improvement of elbow extension.

Radiological follow-up showed no evidence of loosening of the components.

Total elbow arthroplasty with FINE ELBOW PROSTHESIS in rheumatoid arthritis patients can lead to improvement in range of motion,function and pain.

INJE UNIVERSITY SEOUL PAIK HOSPITAL
Kim, Y. Y, M.D. Prof. Emeritus
SEOUL PAIK HOSPITAL, INJE UNIVERSITY
#85, 2-KA, JUR-DONG, CHUNG-KU,
SEOUL, KOREA, 100-032
FAX INFORMATION: 82-2-2270-0023
E-mail: yykim27@yahoo.co.kr

Clinical Result of Cemented Movable Calcar Stems.

Kim, Young Yong M.D. KAIST, Daejon, Korea
Yoon, Yong San Ph.D. KAIST, Daejon, Korea

Proponents of collar and collarless stem's were well documented.
However, few of them described movable calar stem's while walking in the past literatures.

Therefore, we developed clinical trial of movable calar stem's which we have introduced through Link Germany in early 1989. Even though 10~15 years post operative results were satisfied. Of the 82 patients, 90% were free from pain or had no more than occasional dislocation discomfort.
Radiographically, none of them resulted proximal medial neck resorption under the calcar.

On the other hand, there were no wear debris secondly to micromotion between the collar and cement as well as the collar and the calcar. We confirmed that RSA (Roentgen, Stereophotogrammetric Analysis) is far better for detection of the stem alignment compared with 3D. FEM, analysis.

PIN-ON-PLATE STUDIES TO ASSESS THE EFFECTS OF HEAT TREATMENT ON THE WEAR OF HIGH CARBON COBALT CHROME MOLYBDENUM ALLOY.

KINBRUM, AMY AND UNSWORTH, ANTHONY
Centre for Biomedical Engineering, School of Engineering, Durham University, South Road, DURHAM, DH1 3LE, UK.
Tel: +44 (0)191 334 2507, Fax +44 (0)191 334 2512, amy.kinbrum@durham.ac.uk

INTRODUCTION: Cast Cobalt Chrome Molybdenum alloy (CoCrMo) may be heat treated to improve mechanical properties such as ductility and microporosity. These heat treatments alter the internal microstructure to reduce block carbide formation and increase homogeneity. The wear of as-cast high carbon CoCrMo alloy has been compared with a heat treated form of the same material containing fewer block carbides. Previous wear tests have reported little difference in wear rate between as-cast CoCrMo and heat treated CoCrMo (1, 2).

MATERIALS AND METHODS: Specimens of high carbon (0.266 wt%) CoCrMo alloy either in the as-cast condition or heat treated were tested in a 4 station pin-on-plate machine with reciprocating and rotational motion. A soak control was used in each test to correct for weight fluctuations not caused by wear. All pins and plates tested were manufactured by SMITH AND NEPHEW ORTHOPAEDICS LTD . Each test was carried out under the same conditions with a stroke length of 18mm and a force of 40N on each pin during testing. The samples were submerged in 25% bovine calf serum at 37°C which was replaced every 250,000 cycles. The wear was assessed gravimetrically throughout the test and the surface of the pins and plates was investigated using a non-contacting profilometer at the beginning and end of each test. The as-cast test was taken to 2.5 million cycles and the heat treated test to 3 million.

RESULTS: The as-cast CoCrMo gave an average wear factor of 1.670×10^{-6} mm^3/Nm and the heat treated CoCrMo gave a wear factor of 2.406×10^{-6} mm^3/Nm. A statistical test (ANOVA) was carried out on the values and it was found that these two tests are significantly different ($p < 0.05$). These results show that the as-cast alloy performed better than the heat treated alloy.

DISCUSSION: The thermally treated CoCrMo wore 1.44 times more than the as-cast CoCrMo. Carbides could be seen protruding from the as-cast plates surface when analysed at the conclusion of the test whereas the thermally treated plates showed no carbides when analysed. Both tests showed no signs of running in and both sets of results showed linear wear.

CONCLUSION: The well established as-cast CoCrMo has performed better than the thermally treated modified morphology CoCrMo by giving a lower wear factor. Both materials showed a linear wear pattern and therefore no running in. It would appear that the structural differences between the materials cause the different wear factors.

The authors would like to thank SMITH & NEPHEW ORTHOPAEDICS LTD for funding this research.

REFERENCES:

1. D. Dowson *et al.*, *Journal of Arthroplasty* **19**, 118 (Dec, 2004).
2. J. Bowsher, G, *et al.*, *49th Annual Meeting of the Orthopedic Research Society* **Poster #1398** (2003).

Alignment change of the Lower Extremity After Total Hip Arthroplasty

Introduction

It is known that osteoarthritis (OA) of the hip affects the lower extremity alignment on both ipsi- and contralateral side. The purpose of this study was to investigate the change of the lower extremity alignment after total hip arthroplasty (THA).

Patients and Methods

We evaluated 70 patients (140 limbs) who underwent unilateral THA with normal contralateral hips. The minimum follow-up period was 2 years. Postoperative limb lengthening more than 20 mm of the affected side was divided into group A (50 limbs) and the lengthening less than 20 mm was in group B (90 limbs). The percentage of mechanical axis (%MA) was measured on the standing radiographs of both ipsi- and contralateral sides and also the knee was evaluated by the Kellgren and Lawrence classification to determine the OA development.

Results

On ipsilateral side, %MA decreased from 56.6% to 46.2% in group A ($p<0.001$) whereas it decreased from 43.2% to 36.8% in group B ($p<0.001$). On contralateral side, %MA increased from 38.9% to 43.7%

($p<0.05$) in group A but no significant change was found in group B. The assessment of knee OA showed that 42% knees on ipsilateral side and 16% knees on contralateral side deteriorated in group B, whereas those percentages decreased to 20% on ipsilateral side and 12% on contralateral side in group A.

Conclusion

Limb lengthening more than 20 mm can correct the malalignment of genu valgus (coxitis knee) which is due to the leg length discrepancy and prevent the knee joint from OA progression.

IMPROVED MECHANICAL ORIENTATOR FOR ACETABULA CUP ALIGNMENT IN THA

Ko, Byung-Hoon., Kim, Young-Yong., Yoon, Yong-San.
Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering Department,
Daejeon, 305-701, South Korea
TEL:+82-42-869-3022, FAX :+82-42-869-3210, E-mail:ysyoon@kaist.ac.kr

Proper acetabular cup orientation is a major factor affecting ROM and longevity of the inserted hip implants. Sometimes securing correct orientation of the cup might be difficult during an operation because of difficulty in identifying the pelvic plane. There are many helpful surgical techniques and devices for surgeons to obtain an accurate orientation of the acetabular component intra-operatively. A-frame attached to an inserter serves as a representative example for positioning the cup properly. However, alignment by A-frame can be wrong when the patient's pelvic plane is inclined to the operating table. In the other hand, those navigation systems using computers and position measurement devices provide an accurate position and alignment in real-time. But these navigation systems require expensive measurement devices additionally, which cause extra cost and time. In this paper, a mechanical-orinetator which requires less cost and effort is proposed for assisting the alignment of the acetabular cup in THA.

A mechanical-orientator consists of a pelvic marker, T-bar shaped pelvic plane gauge, orthogonal frames and 2 goniometers. The orientator employed the radiographic definition of cup angles for the alignment of the acetabular cup. The pelvic marker is firmly attached to the pelvis with 2 pins and the T-bar shaped gauge is placed on top of the three anatomical landmarks to locate the pelvic plane. Both pelvic marker and T-bar shaped gauge have orthogonal frames to align the pelvic marker with the pelvic plane. After the alignment of the orthogonal frame of the goniometer attached to the orientator to the pelvic marker, this orientator can guide the orientation of the acetabular cup by the goniometer. The repeatability and angular accuracy of the orientator is evaluated by independent measurement devices (OPTOTRAK3020, NDI.)

The orientations by the mechanical orientator were compared with the one obtained by OPTOTRAK. The mean errors and maximum errors in abduction and anteversion were 0.45˚, -0.77˚, 3.45 ˚ and -2˚ respectively.

This mechanical orientator has both accuracy and cost-effectiveness because only simple mechanical devices are used. In vivo test, we confirmed that the feasibility of the orientator and the clinical results shall be presented in future work.

STATISTICAL APPROACH TO CORRECT PELVIC INCLINATION USING ESTIMATED THICKNESS OF SOFT TISSUE

Ko, Byung-Hoon., Park, Suk-Hoon., *Hwang, Deok-Soo., Kim, Young-Yong., Yoon, Yong-San.
Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering Department,
Daejeon, 305-701, South Korea
*Chungnam National University, Medical School Orthopedic Department,
Daejeon, 301-721, South Korea
TEL :+82-42-869-3022, FAX :+82-42-869-3210, E-mail:ysyoon@kaist.ac.kr

Several navigation systems have been used to secure the correct alignment of the implant in THA. These navigation systems may be classified as image based and non image based navigation systems. Some of the non image based systems use anatomical landmarks of pelvis for determining the anterior pelvic plane to obtain the orientation of the acetabular cup. However, there is difference between the measured and actual pelvic plane due to the measurement error by the thick soft tissue at the anatomical landmarks. The object of this work is to establish a compensation method from the analysis of the soft tissue's thickness and elasticity as well as the patients' B.M.I. and age.

The pelvic inclination is defined as the rotation of the anterior pelvic plane around a transverse axis with respect to the frontal plane. The positive inclination of pelvis means that the pelvic plane is tilted forward. We employed a customized inclinometer made of a T-bar shaped gauge and goniometer to measure the pelvic inclination in lying and standing positions for 33 volunteers. In order to obtain the actual thickness of the soft tissue on the pubic bone, a portable ultrasound imaging system (Sonoace PICO, Medison, South Korea) and linear probe (HL5-9ED, MEDISON, South Korea) were used. Simultaneously, the compressive force was measured with a S-beam load cell (BONGSHIN LOADCELL, South Korea) during sounding. In addition, we used a 3D position measurement device (MicroScribe, IMMERSION Inc.) with the load cell to find the correlation between the reaction force and thickness.

The mean inclinations of the measured plane in standing and lying were -8.3˚ and -5.5˚ respectively. In average, the thickness of the soft tissue was decreased by 41.2±10.9% amoungting the the compression of 9.5±4mm under the load. We are developing a calibrating formula to reduce the error in estimating the soft tissue thickness without using devices such as ultrasonic probe.

Experience in the use of GENESIS MBK

Akihiro Kotani、Yoshiaki Ishii, Kazuhiko Satomi

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery,Kyorin University School of Medicine

Shinkawa Mitaka-shi Tokyo 181-8611,Japan

TEL 81-422-47-5511 FAX 81-422-48-4206

(Objective) We reviewed short-term results of performance of GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings.

(Materials and methods)

Data was obtained from 49 knees in 49 patients undergoing surgery with GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings. There were nine men and forty women patients, with the mean age of 72 years (47 to 84). The diagnosis of primary disease was osteoarthritis(OA) in 38 patients, and rheumatoid arthritis(RA) in 11. The procedures for fixation employed were cemented in 14 knees, and cementless in 31, and hybrid in 4.

All the patients were treated with PCL retained, the use of fixation pegs on AP migration of a tibial insert in 12 knees, non-use in 37 knees, replacement of a patella in 46 knees, and non-replacement in 3.

We examined clinical scores (the knee and functional scores before and after surgery) , knee range of motion before and after surgery, PF joint (an inclination angle of the patella and lateral shift), postoperative radiographs (setting angles for each component of the femur, tibia, and patella. and fluoroscopic views).

Good short-term clinical results of the performance of prosthetic knees with GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings were obtained in terms of knee scores, functional scores, setting angle on radiographs, alignment, fluoroscopic views and the like.

We reviewed the short-term clinical results of performance for GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings. Our review revealed clinical scores and a radiographic analysis as good, which has constituted a basis for long-term results of the performance of MBK.

Experience in the use of GENESIS Ⅱ MBK

Akihiro Kotani　Yoshiaki Ishii　Kazuhiko Satomi

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kyorin University School of Medicine

6-20-2 Shinkawa, Mitaka-shi,Tokyo,181-8611 JAPAN

TEL;81-422-5511　FAX:81-422-48-4206

e-mail:: kotani@kyorin-u.ac.jp

(Objective)

We reviewed short-term results of performance of GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings.

(Materials and methods)

Data was obtained from 49 knees in 49 patients undergoing surgery with GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings. There were nine men and forty women patients, with the mean age of 72 years (47 to 84). The diagnosis of primary disease was osteoarthritis(OA) in 38 patients, and rheumatoid arthritis(RA) in 11. The procedures for fixation employed were cemented in 14 knees, and cementless in 31, and hybrid in 4.

All the patients were treated with PCL retained, the use of fixation pegs on AP migration of a tibial insert in 12 knees, non-use in 37 knees, replacement of a patella in 46 knees, and non-replacement in 3.

We examined clinical scores (the knee and functional scores before and after surgery) , knee range of motion before and after surgery, PF joint (an inclination angle of the patella and lateral shift), postoperative radiographs (setting angles for each component of the femur, tibia, and patella. and fluoroscopic views).

Good short-term clinical results of the performance of prosthetic knees with GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings were obtained in terms of knee scores, functional scores, setting angle on radiographs, alignment, fluoroscopic views and the like.

We reviewed the short-term clinical results of performance for GENESIS Ⅱ Mobile Bearings. Our review revealed clinical scores and a radiographic analysis as good, which has constituted a basis for long-term results of the performance of MBK.

Profile of ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene in new and retrieved acetabular cups characterized by confocal Raman spectroscopy

Tsuyoshi Kumakura, Toshiyuki Tateiwa,Kiyotaka Yamada, Leonardo Puppulin, Giuseppe Pezzotti,

Kengo Yamamoto

Address:Kyoto Institute of Technology, Ceramic Physics Laboratory & Research Institute for Nanoscience, RIN, Sakyo-ku, Matsugasaki, 606-8585 Kyoto, Japan

Tel:81-75-724-7568

Fax:81-75-724-7568

E-Mail:kuma244@giga.ocn.ne.jp

Abstract (preference of poster presentation)

During the past four decades, ultra-high weight polyethylene (UHMWPE) has been the most commonly used material for orthopaedic application in total hip replacement (THR). A typical hip implant consists of a metallic or a ceramic femoral head that articulates against a UHMWPE acetabular cup. Recently, the prosthesis design and fixation methods have been significantly improved and very low traction and wear rates could be obtained. However, the generation of UHMWPE wear particle yet represents the most critical concern for long-term implantation of THR. In order to decrease polyethylene (PE) wear, gamma (γ)-irradiation is often used to sterilize for medical use before implantation of PE components in human body. When PE is irradiated by gamma rays, the main effect is to generate free radicals through hemolytic bond cleavage. The main consequence of this physicochemical process is that the free radicals can lead to cross-linking in the polymeric structure. However, in the presence of oxygen, free-radicals may oxidize as well. This is indeed the main shortcoming in using γ-irradiation, because this phenomenon gives serious problems to both wear and mechanical resistance of the joint. Both chain scission and oxidation processes have significant effect on the structural integrity of the polymer: (i) as the long chains break in the polymeric structure, the resultant shorter chains become capable to pack together more easily, leading to higher crystallinity and density; and, (ii) as the oxidative degradation proceeds, stiffening of the molecular chains occurs, which can lead to hardening but also to significant embrittlement of the polymeric structure. Despite the importance of the as-manufactured UHMWPE structure and of its evolution *in vivo*, specific trends in microstructural development and related mechanical behavior of UHMWPE upon changing the conditions for γ-irradiation have been somewhat only empirically characterized and classified. We study new and retrieved UHMWPE acetabular cups using a previously optimized confocal Raman spectroscopic technique. We attempt here to evaluate the degree of crystallinity, orthorhombic, amorphous phases and the state of oxidation of new and retrieved UHMWPE acetabular cups as a function of the *in-depth* abscissa. Extensive mapping confocal Raman spectroscopy enables one to statistically characterize the state of both UHMWPE surface and subsurface with a non-destructive, high-resolution, three-dimensional spectroscopic procedure.

NEW GENERATION OF ISOELASTIC FEMORAL STEM PROSTHESIS – INTERMEDIATE-TERM FOLLOW-UP

Kuropatkin Gennady V.
Orthopaedic Surgery Dept. of Samara Clinical Regional Hospital, Tashkentskaya str., 159, Samara, 443095, Russia
Phone +7-846-272 99 61, Fax +7-846-956 13 26, E-mail gennady.kuropatkin@gmail.com

Preventing stress shielding remains one of the main goals in modern prosthetic stem construction. Contemporary scientific achievements made it possible due to new materials and new prosthetic designs, one of which is the PhysioLogic stem invented by Dr. Robert Mathys.

The aim of our work was clinical progress observation and retrospective analysis after implanting new generation of isoelastic femoral stem prosthesis - PhysioLogic stem

The PhysioLogic is a composite prosthesis consisting of a titanium core sheathed in implantable PEEK polymer and additionally coated with a titanium layer. Firstly, its design is such that the elasticity under bending load of the stem corresponds closely to that of natural bone, enabling a gradual load transfer from the stem to the surrounding bone. Secondly, the titanium coating of the stem promotes a rapid osteointegration.

From 1997 to 2001 we have performed 59 implantations of PhysioLogic stem (53 primary and 6 revision operations). The patients included 35 men and 24 women who had a mean age of forty-five years (range, twenty-one to sixty-nine years) at the time of the surgical treatment. The indications for total hip replacement were osteoarthritis (21), hip dysplasia (14), rheumatoid arthritis (10), femoral neck nonunions (6), femoral stem instability (4), bone tumors (2) and second stage of revision procedure after infected complications (2). In 57 patients we used totally uncemented systems (poly RM cup coated with titanium – 49 patients and metal-metal RM cup -8), in 2 patients – hybrid fixation (cemented Muller reinforcement ring). All implants were produced by Mathys-Medical, Switzerland.

Radiolucent lines in each of the three acetabular zones described by DeLee and Charnley (1976) were measured on standard anteroposterior and lateral radiographs of the hip. Fixation of the femoral component was evaluated in accordance with the categories of loosening described by Harris et al.,1982. Clinical and functional results were evaluated by Harris Hip Score. Bone density in Gruen's and Charnley's zones was measured by Densitometer Norland XR 46 additionally. Follow-up period was 4-8 years (average 6,5). Postoperatively, the patients were evaluated at three months, six months, one year, and two years after the operation and then on a regularly scheduled basis thereafter.

The average Harris hip score has improved from 40 points (range, 27 to 48) to 93 (range, 89 to 95) at final follow- up. We evaluated the bone-ingrown fixation of all the stems - there was no aseptic loosening. After 4-8 years we observed very good results according to the Gruen score – 19 (range, 17 to 21). In two cases we had late postoperative infected complication (after 1,5 years): first– revision after infection, second– rheumatoid arthritis. In second patient we removed well fixing stem with signs of good bone integration.

The results of our study don't let us make any absolute statements yet, but it is obvious that the behavior of the PhysioLogic stem is very attractive.

NEW GENERATION OF ISOELASTIC FEMORAL STEM PROSTHESIS – INTERMEDIATE-TERM FOLLOW-UP

Kuropatkin Gennady V.
Orthopaedic Surgery Dept. of Samara Clinical Regional Hospital, Tashkentskaya str., 159, Samara, 443095, Russia
Phone +7-846-272 99 61, Fax +7-846-956 13 26, E-mail gennady.kuropatkin@gmail.com

Preventing stress shielding remains one of the main goals in modern prosthetic stem construction. Contemporary scientific achievements made it possible due to new materials and new prosthetic designs, one of which is the PhysioLogic stem invented by Dr. Robert Mathys.

The aim of our work was clinical progress observation and retrospective analysis after implanting new generation of isoelastic femoral stem prosthesis - PhysioLogic stem

The PhysioLogic is a composite prosthesis consisting of a titanium core sheathed in implantable PEEK polymer and additionally coated with a titanium layer. Firstly, its design is such that the elasticity under bending load of the stem corresponds closely to that of natural bone, enabling a gradual load transfer from the stem to the surrounding bone. Secondly, the titanium coating of the stem promotes a rapid osteointegration.

From 1997 to 2001 we have performed 59 implantations of PhysioLogic stem (53 primary and 6 revision operations). The patients included 35 men and 24 women who had a mean age of forty-five years (range, twenty-one to sixty-nine years) at the time of the surgical treatment. The indications for total hip replacement were osteoarthritis (21), hip dysplasia (14), rheumatoid arthritis (10), femoral neck nonunions (6), femoral stem instability (4), bone tumors (2) and second stage of revision procedure after infected complications (2). In 57 patients we used totally uncemented systems (poly RM cup coated with titanium – 49 patients and metal-metal RM cup -8), in 2 patients – hybrid fixation (cemented Muller reinforcement ring). All implants were produced by Mathys-Medical, Switzerland.

Radiolucent lines in each of the three acetabular zones described by DeLee and Charnley (1976) were measured on standard anteroposterior and lateral radiographs of the hip. Fixation of the femoral component was evaluated in accordance with the categories of loosening described by Harris et al.,1982. Clinical and functional results were evaluated by Harris Hip Score. Bone density in Gruen's and Charnley's zones was measured by Densitometer Norland XR 46 additionally. Follow-up period was 4-8 years (average 6,5). Postoperatively, the patients were evaluated at three months, six months, one year, and two years after the operation and then on a regularly scheduled basis thereafter.

The average Harris hip score has improved from 40 points (range, 27 to 48) to 93 (range, 89 to 95) at final follow- up. We evaluated the bone-ingrown fixation of all the stems - there was no aseptic loosening. After 4-8 years we observed very good results according to the Gruen score – 19 (range, 17 to 21). In two cases we had late postoperative infected complication (after 1,5 years): first– revision after infection, second– rheumatoid arthritis. In second patient we removed well fixing stem with signs of good bone integration.

The results of our study don't let us make any absolute statements yet, but it is obvious that the behavior of the PhysioLogic stem is very attractive.

NEW GENERATION OF ISOELASTIC FEMORAL STEM PROSTHESIS – INTERMEDIATE-TERM FOLLOW-UP

Kuropatkin Gennady V.
Orthopaedic Surgery Dept. of Samara Clinical Regional Hospital, Tashkentskaya str., 159, Samara, 443095, Russia
Phone +7-846-272 99 61, Fax +7-846-956 13 26, E-mail gennady.kuropatkin@gmail.com

Preventing stress shielding remains one of the main goals in modern prosthetic stem construction. Contemporary scientific achievements made it possible due to new materials and new prosthetic designs, one of which is the PhysioLogic stem invented by Dr. Robert Mathys.

The aim of our work was clinical progress observation and retrospective analysis after implanting new generation of isoelastic femoral stem prosthesis - PhysioLogic stem

The PhysioLogic is a composite prosthesis consisting of a titanium core sheathed in implantable PEEK polymer and additionally coated with a titanium layer. Firstly, its design is such that the elasticity under bending load of the stem corresponds closely to that of natural bone, enabling a gradual load transfer from the stem to the surrounding bone. Secondly, the titanium coating of the stem promotes a rapid osteointegration.

From 1997 to 2001 we have performed 59 implantations of PhysioLogic stem (53 primary and 6 revision operations). The patients included 35 men and 24 women who had a mean age of forty-five years (range, twenty-one to sixty-nine years) at the time of the surgical treatment. The indications for total hip replacement were osteoarthritis (21), hip dysplasia (14), rheumatoid arthritis (10), femoral neck nonunions (6), femoral stem instability (4), bone tumors (2) and second stage of revision procedure after infected complications (2). In 57 patients we used totally uncemented systems (poly RM cup coated with titanium – 49 patients and metal-metal RM cup -8), in 2 patients – hybrid fixation (cemented Muller reinforcement ring). All implants were produced by Mathys-Medical, Switzerland.

Radiolucent lines in each of the three acetabular zones described by DeLee and Charnley (1976) were measured on standard anteroposterior and lateral radiographs of the hip. Fixation of the femoral component was evaluated in accordance with the categories of loosening described by Harris et al.,1982. Clinical and functional results were evaluated by Harris Hip Score. Bone density in Gruen's and Charnley's zones was measured by Densitometer Norland XR 46 additionally. Follow-up period was 4-8 years (average 6,5). Postoperatively, the patients were evaluated at three months, six months, one year, and two years after the operation and then on a regularly scheduled basis thereafter.

The average Harris hip score has improved from 40 points (range, 27 to 48) to 93 (range, 89 to 95) at final follow- up. We evaluated the bone-ingrown fixation of all the stems - there was no aseptic loosening. After 4-8 years we observed very good results according to the Gruen score – 19 (range, 17 to 21). In two cases we had late postoperative infected complication (after 1,5 years): first– revision after infection, second– rheumatoid arthritis. In second patient we removed well fixing stem with signs of good bone integration.

The results of our study don't let us make any absolute statements yet, but it is obvious that the behavior of the PhysioLogic stem is very attractive.

THE EFFECTS OF COMPONENT POSITIONING ON BONY IMPINGEMENT IN TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Kurtz, William B
Murphy, Stephen S

126 Summit Ave
Brookline MA 02446
615-351-4903 phone
617-754-6443 fax
wkurtz@caregroup.harvard.edu

Purpose:

Component and bony impingement in total hip arthroplasty (THA) is a common cause of hip dislocation. The variables that affect component impingement have been well defined; however many of the variables that affect bony impingement have not been studied. The purpose of this study is to evaluate the effects of translational movement of the acetabular component, osteophyte removal, head and neck length, and femoral anteversion on bony impingement in total hip arthroplasty.

Methods:

The hip range of motion (ROM) of ten THA patient with osteoarthritis was modeled using their pre-operative pelvic computer tomography scans and the HipNav software (CASurgica, Inc, Pittsburgh, PA). Each hip model was subjected to twelve series of simulated ROMs. In the first six series, the acetabular osteophytes were removed. In the first three series, the acetabular component was translated in two mm increments in the medial/lateral, superior/inferior, and anterior/posterior directions. The fourth series changed the femoral anteversion in five degree increments. The fifth and sixth series varied the femoral head length and simulated offset acetabular liners. The last six series repeated the first 6 series without osteophyte removal. The component impingement was modeled for a 28 mm head and compared to the bony impingement.

For each series of simulated reconstructions, the maximum internal and external rotation was calculated in 10 degree increments of hip flexion. In addition, the maximum flexion, extension, and internal rotation with different adduction angles were calculated. When component impingement occurred before bony impingement, the cup abduction and version were changed to allow the motion to continue until bony impingement occurred and that number was recorded for bony impingement.

Results:

Bony impingement occurs in progressively lower degrees of motion as the acetabular shell is translated medially and superiorly. Each millimeter of medial translation decreased the internal rotation before bony impingement by 1.5° to 2° degrees, depending on the amount of flexion tested. Each millimeter of superior translation decreased the internal rotation by 0.6° to 1.9° degrees. Each degree of femoral anteversion increased internal rotation by 1.2° to 1.7° degrees and decreased external rotation by 0.8° to 1.2° degrees. Each additional millimeter of head or neck length increased internal rotation by approximately 1° degree. These results were even more dramatic when the osteophytes were not removed. The degree of internal rotation before both bony and component impingement decreased as the hip was progressively flexed or adducted. At hip flexion greater than 60°, the greater trochanter impinged against the ilium with internal rotation, whereas below 50° of flexion, the greater trochanter avoided the ilium and ultimately impinged on the pubis.

Discussion:

To our knowledge, this research is the first study to establish the limitations of hip range of motion from bony impingement irrespective of component impingement and to evaluate in detail the variables that influence bony impingement. With larger diameter heads, component impingement becomes less important and bony impingement may limit hip range of motion. Medial and superior translation of the acetabular shell, osteophyte retention, short head/neck length, and abnormal femoral anteversion all adversely limits the hip ROM before bony impingement. This decreased motion is even more pronounced when the osteophytes are not removed. Whether bony or component impingement occurs first depends on the abduction angle and anteversion of the acetabular implant, head/neck ratio, amount of cup translation,

and osteophyte removal. Femoral anteversion was found to impact both component and bony impingement; thus, changing the femoral anteversion to accommodate a poorly oriented acetabular component could lead to increased bony impingement.

THE EFFECTS OF COMPONENT POSITIONING ON BONY IMPINGEMENT IN TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Kurtz, William B
Murphy, Stephen S

126 Summit Ave
Brookline MA 02446
615-351-4903 phone
617-754-6443 fax
wkurtz@caregroup.harvard.edu

Purpose:

Component and bony impingement in total hip arthroplasty (THA) is a common cause of hip dislocation. The variables that affect component impingement have been well defined; however many of the variables that affect bony impingement have not been studied. The purpose of this study is to evaluate the effects of translational movement of the acetabular component, osteophyte removal, head and neck length, and femoral anteversion on bony impingement in total hip arthroplasty.

Methods:

The hip range of motion (ROM) of ten THA patient with osteoarthritis was modeled using their pre-operative pelvic computer tomography scans and the HipNav software (CASurgica, Inc, Pittsburgh, PA). Each hip model was subjected to twelve series of simulated ROMs. In the first six series, the acetabular osteophytes were removed. In the first three series, the acetabular component was translated in two mm increments in the medial/lateral, superior/inferior, and anterior/posterior directions. The fourth series changed the femoral anteversion in five degree increments. The fifth and sixth series varied the femoral head length and simulated offset acetabular liners. The last six series repeated the first 6 series without osteophyte removal. The component impingement was modeled for a 28 mm head and compared to the bony impingement.

For each series of simulated reconstructions, the maximum internal and external rotation was calculated in 10 degree increments of hip flexion. In addition, the maximum flexion, extension, and internal rotation with different adduction angles were calculated. When component impingement occurred before bony impingement, the cup abduction and version were changed to allow the motion to continue until bony impingement occurred and that number was recorded for bony impingement.

Results:

Bony impingement occurs in progressively lower degrees of motion as the acetabular shell is translated medially and superiorly. Each millimeter of medial translation decreased the internal rotation before bony impingement by 1.5° to 2° degrees, depending on the amount of flexion tested. Each millimeter of superior translation decreased the internal rotation by 0.6° to 1.9° degrees. Each degree of femoral anteversion increased internal rotation by 1.2° to 1.7° degrees and decreased external rotation by 0.8° to 1.2° degrees. Each additional millimeter of head or neck length increased internal rotation by approximately 1° degree. These results were even more dramatic when the osteophytes were not removed. The degree of internal rotation before both bony and component impingement decreased as the hip was progressively flexed or adducted. At hip flexion greater than 60°, the greater trochanter impinged against the ilium with internal rotation, whereas below 50° of flexion, the greater trochanter avoided the ilium and ultimately impinged on the pubis.

Discussion:

To our knowledge, this research is the first study to establish the limitations of hip range of motion from bony impingement irrespective of component impingement and to evaluate in detail the variables that influence bony impingement. With larger diameter heads, component impingement becomes less important and bony impingement may limit hip range of motion. Medial and superior translation of the acetabular shell, osteophyte retention, short head/neck length, and abnormal femoral anteversion all adversely limits the hip ROM before bony impingement. This decreased motion is even more pronounced when the osteophytes are not removed. Whether bony or component impingement occurs first depends on the abduction angle and anteversion of the acetabular implant, head/neck ratio, amount of cup translation,

and osteophyte removal. Femoral anteversion was found to impact both component and bony impingement; thus, changing the femoral anteversion to accommodate a poorly oriented acetabular component could lead to increased bony impingement.

Surface and bulk properties of 2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine grafted cross-linked polyethylene

Kyomoto M[1], Moro T[2], Konno T[3], Kawaguchi H[2], Takatori Y[2], Nakamura K[2], Yamawaki N[1], Ishihara K[3]
[1] Research and Development Corporate Division, Japan Medical Materials Corporation, Japan
[2] Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo, Japan
[3] Department of Materials Engineering, School of Engineering and Center for NanoBio Integration, The University of Tokyo, Japan

Introduction: Osteolysis caused by wear particles from polyethylene in the artificial hip joints is a serious issue. We have used photo-induced radical polymerization to graft 2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine (MPC) polymer onto the surface of cross-linked polyethylene (CLPE-*g*-MPC) in order to reduce friction and wear at the bearing surface of the joint. In this study, we investigated the effects of this photo-induced radical graft polymerization technique on surface and bulk properties of CLPE-*g*-MPC.
Methods: Surface chemical properties of the CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were examined by Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy. Surface wettability of the CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were examined by the spray method is based on the wetting response of the surface of a cup when exposured to a water mist. The density, swelling ratio, network chain density, molecular weight between cross-links and cross-link density, of CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were evaluated. The mechanical properties of CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were evaluated with tensile, impact, and creep deformation tests, as well as a shore hardness D measurement. The *in vitro* wear test was performed using an MTS hip joint simulator. The acetabular component (26 mm inner diameter and 52 mm outer diameter) was tested with a Co-Cr-Mo alloy femoral head. Testing then continued until a total of 3.0×10^6 cycles were completed.
Results: The physical and mechanical properties of CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were not significantly different, expect that the friction coefficient of untreated CLPE cups was 0.0075, compared with 0.0009 for CLPE-*g*-MPC cup, an 88% reduction. After 3.0×10^6 cycles in the hip joint simulator test, we could not confirm any wear of MPC-*g*-CLPE cups.
Discussion: After the hip joint simulator test, we confirmed that the CLPE-*g*-MPC cups showed a quite low wear rate compared with untreated CLPE. Since MPC is a highly hydrophilic compound, the water-wettability of the CLPE-*g*-MPC surface was greater than that of a CLPE surface due to the poly(MPC) chains. It was observed that the CLPE-*g*-MPC surface supported a thin film of water. The artificial hip joint bearing with an CLPE-*g*-MPC surface had high lubricity. This high lubricity is assumed to have contributed to the improvement of anti-wear properties that was observed. The physical and mechanical properties of the CLPE substrate were unchanged even after the addition of a layer of MPC polymer by photo-polymerization. We concluded that the advantage of this photo-induced radical graft polymerization technique was that the grafted MPC polymer layer produces high lubricity while only affecting the surface, and has no effect on the bulk properties of the CLPE substrate.

Surface and bulk properties of 2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine grafted cross-linked polyethylene

Kyomoto M[1], Moro T[2], Konno T[3], Kawaguchi H[2], Takatori Y[2], Nakamura K[2], Yamawaki N[1], Ishihara K[3]
[1] Research and Development Corporate Division, Japan Medical Materials Corporation, Japan
[2] Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo, Japan
[3] Department of Materials Engineering, School of Engineering and Center for NanoBio Integration, The University of Tokyo, Japan

Introduction: Osteolysis caused by wear particles from polyethylene in the artificial hip joints is a serious issue. We have used photo-induced radical polymerization to graft 2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine (MPC) polymer onto the surface of cross-linked polyethylene (CLPE-*g*-MPC) in order to reduce friction and wear at the bearing surface of the joint. In this study, we investigated the effects of this photo-induced radical graft polymerization technique on surface and bulk properties of CLPE-*g*-MPC.
Methods: Surface chemical properties of the CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were examined by Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy. Surface wettability of the CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were examined by the spray method is based on the wetting response of the surface of a cup when exposured to a water mist. The density, swelling ratio, network chain density, molecular weight between cross-links and cross-link density, of CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were evaluated. The mechanical properties of CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were evaluated with tensile, impact, and creep deformation tests, as well as a shore hardness D measurement. The *in vitro* wear test was performed using an MTS hip joint simulator. The acetabular component (26 mm inner diameter and 52 mm outer diameter) was tested with a Co-Cr-Mo alloy femoral head. Testing then continued until a total of 3.0×10^6 cycles were completed.
Results: The physical and mechanical properties of CLPE and CLPE-*g*-MPC were not significantly different, expect that the friction coefficient of untreated CLPE cups was 0.0075, compared with 0.0009 for CLPE-*g*-MPC cup, an 88% reduction. After 3.0×10^6 cycles in the hip joint simulator test, we could not confirm any wear of MPC-*g*-CLPE cups.
Discussion: After the hip joint simulator test, we confirmed that the CLPE-*g*-MPC cups showed a quite low wear rate compared with untreated CLPE. Since MPC is a highly hydrophilic compound, the water-wettability of the CLPE-*g*-MPC surface was greater than that of a CLPE surface due to the poly(MPC) chains. It was observed that the CLPE-*g*-MPC surface supported a thin film of water. The artificial hip joint bearing with an CLPE-*g*-MPC surface had high lubricity. This high lubricity is assumed to have contributed to the improvement of anti-wear properties that was observed. The physical and mechanical properties of the CLPE substrate were unchanged even after the addition of a layer of MPC polymer by photo-polymerization. We concluded that the advantage of this photo-induced radical graft polymerization technique was that the grafted MPC polymer layer produces high lubricity while only affecting the surface, and has no effect on the bulk properties of the CLPE substrate.

In Vivo Mechanics Comparison for Various Lumbar Spine Conditions

Glen D. Langston, B.S.[1]; Richard D. Komistek, PhD[1]; Mohamed R. Mahfouz, Ph.D.[1]

[1]University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

Recently, spinal disk replacement is becoming a topic of great interest, most notably, whether if offers an advantage over spinal fustion. Before the orthopaedic industry ventures too far into this area, one might want to consider and further understand the in vivo mechanics of the normal and disc degenerated lumbar spine. . Therefore, the objective of this study was to determine the in vivo kinematics and kinetics of the lumbar spine using fluoroscopy and mathematical modeling techniques.. Initially, ten subjects (5 Normal and 5 Degenerative) were asked to perform normal lumbar flexion/extension activities under fluoroscopic surveillance. The derived in vivo kinematics were then entered into a simplified two-dimensional (2D) and complicated, three-dimensional (3D) mathematical model of the lumbar spine segments. . The kinematics of the two groups demonstrated significant differences, in both 3D and in 2D. In the 2D analysis, the bearing surface forces were greater for the normal spine than the degenerative spine, mainly due the decreased motion between the sements. The normal spine experienced 13.5 degrees of L4-L5 flexion, while the degenerative spine only achieved 6.0 degrees. Further analyses, in 3D, revealed significantly greater out-of-plane rotation for the degenerative spine, thus leading to higher out-of-plane forces and higher resultant forces than the normal spine. During this activity, the degenerative lumbar spine subjects experienced greater than 6.2 degrees of out-of-plane rotation. In our future analyses, we will investigate the effects of these abnormal conditions to the adjacent levels and the soft-tissues.

LEARNING CURVE OF A NAVIGATION SYSTEM FOR TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT. A MULTICENTRIC STUDY.

Jenny Jean-Yves, Miehlke Rolf, Giurea Alexander
Centre de Traumatologie et d'Orthopédie, 10 avenue Baumann, F-67400 Illkirch-Graffenstaden (France)
Tel +33388552183, Fax +33388674515, E-mail jean-yves.jenny@evc.net

INTRODUCTION: Navigation systems have proved to improve the accuracy of the bone resection during total knee replacement (TKR). Most papers have been published by centers highly experienced in navigation. It is then questionable if less experienced centers might get the same accuracy. We performed a prospective, multicenter study to compare the accuracy of implantation of a TKR in experienced and less experienced centers.

MATERIAL: All centers implanted a high volume of TKR (more than 150 cases per year) prior to this study. A new implant type (E-MOTION ™, AESCULAP, FRG), a mobile-bearing, PCL preserving TKR) was introduced in all centers at the beginning of the study, which collected the results of the first consecutive cases in all centers, so that the experience of each center with the implant system cannot represent a bias. All centers used the same non image based navigation system (ORTHOPILOT ™, AESCULAP, FRG): 4 had already a significant experience with it (group A – 182 cases), 9 centers were considered as beginners with less than 10 cases performed prior to the study (group B – 221 cases).

METHODS: Accuracy of implantation was measured on post-operative antero-posterior and lateral long leg X-rays. The TKR was implanted with the following goals: mechanical femoro-tibial angle from 177 to 183 degrees, coronal orientation of the femoral component in comparison to the mechanical femoral axis from 88 to 92 degrees, sagittal orientation of the femoral component in comparison to the anterior femoral cortex from 85 to 95 degrees, coronal orientation of the tibial component in comparison to the mechanical tibial axis from 87 to 93 degrees, sagittal orientation of the tibial component in comparison to the posterior tibial cortex from 87 to 93 degrees. The number of items in the desired range was summarized by each patient, giving an accuracy note between 0 and 5. The mean accuracy note was compared in the two groups by an ANOVA test at a 0.05 level of significance. Each individual item was compared between the two groups by mean comparison (ANOVA test, 0.05 level of significance) and by comparing the number of outliers in both groups (Chi² test, 0.05 level of significance). Power of the study was 0.80.

RESULTS: Mean accuracy note was 4.0 in group A and 4.1 in group B ($p>0.05$). The mean femoro-tibial angle was 0.6° in group A and 0.9° in group B ($p>0.05$). It was considered in the expected range by 164 patients in group A (90%) and 194 patients in group B (88%) ($p>0.05$). There was no difference between both groups for all X-ray criteria. Mean operative time was 10 minutes longer in group B ($p=0.01$), but this difference disappeared in the 10 last cases.

DISCUSSION: The used navigation system allowed a very accurate implantation of a TKR in both experienced and less experienced centers. The only observed difference was the operative time during the 20 first cases. The learning curve of the used navigation system can be regarded as very short in high volume TKR centers.

MID TO LONG TERM FOLLOW-UP RESULTS OF FEMORAL REVISION TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY USING WAGNER® STEM

Lee, Joong-Myung

Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery, National Medical Center,
18-79, Euljiro 6-ga, Jung-gu, Seoul, 100-799, Korea,
Phone:82-2-2260-7190
Fax: 82-2-2278-9570
Email: drjmlee@paran.com

Purpose:

To analyze the result of 5-15 year (mean, 8 years 1 months) follow-up of the femoral revision THA using Wagner® revision stem.

Materials and Methods:

Of 79 patients who underwent revision THA at our institution between Mar 1991 and Jan 2000 with this stem, 64 aseptic loosening patients (69 hips, 44 males and 20 females) with a minimum of 5-year follow-up were enrolled in the study. During the follow-up, clinical and radiographic results and postoperative complications were evaluated.

Results:

Harris hip score improved from 48.6 to 91.2 points, postoperatively. There were 3 re-revisions due to a failed stem fixation and aseptic loosening. The Kaplan-Meier survivorship analysis, with failure defined as a removal of the Wagner® stem, revealed a 97.1% survival chance at 12 year follow-up. Besides the revisions, 66 hips showed no residual symptoms postoperatively; however, in 1 case, definite limping with thigh pain was noted. Radiographical findings included subsidence of the implant (5 cases, 7.5%, all less than 10mm), calcar femoral atrophy (4 cases, 6.0%), stress shielding (4 cases, 6.0%), heterotopic ossification (5 cases, 7.5%). Postoperatively, peroneal nerve palsy was noted in 2 cases but they recovered completely within the following one year without any specific treatment.

Conclusion:

We were able to obtain a stable fixation and quite satisfactory results in our revision cases using Wagner® revision stem.

Key Words: Wagner® revision stem, Aseptic loosening, Revision THA.

MID TO LONG TERM FOLLOW-UP RESULTS OF FEMORAL REVISION TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY USING WAGNER® STEM

Lee, Joong-Myung

Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery, National Medical Center,
18-79, Euljiro 6-ga, Jung-gu, Seoul, 100-799, Korea,
Phone:82-2-2260-7190
Fax: 82-2-2278-9570
Email: drjmlee@paran.com

Purpose:

To analyze the result of 5-15 year (mean, 8 years 1 months) follow-up of the femoral revision THA using Wagner® revision stem.

Materials and Methods:

Of 79 patients who underwent revision THA at our institution between Mar 1991 and Jan 2000 with this stem, 64 aseptic loosening patients (69 hips, 44 males and 20 females) with a minimum of 5-year follow-up were enrolled in the study. During the follow-up, clinical and radiographic results and postoperative complications were evaluated.

Results:

Harris hip score improved from 48.6 to 91.2 points, postoperatively. There were 3 re-revisions due to a failed stem fixation and aseptic loosening. The Kaplan-Meier survivorship analysis, with failure defined as a removal of the Wagner® stem, revealed a 97.1% survival chance at 12 year follow-up. Besides the revisions, 66 hips showed no residual symptoms postoperatively; however, in 1 case, definite limping with thigh pain was noted. Radiographical findings included subsidence of the implant (5 cases, 7.5%, all less than 10mm), calcar femoral atrophy (4 cases, 6.0%), stress shielding (4 cases, 6.0%), heterotopic ossification (5 cases, 7.5%). Postoperatively, peroneal nerve palsy was noted in 2 cases but they recovered completely within the following one year without any specific treatment.

Conclusion:

We were able to obtain a stable fixation and quite satisfactory results in our revision cases using Wagner® revision stem.

Key Words: Wagner® revision stem, Aseptic loosening, Revision THA.

COMPARISON OF KNEE MECHANICS FOR THE NORMAL VARUS, AND VALGUS KNEES

Leszko F[1], Karra SK[1], Komistek RD[1]
[1]University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

Correspondence:
Richard D. Komistek
301 Perkins Hall**,** University of Tennessee**,** Knoxville, TN 37996
Email: rkomistek@aol.com Phone: 865) 974-4159 Fax: (865) 671-2157

Varus and valgus knee deformity influences not only knee kinematics, but it is hypothesized that the loads acting at the knee joint are also altered. Therefore the objective of this study was to develop a mathematical model of the human knee to determine the bearing surface knee and muscle forces resulting from varus/valgus deformity.

A parametric, inverse dynamics, mathematical (computational) model of the lower limb was derived and was used to predict and compare knee mechanics for variable knee conditions during a deep knee band (DKB). The ground reaction force was measured using force plate and used as an input force. In-vivo kinematics data were determined using fluoroscopy and a three dimensional model-fitting technique. Three rotations of the femur relative to the tibia were specified. The translation rotation of the patella relative to the femur was measured in the sagittal plane only. The wrapping of the patellar ligament around the tibia and the wrapping of the quadriceps around the femur were included. The force applied by the patella on the femur, as well as force of the quadriceps and the patellar ligament were modeled as a three-force system and modeled at their attachment sites. The forces in the anterior and posterior cruciate ligaments (ACL and PCL), and medial and lateral collateral ligaments (MCL and LCL) were found to be governed by the force-strain relationship.

The patellofemoral force, predicted under severe deformity, was found to reach 6.5 times body weight (xBW). The quadriceps muscle and the patellar ligament forces, under these conditions experienced a maximum amount of 6.2 and 4.1 xBW, respectively. The maximum femorotibial force, derived at the bearing surface interface was 4.9 xBW. Ligament forces were all below the value of 0.6 xBW. The pattern of the forces within the ACL and PCL clearly demonstrated the synergism of these ligaments. Comparison of the results obtained for the varus and valgus models with the normal knee revealed distinct differences in the coronal plane. The medial-lateral force acting within the normal knee was predicted to be 50 N, but for the varus knee the force ranged from 80 to 150 N and the valgus knee experienced a maximum force of 264 N. The moment required to balance the tibia in the coronal plane revealed the most significant difference between healthy and malaligned knees. While for the normal knee the moment value was small and oscillated near zero (+/- 2.8 Nm), the deformed knees experienced -56.52 Nm and 61.08 Nm for valgus and varus knee models, respectively.

The results in this study revealed that there is not significant difference between malaligned and normal knee forces acting in the sagittal plane. The results for the malaligned knees revealed significantly greater moments, which the soft tissues need to balance, compared to the normal knee. These results may explain the pathomechanism of the varus and valgus knee diseases, since the normal knee experiences significantly lesser moments, compared to the varus and valgus knees.

COMPARISON OF HIGH FLEXION TKA PATELLOFEMORAL KINEMATICS

Leszko F[1], Sharma A[1], Komistek RD[1], Cates HE[2], Scuderi GR[3]
[1]University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
[2]ParkWest Hospital, Knoxville, TN, USA .
[3]Franklin Hospital, Valley Stream, NY, USA

Correspondence:
Richard D. Komistek
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37996
Email: rkomistek@aol.com
Phone: 865) 974-4159
Fax: (865) 671-2157

Patellofemoral complications remain one of the major causes of revision surgery and it is hypothesized that altered kinematics in deep flexion could lead to higher forces. Therefore the objective of this project was to study the kinematics of the patella for two high flexion designs – the Nexgen PCR TKA and the LPS Flex PS TKA and compare them with that of normal knees.

Thirty subjects, ten in each group, were studied using video fluoroscopy in the sagittal plane while flexing their knee from full extension to a squatting position. The fluoroscopic video was digitized and individual frames at 0º, 30º, 60º, 90º and 120º of flexion were analyzed for the patellofemoral contact point, patellar tilt and separation. Patellar contact point superior to the patellar mass center was considered positive. The patellar tilt angle was defined as the angle between the patellar axis and the longitudinal tibial axis. Patellar separation was determined by measuring the distance between the most anterior aspect of the femoral component and the most posterior aspect of the patella.

The average weight-bearing flexion was 116° (±12.86°), 117° (±9.52°) and 135° (±17.76°) for subjects having PCR TKA, LPS TKA and normal knee, respectively. In all the three groups the contact point moved from inferior to the superior direction and at maximum flexion had an average value of 7.2 (±2.6) mm, 8.3 (±3.8) mm and 7.9 (±2.6) mm for PCR TKA, LPS TKA and normal knee, respectively. However, during the early part of flexion, the contact point for the normal knee was found to be inferior to that of the implanted knees. At full extension the average location of the contact point for the normal knees averaged -12.2 (±3.3) mm while for the implanted knees averaged -2.6 (±3.5) mm and -1.1 (±4.8) mm for PCR TKA and LPS TKA, respectively. The implanted knees had similar nature of patellar rotation as that of the normal knees. At full flexion, the tilt angle for normal knees was 36.6°(±7.3°), while subjects having the implanted knees averaged 28.9°(±5.5°) and 23.6°(±5.3°) for PCR TKA and LPS TKA, respectively.

In conclusion, subjects having either implanted knee experienced similar kinematic patterns. Also, the nature of variation of the translation and rotation of the patella was found to be similar to those observed in normal knees, though the magnitudes were smaller. Also, subjects having a TKA demonstrated separation of the patella when the knee was fully extended. It is assumed that this phenomenon is due to the more posterior contact of the femoral condyles at full extension.

Authors:
Brett Levine, MD, MS
Craig Della Valle, MD
Scott Sporer, MD, MS
Wayne Paprosky, MD, FACS
Joshua Jacobs, MD

ABSTRACT:

Trabecular metal, a new low modulus metal with a characteristic appearance similar to cancellous bone, is currently available for use in primary and revision total hip and knee arthroplasty. Tantalum is a transition metal, which in its bulk form has shown excellent biocompatibility and is safe to use *in vivo* as evidenced by its current application in pacemaker electrodes, cranioplasty plates, and as radiopaque markers. The open-cell structure of repeating dodecahedrons is produced via carbon vapor deposition of commercially pure tantalum onto a carbon-fiber scaffolding. Current designs for orthopaedic implants maintain a high volumetric porosity (70-80%), low modulus of elasticity (3 MPa), and high frictional characteristics making this metal conducive to biologic fixation. Its more bioactive nature and in-growth properties have led to its use in primary as well as revision hip and knee components with good early clinical results reported. In the setting of revision arthroplasty, it has been utilized as a structural bone graft substitute. Formation of a bone-like apatite coating *in vivo* affords strong fibrous in-growth properties and allows for substantial soft tissue attachment with the potential for use in cases such as mega-prostheses and patella salvage. Although porous tantalum is in its early stages of evolution, the initial clinical data and basic science studies support its use as an alternative to traditional orthopaedic implant materials. The following represents a review of its unique biomaterial properties and applications in total hip and knee arthroplasty.

Authors:
Brett Levine, MD, MS
Craig Della Valle, MD
Scott Sporer, MD, MS
Wayne Paprosky, MD, FACS
Joshua Jacobs, MD

ABSTRACT:

Trabecular metal, a new low modulus metal with a characteristic appearance similar to cancellous bone, is currently available for use in primary and revision total hip and knee arthroplasty. Tantalum is a transition metal, which in its bulk form has shown excellent biocompatibility and is safe to use *in vivo* as evidenced by its current application in pacemaker electrodes, cranioplasty plates, and as radiopaque markers. The open-cell structure of repeating dodecahedrons is produced via carbon vapor deposition of commercially pure tantalum onto a carbon-fiber scaffolding. Current designs for orthopaedic implants maintain a high volumetric porosity (70-80%), low modulus of elasticity (3 MPa), and high frictional characteristics making this metal conducive to biologic fixation. Its more bioactive nature and in-growth properties have led to its use in primary as well as revision hip and knee components with good early clinical results reported. In the setting of revision arthroplasty, it has been utilized as a structural bone graft substitute. Formation of a bone-like apatite coating *in vivo* affords strong fibrous in-growth properties and allows for substantial soft tissue attachment with the potential for use in cases such as mega-prostheses and patella salvage. Although porous tantalum is in its early stages of evolution, the initial clinical data and basic science studies support its use as an alternative to traditional orthopaedic implant materials. The following represents a review of its unique biomaterial properties and applications in total hip and knee arthroplasty.

THE EFFECT OF METAL STAINING ON CERAMIC ON CERAMIC HIP SIMULATION WEAR

Li, Stephen
Bal, B. Sonny

1469 Tallevast Road, Sarasota, Fl 34243
Phone: (941) 228 6239 Fax: (941) 360 1966 e-mail: steveli@prodigy.net

Impingement of a ceramic femoral head against metal can result in surface damage to the ceramic as well as transfer of metal to the surface of the ceramic. These effects have been postulated to lead to increased ceramic wear.

We present the results of a ceramic-on-ceramic hip simulation study in which the wear rates of three groups of components were compared. These groups were new, never-implanted components, retrieved components with metal staining and new components that had been stained by in vitro ion implantation methods. The retrieved heads were run against new ceramic liners. The ion implanted metals were of the same composition as found from the retrieved components.

After 5 million cycles on a Shore Western Hip Simulator, there was no measurable wear of the heads or liners for both the pristine and in vitro stained, never-implanted components. The two retrieved, stained heads had wear rates of 0 and 1.0 mg/million cycles. The corresponding wear of the liners was .08 and 2.9 mg/million cycles.

These results indicate that it is the surface roughening and not the metal that cause increased ceramic wear. The wear of the retrieved liners was higher than that of the never-implanted components. However, these elevated wear rates are very low and on the order of the wear rates reported for highly cross-linked polyethylene.

IN VIVO 3D DYNAMIC DETERMINITION OF NORMAL, DEGENERATIVE AND FUSED CERVICAL SPINES

Liu, Fei[1]; Komistek, Richard D[1]; Cheng, Joseph[2]; Mahfouz, Mohamed R[1]

[1]Department of Mechanical, Aerospace, & Biomedical Engineering, the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

[2]Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, USA

301 Perkins Hall, the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, 37996 USA

Office: (865)974-4159, Fax: (865)946-1787, Email: rkomiste@utk.edu

Understanding *in vivo* dynamic characteristics of normal, pathologic, and post-operation cervical spines is important to predict and evaluate the success of present surgical technologies and provides a basis for surgeons and biomedical engineers to design the next generation prostheses.

The objectives of this research was to determine the *in vivo* dynamic differences between the normal, degenerative and fused cervical spines and compare the results to see if the motion patterns and bearing surface forces in the fused cervical spines are statistically different to cause degeneration in adjacent levels. Three normal, three degenerative and three fused patients performed full flexion/extension, lateral bending and axial rotation motions under fluoroscopic surveillance. CT images were used to create 3D CAD models of each level of the entire cervical spine; MRI images were utilized to determine muscular and ligamental attachments and orientation directions. Three-dimensional *in vivo* kinematics was determined for each of these three different motions (flexion/extension, axial rotation, and lateral bending) using SAAM, which is fluoroscopic analysis software package created to recover 3D motion from 2D fluoroscopic sequential images.

According to the different functions of major muscles and ligaments used to perform these three motion patterns, an inverse dynamic model of the entire cervical spine, including ligamental and muscular forces, was derived using Kane's dynamics and a reduction modeling technique. The model is programmed by automatically switching between six separate sub-routine models linked with main algorithm. The biomechanical anatomic structures of the cervical spine, including facets, intervertebral discs, and major ligamental and muscular functions were considered in the model. Wrapping of muscles, such as the sternocleidomastoid, around the vertebral bodies implemented by altering the position vectors at wrapping points. Bearing surface forces were determined for each subject and compared to subject specific data and to other groups. Subjects having a fused cervical spine experienced statistically greater forces at the adjacent bodies. A sensitivity analysis was performed to determine which parameters lead to altered mechanics. An error analysis was also conducted using a cadaver.

The previous results clearly demonstrate that the fused patient has increased motions and forces at both adjacent levels when compared to the normal and degenerative patients, within comparable neck motion ranges. These results may lead to a better understanding of 3D *in vivo* mechanics of different cervical spine conditions and may allow for better treatment of cervical spine disorders.

COMPARISION OF HIP RESURFACING WITH BUFFERED FIXATION TO CEMENTED FIXATION: A FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

Lim Kyeong-Bin, Choi Don-Ok, Park Youngbae, Yoon Yong-San

Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering, Daejeon, 305-701, South Korea

TEL: +82-42-869-3022 FAX: +82-42-869-2210 E-mail: ysyoon@kaist.ac.kr

Recently, as wear resistant bearing technology has been developed, hip resurfacing also gets the renewed interests. However, aseptic loosening, osteolysis, and osteonecrosis still occur demanding the fixation between implant and bone to be improved. In this study, we assumed that the cement-bone interface tensile stress of current cemented fixation might cause the debonding in the bone-cement interface and lead to the failure. Consequently, we propose a new concept of implant fixation that uses a buffer instead of the cement in order to apply the physiologically favorable stress to the bone. In our proposed method, the buffer and implant are tapered. Then, this buffer is inserted into the space between femoral head and implant. When the body weight is applied to the implant, we assume that they were fixed by taper-lock mechanism ensuring the initial stability and osseointegration for the implant.

At first, we made following FE models describing proposed buffered implants including implant, buffer and femoral head. The models had three different thicknesses (0.5mm, 1mm, 2mm) and three different taper angle (3°, 4°, 5°) to find the influence of the buffer shape. We used PEEK as a buffer material. We modeled all contact surfaces of femoral head, buffer and implants as Coulomb friction to simulate the situation immediately after the operation. The friction coefficient was assumed to be 0.18 for the buffer-implant interface polished metal surface, and 0.6 for the buffer-bone interface to simulate the roughened buffer surface. Also, we made FE models of the implant with cemented fixation. In the cemented implants, bone-cement interface was assumed to be perfectly bonded. We compared the contact stresses in the femoral head between the buffered implant FE models and the cemented implant FE models.

In the case of using buffered implant, the results of FEA studies showed that the buffer and femoral cup were well fixed by taper-lock mechanism and the buffer surface transferred mostly compressive stress in every interface surface. Especially the tensile stress of the bone-buffer interface in medial region was reduced significantly comparing with the cemented fixation method which showed broad tensile stress regions.

Novel fixation method of implant in hip resurfacing produces mostly compressive stress in every bone-implant interface. It may improve the bone-implant interface to osseointegrate so the osteolysis and aseptic loosening rate in hip resurfacing will be decreased.

COMPARISION OF HIP RESURFACING WITH BUFFERED FIXATION TO CEMENTED FIXATION: A FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

Lim Kyeong-Bin, Choi Don-Ok, Park Youngbae, Yoon Yong-San

Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering, Daejeon, 305-701, South Korea

TEL: +82-42-869-3022 FAX: +82-42-869-2210 E-mail: ysyoon@kaist.ac.kr

Recently, as wear resistant bearing technology has been developed, hip resurfacing also gets the renewed interests. However, aseptic loosening, osteolysis, and osteonecrosis still occur demanding the fixation between implant and bone to be improved. In this study, we assumed that the cement-bone interface tensile stress of current cemented fixation might cause the debonding in the bone-cement interface and lead to the failure. Consequently, we propose a new concept of implant fixation that uses a buffer instead of the cement in order to apply the physiologically favorable stress to the bone. In our proposed method, the buffer and implant are tapered. Then, this buffer is inserted into the space between femoral head and implant. When the body weight is applied to the implant, we assume that they were fixed by taper-lock mechanism ensuring the initial stability and osseointegration for the implant.

At first, we made following FE models describing proposed buffered implants including implant, buffer and femoral head. The models had three different thicknesses (0.5mm, 1mm, 2mm) and three different taper angle (3°, 4°, 5°) to find the influence of the buffer shape. We used PEEK as a buffer material. We modeled all contact surfaces of femoral head, buffer and implants as Coulomb friction to simulate the situation immediately after the operation. The friction coefficient was assumed to be 0.18 for the buffer-implant interface polished metal surface, and 0.6 for the buffer-bone interface to simulate the roughened buffer surface. Also, we made FE models of the implant with cemented fixation. In the cemented implants, bone-cement interface was assumed to be perfectly bonded. We compared the contact stresses in the femoral head between the buffered implant FE models and the cemented implant FE models.

In the case of using buffered implant, the results of FEA studies showed that the buffer and femoral cup were well fixed by taper-lock mechanism and the buffer surface transferred mostly compressive stress in every interface surface. Especially the tensile stress of the bone-buffer interface in medial region was reduced significantly comparing with the cemented fixation method which showed broad tensile stress regions.

Novel fixation method of implant in hip resurfacing produces mostly compressive stress in every bone-implant interface. It may improve the bone-implant interface to osseointegrate so the osteolysis and aseptic loosening rate in hip resurfacing will be decreased.

IN VIVO 3D DYNAMIC DETERMINITION OF NORMAL, DEGENERATIVE AND FUSED CERVICAL SPINES

Liu, Fei[1]; Komistek, Richard D[1]; Mahfouz, Mohamed R[1]; Cheng, Joseph[2]

[1]Department of Mechanical, Aerospace, & Biomedical Engineering, the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

[2]Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, USA

301 Perkins Hall, the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, 37996 USA

Office: (865)974-4159, Fax: (865)946-1787, Email: rkomiste@utk.edu

Understanding *in vivo* dynamic characteristics of normal, pathologic, and post-operation cervical spines is important to predict and evaluate the success of present surgical technologies and provides a basis for surgeons and biomedical engineers to design the next generation prostheses.

The objectives of this research was to determine the *in vivo* dynamic differences between the normal, degenerative and fused cervical spines and compare the results to see if the motion patterns and bearing surface forces in the fused cervical spines are statistically different to cause degeneration in adjacent levels. Three normal, three degenerative and three fused patients performed full flexion/extension, lateral bending and axial rotation motions under fluoroscopic surveillance. CT images were used to create 3D CAD models of each level of the entire cervical spine; MRI images were utilized to determine muscular and ligamental attachments and orientation directions. Three-dimensional *in vivo* kinematics was determined for each of these three different motions (flexion/extension, axial rotation, and lateral bending) using SAAM, which is fluoroscopic analysis software package created to recover 3D motion from 2D fluoroscopic sequential images.

According to the different functions of major muscles and ligaments used to perform these three motion patterns, an inverse dynamic model of the entire cervical spine, including ligamental and muscular forces, was derived using Kane's dynamics and a reduction modeling technique. The model is programmed by automatically switching between six separate sub-routine models linked with main algorithm. The biomechanical anatomic structures of the cervical spine, including facets, intervertebral discs, and major ligamental and muscular functions were considered in the model. Wrapping of muscles, such as the sternocleidomastoid, around the vertebral bodies implemented by altering the position vectors at wrapping points. Bearing surface forces were determined for each subject and compared to subject specific data and to other groups. Subjects having a fused cervical spine experienced statistically greater forces at the adjacent bodies. A sensitivity analysis was performed to determine which parameters lead to altered mechanics. An error analysis was also conducted using a cadaver.

The previous results clearly demonstrate that the fused patient has increased motions and forces at both adjacent levels when compared to the normal and degenerative patients, within comparable neck motion ranges. These results may lead to a better understanding of 3D *in vivo* mechanics of different cervical spine conditions and may allow for better treatment of cervical spine disorders.

IN VITRO 3D CADAVER ERROR ANALYSIS OF KINEMATIC AND KINETIC CHARACTERISTICS IN THE CERVICAL SPINE

Liu, Fei[1]; Komistek, Richard D[1]; Cheng, Joseph[2]; Mahfouz, Mohamed R[1]; Furmanski, Taya[2]

[1]Department of Mechanical, Aerospace, & Biomedical Engineering, the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

[2]Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, TN, USA

301 Perkins Hall, the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, 37996 USA

Office: (865)974-4159, Fax: (865)946-1787, Email: rkomiste@utk.edu

Inverse dynamics and fluoroscopic evaluations have been successfully used to analyze *in vivo* mechanics of human joints. However, a relative error analysis has not been conducted on the cervical spine. A full cadaver cervical spine, including 9 components (from skull to T1) and intact ligaments structures, was analyzed using a SpineSim spine simulator machine. The experimental protocol involves multiple variables: experimental testing, fluoroscopic and kinematic evaluations and inverse dynamics modeling, and absolute reference system determination using a micron tracker system and custom designed sensor analysis system. The objective of this study was to compare experimental vs. theoretical kinematic and kinetic results in order to quantitatively determine the accuracy of the fluoroscopic and mathematical modeling techniques for the cervical spine. An accuracy study pertaining to the MicronTracker revealed an average Fiducial Registration Error of approximately 0.2 mm. The sensor system (Tekscan FlexiForce® Load/Force Sensors), with a custom developed control and analysis program, was used to record dynamic bearing surface forces between vertebral bodies. Five FlexiForce Pressure Sensors (range = 0 – 100 lb), were positioned between each vertebral body. In addition, another five sensors (rang = 0 - 25 lb.) were applied between the facets (C2-C7). Three separate modes of motion: flexion/extension, lateral bending, and axial rotation were analyzed by controlling the motion each vertebral body, at various speeds, while under fluoroscopic surveillance. Using a Philips EBW 64-slice detector, a computed tomography (CT) scan was performed and 3D CAD models were created for each vertebral body. Ligament attachment site were determined using MRI images. In vitro, 3D kinematic data was obtained using our 3D model-fitting technique and this data was used as input into an inverse mathematical model based on Kane's dynamics. The results from this study revealed that the kinematics derived using fluoroscopy and the kinetics predicted using our mathematical model, matched very well to the experimentally derived results. This cadaver error analysis demonstrates that the current fluoroscopic and inverse dynamic modeling methods can be used to determine *in vivo* mechanics of the cervical spine. Our future analysis will involve in vivo analyses of normal, degenerative, fused and disc replacement cervical spines.

MEDIAL UNICONDYLAR KNEE ARTHROPLASTY DECREASES PAIN AND IMPROVES FUNCTION: A PROSPECTIVE, SINGLE SURGEON REPORT ON 2-YEAR MINIMUM FOLLOW-UP

Macaulay, William; Yoon, Richard S.
Center for Hip & Knee Replacement
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Columbia University Medical Center
622 W 168th Street, PH 1146
New York, NY 10032
Phone: (212)-305-6959, Fax: (212)-305-4024, Email: wm143@columbia.edu

Introduction: Unicondylar knee arthroplasty (UKA) has seen a resurgence in the past decade. Perpetuation of this trend can only be supported through prospective demonstration of efficacy with validated outcomes measures.

Materials & Methods: Twenty-five consecutive cemented medial Miller-Galante UKA's (Zimmer, Warsaw, IN) were performed in 24 patients (5 males/19 females; mean age of 66 ± 8 years). Average weight, height, and body mass index (BMI) of the patient population was 190 ± 33 lbs (Range, 145-260), 65 ± 4 in (range, 60-75), and 33 ± 5 BMI (range, 25-43), respectively. Average polyethylene thickness (as labelled) for this cohort was 8.3mm (range, 8-10mm). Outcomes were prospectively assessed via the SF-12, WOMAC, and Knee Society Score (KSS). No patients were lost to follow-up. Kaplan-Meier survivorship and Student's t-test were performed using GraphPad Prism 4 software (GraphPad Software Inc., San Diego, CA).

Results: Minimum follow-up was 24 months with a mean follow up period of 32 (range, 24-40) months. One knee was converted at 6 months at another institution to a TKA. Kaplan-Meier survivorship analysis reported 96% survivorship at 40 months (95% CI). Of the 24 knees remaining, mean preoperative KSS and WOMAC pain scores improved significantly from 53 ± 7 (range, 37-67) to 91 ± 7 (range, 77-100) ($p<0.0001$) and from 41 ± 24 (range, 0-80) to 90 ± 13 (range, 60-100) ($p<0.0001$), respectively. Additionally, average SF-12 Physical Component scores significantly increased from 31 ± 8 (range, 18-51) at baseline to 45 ± 10 (range, 19-56) at time of follow-up ($p<0.0001$). Overall stiffness and physical function assessed via the WOMAC index also exhibited statistically significant improvement, bettering from mean baseline scores of 54 ± 24 (range, 0-100) and 52 ± 19 (range, 25-87) to 76 ± 24 (range, 50-100, $p<0.05$) and 82 ± 19 (range, 38-100, $p<0.0001$), respectively. No significant cement/bone interface radiolucencies were found upon thorough radiographic review at 2 years post UKA.

Discussion & Conclusion: The significant improvements observed in knee function & stiffness, and decreases in pain at 2 years after medial UKA are encouraging. Coinciding results from the physical component of the SF-12 assessment indicate reassurance of physical improvements regarding patient lifestyle. 96% survivorship in the short term would be discouraging if not for the specific circumstances of the sole conversion to TKA (Worker's compensation/disability litigation and absence of significant improvement after conversion to TKA). This specific patient went against the advice of the operative surgeon and solicited a second opinion at an outside institution in conversion to a TKA despite markedly improved function (Pre-op/3 month post-op WOMAC and KSS of 30/75 and 60/91). Clinical and radiographic follow up will continue on a yearly basis in order to assess the long-term efficacy of medial UKA with the Miller-Galante prosthesis using strict patient selection criteria.

TREATMENT OF FICAT STAGE II & III OSTEONECROSIS WITH FEMORAL HEAD RESURFACING HEMIARTHROPLASTY IN THE YOUNGER PATIENT: A PROSPECTIVE, SINGLE SURGEON REPORT ON AVERAGE 2 YEAR FOLLOW-UP

Macaulay, William; Lo, Eddie Y.
Center for Hip & Knee Replacement
Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
Columbia University Medical Center
622 W 168th Street, PH 1146
New York, NY 10032
Phone: (212)-305-6959, Fax: (212)-305-4024, Email: wm143@columbia.edu

Introduction: Osteonecrosis (ON) of the hip can be devastating, oftentimes severely impairing young patients' physical function and quality of life. Traditional treatment via total hip arthroplasty (THA) has resulted in suboptimal results due to the younger, more active patient demographic which generally characterizes the disease. Other less aggressive surgical treatments have met unpredictable results also. Preservation of bone stock and avoidance of acetabular component placement can be achieved by treatment with femoral head resurfacing hemiarthroplasty (FHRH).

Materials & Methods: Twenty-four consecutive FHRH's (Conserve Hip, Wright Medical Technology, Arlington, TN) were performed in 21 patients (11 males/10 females; mean age of 42, range, 20-57). Of the 24 hips operated on, 3 were diagnosed with Ficat Stage II osteonecrosis, while 21 were found to exhibit Ficat Stage III disease. No patients were lost to follow-up. Clinical outcomes were prospectively assessed via the WOMAC and Harris Hip Society Scores and compared to baseline. Kaplan-Meier survivorship and Student's t-test was performed by GraphPad Prism 4 software (GraphPad Software Inc., San Diego, CA).

Results: Mean time of follow up was 30 months. Three hips were converted to THA's due to persistent complaints of pain, and not due to femoral neck fracture or component loosening.. Kaplan-Meier survivorship analysis reported 94% survivorship at 30 months (95% CI) using conversion to THA as the primary endpoint. At time of mean follow-up preoperative WOMAC stiffness and Harris Hip Scores significantly improved from 42 ± 22 and 46 ± 15 to 72 ± 16 ($p<0.05$) and 73 ± 17 ($p=0.003$), respectively.

Discussion & Conclusion: The significant short term improvements observed in both hip function and stiffness at 2 years after FHRH are encouraging. Similarly, 94% survivorship at 30 months exhibits good initial results for the procedure despite complicated medical histories of this patient cohort. Within the patient group, complicated co-morbidities include, but is not limited to diagnoses of AIDS, lupus, psychiatric diagnoses, end-stage renal disease (3 patients with renal transplants), ischemic heart disease (1 patient with heart transplant), chronic pancreatitis, breast and intestinal cancer, Cryptococcus meningitis, and polysubstance abuse. We believe aggressive, early treatment of painful or nearly collapsed femoral heads with osteonecrosis can be readily achieved via FHRH, even if to delay an eventual THA. Preservation of bone stock and minimizing acetabular disruption, therefore, eases the conversion surgery when needed. Continued clinical and radiographic follow-up is necessary in order to elucidate the longer-term efficacy of the procedure.

Reliability of leg-length measurement using a simple device during total hip arthroplasty to prevent post-operative length discrepancy.

Maeda, Toru., Kabata, Tamon., Sakagoshi, Daigo., Sawamura, Eiichiro., Andoh, Tomonari., Tomita, Katsuro.

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa University.

13-1 Takaramachi, Kanazawa 920-8641, Japan

Phone: +81-76-265-2374, Fax: +81-76-234-4261, E-mail: maeda16@med.kanazawa-u.ac.jp

Limb length inequality after total hip arthroplasty (THA) may lead to certain complications such as limp, low back pain and aseptic loosening. To prevent this matter, we used the PCA limb lengthening gauge (Stryker, Mahwah, NJ) to estimate intra-operative limb length change. The gauge simply consists of a ruler and two pins. The pins of original device are the same, but we replaced the pin for the acetabulum to a threaded pin and installed a stopper in order to prevent penetration of the pin to the pelvic cavity. In this study, we evaluate its accuracy.

Forty-three THAs were performed between August 2002 and May 2005 by a single surgeon (TK), using this gauge during the operation. THAs were performed on the lateral position and with a postero-lateral approach. The pins were inserted to the positions on the lengthening axis before the femoral head was dislocated. The positions and insertion routes were (i) percutaneous and 2 cm above the joint on the acetabulum side, and (ii) the most lateral point of the great trochanter under the direct observation on the femoral side. The guage was set between the pins and the distance was recorded 3 times during the surgery, i.e., before the dislocation, after inserting a tryout-prosthesis, and after setting a real prosthesis. The guage and the pin on the femoral side were removed during surgical operation. According to the distance measured after inserting a tryout-prosthesis, the volume of neck osteotomy and the neck length were adjusted. The difference between the length before the femoral head dislocation (first measurement) and the length after setting the real prosthesis (third measurement) was determined as the intra-operative leg-lengthening.

Preoperative limb length inequality measured from standard antero-posterior radiographs was 9.8 mm (0-35mm) on average. We compared the limb length change made on pre-operative and post-operative radiographs to the intra-operative measurements using the gauge, and evaluated correlation between the values.

The mean value of limb length changes based on pre-operative and post-operative radiographic measurements was 9.7mm (0-21mm), and the mean value of intra-operative measurements was 10.4mm (0-20mm). Peason's correlation coefficient between the two values was found to be 0.89 ($p < 0.001$). A significant correlation between radiographic and intra-operative measurements was observed. Post-operative leg length inequality measured from radiographs was 3.1 mm (0-19mm) on average. The mean error calculated as differences between the radiographic measurements and the intra-operative measurements in absolute value was 2.1mm (0-7mm).

This method was very simple and easy, but extremely accurate to manage limb length change during THA. Although the PCA limb length gauge is a rather old instrument, its effectiveness in surgery should not be overlooked.

Reliability of leg-length measurement using a simple device during total hip arthroplasty to prevent post-operative length discrepancy.

Maeda, Toru., Kabata, Tamon., Sakagoshi, Daigo., Sawamura, Eiichiro., Andoh, Tomonari., Tomita, Katsuro.

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa University.

13-1 Takaramachi, Kanazawa 920-8641, Japan

Phone: +81-76-265-2374, Fax: +81-76-234-4261, E-mail: maeda16@med.kanazawa-u.ac.jp

Limb length inequality after total hip arthroplasty (THA) may lead to certain complications such as limp, low back pain and aseptic loosening. To prevent this matter, we used the PCA limb lengthening gauge (Stryker, Mahwah, NJ) to estimate intra-operative limb length change. The gauge simply consists of a ruler and two pins. The pins of original device are the same, but we replaced the pin for the acetabulum to a threaded pin and installed a stopper in order to prevent penetration of the pin to the pelvic cavity. In this study, we evaluate its accuracy.

Forty-three THAs were performed between August 2002 and May 2005 by a single surgeon (TK), using this gauge during the operation. THAs were performed on the lateral position and with a postero-lateral approach. The pins were inserted to the positions on the lengthening axis before the femoral head was dislocated. The positions and insertion routes were (i) percutaneous and 2 cm above the joint on the acetabulum side, and (ii) the most lateral point of the great trochanter under the direct observation on the femoral side. The guage was set between the pins and the distance was recorded 3 times during the surgery, i.e., before the dislocation, after inserting a tryout-prosthesis, and after setting a real prosthesis. The guage and the pin on the femoral side were removed during surgical operation. According to the distance measured after inserting a tryout-prosthesis, the volume of neck osteotomy and the neck length were adjusted. The difference between the length before the femoral head dislocation (first measurement) and the length after setting the real prosthesis (third measurement) was determined as the intra-operative leg-lengthening.

Preoperative limb length inequality measured from standard antero-posterior radiographs was 9.8 mm (0-35mm) on average. We compared the limb length change made on pre-operative and post-operative radiographs to the intra-operative measurements using the gauge, and evaluated correlation between the values.

The mean value of limb length changes based on pre-operative and post-operative radiographic measurements was 9.7mm (0-21mm), and the mean value of intra-operative measurements was 10.4mm (0-20mm). Peason's correlation coefficient between the two values was found to be 0.89 ($p < 0.001$). A significant correlation between radiographic and intra-operative measurements was observed. Post-operative leg length inequality measured from radiographs was 3.1 mm (0-19mm) on average. The mean error calculated as differences between the radiographic measurements and the intra-operative measurements in absolute value was 2.1mm (0-7mm).

This method was very simple and easy, but extremely accurate to manage limb length change during THA. Although the PCA limb length gauge is a rather old instrument, its effectiveness in surgery should not be overlooked.

IN VIVO COMPARISON OF ACL DEFICIENT AND NORMAL KNEE KINEMATICS DURING A DEEP KNEE BEND AND GAIT

Mahfouz Mohamed R; Komistek Richard D; Walker Scott A; Anderle Mathew R

Corresponding Author:
Richard D. Komistek, Ph.D.
Professor, Biomedical Engineering
Center Director
University of Tennessee
301 Perkins Hall
Knoxville, TN 37996-2030
Phone: 865-974-4159
Fax: 865-671-2157
Email: rkomiste@utk.edu

The goal of this study was to compare the in vivo knee kinematics for the Anterior Cruciate Ligament Deficient (ACLD) knee and the normal contra lateral knee. While under fluoroscopic surveillance, four subjects performed a weight bearing Deep Knee Bend (DKB) to maximum flexion and gait, using their ACLD and normal knee. During DKB, on average, the ACLD knee experienced -15.1 mm (Standard Deviation= 10.2) and -5.1 mm (SD=3.0) of lateral and medial condyle posterior femoral rollback (PFR), respectively, and 10.2º (SD=13.1) of axial rotation. The normal knee experienced -14.2 mm (SD=9.1) of PFR and -6.2 mm (SD=3.6) of PFR on the lateral and medial sides, respectively, and 9.9º (SD=8.1) of axial rotation. During gait, on average, from heel strike to toe off, the ACLD knee experienced -1.9 mm (SD= 4.4) of PFR and -2.2 mm (SD=6.8) of lateral and medial condyle PFR, respectively, and -0.8º (SD= 13.37) of axial rotation. During gait, the normal knee demonstrated -1.7 mm (SD=4.5) and -3.7 mm (SD=3.0) of lateral and medial PFR, respectively, and -2.4º (SD=7.7) of axial rotation. Although the average motion patterns were similar for both knees, two subjects experienced minimal axial rotation for their ACLD knee and all ACLD knees remained more posterior in contact position than the normal knees. Therefore, it can be assumed that the ACL plays a significant role in axial rotation and anteriorisation of lateral condyle contact position during both gait and a deep knee bend, especially at full extension.

A Novel Tool for Femoral Implant Planning in Computer-Assisted Total Knee Arthroplasty – Incorporating the Soft-Tissues

Mayman David J.[1], Pearle Andrew D.[1], Laskin Richard S.[1], Bourreau Anne-Thérèse[2], Granchi Carinne[2], Plaskos Christopher[2]

[1]Hospital for Special Surgery, New-York, NY, USA
[2]Praxim medivision, La Tronche, France

Introduction

Most femoral component planning systems for computer-assisted TKA are primarily based on bone alignment criteria, with few algorithms incorporating soft-tissue based constraints such as equal joint space gaps in flexion/extension. The variability of landmark digitization for determining femoral rotation has been demonstrated to be non-negligible, however, and can be worse in MIS. Ligament data may help to resolve some of the planning issues, although it also introduces new questions, such as how much force should be applied and does the amount of force or the position of the patella have any significant effect?

Objectives

We are currently developing an intelligent measurement and actuation tool to help plan femoral implant placement in navigated TKA, which could help us in addressing some of the abovementioned challenges. The system has the capability to precisely and independently control either the height or the applied force in the medial and lateral knee compartments, and to record those relationships at any flexion angle with the patellofemoral joint *reduced*.

Materials and Methods

The *PIKASSO* (Praxim Intelligent Knee Active Spacer System Optima) was designed to fit inside the knee after the tibial cut but before any femoral cuts have been made, so that measurements can be incorporated into a complete planning of the 6 degrees of freedom of the femoral component taking into account the actual tibial cut plane. The miniature device has two sets of tiny linkages that constrain two upper plateaus (medial and lateral) to be parallel to the tibial base plate with a minimum clearance height of ~6mm. The system is fluid-powered and instrumented with pressure sensors, and is driven by a controller embedded into the Praxim station, an image-free navigation system that uses morphologic statistical models deformed to intra-operatively acquired points on the bone surface (BoneMorphing) to create a complete 3D joint model.

Results and Discussions

Initial experiments on the usability and accuracy of the device on synthetic and cadaver bones are promising (<1mm), and a full cadaver trial is currently underway. In the static mode, PIKASSO acts as a static spacer block with the height being automatically fixed in each compartment as a function of the flexion angle. Pressure measurements indicate the amount of force acting on each plateau while the surgeon manipulates the knee and performs varus/valgus stress tests and records the degree of laxity. In the dynamic mode, the spacers work interactively in real-time with the planned relative positions of the virtual femoral and tibial implants as tracked by the navigation camera, permitting the surgeon to validate the proposed planning with respect to the knee joint laxity, stiffness and ROM. This method allows the surgeon to simulate a trial reduction before any femoral cuts are made based on the current planned femoral position. An interesting aspect of this enabling technology is the potential to suppress the real trial reduction phase, saving time, instrumentation and costs.

Comparison of minimal invasive total hip replacement versus standard total hip replacement with conventional jigs-study of Revelation Hip System

N Watanabe1), Y Taneda1), H Iguchi2), H Okazaki3), K Takagi3), Y Yamashita3)
1) Department of Orthopedics Kasugai municipal Hospital
Takagi-Cho1-1-1, Kasugai City, Aichi Prefecture, 486-8510, Japan
Tel:+81-568-57-0057, Fax: +81-568-57-0067
e-mail;Kasugaisimin@mac.com
2) Department of Orthopedics Moriyama Municipal Hospital of Nagoya
3) Department of Rehabilitation Kasugai municipal Hospital

Purpose: To compare the early result of minimum invasive surgery (MIS) with standard jigs to non-MIS procedures with use of Revelation Hip System (Encore).
Materials and methods: From June 2004 to December 2005, 40 primary total hip arthroplasty of 39 patients were performed. Among the 40 hips, 22 were performed by MIS (less than 10cm) and 18 hips were performed by non-MIS. The surgeries were performed by only 2 surgeons (YT, NW). Each surgeon decided whether MIS was applicable on each patient or not. Antero-lateral approach (modified Dall) was applied for all surgeries. The same rehabilitation program was applied on both groups postoperatively.
Result: The applicability of MIS was significantly less in male patients (Male 2/8, female 20/32). There was a relationship between patients' height and the length of skin incision ($p<0.05$). No significant difference between two groups was proved in CRP, CPK and D-Dimmer (CRP: 14.2/12.5mg/dl, CPK: 396.7/368.1mg/dl, D-Dimmer: 14.2/5.2mg/dl). Both of intraoperative blood loss and operation time were less in MIS group (blood loss 529.4ml vs. 766.7ml, operation time 101min vs. 115min). The days until the patient could do Active SLR were 17.4 in MIS group and 22.8 in non-MIS group and hospital stay days were 22.6 vs. 29.2. But no significant differences were proved in hospitalization. On roentgenografic findings, the inclination of acetabular cup was 42.7 degree in the MIS group versus 40.9 in the non-MIS group and no significant difference was found.
Conclusion: At the patient selection, each surgeon decided MIS due to patient's heights. In the present study, intra-operative hemorrhage and operation time were significantly less in MIS group. But in another situation, no significant difference was found for example in serum CRP, CPK and D-Dimmer levels.

IS THE BIRMINGHAM HIP RESURFACING ARTHROPLASTY CONSERVATIVE?

(Topic 8 – Implant Design and Methodologies)

Podium and Poster Presentation

Muirhead-Allwood Sarah K, Patel Chirag A, Mohandas Prithvi
The London Hip Unit, 30 Devonshire Street, London W1G 6PU
Tel 0044 (0)20 7908 3709 Fax 0044 (0)20 7636 5758 Email sma@londonhip.com

In the United Kingdom, Hip Resurfacing is becoming increasingly popular in patients under the age of 65 with osteoarthritis of the hip. Concerns still exist as to whether this treatment is superior to a total hip replacement (THR), although the mid-term results of Hip Resurfacing do look promising. Recently doubt has been cast whether Resurfacing is really conservative in preservation of acetabular bone stock, as some series (1), have shown that the size of the acetabular components used is larger than in conventional hip replacements.

We have studied the results of this Unit in cases performed by the Senior Author and have already reported to this society at the San Francisco Convention that the functional results of Hip Resurfacing and CADCAM hip replacement are identical when measured with Oxford, WOMAC and Harris Hip Scores. We now have studied the acetabular component size used compared with conventional total hip replacements and have found that the size is identical or if anything, smaller for Birmingham Hip Resurfacings.

We believe that this is due to improved surgical technique allowing us to undersize the femoral head without risk of notching. This therefore enables us to use a much smaller acetabular component. To date we have had one neck fracture out of 650 which is much lower than other series. The other problem with downsizing the femoral head is that the head/neck ratio of the prosthetic construct is reduced, thereby theoretically reducing the range of movement of the hip, and we present the range of movement of our resurfacing hips compared with conventional hip replacements.

Overall we still believe that the advantages of the preservation of bone stock in the younger patients coupled with their equal functional outcome make it a good primary hip procedure, where revision will probably be needed.

1) J. M. Loughead, I. Starks, D. Chesney, J. N. S. Matthews, A. W. McCaskie, and J. P. Holland
Removal of acetabular bone in resurfacing arthroplasty of the hip: A COMPARISON WITH HYBRID TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY
J Bone Joint Surg Br 2006; 88-B: 31-34

MORSELLISED BONE UNDER COMPRESSION AND TORSION IN FEMORAL CANAL-LIKE CAVITY: COMPARISON OF EXPERIMENTAL DATA AND FINITE ELEMENT SIMULATIONS.

Muller Sébastien, Fosse Lars, Rønningen Helge
Correspondance: NKSOI - MTFS, Olav Kyrresgate 3, 7489 Trondheim, Norway
Phone: +4773597853, fax: +4773550300, e-mail: sebastien.muller@ntnu.no

Impacted morsellised bone is broadly used in revision hip surgery, but its mechanical properties are scarcely understood. The present work reports experimental results where impacted bone was loaded in shear and compression in a geometry mimicking the femoral canal, and evaluates the continued validity of the solid linear viscoelastic model in this new configuration.

A steel cylinder with tapered cavity and fitting spear-shaped steel piston mimics a femoral canal and orthopaedic implant. Morsellised bone is filled into the cavity and impacted by the piston. Following the last impaction stroke, the piston is left in the cavity as prosthesis. It is then loaded axially with 1000 N for 120 min. Axial torsion of 6 Nm is then added and held for further 120 min. Axial displacement and rotation of the prosthesis are registered as functions of time. Additionally a finite element (FE) model is designed, using Abaqus, reproducing the implant and the surrounding wall of morsellised bone. The contact between polished surface of the steel prosthesis and ground bone is assumed frictionless and the contact with the rough steel of the cavity is assumed fixed. The Abaqus material model is a so-called time domain viscoelasticity corresponding to a generalised Kelvin model.

The experiment showed a slowly increasing displacement of the spear sharply accelerated by the torsion. The FE model managed to reproduce qualitatively the experimental results but did not reach the large displacements observed. These results suggest that morsellised bone in this new configuration cannot be described as a viscoelastic solid. The low cohesion of the material indicates that it behaves as a viscoplastic fluid or solid.

TWO TO EIGHT YEAR FOLLOW UP EXPERIENCE WITH CERAMIC CERAMIC TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Murphy, Stephen B.; Ecker, Timo M. and Tannast, Moritz

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: stephensmurphy@aol.com

Implant wear and wear-associated debris are common problems encountered after total hip arthroplasty. Subsequent complications include occurrence of osteolysis, decreased prosthesis survival and early failure, ultimately requiring revision of the prosthesis system. Important alterations to the widely used metal-on-polyethylene bearings have been made and other hard bearings like metal-on-metal bearings have been introduced. However the problem of wear, subsequent osteolysis and bioreactivity to wear particles is still existent in these bearings. Ceramic-Ceramic bearing surfaces are a promising alternative to these materials showing less wear and bioreactivity.

194 THA were performed on 173 patients using alumina ceramic-ceramic bearings. Patients were followed up and evaluated clinically and radiographically for a minimum of 2 years. Survival rate, implant- and non-implant related complications were investigated. Signs of osteolysis, component loosening and implant wear were assessed radiographically. Clinical outcome was examined and quantified using the Merle d' Aubigné Score.

No case of osteolysis occurred after more than 8 years follow up time. The survival rate for all patients without previous surgery was 99.4% (CI 89-100). The incidence of prosthesis related complications was very low compared to the literature (2%). Overall complication rate was excellent. The Merle d'Aubigné score at long term had a mean of 17.56 of 18 points and there was a significant improvement compared to the preoperative results.

This study underlines and reassures the outstanding properties of alumina ceramic-ceramic hip implants regarding prosthesis survival, wear characteristics and clinical long term results. It also demonstrates the superiority of these implants compared to other combinations of bearing materials like metal on polyethylene or metal on metal prosthesis systems.

Total Hip Arthroplasty using alumina ceramic-ceramic implants is a safe and reliable procedure in the comparably young and active patient.

ACCURACY OF A SIMPLIFIED LEG LENGTH MEASUREMENT ALGORITHM IN TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Murphy, Stephen B. and Ecker, Timo M.

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: stephensmurphy@aol.com

Leg length inequality is a major source of dysfunction and dissatisfaction following THA. Small changes in adduction/abduction, flexion/extension, or internal/external rotation between pre- and post-reconstruction measurements can lead to significant errors in assessing leg length changes during surgery and can lead the surgeon to make poor decisions based on this inaccurate information.Two prior computer-assisted methods of measuring leg-length change during surgery have had significant problems. To address these problems, a method was developed where the femoral reference frame is tracked in the pelvic coordinate system before and after reconstruction.

42 patients underwent CT-based computer-assisted THA with the new leg-length measurement algorithm and using a tissue-preserving approach through a superior capsulotomy. Pelvic and femoral skeletal reference frames were applied and the leg was placed in a clinically neutral and straight position. Leg-length changes were then quantified by measuring the leg-length discrepancies on the post-operative and pre-operative x-rays. This was achieved by drawing a horizontal line between the tear drops and then measuring down orthogonally to the most proximal points on the lesser trochanters. The x-ray magnification was normalized using the known diameter of the acetabular component.

Compared to radiographic leg-length change, the simplified computer–assisted method had a mean difference of -0.2 mm ± 2.0 (range -4.9 – 4.8 mm) There was no statistically significant difference between radiographic data and the navigation data [p-value = 0.807].

The current simplified method of measuring leg-length changes during surgery appears to be accurate and efficient. The method eliminates the need to establish a femoral coordinate system and eliminates the need to calculate the center of rotation of the arthritic hip joint, which is often not possible to do. It is likely that this methodology will apply equally as well to image-free navigation and to any other image-based navigation. The addition of more procedures will improve our assessment of this simplified method of measuring leg-length change during surgery.

TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY PERFORMED USING CONVENTIONAL AND COMPUTER-ASSISTED AND TISSUE-PRESERVING TECHNIQUES

Murphy, Stephen B.; Ecker, Timo M. and Tannast, Moritz

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: stephensmurphy@aol.com

Less invasive techniques in THA have been associated with higher peri- and postoperative complication. With the goal of addressing these issues, a technique of tissue-preserving, computer-assisted THA was developed, preserving the soft tissue surrounding the hip joint and protecting the abductor musculature. The technique involves inserting both the femoral and acetabular components anterior to the posterior capsule and short rotators and posterior to the gluteus medius and minimus. The technique was designed to easily incorporate surgical navigation into the procedure.

115 consecutive computer-assisted THA performed using a tissue-preserving technique through a superior capsulotomy (study group) were compared to 128 consecutive THA performed using a modified transgluteal exposure without computer-assistance (control group). Both groups were studied prospectively using the same standardized hip function questionnaires, the same examination parameters, and the same radiographic views. Evaluations were performed pre-operatively and at the first (up to 9 weeks) and second visits (up to 24 weeks) post-operatively. A Merle d' Aubigne score was calculated at each visit.

The study group had a significant improvement in the Merle d'Aubigné hip score at the 1st and 2nd follow up visit although having had a significantly worse score preoperatively. Furthermore patients in this group had a lower complication rate (2.6%) compared to the control group (4.7%). The mean cup abduction angle was 43.6° for the study group and 41.6° for the control group. The difference was statistically different ($p < 0.0001$). Further, the standard deviation in cup abduction was 3.6 for the study group and 4.7 for the control group. The smaller standard deviation in the study group was also statistically different ($p = 0.009$).

The patients treated by the superior capsulotomy technique experienced a faster recovery than the control group and this difference was remained at 3 months following surgery. The study demonstrates that, contrary to prior reports on "minimally invasive" hip surgery, cup position was more reliable (significantly smaller standard deviation) through the small incision using computer-assistance than it was using a larger incision without computer-assistance. Furthermore it is clear that, contrary to previous studies, the complication rate and reoperation rate following total hip arthroplasty using a superior capsulotomy and computer-assistance was not higher than with conventional total hip arthroplasty.

TWO TO EIGHT YEAR FOLLOW UP EXPERIENCE WITH CERAMIC CERAMIC TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Murphy, Stephen B.; Ecker, Timo M. and Tannast, Moritz

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: stephensmurphy@aol.com

Implant wear and wear-associated debris are common problems encountered after total hip arthroplasty. Subsequent complications include occurrence of osteolysis, decreased prosthesis survival and early failure, ultimately requiring revision of the prosthesis system. Important alterations to the widely used metal-on-polyethylene bearings have been made and other hard bearings like metal-on-metal bearings have been introduced. However the problem of wear, subsequent osteolysis and bioreactivity to wear particles is still existent in these bearings. Ceramic-Ceramic bearing surfaces are a promising alternative to these materials showing less wear and bioreactivity.

194 THA were performed on 173 patients using alumina ceramic-ceramic bearings. Patients were followed up and evaluated clinically and radiographically for a minimum of 2 years. Survival rate, implant- and non-implant related complications were investigated. Signs of osteolysis, component loosening and implant wear were assessed radiographically. Clinical outcome was examined and quantified using the Merle d' Aubigné Score.

No case of osteolysis occurred after more than 8 years follow up time. The survival rate for all patients without previous surgery was 99.4% (CI 89-100). The incidence of prosthesis related complications was very low compared to the literature (2%). Overall complication rate was excellent. The Merle d'Aubigné score at long term had a mean of 17.56 of 18 points and there was a significant improvement compared to the preoperative results.

This study underlines and reassures the outstanding properties of alumina ceramic-ceramic hip implants regarding prosthesis survival, wear characteristics and clinical long term results. It also demonstrates the superiority of these implants compared to other combinations of bearing materials like metal on polyethylene or metal on metal prosthesis systems.

Total Hip Arthroplasty using alumina ceramic-ceramic implants is a safe and reliable procedure in the comparably young and active patient.

ACCURACY OF A SIMPLIFIED LEG LENGTH MEASUREMENT ALGORITHM IN TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Murphy, Stephen B. and Ecker, Timo M.

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: stephensmurphy@aol.com

Leg length inequality is a major source of dysfunction and dissatisfaction following THA. Small changes in adduction/abduction, flexion/extension, or internal/external rotation between pre- and post-reconstruction measurements can lead to significant errors in assessing leg length changes during surgery and can lead the surgeon to make poor decisions based on this inaccurate information.Two prior computer-assisted methods of measuring leg-length change during surgery have had significant problems. To address these problems, a method was developed where the femoral reference frame is tracked in the pelvic coordinate system before and after reconstruction.

42 patients underwent CT-based computer-assisted THA with the new leg-length measurement algorithm and using a tissue-preserving approach through a superior capsulotomy. Pelvic and femoral skeletal reference frames were applied and the leg was placed in a clinically neutral and straight position. Leg-length changes were then quantified by measuring the leg-length discrepancies on the post-operative and pre-operative x-rays. This was achieved by drawing a horizontal line between the tear drops and then measuring down orthogonally to the most proximal points on the lesser trochanters. The x-ray magnification was normalized using the known diameter of the acetabular component.

Compared to radiographic leg-length change, the simplified computer–assisted method had a mean difference of -0.2 mm ± 2.0 (range -4.9 – 4.8 mm) There was no statistically significant difference between radiographic data and the navigation data [p-value = 0.807].

The current simplified method of measuring leg-length changes during surgery appears to be accurate and efficient. The method eliminates the need to establish a femoral coordinate system and eliminates the need to calculate the center of rotation of the arthritic hip joint, which is often not possible to do. It is likely that this methodology will apply equally as well to image-free navigation and to any other image-based navigation. The addition of more procedures will improve our assessment of this simplified method of measuring leg-length change during surgery.

TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY PERFORMED USING CONVENTIONAL AND COMPUTER-ASSISTED AND TISSUE-PRESERVING TECHNIQUES

Murphy, Stephen B.; Ecker, Timo M. and Tannast, Moritz

Center For Computer Assisted and Reconstructive Surgery
New England Baptist Bone and Joint Institute
125 Parker Hill Avenue Suite 545
Boston, MA 02120
Phone: 617-232-3040
Fax: 617-754-6436
e-mail: stephensmurphy@aol.com

Less invasive techniques in THA have been associated with higher peri- and postoperative complication. With the goal of addressing these issues, a technique of tissue-preserving, computer-assisted THA was developed, preserving the soft tissue surrounding the hip joint and protecting the abductor musculature. The technique involves inserting both the femoral and acetabular components anterior to the posterior capsule and short rotators and posterior to the gluteus medius and minimus. The technique was designed to easily incorporate surgical navigation into the procedure.

115 consecutive computer-assisted THA performed using a tissue-preserving technique through a superior capsulotomy (study group) were compared to 128 consecutive THA performed using a modified transgluteal exposure without computer-assistance (control group). Both groups were studied prospectively using the same standardized hip function questionnaires, the same examination parameters, and the same radiographic views. Evaluations were performed pre-operatively and at the first (up to 9 weeks) and second visits (up to 24 weeks) post-operatively. A Merle d' Aubigne score was calculated at each visit.

The study group had a significant improvement in the Merle d'Aubigné hip score at the 1st and 2nd follow up visit although having had a significantly worse score preoperatively. Furthermore patients in this group had a lower complication rate (2.6%) compared to the control group (4.7%). The mean cup abduction angle was 43.6° for the study group and 41.6° for the control group. The difference was statistically different ($p < 0.0001$). Further, the standard deviation in cup abduction was 3.6 for the study group and 4.7 for the control group. The smaller standard deviation in the study group was also statistically different ($p = 0.009$).

The patients treated by the superior capsulotomy technique experienced a faster recovery than the control group and this difference was remained at 3 months following surgery. The study demonstrates that, contrary to prior reports on "minimally invasive" hip surgery, cup position was more reliable (significantly smaller standard deviation) through the small incision using computer-assistance than it was using a larger incision without computer-assistance. Furthermore it is clear that, contrary to previous studies, the complication rate and reoperation rate following total hip arthroplasty using a superior capsulotomy and computer-assistance was not higher than with conventional total hip arthroplasty.

IN VIVO COMPARISON OF TKA KINEMATICS USING EITHER A TRADITIONAL OR MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGICAL APPROACH

Nadaud, Matthew C.[1]; Victor, Jan M.K.[2]; Mueller, John Kyle P.[3]; Komistek, Richard D.[3]; Mahfouz, Mohamed R.[3]
[1]Saint Mary's Hospital, Knoxville, TN, USA
[2]A.Z. Sint-Lucas, Brugge, Belgium
[3] University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

Correspondence:
Richard D. Komistek
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37996
Email: rkomistek@aol.com
Phone: 865) 974-4159
Fax: (865) 671-2157
Presenting Author:
Phone: (865)558-4414
Fax: (865)671-2157
Email: menadaud@comcast.net

Recently, minimally invasive surgery (MIS) has become a popular alternative to traditional surgical techniques, but research has yet to prove whether it leads to a beneficial outcome for the patient. Therefore, the objective of this study was to determine the in vivo kinematics for subjects implanted with a Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) using either a traditional technique or minimally invasive surgery (MIS).

In vivo kinematic patterns were determined for 100 subjects asked to perform maximum weight-bearing flexion, while under fluoroscopic surveillance. Eighty subjects (two surgeons) were implanted with a posterior stabilizing (PS) TKA using a MIS approach, eight PS TKA with a traditional approach, nine subjects with a PCR TKA using a MIS approach and six PCR TKA with a traditional approach. The fluoroscopic video was digitized and frames were captured at 0°, 30°, 60°, 90° and at their maximum amount of knee flexion and analyzed as follows. The contact position between the femur and the tibia was determined using a 3D model fitting technique. Once the 3D components were fit, the medial and lateral femorotibial contact positions were determined with respect to the midline of the tibia in the sagittal plane. In the transverse plane each knee was evaluated to determine axial rotation. Condylar lift-off was assessed by measuring the distances from the medial and lateral condyles to the tibial plateau.

On average, the groups of subjects in this study demonstrated normal posterior femoral rollback (PFR) and axial rotation (AR) patterns. The average amount of lateral condyle PFR was -10.9, -9.8, -6.9, +0.7 (anterior slide) and -2.5 mm for subjects implanted with a MIS PS - Surgeon #1, MIS PS - Surgeon #2, Traditional PS, MIS PCR and Traditional PCR, respectively. The average AR was 9.4, 5.4, 2.1, 1.5 and 8.6 degrees for subjects implanted with a MIS PS - Surgeon #1, MIS PS - Surgeon #2, Traditional PS, MIS PCR and Traditional PCR, respectively. The average amount of weight-bearing motion was 100, 98.8, 93, 93.3 and 107 degrees for subjects having a MIS PS - Surgeon #1, MIS PS - Surgeon #2, Traditional PS, MIS PCR and Traditional PCR, respectively. Only 8/100 subjects experienced condylar lift-off greater than 1.0 mm.

Interestingly, subjects having a PCR TKA, implanted using a traditional approach experienced better kinematic patterns than those subjects having a MIS PCR TKA, which may, in part, be associated with difficulty balancing the PCL using a smaller incision. In this study, subjects having a PS TKA implanted using a MIS technique experienced the most PFR and AR compared to the other groups.

PRELIMINARY STUDIES OF ATTACHMENT, SURVIVAL AND GROWTH OF BONE MARROW STROMAL CELLS ON NANOCRYSTALLINE ULTRA-HYDROPHILIC HARD ADHERENT CERAMIC COATINGS

Namavar, Fereydoon; Jackson[1], John D.; Sharp[2], J. Graham; Varma, Shailaja; Garvin, Kevin L. and Haider, Hani
Department of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, NE 68198, USA.
[1]Department of Pathology and Microbiology Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center
[2]Department of Genetics, Cell Biology and Anatomy, Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center,
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

There is a great need to develop methods to regulate cellular growth in order to enhance or prevent cell proliferation as needed, to either improve health or prevent disease. The present studies were devised to evaluate the adhesion, survival and growth of cells on the surface of new **engineered nano-crystal films** of pure cubic zirconia (with a hardness of 16 GPa), titanium, tantalum, cerium oxides, as well as silver. In vivo, much of the proliferative activity in bone cell development is associated with mesenchymal precursors. However, in vitro, osteoblast cell lines often have characteristics resembling tumor cancer cells, including dysregulated cell proliferation. Consequently, their growth on surface coatings may not be typical of normal cells. Because of these concerns over the use of osteoblast cell lines, the current studies were performed using a cloned bone marrow stromal cell line from C57Bl mice termed OMA-AD cells. This is a spontaneously immortalized undifferentiated stromal cell population that resembles multipotential mesenchymal stromal cells (MMSC). OMA-AD cell line duplicates, in vitro, all of the characteristics of primary mesenchymal stem cells and is a valid experimental model to probe the impact of nanocrystalline hard ceramic coatings on the attachment, survival and growth of bone marrow stromal cells.

The **engineered nano-crystal films** with ultra-hydrophilic properties are produced by employing an ion beam assisted deposition (IBAD) technique. IBAD combines physical vapor deposition with concurrent ion beam bombardment (ionic hammer), in a high vacuum environment, to produce films (with 7 to 70 nm grain size) with superior properties. These films are "stitched" to the orthopaedic artificial implant materials with characteristics that affect the wettability and mechanical properties of the coating.

Because of the opacity of substrates of our preliminary samples, the OMA-AD cells on these surfaces had to be viewed in incident light. Morphologically, there were different frequencies of cells attached to the different surfaces. For example, preparations of zirconium oxide had the highest frequency and silver the lowest frequency of cells. Also morphologically, the cells attached to some surfaces, for example tantalum oxide, showed much greater spreading with occasional large "blanket" cells. Based on cell counts, silver supported the lowest growth (about $1x10^3$ cells/cm^2), tantalum and titanium oxide and some preparations of zirconium oxide were intermediate (3-$6x10^3$ cells/cm^2, but note, some of these cells were very large, and one surface nanostructure of cubic zirconium oxide supported approximately $8x10^3$ cells/cm^2). These data demonstrate that both **materials and their nanoscale properties** influence attachment, survival and growth of MMSC. Although the biophysics of these differences is currently uncertain, as is the impact on the differentiation of OMA-AD cells to bone forming cells, further experiments are in progress to better understand this interaction between cells and nano-structured coatings.

The managment of the version abnormalities in developmental dyspalsia of the hip with stem-sleeve modularity in total hip arthroplasty.

Pace N, Marinelli M.
Unità Operativa Ortopedia e Traumatologia, ASUR Regione Marche, Zona Territoriale n°5, Jesi.
Viale della Vittoria, 79. 60123, Jesi. Italy. **E mail. nicopace@yahoo.it**

Twenty patients affected by arthrithis of the hip secondary to developmental dyspalsia who had been managed with primary total hip arthroplasties with insertion of the S-ROM stem (De Puy Orthopaedics Inc. Warsaw, Ind.) were prospectively studied.

There were 4 men and 16 women. The mean age was 61 years. The diagnosis was dyspalsia for 9 hips, low dislocation for eleven (Hartofilakides classification). There were a great variety of the shape of the femoral canal and the neck antiversion . No one had had previous proximal femoral osteotomy

Every patients were available for clinical review at a mean of 4 years (range, 48 to 65 months). At this time, the mean preoperative Harris hip score of 52 points (range,12 to 79 points) had improved to a mean of 80 points. We recorded two intraoperative femoral fracture during the preparation of the femoral canal. One patient had had a revision because of recurrent dislocation. We had no nerve palsy and excessive limb lenghetening.

Radiographic examination revealed in 17 case evidence of a stable bone ingrown. No evidence of progressive stem subsidence or a change of stem position. Osteolysis was seen in two femur and was limited to the Gruen zone I. Five Brooker classification grade III ossification were recorded.

The S-ROM had important options for managing the anteverted femoral neck thanks to the use of a distally fixed implant and the proximally modular prosthesis in which the neck and the distal part are one single piece.

The presented findings show the short-term efficacy of the implant in the managment of the version abnormalities in dyspalsia and low dislocation form of developmental dyspalsia of the hip. More longer follow-ups and a larger number of patients are needed before the durability of this implant can be assessed. Our results should be considered encouraging.

MICROMOTION AND INTERFACIAL GAPS BETWEEN FEMUR AND CEMENTLESS STEM: FINITE ELEMENT MODELS

Youngbae Park, Don-Ok Choi, Kyeung-Bin Lim, Deok Soo Hwang*, Yong-San Yoon

Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering Department, Daejeon, Korea, 305-701

* Chungnam National University, Medical School Orthopedic Department, Daejeon, Korea, 301-721

Background In a cementless total hip arthroplasty, interfacial gaps between a femur and a stem can be occurred due to an inaccurate femoral canal shaping. Recent literatures reported that 60% to 43% of stem surface contact with the bone. Such interfacial gaps will not only deter successful bone ingrowths at the sites but also increase the relative motions of the stem to the bone increasing the possibility of the stem loosening. Thus a quantitative analysis of the effect of the interfacial gaps on the micromotion is required to find a clinically allowable threshold on the amount of the interfacial gaps, as well as to identify the critical position where direct stem-bone contact should be acquired.

Objective To find relation of the micromotion with the position and the size of interfacial gaps.

Methods FE models with interfacial gaps which simulate the micromotion of the Zimmer Versys Fibermetal tapered stem under stair climbing load were built. To locate the position on the stem surface where the existence of the interfacial gap have most significant effect on the micromotion, 500 FE models with randomly placed interfacial gaps were simulated. Also, 17 FE models with variable amount of the interfacial gaps at the experimentally observed locations were simulated to find the effect of the size of the gaps.

Results For the stem, existence of the interfacial gaps in Gruen zone 7(proximal medial surface) and zone 8(proximal anterior surface) affected the micromotion most significantly; when the interfacial gaps existed at the both surfaces, micromotion increased to 417% of that without interfacial gaps. Also, micromotion increased with wider interfacial gaps. With no interfacial gap, FE model expected 21.4μm of micromotion. Then micromotion increased linearly (0.24μm/%, r^2=0.99) until the gaps cover 70% of stem surface. But the micromotion increased nonlinearly after that point. However, when the gaps covered more than 70% of stem surface, 88% FE models with randomly placed gaps showed higher micromotion than FE models with gaps at the experimental locations.

Conclusion To achieve good initial stability, more caution should be paid to obtain direct bone-stem contact at the proximal medial and anterior surfaces. Also, interfacial gaps should be kept under 70% of stem surface to minimize the possibility of instability of the cementless femoral stem.

Controlling pain after total hip and total knee replacement using a multimodal approach with local periarticular injection: A prospective randomized study.

C.S. Ranawat MD, Hari Parvateneni MD, Vineet P. Shah DO, MPH, Amar S. Ranawat MD, Joanne Weiskoff PA-C, Holloy Howard BA, Naida Cole BA

Introduction:

Patients undergoing total knee and total knee replacement are often most apprehensive of postoperative pain. Optimal pain control improves patient satisfaction and functional recovery.

The purpose of this study was to describe a novel periarticular injection and to evaluate its effects on pain control, narcotic consumption, and recovery of function after total joint replacement.

Methods:

An IRB-approved prospective randomized study was conducted to compare different perioperative pain management protocols. For total hip replacements, patients were randomized to either the PCA or the periarticular injection group and for total knee replacements, patients were randomized to the PCA plus femoral nerve block (FNB) or the periarticular injection group. Eighty three patients (45 hips and 38 knees) were enrolled.

In addition all patients all received an involved protocol including perioperative analgesics, anti-inflammatories, patient education, and advanced rehabilitation.

In the injection group, a local proprietary mixture of five medications with different mechanisms of actions was injected into the periarticular sites.

Patients were assessed for pain (visual analog scale) and recovery of functional milestones, (unassisted walking, stair-climbing, straight leg raise), and overall satisfaction at POD # 1, 2, 3 and 14 as well as 6 weeks and 3 months after surgery.

Results:

Patients in the hip injection group demonstrated significantly lower average pain scores on each day of admission (3.8 vs 5.77 on POD # 1; $p=0.0067$). Narcotic use and associated side effects were significantly lower in the injection group. Straight leg raise and overall satisfaction were significantly higher in the injection group (52% vs 15% and 9.2/10 vs 6.7/10 respectively).

Average pain scores and overall patient satisfaction were comparable between the knee injection group and the PCA + FNB group. The knee injection group demonstrated lower narcotic usage and associated side effects. Additionally, 63% of the patients in the knee injection group were able to straight leg raise on POD #1 versus 21% in the PCA + FNB group.

Discussion and Conclusion:

Periarticular injection with a multimodal protocol was shown to decrease pain and improve functional recovery compared to conventional pain control modalities.

Navigated Universal Knee Instrumentation: A fast and precise method for making all femoral cuts in Total Knee Arthroplasty

Pearle Andrew D.[1], Sculco Thomas P[1]., Granchi Carinne[2], Thau Gary[3], Plaskos Christopher[2]

[1] Hospital for Special Surgery, New-York, NY, USA
[2] Praxim medivision, La Tronche, France
[3] Precimed, Exton, PA, USA

Introduction

A key issue in Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) is to correctly align the cutting guides on the bone in order to insure perfect placement of the implant with respect to the patient anatomy. Recently, 8in1 cutting guides have been introduced, which permit the surgeon to perform all five planar cuts plus the three notch cuts using only one guide template and insure high congruency of the 8 cuts and consequently good fit of the prosthesis on the bone.

Such templates typically cover most of the exposed femoral bone surface, however, it remains challenging to adjust all 6 degrees of freedom simultaneously. Our goal was to develop a positioning system for a complete cutting guide that has the advantages of accuracy, speed, and simplicity. We propose a solution using variable constraints that can be adjusted in surgery to conform to the shape of the patient's bone.

Material and Methods

We integrated an array of "adjustable constraints" into the new MIS UKI® (Universal Knee Instrument, Precimed, USA), a versatile 8-in-1 femoral cutting guide, by machining a number of threaded holes directly through the template. The protocol has been implemented on the Surgetics® Station platform (PRAXIM-medivision, France), which uses image-free Bone Morphing® technology to intra-operatively reconstruct the bone surface geometry. Two anterior cannulated screws adjust primarily axial rotation and flexion, while two distal ones control varus/valgus and proximal/distal positioning. Antero-posterior positioning is fixed by a mechanical constraint and medio-lateral positioning is done free-hand using centrelines rendered on the navigation interface. In total, this configuration has 1 fixed and 4 variable constraints.

The surgeon can virtually plan the implant size and position based on the mechanical axis, knee balancing, and the 3D BoneMorphing surface. The system then automatically computes the required screw adjustments. The surgeon or assistant can pre-set each screw following the indications on the screen and using a special graduated screwdriver such that when the template is positioned on the bone it already corresponds to the desired position. The navigation interface assists the "fine-tuning" step by displaying in real time which screw to turn in which direction, and by how many turns, to bring the guide to the planned position. Finally, small pins inserted through the cannulated screws allow the guide to be stabilized to the bone while fixing the device.

Results and discussion

To test the adjustable constraint configuration, we first tried the system on synthetic bones with several subjects before carrying out tests on cadavers. In our initial prototype, we incorporated different screw positions to determine empirically which combination of positions worked best for stability and ergonomics. The synthetic bone and cadaver experiments showed that pre-adjusting alone positioned the UKI within 1-2° and 1-2mm from the desired position, though the final position could always ±1°/mm be brought within during the fine tuning step.

In conclusion, we demonstrate that it is possible to precisely adjust the position of an 8in1 cutting block without any primary fixation on the bone, considerably simplifying the instrumentation and making the global navigation process very fast.

Navigated Universal Knee Instrumentation: A fast and precise method for making all femoral cuts in Total Knee Arthroplasty

Pearle Andrew D.[1], Sculco Thomas P[1]., Granchi Carinne[2], Thau Gary[3], Plaskos Christopher[2]

[1] Hospital for Special Surgery, New-York, NY, USA
[2] Praxim medivision, La Tronche, France
[3] Precimed, Exton, PA, USA

Introduction

A key issue in Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) is to correctly align the cutting guides on the bone in order to insure perfect placement of the implant with respect to the patient anatomy. Recently, 8in1 cutting guides have been introduced, which permit the surgeon to perform all five planar cuts plus the three notch cuts using only one guide template and insure high congruency of the 8 cuts and consequently good fit of the prosthesis on the bone.

Such templates typically cover most of the exposed femoral bone surface, however, it remains challenging to adjust all 6 degrees of freedom simultaneously. Our goal was to develop a positioning system for a complete cutting guide that has the advantages of accuracy, speed, and simplicity. We propose a solution using variable constraints that can be adjusted in surgery to conform to the shape of the patient's bone.

Material and Methods

We integrated an array of "adjustable constraints" into the new MIS UKI® (Universal Knee Instrument, Precimed, USA), a versatile 8-in-1 femoral cutting guide, by machining a number of threaded holes directly through the template. The protocol has been implemented on the Surgetics® Station platform (PRAXIM-medivision, France), which uses image-free Bone Morphing® technology to intra-operatively reconstruct the bone surface geometry. Two anterior cannulated screws adjust primarily axial rotation and flexion, while two distal ones control varus/valgus and proximal/distal positioning. Antero-posterior positioning is fixed by a mechanical constraint and medio-lateral positioning is done free-hand using centrelines rendered on the navigation interface. In total, this configuration has 1 fixed and 4 variable constraints.

The surgeon can virtually plan the implant size and position based on the mechanical axis, knee balancing, and the 3D BoneMorphing surface. The system then automatically computes the required screw adjustments. The surgeon or assistant can pre-set each screw following the indications on the screen and using a special graduated screwdriver such that when the template is positioned on the bone it already corresponds to the desired position. The navigation interface assists the "fine-tuning" step by displaying in real time which screw to turn in which direction, and by how many turns, to bring the guide to the planned position. Finally, small pins inserted through the cannulated screws allow the guide to be stabilized to the bone while fixing the device.

Results and discussion

To test the adjustable constraint configuration, we first tried the system on synthetic bones with several subjects before carrying out tests on cadavers. In our initial prototype, we incorporated different screw positions to determine empirically which combination of positions worked best for stability and ergonomics. The synthetic bone and cadaver experiments showed that pre-adjusting alone positioned the UKI within 1-2° and 1-2mm from the desired position, though the final position could always ±1°/mm be brought within during the fine tuning step.

In conclusion, we demonstrate that it is possible to precisely adjust the position of an 8in1 cutting block without any primary fixation on the bone, considerably simplifying the instrumentation and making the global navigation process very fast.

The Effect Of Obesity On Wear Rates Of Highly Cross Linked Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethelene

Amar Rajadhyaksha, MD; Cristian Brotea, MD, Rama Ramakrishnan, MS; Rakesh Ramakrishnan, BS; Yukkei Cheung, MD; Courtney Kuhn, PA-C; Steven Zelicof, MD, PhD

INTRODUCTION:

Highly cross-linked polyethylene can reduce linear wear by 50-90% when compared to traditional polyethylene (gamma sterilized in air) in wear simulator studies. The polyethelene under study is irradiated to 10 Mrads to achieve cross linking, and cold annealed, but not remelted. The purpose of this study was to observe the effect of obesity on linear wear.

METHODS:

Thirty-nine consecutive highly cross-linked liners (36 patients) were followed for a mean 5.3 years (range 4.1 to 6.1 years). Obesity was defined as a Body Mass Index (BMI) greater than 30. Nine obese patients had a mean BMI of 33.2 (range 30 to 39). The remaining 30 patients had a mean BMI of 25.1 (range, 18.8 to 28.3). All surgeries were performed by a single surgeon using the same femoral and acetabular component designs. Linear wear was measured utilizing Martell's computerized technique.

RESULTS:

There were no cases of osteolysis noted on plain radiographs. The mean wear rate for the obese group was 0.024 mm/yr (SD = 0.060) versus 0.025 mm/yr (SD = 0.053) for the non-obese group. There was no statistically significant difference in wear rates between the two groups. There were no cases of symptomatic loosening in either group.

CONCLUSION:

Cross-linking has been shown to improve wear performance of ultra high molecular weight polyethylene. This study shows wear rates in obese patients are similar to those in the non-obese at mid-term follow-up. Highly cross-linked polyethylene significantly reduces wear and may minimize future osteolysis thus increasing the longevity of total hip arthroplasty.

Comparison of Acetabular Polyethylene Wear Rates Between Highly Crosslinked and Traditional Polyethylenes – A Minimum Five Year Follow-up Study

INTRODUCTION: Highly cross-linked polyethylene can reduce linear wear by 50-90% when compared to traditional polyethylene (gamma sterilized in air) in wear simulator studies. The polyethelene under study is irradiated to 10 Mrads to achieve cross linking, and cold annealed, but not remelted. The purpose of this study was to compare the linear wear rates of a highly cross-linked polyethylene to traditional polyethylene.

METHODS: Twenty-five highly cross-linked polyethylene components (in 22 patients) and 25 traditional (3 Mrads in inert gas) components (in 22 patients) were included in the study. The two groups were matched with respect to age, gender, height, weight, and activity level. All surgeries were performed by a single surgeon using the same implant designs. Linear wear was measured utilizing Martell's computerized technique.

RESULTS: The highly cross-linked group and the traditional group were followed for a mean of 71 months (range, 60 to 87) and 75 months (range, 60 to 97) respectively. The mean penetration rate for the highly cross-linked and traditional polyethylene was 0.045mm/yr (SD=0.044) and 0.120 mm/yr (SD=0.070) respectively. The mean total penetration for the highly cross-linked group was 0.283 millimeters (SD= 0.253) and 0.696 millimeters (SD=0.402) for the traditional group. The difference in linear wear was highly significant at p=<0.001.

CONCLUSION: Cross-linking has been shown to improve wear performance of polyethylene. Our experience demonstrates a 63 percent reduction in wear over traditional polyethylene at a minimum of five years. Highly cross-linked polyethylene significantly reduces wear and may minimize future osteolysis thus increasing the longevity of total hip arthroplasty.

Outcomes of Limited Femoral Resurfacing for Osteonecrosis of the Femoral Head

INTRODUCTION: Limited femoral resurfacing is being used for treatment of late stage osteonecrosis before acetabular arthritic changes occur. Resurfacing may be used as a "time buying" procedure to prolong the need for total hip arthroplasty. The purpose of this study was to report our experience with limited femoral resurfacing for the treatment of osteonecrosis.

METHODS: The clinical and radiographic results of twenty-two limited femoral resurfacings were reviewed. This study included 14 men and 8 women whose mean age was 37 years (range, 19 to 54). Ten patients had failed previous core decompression. Patients with Harris Hip scores less than 80 points at last follow up or those who were converted to a total hip replacement were considered clinical failures.

RESULTS: Ten of twenty-two hips (45 percent) were clinically successful at a mean follow-up of 5.8 years (range, 24 to 82 months). Eleven hips were converted to total hip replacements for persistent groin pain at a mean of 4.8 years (range, 46 to 68 months). A twelfth hip is awaiting conversion. Two other hips have intermittent groin pain but have Harris Hip Scores greater than 80. Radiographically, there are three cases of decreased joint space when compared to immediate postoperative radiographs. However, these three patients remain asymptomatic.

DISCUSSION: Based on these results, limited femoral resurfacing should be considered an interim procedure for early collapsed hips. Although resurfacing may prolong the need for total hip arthroplasty, the surgeon and patient should be aware of the possibility of early revision.

Patellofemoral Ccomplications In Total Knee Arthroplasty: Clinical and Radiographic Results of 145 Consecutive Cases Using a Third Generation Posterior Cruciate Substituting Knee Prosthesis

INTRODUCTION: Incidence of patellofemoral complications in total knee arthroplasty (TKA) has been reported to be as high as 50 percent, accounting for a significant reoperation rate. The purpose of this study was to assess the outcomes of TKA using a third generation prostheses that specifically addresses normal kinematics of the patellofemoral joint.

METHODS: One hundred and forty-five consecutive TKA (in 123 patients) performed by a single surgeon were included. The employed prosthesis was a posterior cruciate substituting knee with a deepened and posteriorly elongated trochlear groove designed to provide for smooth patella tracking through a full range of motion. The patellar button consists of an oval configuration with an offset dome. Radiographic and clinical (with patellofemoral specific questionnaires) data were analyzed.

RESULTS: There were 49 males and 74 females included in this study whose mean age was 67 years (range, 42-86). The TKA's were assessed at a mean follow-up of 49 months (range, 24-89). There were no reoperations for patellofemoral problems, aseptic loosening, or deep infection. Knee Society Scores significantly ($p<0.05$) improved from preoperative evaluations. Patients reported a significant ($p<0.05$) improvement in anterior knee pain and independent chair rise. A lateral release was performed in 3 knees (2 percent).

CONCLUSION: The lateral release rate in this series is low compared to the current literature (up to 15%). The low incidence of patellofemoral complications indicates that appropriate surgical technique along with design changes, with particular attention to the trochlear design and patellofemoral contact throughout full flexion, have achieved their intended purpose.

The Tibial Sulcus As A New Reference Point for Tibial Resection in Total Knee Arthroplasty: An Anatomical Study

Introduction: The amount of proximal tibial resection is an important aspect of total knee arthroplasty as it affects the joint line and soft tissue balancing. Most systems use cutting guides to resect a certain amount of bone off either the lateral or medial plateau. We hypothesize that the valley between the tibial spines, an area that should be unaffected by degenerative processes, can serve as a more reproducible reference point for the tibial bone cut.

Methods: Fifty consecutive non-fractured MRIs from skeletally mature patients were identified at our institution. The height from the valley between the tibial spines (sulcus) to the medial and lateral tibial plateaus was calculated using PACS digital radiology software.

Results: There were 26 females and 24 males included in the study. The mean age was 54 years (range, 17 to 77). The sulcus demonstrated a mean of 4.4mm (4-4.8mm, 95% C.I.) over the lateral plateau, and 6.1mm (5.7-6.5mm, 95% C.I.) over the medial plateau.

Discussion: Current recommendations suggest cutting 2mm off the low side of the plateau or 10mm off the high side. We recommend a 12-14 mm resection based off the valley between the tibial spines. This would result in an 8-10 mm resection of the plateau. This technique would have application in knees with bicondylar bony deformities or unicompartmental and limited incision knee arthroplasties, where access to both plateaus may be limited.

Use of the Tibialis Anterior Tendon as a Landmark for Extramedullary Tibial Alignment in Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA): An Anatomical Study

Amar Rajadhyaksha, MD; Hemant Mehta, MD; Steven Zelicof, MD,PhD

INTRODUCTION:
Radiographic alignment has been well documented as a major predictor of success in TKA. There is a paucity of literature regarding landmarks for the appropriate use of extramedullary alignment. The purpose of this study was to evaluate the accuracy of using the tibialis anterior tendon (TAT) as a distal landmark for extramedullary alignment in TKA.

METHODS:
Forty-five consecutive ankle Magnetic Resonance Images (MRI) were reviewed in forty-three patients. Axial T1-weighted images just above the articular surface of the tibial plafond were selected for analysis. Measurements were made from computerized images using a digital ruler accounting for magnification. The distance between the midpoint of the distal tibia (point M) and the TAT was recorded.

RESULTS:
Forty-one of forty-five TAT were medial to Point M (91.1%) while four (8.9%) were lateral. The mean distance for both groups was 1.89 millimeters from Point M (range, 0 to 4.5) (ninety-five percent Confidence Interval 1.45 to 2.33). For seven (15.6%) MRI, there was no distance between the TAT and point M. Thirty-eight of forty-five TAT (85%) were within 2 millimeters of Point M.

DISCUSSION:
The TAT is an easily palpable fixed anatomical structure that corresponds very closely to the midpoint of the distal tibia. Eighty-five percent of TAT were within 2 millimeters of midpoint of the distal tibia. The authors believe that using the TAT as a distal landmark will help the surgeon identify the center of the distal tibia and will eliminate the surgeon's estimation that is commonly used in current techniques.

Controlling pain after total hip and total knee replacement using a multimodal approach with local periarticular injection: A prospective randomized study.

Introduction:

Patients undergoing total knee and total knee replacement are often most apprehensive of postoperative pain. Optimal pain control improves patient satisfaction and functional recovery.

The purpose of this study was to describe a novel periarticular injection and to evaluate its effects on pain control, narcotic consumption, and recovery of function after total joint replacement.

Methods:

An IRB-approved prospective randomized study was conducted to compare different perioperative pain management protocols. For total hip replacements, patients were randomized to either the PCA or the periarticular injection group and for total knee replacements, patients were randomized to the PCA plus femoral nerve block (FNB) or the periarticular injection group. Eighty three patients (45 hips and 38 knees) were enrolled.

In addition all patients all received an involved protocol including perioperative analgesics, anti-inflammatories, patient education, and advanced rehabilitation.

In the injection group, a local proprietary mixture of five medications with different mechanisms of actions was injected into the periarticular sites.

Patients were assessed for pain (visual analog scale) and recovery of functional milestones, (unassisted walking, stair-climbing, straight leg raise), and overall satisfaction at POD # 1, 2, 3 and 14 as well as 6 weeks and 3 months after surgery.

Results:

Patients in the hip injection group demonstrated significantly lower average pain scores on each day of admission (3.8 vs 5.77 on POD # 1; $p=0.0067$). Narcotic use and associated side effects were significantly lower in the injection group. Straight leg raise and overall satisfaction were significantly higher in the injection group (52% vs 15% and 9.2/10 vs 6.7/10 respectively).

Average pain scores and overall patient satisfaction were comparable between the knee injection group and the PCA + FNB group. The knee injection group demonstrated lower narcotic usage and associated side effects. Additionally, 63% of the patients in the knee injection group were able to straight leg raise on POD #1 versus 21% in the PCA + FNB group.

Discussion and Conclusion:

Periarticular injection with a multimodal protocol was shown to decrease pain and improve functional recovery compared to conventional pain control modalities.

17th Annual Symposium of the
International Society for Technology in Arthroplasty
September 23-25, 2004
Domus Pacis Hotel, Rome

1. digit data of presenting author:

Last name	Rina
First name	SAKAI
Institution	Kitasato University
Role	Research Associate
Postal address	228-8555
E-mail	rinax@kitasato-u.ac.jp
Phone(s)	+81-42-778-9647
Fax	+81-42-778-9647

2. choose the format:
X poster presentation
□ oral presentation only
□ oral or poster presentation (if oral presentations exceed the space available in the program)

3. select a topic:
□ osseointegration
□ bioactive materials
□ biologic bone substitutes
□ minimally invasive surgery
□ debris disease
□ revision knee surgery
□ revision hip surgery
□ periprosthetic fractures
□ resurfacing hip arthroplasty
□ alternative bearing surfaces
□ new materials
□ computer-assisted surgery
□ tumoral prostheses
□ shoulder prostheses
□ disk prostheses
X free papers

4. Title of your abstract (in English):

Comparison of torsion stiffness of total hip prosthesis

5. Names of authors (please underline the presenting author's name):

Rina SAKAI, Akira IWAMA, Moritoshi ITOMAN, and Kiyoshi MABUCHI

6. Text of your abstract (in English) following headings:

A. Introduction (Background & Objectives)

The rotational stability of cementless hip prostheses corresponds to their appropriate contour design. The appropriate contour design of a femoral stem is important for secure primary fixation. This paper addresses the issue of the fixation method of hip stems and their rotational stability.

B. Material & Methods

Different kinds of finite element models of four femoral stems were constructed for computer simulation. These models had contour designs which aim to facilitate tight mechanical fixation in different ways. Boundary and initial conditions were: (i) rigid contact of the distal end of the model femur with the rigid base; (ii) a stepping load of 1800 N was applied to the proximal tip of the stem; (iii) a load of 1440 N was pulled from the greater trochanter of the femur as muscle force; and (iv) a torsion load of 18.9 Nm was applied to the proximal femur as the intra-rotation.

C. Results

As a result, it was found that the torsion stiffness of the Intra-Medullary Cruciate stem was 2810 Nm/rad. For the VerSys stem, the torsion stiffness was 1500 Nm/rad. The VerSys stem had a large rotation. The torsion stiffness of the PerFix SV stem was 1630 Nm/rad. The torsion stiffness of the Duetto SI stem was 2420 Nm/rad.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

Judging from torsion stiffness, two types of stem (Intra-Medullary Cruciate stem, Duetto SI stem) provided rotational stability.

E. Level of evidence (for clinical works) or **Clinical Relevance** (for basic-science works). For criteria for level of evidence rating, go to http://www.jbjs.org/instrux.shtml and see the table under Preparation of Manuscript.

7. If you want your paper considered for an award, please choose one.

□ Paul Howard prize (US$ 5,000)

□ Ernesto De Santis prize (US$ 5,000)

□ Award for the best student biomechanics paper (US$ 2,000); a proper certificate is requested.

□ Award for the best student biomaterials paper (US$ 2,000); a proper certificate is requested

Total knee arthroplasty following high tibial osteotomy.

Ripanti S., S. Campi, Marin S., P. Mura, Campi A.
Orthopaedic and Traumatology Department
S. Giacomo Hospital, Rome (Italy)

Introdution: high tibial osteotomy is an efficient treatment for medial compartment osteoarthritis of the knee; its used for middle aged patients with high activity levels and can delay the need for total arthroplasty.
The results of total knee arthroplasty after failed high tibial osteotomy are controversies; several authors reported inferior outcomes, but others have concluded that tibial osteotomy doesn't bias following total arthroplasty. The aim of this study was to evaluate the results of failed high tibial osteotomy subsequently converted to total knee arthroplasty and compare the results to group of patients underwere primary arthroplasty; the authors evaluate some of technical problems that a previous high tibial osteotomy can generate, like scar tissue, patellar tendon shortening and changes of proximal tibial anatomy.
Methods: 50 total knee arthroplasty performed after a previous closed wedge osteotomy were matched with 50 patients operated with a primary knee prosthesis for osteoarthritis. The time from a proximal tibial osteotomy to a prosthesis operation was in mean eight years.
Results: the Knee Society clinical and radiographic score system and W.O.M.A.C. evaluation were used to evaluate knees before surgery and at each follow up (average 5 years).
At an average of five years follow up, the clinical results of total knee arthroplasty after high tibial osteotomy were similar to those of primary knee prosthesis.
Conclusion: in our study revision of failed proximal tibial osteotomy appears to have more technical difficulties but with overall outcomes that remain comparable at results after primary total knee arthroplasty, so tibial osteotomy is considered a valid option in younger and very active patients with unicompartmental arthritis.

GEOMETRIC ANALYSIS OF THE GRAMMONT REVERSE SHOULDER PROSTHESIS: AN EVALUATION OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PROSTHETIC DESIGN PARAMETERS AND CLINICAL FAILURE MODES

Roche, C; Flurin, PH; Wright, T; Zuckerman, J
2320 NW 66th Court; Gainesville, FL 32653
(352) 377-1140. Fax: (352) 378-2617. chris.roche@exac.com

Introduction

In the early 1990's, Paul Grammont designed a novel reverse shoulder prosthesis; this design has been demonstrated to alleviate pain and improve function in patients suffering from cuff tear arthropathy a degenerative condition that was previously treated with unpredictable results. However, the Grammont design is not without complications: the incidence of scapular notching is reported to be high as 50%; the incidence of instability/dislocation is reported to be as high as 10%. Such rates have led surgeons to intentionally implant the prosthesis in a manner not intended by the manufacturers (e.g. fixing the glenosphere with a 15° inferior tilt or with a 4mm distal shift). For these reasons, the purpose of this study is to evaluate the relationship between the Grammont design parameters and the commonly reported clinical failure modes.

Methods

The Grammont reverse shoulder was geometrically modeled using 3-D computer-aided design software (Unigraphics; UGS, Inc.). An assembly analysis was conducted to quantify the effect of several prosthetic design parameters (humeral neck angle, humeral liner constraint, glenosphere thickness, and glenosphere diameter) on several functionally relevant measurements (Range of Motion (ROM), jump distance, and offset) during simulated humeral abduction/adduction. By implication, the relationship between the aforementioned design parameters and functional measurements will elucidate the failure mechanisms associated with the commonly reported clinical complications for reverse shoulder arthroplasty (scapular notching, dislocation, improper deltoid tensioning, etc…). Specifically, ROM, jump distance, and offset were quantified and compared for each of the following design conditions: as humeral neck angle varied from 130 to 165°; as humeral constraint varied from 0.250 to 0.3125; as glenosphere thickness varied from 17 to 21 mm; and as glenosphere diameter varied from 34 to 44 mm.

Results

The Grammont reverse shoulder (i.e. 155° neck angle, humeral constraint of 0.275, 36x19mm Glenosphere) was observed to impinge inferiorly and superiorly at 35° and 95° abduction, respectively. Assuming no scapular rotation, ROM can be considered to be 60°. Modifying the humeral neck angle by 5° shifts the ROM by 5° (in the same direction) by changing the points of impingement. Modifying humeral neck angle by 5° also changes the offset by 0.25 to 0.5mm (in the same direction). Modifying the humeral constraint by 0.0125 changes the ROM by 4° (in the opposite direction) and the jump distance by 0.5mm (in the same direction). Modifying the glenosphere thickness by 1mm (when the humeral constraint is held constant) changes the ROM by 5° (in the same direction). Modifying the glenosphere diameter by 2mm (when the humeral constraint is held constant) changes the jump distance by 0.5mm (in the same direction).

Discussion and Conclusions

The results of this study demonstrate the relationship between each design parameter and functional measurement. Furthermore, the results demonstrate the Grammont impinges on the glenoid inferiorly prior to the patient being able to adduct his/her arm to their side, as is necessary during activities of daily living (ADL). For this reason, the authors conclude that the 155° humeral neck angle makes the Grammont design susceptible to scapular notching and dislocation via inferior impingement. Future reverse shoulder designs should consider shifting the inferior impingement point to a location that permits a ROM resembling a patient's ADL. The application of these relationships is useful in the design of a reverse shoulder prosthesis that maximizes ROM and jump distance, minimizes impingement, and provides sufficient offset to tension the deltoid and maintain the well-documented biomechanical benefits associated with the design.

Failure Modes in Revision Total Knee Replacement

Introduction
The prevalence of revision total knee replacement is increasing. The purpose of the current study is to understand the ways in which revision total knee replacements fail.

Methods
Between 1994 and 2005, 140 revision total knee operations were performed by 4 surgeons at one center. In this time 18 knees presented with a failure of revision TKR. Clinical and radiographic records were reviewed to assess cause of failure and treatment.

Results
Eight knees had aseptic loosening of 1 or both components. In 7 the quality of the cement mantle within the metaphyseal bone was inadequate. Six knees were revised with more fully cemented intramedullary stems with a constrained condylar insert or a rotating hinge, while one patient died during evaluation. The 8^{th} case had fully cemented stems, but developed a circumferential lucency at the femoral interface, treated conservatively. Seven knees were evaluated for infection of the revision TKR. All of these had previously had infection as the reason for the revision. 2 knees were diagnosed with mediolateral instability. One was revised to a rotating hinge, while one was successfully treated with a thicker constrained condylar insert. A third case developed an acute lateral patellar dislocation with anterior instability 9 years after revision TKR. She was medically unstable and unable to ambulate for a year, and was treated with closed reduction and bracing.

Discussion
Loosening, and instability are the most common modes of failure in aseptic revision TKR. The risk of post-operative infection is much higher in the face of previous infection.

PLATELET-RICH PLASMA AND MORCELLIZED BONE GRAFTS FOR TWO-STAGE CEMENTLESS REVISION OF SEPTIC HIP PROSTHESIS

Romanò, Carlo L., Meani, Enzo
Istituto Ortopedico Gaetano Pini – Piazza Cardinal Ferrari, 1 – 20122 Milano – Italy
Tel. +39 02 58296.420 - Fax +39 02 58296.692 - e-mail: romano@gpini.it

Introduction: Hip prosthesis infection is often associated with wide bone loss, due to the infection process, prosthetic loosening and necessary surgical debridment. The use of cementless prosthesis for two-stage revision of failed septic hip prosthesis has been proved to be effective by different authors, but little is known about the safety and efficacy of biological factors to assist and stimulate bone healing in revision surgery after infection. Autologous Platelet-Rich Plasma (PRP) contains, among others, "Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF)", "Transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-ß)" and "Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)" and it has been proved in different clinical settings to promote bone healing, while having a quite favourable cost and safety profile. We here report on the medium term results of the use of PRP and autologous or homologous morcellized bone grafts in previously infected hip prosthesis.

Materials and methods: From May 2002 to June 2004 nine patients with Grade III or IV proximal femoral bone loss according to Paprowski classification underwent two-stage revision for septic hip prosthesis with the same protocol. All the patients underwent a first intervention for infected prosthesis and cement removal, accurate debridment and implant of a preformed long stem antibiotic-loaded cement spacer (Spacer G, Tecres, S.p.A.). Isolated microorganisms were: Coagulase negative in 5 patients, Staphylococcus aureus in 3 patients, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and mixed flora in 2 patients. At 8 to 12 weeks, after clinical and laboratory testing to exclude the presence of infection, the spacer was removed and a cementless modular revision prosthesis was implanted (Profemur, Wrigth Inc.). During this surgical procedure 60 to 110 ml of the patient's blood were taken from a peripheral vein and processed with the SYMPHONY Platelet Concentrate System (DePuy Inc.); the Platelet-Rich Plasma – PRP obtained in this way was then mixed with autologous (2 patients) or homologous (7 patients) morcellized bone grafts and applied in the proximal third of the femur and, in one patient, also in the acetabular defect. Patients evaluation has been performed clinically, radiographically and with laboratory testings at 3 – 6 – 12 and 24 months.

Results: In all the patients bone healing occurred at the site of grafting, with consistent bone apposition on the prosthetic surface as demonstrated by radiographic findings. No infection recurrence or aseptic loosening was observed at the latest follow-up.

Conclusions: Autologous platelet concentrate and morcellized bone grafts may be safely used in cementless two-stage revision in infected hip prosthesis, but further studies are necessary to establish if PRP is able to really increase or speed up bone healing in this clinical setting. The possibility to enhance bone healing is particularly attractive in view of the latest findings of an active role of the osteoblasts in bone infections.

STIMULUS-EVOKED NERVE MONITORING SYSTEM IN TOTAL HIP PROSTHESIS: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Romanò, Carlo L., Fini, Milena*, Giardino, Roberto*, Meani, Enzo
*Istituto di Ricerca Codivilla-Putti - Dipartimento di chirurgia Sperimentale - via di Barbiano, 1/10 - 40136 Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Gaetano Pini – Piazza Cardinal Ferrari, 1 – 20122 Milano – Italy
Tel. +39 02 58296.420 - Fax +39 02 58296.692 - e-mail: romano@gpini.it

Introduction: Nerve palsies after hip prosthesis occur with a frequency ranging from 0.6 to 2.9 after primary implants and from 1.8 to 7.6 after revision. In about one third of patients a permanent paralysis or paresis remains, while in the other patients a (partial) recovery usually takes at least one year, delaying rehabilitation and increasing costs and legal claims. Among known reasons for nerve palsies after hip surgery there is the incorrect positioning of the surgical retractors. Although somato-sensory evoked potentials have been successfully tested in a research environment to monitor the correct position of the surgical retractors, they suffer the following disadvantages, that prevent a larger use in the clinical setting: high costs, logistically demanding, provide only indirect information about motor nerve damage.

We present the preliminary results of a new monitoring system of the positioning of the surgical retractors, based on a "stimulus-evoked" response. The system is composed by an electrical stimulating device, that delivers an appropriate stimulus through the surgical retractor, previously isolated with a disposable plastic film. If the surgical retractor is positioned too close to a nerve, a motor response will then be visible as a muscle contraction and the retractor may be repositioned by the surgeon in a safer area.

Materials and methods: Based on the available literature data and on original animal experiments performed in sheeps a prototype stimulating device was developed with the following stimulus parameters: intensity: 9mA; duration: 200 microsec; frequency: 0.3 Hz. The prototype was tested in a consecutive series of 134 patients (92 primary hip prosthesis and 42 revision), randomly assigned to a monitored or unmonitored (control) group. All the intervention were performed in the supine position with constant femoral nerve monitoring.

Results: There were no femoral nerve paresis in the monitored group (n=50 patients), compared with 2 paresis in the control group (n=84). The number of alarms were 10 in the 50 monitored patients. No side effects connected with the use of the stimulating device and no interference with the electro-bistoury were observed.

Conclusions: Hip prosthesis is one of the most successful and widely performed procedures in orthopaedic surgery. Nerve lesions, although relatively rare, are a serious complication that may lead to permanent paresis or paralysis and are a potential source for legal claims. The results of the present study point out the possibility to develop a simple and effective device that, acting as an "electronic prophylaxis", may prevent or at least significantly reduce unwanted nerve lesion, driving a safer positioning of surgical retractors.

PLATELET-RICH PLASMA AND MORCELLIZED BONE GRAFTS FOR TWO-STAGE CEMENTLESS REVISION OF SEPTIC HIP PROSTHESIS

Romanò, Carlo L., Meani, Enzo
Istituto Ortopedico Gaetano Pini – Piazza Cardinal Ferrari, 1 – 20122 Milano – Italy
Tel. +39 02 58296.420 - Fax +39 02 58296.692 - e-mail: romano@gpini.it

Introduction: Hip prosthesis infection is often associated with wide bone loss, due to the infection process, prosthetic loosening and necessary surgical debridment. The use of cementless prosthesis for two-stage revision of failed septic hip prosthesis has been proved to be effective by different authors, but little is known about the safety and efficacy of biological factors to assist and stimulate bone healing in revision surgery after infection. Autologous Platelet-Rich Plasma (PRP) contains, among others, "Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF)", "Transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-ß)" and "Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF)" and it has been proved in different clinical settings to promote bone healing, while having a quite favourable cost and safety profile. We here report on the medium term results of the use of PRP and autologous or homologous morcellized bone grafts in previously infected hip prosthesis.

Materials and methods: From May 2002 to June 2004 nine patients with Grade III or IV proximal femoral bone loss according to Paprowski classification underwent two-stage revision for septic hip prosthesis with the same protocol. All the patients underwent a first intervention for infected prosthesis and cement removal, accurate debridment and implant of a preformed long stem antibiotic-loaded cement spacer (Spacer G, Tecres, S.p.A.). Isolated microorganisms were: Coagulase negative in 5 patients, Staphylococcus aureus in 3 patients, Pseudomonas aeruginosa and mixed flora in 2 patients. At 8 to 12 weeks, after clinical and laboratory testing to exclude the presence of infection, the spacer was removed and a cementless modular revision prosthesis was implanted (Profemur, Wrigth Inc.). During this surgical procedure 60 to 110 ml of the patient's blood were taken from a peripheral vein and processed with the SYMPHONY Platelet Concentrate System (DePuy Inc.); the Platelet-Rich Plasma – PRP obtained in this way was then mixed with autologous (2 patients) or homologous (7 patients) morcellized bone grafts and applied in the proximal third of the femur and, in one patient, also in the acetabular defect. Patients evaluation has been performed clinically, radiographically and with laboratory testings at 3 – 6 – 12 and 24 months.

Results: In all the patients bone healing occurred at the site of grafting, with consistent bone apposition on the prosthetic surface as demonstrated by radiographic findings. No infection recurrence or aseptic loosening was observed at the latest follow-up.

Conclusions: Autologous platelet concentrate and morcellized bone grafts may be safely used in cementless two-stage revision in infected hip prosthesis, but further studies are necessary to establish if PRP is able to really increase or speed up bone healing in this clinical setting. The possibility to enhance bone healing is particularly attractive in view of the latest findings of an active role of the osteoblasts in bone infections.

STIMULUS-EVOKED NERVE MONITORING SYSTEM IN TOTAL HIP PROSTHESIS: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Romanò, Carlo L., Fini, Milena*, Giardino, Roberto*, Meani, Enzo
*Istituto di Ricerca Codivilla-Putti - Dipartimento di chirurgia Sperimentale - via di Barbiano, 1/10 - 40136 Bologna
Istituto Ortopedico Gaetano Pini – Piazza Cardinal Ferrari, 1 – 20122 Milano – Italy
Tel. +39 02 58296.420 - Fax +39 02 58296.692 - e-mail: romano@gpini.it

Introduction: Nerve palsies after hip prosthesis occur with a frequency ranging from 0.6 to 2.9 after primary implants and from 1.8 to 7.6 after revision. In about one third of patients a permanent paralysis or paresis remains, while in the other patients a (partial) recovery usually takes at least one year, delaying rehabilitation and increasing costs and legal claims. Among known reasons for nerve palsies after hip surgery there is the incorrect positioning of the surgical retractors. Although somato-sensory evoked potentials have been successfully tested in a research environment to monitor the correct position of the surgical retractors, they suffer the following disadvantages, that prevent a larger use in the clinical setting: high costs, logistically demanding, provide only indirect information about motor nerve damage.

We present the preliminary results of a new monitoring system of the positioning of the surgical retractors, based on a "stimulus-evoked" response. The system is composed by an electrical stimulating device, that delivers an appropriate stimulus through the surgical retractor, previously isolated with a disposable plastic film. If the surgical retractor is positioned too close to a nerve, a motor response will then be visible as a muscle contraction and the retractor may be repositioned by the surgeon in a safer area.

Materials and methods: Based on the available literature data and on original animal experiments performed in sheeps a prototype stimulating device was developed with the following stimulus parameters: intensity: 9mA; duration: 200 microsec; frequency: 0.3 Hz. The prototype was tested in a consecutive series of 134 patients (92 primary hip prosthesis and 42 revision), randomly assigned to a monitored or unmonitored (control) group. All the intervention were performed in the supine position with constant femoral nerve monitoring.

Results: There were no femoral nerve paresis in the monitored group (n=50 patients), compared with 2 paresis in the control group (n=84). The number of alarms were 10 in the 50 monitored patients. No side effects connected with the use of the stimulating device and no interference with the electro-bistoury were observed.

Conclusions: Hip prosthesis is one of the most successful and widely performed procedures in orthopaedic surgery. Nerve lesions, although relatively rare, are a serious complication that may lead to permanent paresis or paralysis and are a potential source for legal claims. The results of the present study point out the possibility to develop a simple and effective device that, acting as an "electronic prophylaxis", may prevent or at least significantly reduce unwanted nerve lesion, driving a safer positioning of surgical retractors.

COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND HIP REPLACEMENT MANUFACTURE FOR THE YOUNGER PATIENTS

Taylor, Andrew; Roques, Anne; Tuke, Mike

Finsbury Development Ltd, 13 Mole Business Park, Randalls Road, Leatherhead, KT22 7BA, UK
Tel: 00441372 360830, Fax: 00441372 360779, Email: anne.roques@finsbury.org

Composite materials are high performance materials widely used in engineering where anisotropy is required. It is therefore surprising that it is not more widely used in orthopaedics as bone structures are highly anistropic. Attempts have been made to use carbon fibre reinforced plastic materials for hip replacement, but these were shown to fail early, and composite materials for orthopaedics fell in discredit. This is believed to be due to poor design of the implants. The manufacturing methods, and validation against carefully defined design requirements of a novel carbon fibre hip replacement for younger patient (50-70 years) is presented.

Design windows are defined for optimum stability, interface properties, and load transfer to the surrounding bone, as well as biocompatility. Manufacturing of the stem involves the development of dedicated techniques. Design verification involves testing to ISO7206, under high, complex loads. The interface motions and strength are tested using a specifically designed methodology, fully presented elsewhere.

Initially, the optimum stiffness distribution in the stem is obtained using Finite Element modelling with the objective of restoring normal stress distribution in the femur. The optimum distribution is three dimensional; such stiffness gradients can only be achieved with composite materials and a complex architecture. The stem is manufactured using the resin transfer molding technique, and the reproducibility of the technique is verified during fatigue testing. The ability of the stems to sustain impact as well as interrupted loads is also investigated. The motions at the interface must remain below 150 microns for initial stability and the interface stresses in the bone must remain below 2MPa, whilst the coating adhesion to the stem must sustain *in vivo* loads. The adhesively bonded hydroxylapatite coating has been specifically developed, together with the corresponding spraying technique. The motions at the interface during testing remain below 20 microns proximally. All materials are shown to be biocompatible.

The younger patients' joint replacement market is more demanding than that of conventionally older patients. The consequences of design faults will be more catastrophic as the body reactions to the implant will be faster. The implanted components will also be subjected to higher loads, of variable nature, amplitude and frequency. The complex requirements can be best simultaneously fulfilled by use of complex composite structures. Such a stem can only be developed in parallel with dedicated manufacturing techniques.

COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND HIP REPLACEMENT MANUFACTURE FOR THE YOUNGER PATIENTS

Taylor, Andrew; Roques, Anne; Tuke, Mike

Finsbury Development Ltd, 13 Mole Business Park, Randalls Road, Leatherhead, KT22 7BA, UK
Tel: 00441372 360830, Fax: 00441372 360779, Email: anne.roques@finsbury.org

Composite materials are high performance materials widely used in engineering where anisotropy is required. It is therefore surprising that it is not more widely used in orthopaedics as bone structures are highly anistropic. Attempts have been made to use carbon fibre reinforced plastic materials for hip replacement, but these were shown to fail early, and composite materials for orthopaedics fell in discredit. This is believed to be due to poor design of the implants. The manufacturing methods, and validation against carefully defined design requirements of a novel carbon fibre hip replacement for younger patient (50-70 years) is presented.

Design windows are defined for optimum stability, interface properties, and load transfer to the surrounding bone, as well as biocompatility. Manufacturing of the stem involves the development of dedicated techniques. Design verification involves testing to ISO7206, under high, complex loads. The interface motions and strength are tested using a specifically designed methodology, fully presented elsewhere.

Initially, the optimum stiffness distribution in the stem is obtained using Finite Element modelling with the objective of restoring normal stress distribution in the femur. The optimum distribution is three dimensional; such stiffness gradients can only be achieved with composite materials and a complex architecture. The stem is manufactured using the resin transfer molding technique, and the reproducibility of the technique is verified during fatigue testing. The ability of the stems to sustain impact as well as interrupted loads is also investigated. The motions at the interface must remain below 150 microns for initial stability and the interface stresses in the bone must remain below 2MPa, whilst the coating adhesion to the stem must sustain *in vivo* loads. The adhesively bonded hydroxylapatite coating has been specifically developed, together with the corresponding spraying technique. The motions at the interface during testing remain below 20 microns proximally. All materials are shown to be biocompatible.

The younger patients' joint replacement market is more demanding than that of conventionally older patients. The consequences of design faults will be more catastrophic as the body reactions to the implant will be faster. The implanted components will also be subjected to higher loads, of variable nature, amplitude and frequency. The complex requirements can be best simultaneously fulfilled by use of complex composite structures. Such a stem can only be developed in parallel with dedicated manufacturing techniques.

CT-based surgical planning software provides right size of femoral component in cementless total hip arthroplasty.

Background: Precise preoperative planning is important as component Placement critically affects the performance and longevity of cementless total hip arthroplasties (THA). To our knowledge there is no report which quantifies the ideal contact area between host bone and femoral components in cementless THA. Therefore we assessed the area of stem surface in contact with the cortical bone using a CT-based surgical planning software called Hip-OP.

Materials and Method: A total of 46 hips were implanted in neutral position (within 2 degrees of varus or valgus) and enrolled for this study. All cases used the same type of prosthesis (Versys cemetless fiber metal taper stem,> Zimmer Warsaw). 42 hips were well functioning without subsidence in spite of full weight bearing immediately after surgery. 4 hips showed subsidence within 1 month post-op. All 46 hips were evaluated retrospectively using the Hip-OP 3-D-templating system to provide a ratio between stem surface area and cancellous and cortical bone.

Results: The ratio of the stem surface area in contact with cortical bone in patients without subsidence was on average 6.14% (range 4.82% to 7.92%). The contact area was distributed evenly throughout medial and proximal part of the femoral component. In patients with subsidence the average of 2.00% (range 0.05% to 3.70%) was significantly lower than in patients without subsidence.

Discussion and Conclusion: In cementless THA, incorrect sizing can lead to subsidence or valgus/varus implantation. The result of this study contribute to resolve these problems. The Hip-Op planning system will aid in choosing the correct size of femoral components in cementless THA.

17th Annual Symposium of the
International Society for Technology in Arthroplasty
September 23-25, 2004
Domus Pacis Hotel, Rome

1. digit data of presenting author:

Last name	Rina
First name	SAKAI
Institution	Kitasato University
Role	Research Associate
Postal address	228-8555
E-mail	rinax@kitasato-u.ac.jp
Phone(s)	+81-42-778-9647
Fax	+81-42-778-9647

2. choose the format:
X poster presentation
□ oral presentation only
□ oral or poster presentation (if oral presentations exceed the space available in the program)

3. select a topic:
□ osseointegration
□ bioactive materials
□ biologic bone substitutes
□ minimally invasive surgery
□ debris disease
□ revision knee surgery
□ revision hip surgery
□ periprosthetic fractures
□ resurfacing hip arthroplasty
□ alternative bearing surfaces
□ new materials
□ computer-assisted surgery
□ tumoral prostheses
□ shoulder prostheses
□ disk prostheses
X free papers

4. Title of your abstract (in English):

Comparison of torsion stiffness of total hip prosthesis

5. Names of authors (please underline the presenting author's name):

Rina SAKAI, Akira IWAMA, Moritoshi ITOMAN, and Kiyoshi MABUCHI

6. Text of your abstract (in English) following headings:

A. Introduction (Background & Objectives)

The rotational stability of cementless hip prostheses corresponds to their appropriate contour design. The appropriate contour design of a femoral stem is important for secure primary fixation. This paper addresses the issue of the fixation method of hip stems and their rotational stability.

B. Material & Methods

Different kinds of finite element models of four femoral stems were constructed for computer simulation. These models had contour designs which aim to facilitate tight mechanical fixation in different ways. Boundary and initial conditions were: (i) rigid contact of the distal end of the model femur with the rigid base; (ii) a stepping load of 1800 N was applied to the proximal tip of the stem; (iii) a load of 1440 N was pulled from the greater trochanter of the femur as muscle force; and (iv) a torsion load of 18.9 Nm was applied to the proximal femur as the intra-rotation.

C. Results

As a result, it was found that the torsion stiffness of the Intra-Medullary Cruciate stem was 2810 Nm/rad. For the VerSys stem, the torsion stiffness was 1500 Nm/rad. The VerSys stem had a large rotation. The torsion stiffness of the PerFix SV stem was 1630 Nm/rad. The torsion stiffness of the Duetto SI stem was 2420 Nm/rad.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

Judging from torsion stiffness, two types of stem (Intra-Medullary Cruciate stem, Duetto SI stem) provided rotational stability.

E. Level of evidence (for clinical works) or **Clinical Relevance** (for basic-science works). For criteria for level of evidence rating, go to http://www.jbjs.org/instrux.shtml and see the table under Preparation of Manuscript.

7. If you want your paper considered for an award, please choose one.

□ Paul Howard prize (US$ 5,000)

□ Ernesto De Santis prize (US$ 5,000)

□ Award for the best student biomechanics paper (US$ 2,000); a proper certificate is requested.

□ Award for the best student biomaterials paper (US$ 2,000); a proper certificate is requested

A CASE REPORT OF OSTEOARTHRITIS OF BOTH KNEES WITH EACH OF TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY INCLUDING AUTOGENOUS BONE GRAFTING AND HIGH TIBIAL OSTEOTOMY IN THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME: A 20-YEAR FOLLOW-UP

Sato Shigeru Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Musashino Red Cross Hospital, 1-26-1 Kyonan-cho, Musashino-shi, Tokyo 180-8610, Japan

Phone number: 011-81-422-32-3111, fax number: 011-81-422-32-9551, e-mail address: ssato@musashino.jrc.or.jp

A woman aged 69 years (at surgery) had complained of severe pain of both knees and serious disabilities on daily activities including walking. The left knee joint showed severe hydrops and the range of motion from 15° to 110° while the right knee joint had mild hydrops and the range of motion from 15° to 130° preoperatively. Radiographic examinations revealed osteoarthritis of both knees with loss of the medial joint space and significant bony destruction and defect of the left medial tibial condyle that extended to the most area of the medial joint surface and the depth of 4 cm from the joint surface at the deepest.

The left knee joint underwent total knee arthroplasty (TKA) with a considerable amount of autogenous bone grafting upon the osseous defect of the medial tibial condyle. The right knee joint received high tibial osteotomy (HTO) in about 3 weeks after the TKA of the left knee joint. The femorotibial angle (standing) of the right knee joint was 184° preoperatively and 167° postoperatively.

Both knees had no pain and disabilities on daily activities such as walking, ascending and descending stairs except full squatting for 9 years postoperatively. They showed the same range of motion from 0° to 135° and no hydrops. The complete and solid union of the grafted bone and the left medial tibial condyle had been obtained and a little medial joint space of the right knee had been observed through radiographic examinations.

The right knee joint (HTO) started to occasionally have mild pain and hydrops even though they did not influence daily activities whereas the left knee joint (TKA) had no pain and hydrops in 10 years after surgery. Since 11-12 years postoperatively, the right knee joint had been painful and had moderate-to-severe hydrops that had affected daily activities whereas the left knee joint had had no pain and hydrops. The medial joint space of the right knee was found to be lost again in 17 years postoperatively.

In 20 years after surgery, the left knee joint (TKA) occasionally had mild pain but no hydrops that did not influence daily activities. The range of motion was from 0° to 135° . There was no radiographic

evidence of loosening and absorption of the grafted bone. The right knee joint (HTO) had moderate pain and severe hydrops with the range of motion from 0° to 115°. The walking distance was limited to 100-500m while ascending or descending stairs in bipedal fashion was impossible even with aid because of the right knee pain.

In spite of the left knee joint having had severer arthropathy, it had better long-term outcome than the right knee joint. It suggests that TKA would be more reliable than HTO for osteoarthritis of the knee joint in long-term results.

The successful autogenous bone grafting indicates that it should be considered even for significant osseous defect with TKA before metal block augmentation is chosen.

Calcium Phosphate Paste Can Prevent Thigh Pain after Cementless THA.

Tomotaro Sato, Masami Thukamoto, Atsushi Kaneko,Daihei Kida, Yoshito Eto

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Nagoya Medical Center,
4-1-1 Sannomaru, Naka-ku, Nagoya, Aichi, 460-0001, JAPAN
Phone: +81-529511111, Fax:+81-529510664, E-mail:satotomo@nnh.hosp.go.jp

One of major problems in Total Hip Arthroplasty is thigh pain. We have examined the effect of femoral canal injection of Calcium Phosphate Paste (CPP) for cementless THA. CPP is a mixture of alpha Tri-Calcium Phosphate, Tetra-Calcium Phosphate, Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate and Hydroxyapatite. This paste harden in 10 minutes and its stiffness increases to maximum in 3days.

Cementless THA were performed in 78 osteoarthritic hips from 1999 to 2004. Eight of patients were male and 65 were female, average age were 62.1 years old ranged 39 to 81. Follow-up period were minimum 2 years. Proximal part of the stem was HA coated on rough metal surface. In 19 hips, CPP (10-12g) were filled as a femoral canal filler around the distal end of stem. In 59 hips, as a control, no CPP were filled in the canal.

No thigh pain were observed in CPP group patients. In control group, nine hips (15.3%) showed thigh pain ($p<0.026$), but walking disability and pain were mild in the first year and improved by the next year.

CPP filled in the canal were absorbed slowly on X-ray film, but prevention of thigh pain lasts for long time maximum 5 years. No infections and pulmonary embolism were observed in both series. Filling CPP into the gap between stem tip and femoral canal is useful technique to prevent thigh pain after cementless THA.

ENDOVASCULAR STENTING OF AN INTIMAL LESION WITH ACUTE LIMB ISCHEMIA OF THE UPPER EXTREMITY AFTER SHOULDER HEMIARTHROPLASTY: a case report.

Schmitt, Sabine[a], Gareis, R.[b], Schmidt, G.[b], Eichstädt, H.[c], Störk, Th.[b]

[a]Theresienkrankenhaus, Dep. of Orthopaedic Surgery, Mannheim, Germany
[b]Karl-Olga.Krankenhaus, Dep. of Cardiology, Stuttgart, Germany
[c]Charité, Campus Virchow, Dep.of Cardiology, Berlin, Germany

Bassermannstrasse 1
68165 Mannheim, Germany
+49 6214245522, +49 6214244463, .schmitt.sabine64@yahoo.de

Intimal ruptures with limb ischemia of the upper extremity after joint replacement are very rare. However, they are described in cases of traumatic joint dislocation and direct open surgical repair has been the indicated treatment.

We report a case of a 60 year old male patient presenting with pain, paraesthesia in the fingers, and a cold, pulseless hand 14 hours after shoulder hemiarthroplasty. Immediate angiographic examination showed the subtotal occlusion of the axillary artery due to an intimal rupture that occurred probably either with joint dislocation or with positioning of an instrument intra-operatively.

Direct surgical repair could be avoided by percutaneous angioplasty and primary stenting of the axillary artery using a 6.0 x 30 mm Bard Luminex self expanding Nitinol stent. Follow-up color duplex ultrasonography was performed immediately after intervention and again at three months follow-up. It showed a complete and persistent revascularisation of the artery. Lingering adverse physical symptoms have not been noted in this patient. He recovered with a restored pulse and normal skin color immediately post-intervention, his paraesthetic sensations are ongoing to improve.

Endovasular stenting is a minimal invasive therapy and an attractive option for treatment of postoperative limb ischemia due to intimal disruption after joint replacement, even in unusual sites.

THE WEAR PERFORMANCE OF A FLEXIBLE, ANATOMICALLY LOADED CFR-PEEK HIP CUP DESIGN

SCHOLES, SUSAN C, INMAN, IAN A, UNSWORTH, ANTHONY and JONES, ERIC
Centre for Biomedical Engineering, School of Engineering, Durham University, South Road, DURHAM, DH1 3LE, UK.
Tel: +44 191 334 2507, Fax: +44 191 334 2512, s.c.scholes@durham.ac.uk

'New' material combinations have been introduced as the bearing surfaces of prostheses to try and overcome the problem of osteolysis often attributed to polyethylene wear particles liberated within conventional metal-on-ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene (UHMWPE) joints. This study uses a hip simulator to assess the volumetric wear rates of carbon fibre reinforced polyetheretherketone (CFR-PEEK) acetabular cups articulating against alumina femoral heads.

MATERIALS AND METHODS: The wear test was performed on the Durham hip joint wear simulator. Six 54 mm diameter, alumina-on-CFR-PEEK joints were supplied by STRYKER ORTHOPAEDICS. These were anatomically loaded within the simulator. Five joints were wear tested and the remaining joint was used as a loaded soak control. Every 500,000 cycles, the wear of the acetabular cups was assessed gravimetrically (using a Mettler Toledo AX 205 balance, accurate to 0.01 mg) and the loaded soak control was used to take account of any change in weight due to lubricant absorption. The joints were tested to 25 million cycles (equivalent to approximately 25 years *in vivo*) *w*ith 30% new-born calf serum as the lubricant. Throughout the wear test the surface topography was measured on the Zygo NewView 100 non-contacting profilometer.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION: These joints provided encouragingly low wear results. The average volumetric wear rate of the five joints tested in this study was 1.162 mm^3/million cycles (range 0.811 to 1.320 mm^3/million cycles). This is significantly lower than the wear rate of ceramic-on-UHMWPE joints (38.6 mm^3/million cycles) [**1**] and similar to metal-on-metal resurfacing prostheses which have shown slightly lower wear rates to those found in this study (0.67 mm^3/million cycles for the cup and head wear combined [**2**]). The surface topographical analysis of the CFR-PEEK acetabular cups showed a reduction in surface roughness and also a change to more negative skewness (i.e. more valleys than peaks) which may aid in lubrication.

CONCLUSIONS: The low wear produced by these alumina-on-CFR PEEK hip joints is considerably lower than conventional metal-on-UHMWPE joints and is of the same order of magnitude as the wear produced by metal-on-metal joints. These results show that this novel joint couple may potentially be an alternative solution for the reduction of osteolysis.

The authors wish to thank STRYKER ORTHOPAEDICS for funding this research.

REFERENCES: 1. Smith and Unsworth (1999) *Proc. Instn Mech. Engrs., Part H, Journal of Engineering in Medicine* **213** (H6), 475-483. **2.** Vassiliou *et al* (2006) *Proc. Instn Mech. Engrs., Part H, Journal of Engineering in Medicine* **220** (H2), 269-277.

ANALYSIS OF WETTABILITY AND SURFACE ROUGHNESS OF ORTHOPAEDIC IMPLANT COMPONENTS

Varma, Shailaja; Namavar, Fereydoon; Salehi, Abraham[1]; Haider, Hani and Garvin, Kevin L.
Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, 981080 Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198, USA
[1]Smith & Nephew, Inc., 1450 Brooks Road, Memphis, TN 38116, USA
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

The wettability behavior of orthopaedic materials influences the fluid film layer that affects both the friction and wear of the articulating surfaces in total joint arthroplasty [1, 2]. This study examined the wettability of various orthopaedic materials such as alumina, zirconia, cobalt chrome (CoCr), and oxidized zirconium (OxZr). Diamond-like carbon (DLC) coating on CoCr was also examined. Additionally, the effects of curvature radius and roughness were examined by using femoral heads of various diameters.

The contact angle of the liquid droplet on the surface of the material was measured using a visual contact angle technique (VCA- Optima^{TM} by Advanced Surface Technology, MA). Contact angle measurement utilizes a precision camera and advanced PC technology to capture static or dynamic images of the droplet. Water and diluted calf serum of 20 g/l concentration was used to study the lubricity of the various orthopaedic surfaces. The droplet was dispensed from an automated syringe with a consistent and controlled droplet size of 0.25 µL. The contact angle was then measured by fitting curves to the sample surface and drop geometry. Ten drops were analyzed on each test component, with at least 3 test components for each material. The contact angle for each material was then determined by averaging the measurements obtained on different components of the same material. The surface roughness measurement was performed on a non-contact optical interferometer (Xi-100 by Ambios Technology, CA) which combines the phase-shifting interferometric technology with optical imaging to provide the roughness of the **curves surfaces** with high precision.

A statistical analysis was performed to determine the effect of head size, material, and liquid on the wettability of the surface. A summary of the contact angle measurement results for the various materials was recorded. Although no differences were seen with changing head size, there was a trend that the wettability of the surfaces was higher when using serum compared to water, which may be due to the attachment of proteins onto the material surface. The alumina, OxZr, and zirconia femoral heads all exhibited a similar contact angle, while CoCr and DLC showed a significantly higher contact angle, which indicates a less wettable surface. However, effective contact angle is greatly influenced by the roughness of the articulating surface.

In summary, oxide ceramic materials such as zirconia were found to be more wettable than the CoCr and DLC coated CoCr, which may explain the decreased friction and lower wear found with the orthopaedics ceramic surfaces.

References:

1. J. Sprague, A. Salehi, P. Aldinger and G. Hunter, Proceedings of the Materials & Processes for Medical Devices Conference 2003, Editor: Sanjay Shrivastava, p. 98, ASM International, Materials Park, OH, September 2003.
2. D. Mazzucco and M. Spector, Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research (429), p. 17, December 2004.

ANALYSIS OF WETTABILITY AND SURFACE ROUGHNESS OF ORTHOPAEDIC IMPLANT COMPONENTS

Varma, Shailaja; Namavar, Fereydoon; Salehi, Abraham[1]; Haider, Hani and Garvin, Kevin L.
Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, 981080 Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198, USA
[1]Smith & Nephew, Inc., 1450 Brooks Road, Memphis, TN 38116, USA
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

The wettability behavior of orthopaedic materials influences the fluid film layer that affects both the friction and wear of the articulating surfaces in total joint arthroplasty [1, 2]. This study examined the wettability of various orthopaedic materials such as alumina, zirconia, cobalt chrome (CoCr), and oxidized zirconium (OxZr). Diamond-like carbon (DLC) coating on CoCr was also examined. Additionally, the effects of curvature radius and roughness were examined by using femoral heads of various diameters.

The contact angle of the liquid droplet on the surface of the material was measured using a visual contact angle technique (VCA- Optima^{TM} by Advanced Surface Technology, MA). Contact angle measurement utilizes a precision camera and advanced PC technology to capture static or dynamic images of the droplet. Water and diluted calf serum of 20 g/l concentration was used to study the lubricity of the various orthopaedic surfaces. The droplet was dispensed from an automated syringe with a consistent and controlled droplet size of 0.25 µL. The contact angle was then measured by fitting curves to the sample surface and drop geometry. Ten drops were analyzed on each test component, with at least 3 test components for each material. The contact angle for each material was then determined by averaging the measurements obtained on different components of the same material. The surface roughness measurement was performed on a non-contact optical interferometer (Xi-100 by Ambios Technology, CA) which combines the phase-shifting interferometric technology with optical imaging to provide the roughness of the **curves surfaces** with high precision.

A statistical analysis was performed to determine the effect of head size, material, and liquid on the wettability of the surface. A summary of the contact angle measurement results for the various materials was recorded. Although no differences were seen with changing head size, there was a trend that the wettability of the surfaces was higher when using serum compared to water, which may be due to the attachment of proteins onto the material surface. The alumina, OxZr, and zirconia femoral heads all exhibited a similar contact angle, while CoCr and DLC showed a significantly higher contact angle, which indicates a less wettable surface. However, effective contact angle is greatly influenced by the roughness of the articulating surface.

In summary, oxide ceramic materials such as zirconia were found to be more wettable than the CoCr and DLC coated CoCr, which may explain the decreased friction and lower wear found with the orthopaedics ceramic surfaces.

References:

1. J. Sprague, A. Salehi, P. Aldinger and G. Hunter, Proceedings of the Materials & Processes for Medical Devices Conference 2003, Editor: Sanjay Shrivastava, p. 98, ASM International, Materials Park, OH, September 2003.
2. D. Mazzucco and M. Spector, Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research (429), p. 17, December 2004.

ANALYSIS OF WETTABILITY AND SURFACE ROUGHNESS OF ORTHOPAEDIC IMPLANT COMPONENTS

Varma, Shailaja; Namavar, Fereydoon; Salehi, Abraham[1]; Garvin, Kevin L. and Haider, Hani
Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, 981080 Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198, USA
[1]Smith & Nephew, Inc., 1450 Brooks Road, Memphis, TN 38116, USA
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

The wettability behavior of orthopaedic materials influences the fluid film layer that affects both the friction and wear of the articulating surfaces in total joint arthroplasty [1, 2]. This study examined the wettability of various orthopaedic materials such as alumina, zirconia, cobalt chrome (CoCr), and oxidized zirconium (OxZr). Diamond-like carbon (DLC) coating on CoCr was also examined. Additionally, the effects of curvature radius and roughness were examined by using femoral heads of various diameters.

The contact angle of the liquid droplet on the surface of the material was measured using a visual contact angle technique (VCA- Optima™ by Advanced Surface Technology, MA). Contact angle measurement utilizes a precision camera and advanced PC technology to capture static or dynamic images of the droplet. Water and diluted calf serum of 20 g/l concentration was used to study the lubricity of the various orthopaedic surfaces. The droplet was dispensed from an automated syringe with a consistent and controlled droplet size of 0.25 µL. The contact angle was then measured by fitting curves to the sample surface and drop geometry. Ten drops were analyzed on each test component, with at least 3 test components for each material. The contact angle for each material was then determined by averaging the measurements obtained on different components of the same material. The surface roughness measurement was performed on a non-contact optical interferometer (Xi-100 by Ambios Technology, CA) which combines the phase-shifting interferometric technology with optical imaging to provide the roughness of the **curves surfaces** with high precision.

A statistical analysis was performed to determine the effect of head size, material, and liquid on the wettability of the surface. A summary of the contact angle measurement results for the various materials was recorded. Although no differences were seen with changing head size, there was a trend that the wettability of the surfaces was higher when using serum compared to water, which may be due to the attachment of proteins onto the material surface. The alumina, OxZr, and zirconia femoral heads all exhibited a similar contact angle, while CoCr and DLC showed a significantly higher contact angle, which indicates a less wettable surface. However, effective contact angle is greatly influenced by the roughness of the articulating surface.

In summary, oxide ceramic materials such as zirconia were found to be more wettable than the CoCr and DLC coated CoCr, which may explain the decreased friction and lower wear found with the orthopaedics ceramic surfaces.

References:

1. J. Sprague, A. Salehi, P. Aldinger and G. Hunter, Proceedings of the Materials & Processes for Medical Devices Conference 2003, Editor: Sanjay Shrivastava, p. 98, ASM International, Materials Park, OH, September 2003.
2. D. Mazzucco and M. Spector, Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research (429), p. 17, December 2004.

IN-VIVO QUANTIFICATION OF THE EFFECT OF SLIP AND FRICTION AT THE KNEE JOINT

Sharma A[1],Komistek RD[1], Outten JS[1],D'Lima DD[2], Colewell CWJr.[2]
[1]University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
[2]Scripps Clinic for Orthopedic Research and Education, La Jolla, CA, USA .

Correspondence:
Richard D. Komistek
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37996
Email: rkomistek@aol.com
Phone: 865) 974-4159
Fax: (865) 671-2157

Mathematical modeling provides a cost effective, parametric alternative to telemetry in the determination of in-vivo joint forces. However, due to the complexity of the human body, modeling requires simplifying assumptions to generate a solution. Therefore a comparison between the data generated by a model to those obtained experimentally using telemetry becomes very important in order to validate the derived results. Various types of knee models have been published in the past. These include 2D models, treating the knee as hinged joint, 3D models treating the knee as a ball and socket joint and the more advanced models treating the knee as a 6 degree of freedom (DOF) joint. Also, since joints in the body have very low coefficients of friction, it has been mostly neglected in previous analyses.. The objective of this study was to quantify and understand the effect friction and slip and whether neglecting them is justifiable. The study compares data experimentally measured from a telemetric knee implant to the data obtained from two 3D inverse dynamic mathematical models of the knee– one neglecting the effect of slip and friction (Model 1) and the other incorporating them (Model 2).

The telemetric patient was analyzed under fluoroscopic surveillance while performing a deep knee bend activity. In-vivo translational and rotational kinematic values, obtained using a 3D to 2D image registration technique, were input in two different 3D inverse dynamic mathematical models. Both the mathematical models represent the bones as rigid bodies, musculotendonous units as linear elements and ligaments as non-linear elastic element. However, while the Model 1 treated the knee as a 3DOF ball and socket joint having a variable location to account for the variation in the contact points, Model 2 treated the knee as a 6DOF joint and incorporated friction and slip into the analysis. A constant frictional co-efficient of 0.05 was used.

For the entire flexion cycle, Model 2 predicted values closer to the actual telemetered value compared to Model 1. The maximum telemetric force was around 3.84BW at 103º while the first mathematical model predicted a value of 3.77BW at 91º and the second model predicted a value of 3.81BW at 100º of flexion. The greatest difference in the values obtained from telemetry and that obtained from the models occurred at full extension. This might be due to isometric contraction of the quadriceps, which the models failed to replicate since the subject is in a static position at full extension. Interestingly, the medial and lateral condylar forces were found to be similar in magnitude for the telemetric implant and the model. This might be the effect of ligament balancing during surgery since surgeons attempt to create a rectangular gap.

This study demonstrates that modeling the knee with 6DOF of freedom with friction and slip does provide with a greater accuracy in the prediction of the contact forces. However, this accuracy is obtained at the expense of computational speed.

KINETIC PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR TRADITIONAL AND HIGH FLEXION TKA

Sharma A[1], Komistek RD[1], , Dennis DA[1], Ranawaat CS [2],Scuderi GR[3], Liu F[1]
[1]University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
[2]Lenox Hill Hospital, New York, NY, USA
[3]Franklin Hospital, Valley Stream, NY, USA

Correspondence:
Richard D. Komistek
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37996
Email: rkomistek@aol.com
Phone: 865) 974-4159
Fax: (865) 671-2157

Recently, patients are requesting TKAs that allow for higher degrees of knee flexion and the surgeon to implant them using smaller incisions. Therefore, manufacturers are now developing high flexion type TKA that are not radically different from the more traditional ones but incorporate subtle changes in the geometry of the femoral and the polyethylene component radii to facilitate higher amounts of flexion. Some studies have demonstrated that they achieve higher amounts of flexion. However, failure, in the form of wear of the polyethylene insert, still reigns as the major limiting factor in modern TKAs. As a result, analyzing the contact forces and contact stresses experienced in these types of implants is of great importance. Therefore, the purpose of this study was to compare the in-vivo kinetic performance of traditional and high flexion TKAs.

For this study, 17 subjects were analyzed under fluoroscopic surveillance while performing a deep knee bend activity. Five of the subjects were implanted using a traditional fixed bearing TKA, five with a traditional mobile bearing implant and seven with a high flexion fixed bearing type implant. In-vivo kinematics for the subjects were analyzed using a 3D to 2D image registration technique and were input in an 3D inverse dynamics rigid body analysis mathematical model in order to generate the contact forces at the femoral and polyethylene interface. Based on the transformation coordinates obtained from the previously described registration technique the CAD models of the femur and polyethylene were assembled and the interface area between the two was measured. This interference area was assumed to be the contact area. Finally, the contact pressure was defined as the ratio of the contact forces and the contact areas.

The medial contact forces for all the implants were found to be similar ranging from about 0.5 BW at full extension to about 2.7BW at full flexion. The high flexion TKA however experienced slightly higher values of lateral contact forces reaching a value of 1.25BW at full flexion compared to the traditional TKAs, which had a maximum value of 0.85BW at full flexion. Interestingly, however, the high flexion TKA was able to maintain a high amount of contact area throughout the flexion cycle when compared to those of the traditional bearings. This was observed markedly during the later half of flexion, where there was a reduction in the contact area for the traditional bearing TKAs but an increase in contact area for the high flexion design TKA. As a result the high flexion TKA had significantly lesser magnitudes of contact pressures than the traditional TKA types on both the condyles.

In conclusion this study reflects that the high flexion designs have similar nature of contact forces compared to the traditional designs. However, the high flexion design is able to maintain higher amount of femoro-tibial conformance resulting in lower contact pressures and therefore seems to offer and advantage in this regard.

A CASE REPORT OF OSTEOARTHRITIS OF BOTH KNEES WITH EACH OF TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY INCLUDING AUTOGENOUS BONE GRAFTING AND HIGH TIBIAL OSTEOTOMY IN THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME: A 20-YEAR FOLLOW-UP

Sato Shigeru Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Musashino Red Cross Hospital, 1-26-1 Kyonan-cho, Musashino-shi, Tokyo 180-8610, Japan

Phone number: 011-81-422-32-3111, fax number: 011-81-422-32-9551, e-mail address: ssato@musashino.jrc.or.jp

A woman aged 69 years (at surgery) had complained of severe pain of both knees and serious disabilities on daily activities including walking. The left knee joint showed severe hydrops and the range of motion from 15° to 110° while the right knee joint had mild hydrops and the range of motion from 15° to 130° preoperatively. Radiographic examinations revealed osteoarthritis of both knees with loss of the medial joint space and significant bony destruction and defect of the left medial tibial condyle that extended to the most area of the medial joint surface and the depth of 4 cm from the joint surface at the deepest.

The left knee joint underwent total knee arthroplasty (TKA) with a considerable amount of autogenous bone grafting upon the osseous defect of the medial tibial condyle. The right knee joint received high tibial osteotomy (HTO) in about 3 weeks after the TKA of the left knee joint. The femorotibial angle (standing) of the right knee joint was 184° preoperatively and 167° postoperatively.

Both knees had no pain and disabilities on daily activities such as walking, ascending and descending stairs except full squatting for 9 years postoperatively. They showed the same range of motion from 0° to 135° and no hydrops. The complete and solid union of the grafted bone and the left medial tibial condyle had been obtained and a little medial joint space of the right knee had been observed through radiographic examinations.

The right knee joint (HTO) started to occasionally have mild pain and hydrops even though they did not influence daily activities whereas the left knee joint (TKA) had no pain and hydrops in 10 years after surgery. Since 11-12 years postoperatively, the right knee joint had been painful and had moderate-to-severe hydrops that had affected daily activities whereas the left knee joint had had no pain and hydrops. The medial joint space of the right knee was found to be lost again in 17 years postoperatively.

In 20 years after surgery, the left knee joint (TKA) occasionally had mild pain but no hydrops that did not influence daily activities. The range of motion was from 0° to 135° . There was no radiographic

evidence of loosening and absorption of the grafted bone. The right knee joint (HTO) had moderate pain and severe hydrops with the range of motion from 0° to 115°. The walking distance was limited to 100-500m while ascending or descending stairs in bipedal fashion was impossible even with aid because of the right knee pain.

In spite of the left knee joint having had severer arthropathy, it had better long-term outcome than the right knee joint. It suggests that TKA would be more reliable than HTO for osteoarthritis of the knee joint in long-term results.

The successful autogenous bone grafting indicates that it should be considered even for significant osseous defect with TKA before metal block augmentation is chosen.

A CASE REPORT OF OSTEOARTHRITIS OF BOTH KNEES WITH EACH OF TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY INCLUDING AUTOGENOUS BONE GRAFTING AND HIGH TIBIAL OSTEOTOMY IN THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME: A 20-YEAR FOLLOW-UP

Sato Shigeru Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Musashino Red Cross Hospital, 1-26-1 Kyonan-cho, Musashino-shi, Tokyo 180-8610, Japan

Phone number: 011-81-422-32-3111, fax number: 011-81-422-32-9551, e-mail address: ssato@musashino.jrc.or.jp

A woman aged 69 years (at surgery) had complained of severe pain of both knees and serious disabilities on daily activities including walking. The left knee joint showed severe hydrops and the range of motion from 15° to 110° while the right knee joint had mild hydrops and the range of motion from 15° to 130° preoperatively. Radiographic examinations revealed osteoarthritis of both knees with loss of the medial joint space and significant bony destruction and defect of the left medial tibial condyle that extended to the most area of the medial joint surface and the depth of 4 cm from the joint surface at the deepest.

The left knee joint underwent total knee arthroplasty (TKA) with a considerable amount of autogenous bone grafting upon the osseous defect of the medial tibial condyle. The right knee joint received high tibial osteotomy (HTO) in about 3 weeks after the TKA of the left knee joint. The femorotibial angle (standing) of the right knee joint was 184° preoperatively and 167° postoperatively.

Both knees had no pain and disabilities on daily activities such as walking, ascending and descending stairs except full squatting for 9 years postoperatively. They showed the same range of motion from 0° to 135° and no hydrops. The complete and solid union of the grafted bone and the left medial tibial condyle had been obtained and a little medial joint space of the right knee had been observed through radiographic examinations.

The right knee joint (HTO) started to occasionally have mild pain and hydrops even though they did not influence daily activities whereas the left knee joint (TKA) had no pain and hydrops in 10 years after surgery. Since 11-12 years postoperatively, the right knee joint had been painful and had moderate-to-severe hydrops that had affected daily activities whereas the left knee joint had had no pain and hydrops. The medial joint space of the right knee was found to be lost again in 17 years postoperatively.

In 20 years after surgery, the left knee joint (TKA) occasionally had mild pain but no hydrops that did not influence daily activities. The range of motion was from 0° to 135° . There was no radiographic

evidence of loosening and absorption of the grafted bone. The right knee joint (HTO) had moderate pain and severe hydrops with the range of motion from 0° to 115°. The walking distance was limited to 100-500m while ascending or descending stairs in bipedal fashion was impossible even with aid because of the right knee pain.

In spite of the left knee joint having had severer arthropathy, it had better long-term outcome than the right knee joint. It suggests that TKA would be more reliable than HTO for osteoarthritis of the knee joint in long-term results.

The successful autogenous bone grafting indicates that it should be considered even for significant osseous defect with TKA before metal block augmentation is chosen.

Effects of geometry of the femoral component on the impact force and intraoperative fracture during THA

Purpose

The purpose of this study was to investigate the relationship among the geometry of femoral components, impact force of femoral components and potential of intraoperative fracture of proximal femur in cementless THA.

Materials and Methods

Preoperatively, the bone-mineral density of the proximal femur was measured by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry to determine the bone quality. Two types of femoral components, a short double-wedge type in 20 patients (group S) and long conventional type in 20 patients (group L), were implanted by the same surgeon in this study. To measure the impact force, we developed an impactor attached with strain gauges. The impact force was measured at rasping, trial and final seating times during THA.

Results

No significant differences in the bone-mineral density was detected between both groups. The impact force at rasping, trial, and final seating times was averaged 2241.9 N, 1716.9 N, 1409.2 N in the group S and 1508.9 N, 1729.7 N, 1570.6 N in the group L respectively. The impact force in the group S was larger than that in the group L at the rasping time ($P < 0.05$). Intraoperative fracture of Vancouver type 2 occurred in 4 patients in the group S and none in the group L during rasping. The impact force of the patients with fracture at rasping time was significantly larger than that of the remaining patients in the group S ($P < 0.05$).

Conclusion

The geometry of the femoral component seems to have relationships with the impact force and intraoperative fracture.

Key Words : Total Hip Arthroplasty impact force intraoperative fracture

A STUDY OF SAGITTAL SACRAL TILT AS A MEASURE OF PELVIC INCLINATION AND ACETABULAR VERSION

Shon Won Y,
Han San W,
Yang Jae H,
Gupta Siddharth G
Orthopedic Department
Korea University Guro Hospital,
#80, Guro Gu., Guro Dong
Seoul
Korea: 152-703
FAX: 00 82 2 863 4605
PHONE:00 82 2 818 6681/6055/6057
E Mail: wonyong@kumc.or.kr

Several studies have reported the change in orientation of the acetabular component with various pelvic positions and its changes during activities of daily living such as lying, standing and sitting. We could not find any paper comparing CT evaluation with radiographs in different positions of sitting, standing and supine to study the direct influence of pelvic tilt on acetabular anteversion. The aim of this study was to determine the change of functional acetabular anteversion depending on the various positions of the pelvis in lying, standing and sitting position in a group of the patients after THA by comparing CT scans and radiographs.

This study included 40 patients after THA with mean age 53 years. Controlled lateral radiographs of the lumbo sacral spine and pelvis in the supine, standing and sitting positions were obtained. CT scans of the pelvis were also obtained in supine position after THA. The pelvic tilt was measured by the sagittal sacral tilt (ST) on the lateral radiograph in positions of sitting, standing and supine and on sagittal image of the CT scan. The acetabular orientation was measured by the Acetabular component tilt (AT) on the sagittal CT image and lateral radiograph of the pelvis. Anatomic anteversion was measured as the anterior tilt on the axial CT image.

The mean ST in lateral radiograph was 38.8°± 8.9° (range 17° to 56.1°) in the supine position, 34.9°± 9.5° (range 14° to 50°) in the standing position, and 17.5°± 17.4° (range -25°to 67°) in the sitting position and the mean sacral tilt in sagittal image of CT scan was 38.6°± 8.2° (range 20° to 54°). Tilt of acetabular components (AT) on the lateral radiograph was 20.5°± 13.1° (range -3.8° to 51°) in the supine position, 24.4°± 11.7° (range 2.6 °to 50°) in the standing position and 46.6° ±22.2°(range 15° to 92°) in sitting position . AT of acetabular components in CT scans was 19.5° ±9.9° (range 2.2° to 50°) in sagittal image. The anatomical anteversion was 19.3 ± 8.1, range (3 to 35.4) in axial image. There was no statistical difference between the measures of sacral inclination in supine radiograph and CT image ($p<0.05$). The acetabular tilt on radiographs in the different position was not significant statistically.

Our result showed that there was not only an intersubject variation in pelvic tilt on radiographs but also

a significant variation of the functional acetabular anteversion related to the position of the pelvis during the activities of daily living. We conclude that the measurement of sagittal sacral tilt can be used as a reliable parameter to evaluate the pelvic tilt.

TREATMENT OF PELVIC OSTEOLYSIS IN A STABLE CEMENTLESS CUP WITH LINER EXCHANGE

Shon Won Y,
Han San W,
Yang Jae H,
Gupta Siddhartha G
Orthopedic Department
Korea University Guro Hospital,
#80, Guro Gu., Guro Dong
Seoul
Korea: 152-703
FAX: 00 82 2 863 4605
PHONE: 00 82 2 818 6681/6055/6057
E Mail:wonyong@kumc.or.kr

Purpose:

To analyze the results of treatment of pelvic osteolysis with retention of acetabular metal shell and polyethylene liner exchange. We retrospectively evaluated twenty seven hips which underwent revision surgery for pelvic osteolysis.

Materials and Methods:

We performed liner exchange for massive osteolysis around stable HG acetabular cups with severe polyethylene wear in twenty-seven hips between June 1996 and May 2004. In 25 hips, we performed curettage of granulomatous tissue and tightly packed morselised cancellous allograft through the screw holes or the peripheral rim for osteolytic lesions. Two hips underwent liner exchange only. The mean follow-up period was 3.8 years (2.4-9.3 years) and the mean duration before component exchange since primary total hip arthroplasty was 8.2 years (5.6-12.4 years).

Results:

During the follow-up period, all the hips were functioning well, and none have required subsequent re-surgery for any reason. Dislocation after the revision surgery occurred in one hip which was successfully treated with an abduction brace. None of the hips showed progression of the pre-existing osteolytic lesion or development of new osteolytic lesions. At final follow-up, none of the acetabular components showed any evidence of loosening.

Conclusion:

Our results showed that isolated liner exchange and debridement of the granulomatous tissue with or without bone grafting is a reasonable alternative solution to revision of the cup for massive osteolysis around well fixed cementless acetabular cups in selected patients. Retention of the well fixed cementless acetabular cup ensures less intra-operative and post-operative morbidity associated with a cup revision. However, to determine the longevity of the retained cementless acetabular cups,

further long-term study is necessary.

A STUDY OF SAGITTAL SACRAL TILT AS A MEASURE OF PELVIC INCLINATION AND ACETABULAR VERSION

Shon Won Y,
Han San W,
Yang Jae H,
Gupta Siddharth G
Orthopedic Department
Korea University Guro Hospital,
#80, Guro Gu., Guro Dong
Seoul
Korea: 152-703
FAX: 00 82 2 863 4605
PHONE:00 82 2 818 6681/6055/6057
E Mail: wonyong@kumc.or.kr

Several studies have reported the change in orientation of the acetabular component with various pelvic positions and its changes during activities of daily living such as lying, standing and sitting. We could not find any paper comparing CT evaluation with radiographs in different positions of sitting, standing and supine to study the direct influence of pelvic tilt on acetabular anteversion. The aim of this study was to determine the change of functional acetabular anteversion depending on the various positions of the pelvis in lying, standing and sitting position in a group of the patients after THA by comparing CT scans and radiographs.

This study included 40 patients after THA with mean age 53 years. Controlled lateral radiographs of the lumbo sacral spine and pelvis in the supine, standing and sitting positions were obtained. CT scans of the pelvis were also obtained in supine position after THA. The pelvic tilt was measured by the sagittal sacral tilt (ST) on the lateral radiograph in positions of sitting, standing and supine and on sagittal image of the CT scan. The acetabular orientation was measured by the Acetabular component tilt (AT) on the sagittal CT image and lateral radiograph of the pelvis. Anatomic anteversion was measured as the anterior tilt on the axial CT image.

The mean ST in lateral radiograph was 38.8°± 8.9° (range 17° to 56.1°) in the supine position, 34.9°± 9.5° (range 14° to 50°) in the standing position, and 17.5°± 17.4° (range -25°to 67°) in the sitting position and the mean sacral tilt in sagittal image of CT scan was 38.6°± 8.2° (range 20° to 54°). Tilt of acetabular components (AT) on the lateral radiograph was 20.5°± 13.1° (range -3.8° to 51°) in the supine position, 24.4°± 11.7° (range 2.6 °to 50°) in the standing position and 46.6° ±22.2°(range 15° to 92°) in sitting position . AT of acetabular components in CT scans was 19.5° ±9.9° (range 2.2° to 50°) in sagittal image. The anatomical anteversion was 19.3 ± 8.1, range (3 to 35.4) in axial image. There was no statistical difference between the measures of sacral inclination in supine radiograph and CT image ($p<0.05$). The acetabular tilt on radiographs in the different position was not significant statistically.

Our result showed that there was not only an intersubject variation in pelvic tilt on radiographs but also

a significant variation of the functional acetabular anteversion related to the position of the pelvis during the activities of daily living. We conclude that the measurement of sagittal sacral tilt can be used as a reliable parameter to evaluate the pelvic tilt.

TREATMENT OF PELVIC OSTEOLYSIS IN A STABLE CEMENTLESS CUP WITH LINER EXCHANGE

Shon Won Y,
Han San W,
Yang Jae H,
Gupta Siddhartha G
Orthopedic Department
Korea University Guro Hospital,
#80, Guro Gu., Guro Dong
Seoul
Korea: 152-703
FAX: 00 82 2 863 4605
PHONE: 00 82 2 818 6681/6055/6057
E Mail:wonyong@kumc.or.kr

Purpose:

To analyze the results of treatment of pelvic osteolysis with retention of acetabular metal shell and polyethylene liner exchange. We retrospectively evaluated twenty seven hips which underwent revision surgery for pelvic osteolysis.

Materials and Methods:

We performed liner exchange for massive osteolysis around stable HG acetabular cups with severe polyethylene wear in twenty-seven hips between June 1996 and May 2004. In 25 hips, we performed curettage of granulomatous tissue and tightly packed morselised cancellous allograft through the screw holes or the peripheral rim for osteolytic lesions. Two hips underwent liner exchange only. The mean follow-up period was 3.8 years (2.4-9.3 years) and the mean duration before component exchange since primary total hip arthroplasty was 8.2 years (5.6-12.4 years).

Results:

During the follow-up period, all the hips were functioning well, and none have required subsequent re-surgery for any reason. Dislocation after the revision surgery occurred in one hip which was successfully treated with an abduction brace. None of the hips showed progression of the pre-existing osteolytic lesion or development of new osteolytic lesions. At final follow-up, none of the acetabular components showed any evidence of loosening.

Conclusion:

Our results showed that isolated liner exchange and debridement of the granulomatous tissue with or without bone grafting is a reasonable alternative solution to revision of the cup for massive osteolysis around well fixed cementless acetabular cups in selected patients. Retention of the well fixed cementless acetabular cup ensures less intra-operative and post-operative morbidity associated with a cup revision. However, to determine the longevity of the retained cementless acetabular cups,

further long-term study is necessary.

Title: Instability of total knee replacements implanted with a ligament balancing intraoperative tensor

Authors: Raj K. Sinha, MD, PhD

Introduction:The most common reason for early revision after total knee replacement (TKR) is instability. Early techniques required ligament balancing, often with an intraoperative ligament tensor, which is rarely used by modern surgeons.

Purpose: The current study describes a ligament balancing technique using an intraoperative tensor and reports early instability rates.

Methods: In the first phase of this study, a V-STAT tensor (Zimmer,Inc) was utilized to perform TKRs on 6 cadaver knees. Medial and lateral collateral ligament strain throughout the range of motion was measured pre- and post-TKR. The amount of tension that most closely replicated pre-TKR collateral ligament strain was determined and then utilized to perform 127 consecutive TKRs on 111 varus and 16 valgus knees. A median parapatellar approach was utilized in all cases. The rate of lateral release, patellar instability, manipulation and femorotibial instability were recorded.

Results: The cadaver study revealed that 40 lbs of tension most closely replicated the normal collateral ligament strain pattern. 4/16 (25%) valgus knees and 12/111 (9.7%) varus knees required lateral retinacular release. At average 2.3 year followup, one knee had lateral dislocation of the patella due to deep wound dehiscence. 2 (1.6%) knees had femorotibial instability requiring revision for correction. 3 (2.5%) additional knees required manipulation within 6 weeks.

Conclusions. The use of a ligament tensor resulted in excellent clinical results with a low incidence of instability.

Title: Learning curve in less invasive total hip replacement (THR)

Authors: Raj K. Sinha, MD, PhD

Introduction: Less invasive THR (LITHR) has been criticized by many authors for having a steep learning curve and increased complication rate.

Purpose: The current study assesses complication rates of anterolateral LITHR in three different clinical settings.

Methods: Phase I was the initial learning curve of experienced academic surgeons and staff, comparing the first 49 LITHR in selected patients to 35 traditional THR. In Phase II, inexperienced residents, under the direction of experienced staff, performed 46 consecutive LITHR in nonselected patients. In Phase III, an experienced surgeon performed the first 50 nonselected LITHR at a new hospital with no previous LITHR experience. Surgical complications were recorded for all patients. Minimum followup was 2 years.

Results: In Phase I, no fractures, nerve palsies, dislocations or delayed wound healing occurred in either group. Only incision length was significantly different. In Phase II, a tapered stem was used in all cases, and results were compared to the LITHR tapered stem cohort (n=18) in Phase I. Surgical time was significantly shorter (average 22 minutes), and proximal calcar fracture occurred in 6% (vs 0%in Phase I, but similar to a previous report on this stem). There were no dislocations, nerve palsies or delayed wound healing. In Phase III, compared to the Phase II, there was no difference in BMI, blood loss, surgical time, cup position, or length of stay. Again, no dislocations, nerve palsies or delayed wound healing.occurred. Patients were significantly older.

Conclusions. We did not see an increase in complication rates or steep learning curve of LITHR.

STATISTICAL APPROACH TO CORRECT PELVIC INCLINATION USING ESTIMATED THICKNESS OF SOFT TISSUE

Ko, Byung-Hoon., Park, Suk-Hoon., *Hwang, Deok-Soo., Kim, Young-Yong., Yoon, Yong-San.
Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering Department,
Daejeon, 305-701, South Korea
*Chungnam National University, Medical School Orthopedic Department,
Daejeon, 301-721, South Korea
TEL :+82-42-869-3022, FAX :+82-42-869-3210, E-mail:ysyoon@kaist.ac.kr

Several navigation systems have been used to secure the correct alignment of the implant in THA. These navigation systems may be classified as image based and non image based navigation systems. Some of the non image based systems use anatomical landmarks of pelvis for determining the anterior pelvic plane to obtain the orientation of the acetabular cup. However, there is difference between the measured and actual pelvic plane due to the measurement error by the thick soft tissue at the anatomical landmarks. The object of this work is to establish a compensation method from the analysis of the soft tissue's thickness and elasticity as well as the patients' B.M.I. and age.

The pelvic inclination is defined as the rotation of the anterior pelvic plane around a transverse axis with respect to the frontal plane. The positive inclination of pelvis means that the pelvic plane is tilted forward. We employed a customized inclinometer made of a T-bar shaped gauge and goniometer to measure the pelvic inclination in lying and standing positions for 33 volunteers. In order to obtain the actual thickness of the soft tissue on the pubic bone, a portable ultrasound imaging system (Sonoace PICO, Medison, South Korea) and linear probe (HL5-9ED, MEDISON, South Korea) were used. Simultaneously, the compressive force was measured with a S-beam load cell (BONGSHIN LOADCELL, South Korea) during sounding. In addition, we used a 3D position measurement device (MicroScribe, IMMERSION Inc.) with the load cell to find the correlation between the reaction force and thickness.

The mean inclinations of the measured plane in standing and lying were -8.3˚ and -5.5˚ respectively. In average, the thickness of the soft tissue was decreased by 41.2±10.9% amoungting the the compression of 9.5±4mm under the load. We are developing a calibrating formula to reduce the error in estimating the soft tissue thickness without using devices such as ultrasonic probe.

A COMPARISON STUDY: BILATERAL TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY WITH AND WITHOUT SURGICAL NAVIGATION

Stulberg, Bernard N. and Zadzilka, Jayson D.
Cleveland Center for Joint Reconstruction, Inc., 1730 West 25th St., Cleveland, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 363-3300, Fax: (216) 736-7969, email: bstulb@aol.com

A retrospective study was performed to validate the use of surgical navigation for bilateral total knee arthroplasty (TKA). Some surgeons have warned against the use of bilateral TKA, fearing it can result in excessive intramedullary (IM) fat burden to the system, influencing pulmonary and hemodynamic stability intraoperatively. The goal of the study was to evaluate the difference in accuracy and safety for patients undergoing bilateral TKA with and without surgical navigation since surgical navigation involves a technique that does not invade the medullary canals of the femur or tibia.

Two consecutive groups of 28 patients who had bilateral TKAs performed by the same surgeon were selected. The groups were comparable with respect to gender, height, weight, age and diagnosis. The standard instrumentation was used to achieve appropriate alignment and stability for one group, and the Stryker Knee Navigation System (Kalamazoo, MI) was used for the other group.

Knee Society scores were used for clinical evaluation, while component placement and alignment was determined using the Knee Society Radiological Evaluation. Perioperative and early postoperative clinical activity was assessed, including blood usage, tourniquet and anesthesia times, intra-operative anesthetic stability, length of hospital stay, and postoperative complications. For this study, intra-operative anesthetic stability was defined as the absence of notable changes in SaO_2, BP or HR since those parameters have been associated with the incidence of fat embolization.

At the one year follow up interval, the average pain score and knee score for the two groups did not differ significantly, but the average function score differed in favour of the standard instrumentation group. Intra and postoperative medical complications were comparable in both groups, and blood usage did not differ significantly. Anesthetic instability was identified in one patient in the standard instrumentation group vs. none in the navigation group, but this was not statistically significant. Alignment and component placement were notably better in the navigation group.

The retrospective nature of this study did not allow us to specifically look at the issue of IM fat displacement, as that would require a prospective and somewhat invasive approach to determine. However, we were able to evaluate parameters associated with the incidence of fat embolization and results suggest that surgical navigation is a suitable approach for patients undergoing bilateral TKA. Safety was not compromised and accuracy was improved using navigation for component placement and alignment in bilateral TKA.

TIBIAL STEM DESIGN IN REVISION ARTHROPLASTY: CONCERNS RELATED TO TIBIAL FIXATION

Stulberg, Bernard N. and Zadzilka, Jayson D.
Cleveland Center for Joint Reconstruction, Inc., 1730 West 25th St., Cleveland, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 363-3300, Fax: (216) 736-7969, email: bstulb@aol.com

Revision TKA can be a complex undertaking that must result in restoration of alignment and stability to the knee joint if success is to be achieved. The use of modular components has increased the intraoperative flexibility of the surgeon and allows the surgeon to independently address each of the issues necessary to achieve a successful reconstruction. The Scorpio Revision Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) System offers a number of features with the potential to improve the predictability of the final outcome. These features include modular stems with the ability to predictably offset components for both the femur and tibia, a wide range of tibial inserts to address the range of stability needs of the reconstructed knee, augmentation blocks for the femur and tibia to allow restoration of the joint line with loading of the bone, and design features that allow application of the single axis of rotation concept in revision TKA. The senior author has over 15 years experience with the use of modular components in revision total knee arthroplasty (TKA). He began using the modular Scorpio Revision TKA System in July 2000. This retrospective study represents five years of experience using that device.

A total of 67 revision TKAs in 63 patients were performed by a single surgeon using the Scorpio Revision TKA System from July 2000 through June 2005. Reasons for revision included instability (56), malalignment (10), wear (28), loosening (23), arthrofibrosis (6), infection (5), and other (10), with multiple reasons for revision in (50) knees.

At the most recent follow-up (average: 32 months, range: 16-69 months) 2 patients have died (non-related causes) and 10 have needed additional surgical intervention: 2 for instability, 2 for loosening (1 revised elsewhere), 2 for shin pain (1 stress fracture of distal tibia) requiring cementation of the stem, 2 for infection and 2 required synovectomy with debridement for pain. 10/28 (35.7%) patients with uncemented stems complained of shin pain, 2 severe enough to require re-operation as mentioned above and 3 severe enough to require conservative treatment. 6/39 (15.4%) patients with cemented stems also complained of shin pain, however none required re-operation or conservative treatment. Average knee scores improved post-operatively.

The Scorpio Revision TKA System of implants and instrumentation has provided substantial intraoperative flexibility addressing the wide range of problems encountered during revision TKA. However, the use of diaphyseal engaging uncemented tibial stems has been particularly disappointing, and represents an issue of implant and instrumentation usage that needs to be addressed. The author suggests that only metaphyseal cemented stems be used for tibial fixation with this system

USING SURGICAL NAVIGATION AS A TOOL TO ASSESS IMPLANT DESIGN DIFFERENCES INTRA-OPERATIVELY

Stulberg, Bernard N. and Zadzilka, Jayson D.
Cleveland Center for Joint Reconstruction, Inc., 1730 West 25th St., Cleveland, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 363-3300, Fax: (216) 736-7969, email: bstulb@aol.com

Many surgeons are aware that surgical navigation provides more predictable outcomes related to component placement and overall alignment of the leg for total knee arthroplasty. There has been frequent discussion related to coupling navigation with minimally invasive procedures where visibility is limited. There is one prior report demonstrating the ability to assess implant design differences intra-operatively using surgical navigation. Parameters such as stability and range of motion (ROM) can be quantitatively assessed and documented. This technique may allow comparative evaluation of design features to identify relationships to kinematic performance of the implant.

We are currently investigating the intra-operative kinematic differences between the Scorpio® and Triathlon® knee systems (Styker Orthopaedics). Like its predecessor, the Scorpio® Knee System, the Triathlon® is a single axis total knee system, which is purported to provide greater mid-flexion stability than multi-axis designs. However, the Triathlon® has been designed to provide stability through 150+ degrees of flexion, whereas the Scorpio® was designed to provide stability through 90 degrees of flexion. Using surgical navigation, we are able to assess stability throughout the entire ROM. This information is documented by the system and then compared to clinical evaluations made throughout the first year post-operatively.

Preliminary results suggest that both implants provide stability throughout the entire range of motion. The greatest amount of instability in the medial/lateral plane, 5 degrees in all cases, was found at 20 degrees of flexion with the final implant in place. The intra-operative results are comparable to the clinical results to date. It is interesting to note that, in our early results, the Scorpio® Knee System has exceeded expectations by providing stability through 135 degrees of flexion. This study is an effort to determine if implant design features can be modified to provide documentable intra-operative differences in kinematics that have measured benefits in post-operative recovery and function.

A COMPARISON STUDY: BILATERAL TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY WITH AND WITHOUT SURGICAL NAVIGATION

Stulberg, Bernard N. and Zadzilka, Jayson D.
Cleveland Center for Joint Reconstruction, Inc., 1730 West 25th St., Cleveland, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 363-3300, Fax: (216) 736-7969, email: bstulb@aol.com

A retrospective study was performed to validate the use of surgical navigation for bilateral total knee arthroplasty (TKA). Some surgeons have warned against the use of bilateral TKA, fearing it can result in excessive intramedullary (IM) fat burden to the system, influencing pulmonary and hemodynamic stability intraoperatively. The goal of the study was to evaluate the difference in accuracy and safety for patients undergoing bilateral TKA with and without surgical navigation since surgical navigation involves a technique that does not invade the medullary canals of the femur or tibia.

Two consecutive groups of 28 patients who had bilateral TKAs performed by the same surgeon were selected. The groups were comparable with respect to gender, height, weight, age and diagnosis. The standard instrumentation was used to achieve appropriate alignment and stability for one group, and the Stryker Knee Navigation System (Kalamazoo, MI) was used for the other group.

Knee Society scores were used for clinical evaluation, while component placement and alignment was determined using the Knee Society Radiological Evaluation. Perioperative and early postoperative clinical activity was assessed, including blood usage, tourniquet and anesthesia times, intra-operative anesthetic stability, length of hospital stay, and postoperative complications. For this study, intra-operative anesthetic stability was defined as the absence of notable changes in SaO_2, BP or HR since those parameters have been associated with the incidence of fat embolization.

At the one year follow up interval, the average pain score and knee score for the two groups did not differ significantly, but the average function score differed in favour of the standard instrumentation group. Intra and postoperative medical complications were comparable in both groups, and blood usage did not differ significantly. Anesthetic instability was identified in one patient in the standard instrumentation group vs. none in the navigation group, but this was not statistically significant. Alignment and component placement were notably better in the navigation group.

The retrospective nature of this study did not allow us to specifically look at the issue of IM fat displacement, as that would require a prospective and somewhat invasive approach to determine. However, we were able to evaluate parameters associated with the incidence of fat embolization and results suggest that surgical navigation is a suitable approach for patients undergoing bilateral TKA. Safety was not compromised and accuracy was improved using navigation for component placement and alignment in bilateral TKA.

TIBIAL STEM DESIGN IN REVISION ARTHROPLASTY: CONCERNS RELATED TO TIBIAL FIXATION

Stulberg, Bernard N. and Zadzilka, Jayson D.
Cleveland Center for Joint Reconstruction, Inc., 1730 West 25th St., Cleveland, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 363-3300, Fax: (216) 736-7969, email: bstulb@aol.com

Revision TKA can be a complex undertaking that must result in restoration of alignment and stability to the knee joint if success is to be achieved. The use of modular components has increased the intraoperative flexibility of the surgeon and allows the surgeon to independently address each of the issues necessary to achieve a successful reconstruction. The Scorpio Revision Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) System offers a number of features with the potential to improve the predictability of the final outcome. These features include modular stems with the ability to predictably offset components for both the femur and tibia, a wide range of tibial inserts to address the range of stability needs of the reconstructed knee, augmentation blocks for the femur and tibia to allow restoration of the joint line with loading of the bone, and design features that allow application of the single axis of rotation concept in revision TKA. The senior author has over 15 years experience with the use of modular components in revision total knee arthroplasty (TKA). He began using the modular Scorpio Revision TKA System in July 2000. This retrospective study represents five years of experience using that device.

A total of 67 revision TKAs in 63 patients were performed by a single surgeon using the Scorpio Revision TKA System from July 2000 through June 2005. Reasons for revision included instability (56), malalignment (10), wear (28), loosening (23), arthrofibrosis (6), infection (5), and other (10), with multiple reasons for revision in (50) knees.

At the most recent follow-up (average: 32 months, range: 16-69 months) 2 patients have died (non-related causes) and 10 have needed additional surgical intervention: 2 for instability, 2 for loosening (1 revised elsewhere), 2 for shin pain (1 stress fracture of distal tibia) requiring cementation of the stem, 2 for infection and 2 required synovectomy with debridement for pain. 10/28 (35.7%) patients with uncemented stems complained of shin pain, 2 severe enough to require re-operation as mentioned above and 3 severe enough to require conservative treatment. 6/39 (15.4%) patients with cemented stems also complained of shin pain, however none required re-operation or conservative treatment. Average knee scores improved post-operatively.

The Scorpio Revision TKA System of implants and instrumentation has provided substantial intraoperative flexibility addressing the wide range of problems encountered during revision TKA. However, the use of diaphyseal engaging uncemented tibial stems has been particularly disappointing, and represents an issue of implant and instrumentation usage that needs to be addressed. The author suggests that only metaphyseal cemented stems be used for tibial fixation with this system

USING SURGICAL NAVIGATION AS A TOOL TO ASSESS IMPLANT DESIGN DIFFERENCES INTRA-OPERATIVELY

Stulberg, Bernard N. and Zadzilka, Jayson D.
Cleveland Center for Joint Reconstruction, Inc., 1730 West 25th St., Cleveland, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 363-3300, Fax: (216) 736-7969, email: bstulb@aol.com

Many surgeons are aware that surgical navigation provides more predictable outcomes related to component placement and overall alignment of the leg for total knee arthroplasty. There has been frequent discussion related to coupling navigation with minimally invasive procedures where visibility is limited. There is one prior report demonstrating the ability to assess implant design differences intra-operatively using surgical navigation. Parameters such as stability and range of motion (ROM) can be quantitatively assessed and documented. This technique may allow comparative evaluation of design features to identify relationships to kinematic performance of the implant.

We are currently investigating the intra-operative kinematic differences between the Scorpio® and Triathlon® knee systems (Styker Orthopaedics). Like its predecessor, the Scorpio® Knee System, the Triathlon® is a single axis total knee system, which is purported to provide greater mid-flexion stability than multi-axis designs. However, the Triathlon® has been designed to provide stability through 150+ degrees of flexion, whereas the Scorpio® was designed to provide stability through 90 degrees of flexion. Using surgical navigation, we are able to assess stability throughout the entire ROM. This information is documented by the system and then compared to clinical evaluations made throughout the first year post-operatively.

Preliminary results suggest that both implants provide stability throughout the entire range of motion. The greatest amount of instability in the medial/lateral plane, 5 degrees in all cases, was found at 20 degrees of flexion with the final implant in place. The intra-operative results are comparable to the clinical results to date. It is interesting to note that, in our early results, the Scorpio® Knee System has exceeded expectations by providing stability through 135 degrees of flexion. This study is an effort to determine if implant design features can be modified to provide documentable intra-operative differences in kinematics that have measured benefits in post-operative recovery and function.

Efficacy of Using Tibial Offset Stem in Revision Knee Arthroplasty

-Radiographic Measurement of Deviation of Proximal Tibial Canal from the Mechanical Axis –

Sugimori, Tanzo, *Vince, Kelly G., *Abdeen, Ayesha

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University

1-1 Daigaku, Uchinada-machi, Kahoku-gun, Ishikawa,920-0293, Japan

TEL: 81-76-218-8138

FAX: 81-76-286-4406

Email:tanzosugimori@aol.com

**Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Keck School of Medicine of the University of Southern California, Health Consultation CenterII, Los Angeles, California*

Introduction

In revision knee arthroplasty, it is difficult to set implant in a suitable position by exact alignment. In tibial side, the center of proximal tibial canal often deviates medially from the center of tibial tray, so medial offset stems are necessary for such cases to set the tibial components in a good position. In this study, we investigated how the proximal tibial canal deviates from the center of tibial tray and the relationship between offset stem and mechanical alignment of the lower leg.

Material & Methods

Seventy-four revision TKAs were performed between January 2001 and December 2003 by one surgeon and 29 knees were investigated retrospectively with frontal view of full length leg films after the surgery. One short stem (stubby stem) and 1 tibial component without stem were used, and 140mm canal filling stems were used in 27 remaining knees. Among the 27 knees, medial offset stems were used in 24 knees (89%) and lateral offset stem was used in 1 knee. Straight stems were used in 2 knees. The line passing through the center of osteotomized tibial plane and the center of talus was defined as tibial mechanical axis (TMA), and the distance between TMA and the center of proximal tibial canal in a stem tip level was measured, which was defined as Deviation of Tibial Canal (DTC). The alignment of the tibial component and the angle between TMA and tibial anatomical axis (TAA) in a distal stem level (2cm distal level from stem tip to 5cm proximal level from stem tip) were also measured to assess the efficacy of using offset stem.

Results

The proximal tibial canal deviated medially from the center of osteotomized tibial plane in 23 of 29 knees (79%) and DTC was -3.4±3.4 (Mean±S.D). The alignment of tibial component was 0.04±1.7 degree (Mean±S.D), which means almost tibial components were set in neutral position. The angle

between TMA and TAA was 0.3±0.96 degree (Mean±S.D), which means TMA was almost parallel to TAA.

Discussion & Conclusions

It is important to understand the anatomy of the proximal tibia to set the tibial component in a suitable position. The radiographic measurements revealed that the proximal tibial canal often deviated medially from the center of osteotomized tibial plane in revision surgery and that TMA was almost parallel to TAA and almost tibial components were set in neutral position. Therefore it is considered that medial offset stem is effective to set the tibial component in a good position in most revision cases and exact tibial component alignment will be obtained by inserting the canal filling stem along the proximal tibial canal.

Efficacy of Using Tibial Offset Stem in Revision Knee Arthroplasty

–Radiographic Measurement of Deviation of Proximal Tibial Canal from the Mechanical Axis –

Sugimori, Tanzo, *Vince, Kelly G., *Abdeen, Ayesha

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University

1-1 Daigaku, Uchinada-machi, Kahoku-gun, Ishikawa,920-0293, Japan

TEL: 81-76-218-8138

FAX: 81-76-286-4406

Email:tanzosugimori@aol.com

**Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Keck School of Medicine of the University of Southern California, Health Consultation CenterII, Los Angeles, California*

Introduction

In revision knee arthroplasty, it is difficult to set implant in a suitable position by exact alignment. In tibial side, the center of proximal tibial canal often deviates medially from the center of tibial tray, so medial offset stems are necessary for such cases to set the tibial components in a good position. In this study, we investigated how the proximal tibial canal deviates from the center of tibial tray and the relationship between offset stem and mechanical alignment of the lower leg.

Material & Methods

Seventy-four revision TKAs were performed between January 2001 and December 2003 by one surgeon and 29 knees were investigated retrospectively with frontal view of full length leg films after the surgery. One short stem (stubby stem) and 1 tibial component without stem were used, and 140mm canal filling stems were used in 27 remaining knees. Among the 27 knees, medial offset stems were used in 24 knees (89%) and lateral offset stem was used in 1 knee. Straight stems were used in 2 knees. The line passing through the center of osteotomized tibial plane and the center of talus was defined as tibial mechanical axis (TMA), and the distance between TMA and the center of proximal tibial canal in a stem tip level was measured, which was defined as Deviation of Tibial Canal (DTC). The alignment of the tibial component and the angle between TMA and tibial anatomical axis (TAA) in a distal stem level (2cm distal level from stem tip to 5cm proximal level from stem tip) were also measured to assess the efficacy of using offset stem.

Results

The proximal tibial canal deviated medially from the center of osteotomized tibial plane in 23 of 29 knees (79%) and DTC was -3.4±3.4 (Mean±S.D). The alignment of tibial component was 0.04±1.7 degree (Mean±S.D), which means almost tibial components were set in neutral position. The angle

between TMA and TAA was 0.3±0.96 degree (Mean±S.D), which means TMA was almost parallel to TAA.

Discussion & Conclusions

It is important to understand the anatomy of the proximal tibia to set the tibial component in a suitable position. The radiographic measurements revealed that the proximal tibial canal often deviated medially from the center of osteotomized tibial plane in revision surgery and that TMA was almost parallel to TAA and almost tibial components were set in neutral position. Therefore it is considered that medial offset stem is effective to set the tibial component in a good position in most revision cases and exact tibial component alignment will be obtained by inserting the canal filling stem along the proximal tibial canal.

Efficacy of Using Tibial Offset Stem in Revision Knee Arthroplasty

-Radiographic Measurement of Deviation of Proximal Tibial Canal from the Mechanical Axis –

Sugimori, Tanzo, *Vince, Kelly G., *Abdeen, Ayesha

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kanazawa Medical University

1-1 Daigaku, Uchinada-machi, Kahoku-gun, Ishikawa,920-0293, Japan

TEL: 81-76-218-8138

FAX: 81-76-286-4406

Email:tanzosugimori@aol.com

**Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Keck School of Medicine of the University of Southern California, Health Consultation CenterII, Los Angeles, California*

Introduction

In revision knee arthroplasty, it is difficult to set implant in a suitable position by exact alignment. In tibial side, the center of proximal tibial canal often deviates medially from the center of tibial tray, so medial offset stems are necessary for such cases to set the tibial components in a good position. In this study, we investigated how the proximal tibial canal deviates from the center of tibial tray and the relationship between offset stem and mechanical alignment of the lower leg.

Material & Methods

Seventy-four revision TKAs were performed between January 2001 and December 2003 by one surgeon and 29 knees were investigated retrospectively with frontal view of full length leg films after the surgery. One short stem (stubby stem) and 1 tibial component without stem were used, and 140mm canal filling stems were used in 27 remaining knees. Among the 27 knees, medial offset stems were used in 24 knees (89%) and lateral offset stem was used in 1 knee. Straight stems were used in 2 knees. The line passing through the center of osteotomized tibial plane and the center of talus was defined as tibial mechanical axis (TMA), and the distance between TMA and the center of proximal tibial canal in a stem tip level was measured, which was defined as Deviation of Tibial Canal (DTC). The alignment of the tibial component and the angle between TMA and tibial anatomical axis (TAA) in a distal stem level (2cm distal level from stem tip to 5cm proximal level from stem tip) were also measured to assess the efficacy of using offset stem.

Results

The proximal tibial canal deviated medially from the center of osteotomized tibial plane in 23 of 29 knees (79%) and DTC was -3.4±3.4 (Mean±S.D). The alignment of tibial component was 0.04±1.7 degree (Mean±S.D), which means almost tibial components were set in neutral position. The angle

between TMA and TAA was 0.3±0.96 degree (Mean±S.D), which means TMA was almost parallel to TAA.

Discussion & Conclusions

It is important to understand the anatomy of the proximal tibia to set the tibial component in a suitable position. The radiographic measurements revealed that the proximal tibial canal often deviated medially from the center of osteotomized tibial plane in revision surgery and that TMA was almost parallel to TAA and almost tibial components were set in neutral position. Therefore it is considered that medial offset stem is effective to set the tibial component in a good position in most revision cases and exact tibial component alignment will be obtained by inserting the canal filling stem along the proximal tibial canal.

DERMABOND EFFICACY IN COMPUTER ASSISTED TOTAL JOINT REPLACEMENT WOUNDS

Swank, Michael L, Miller, Adam, Korbee, Leslie L.
Cincinnati Orthopedic Research Institute
9825 Kenwood Rd. Suite 200
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Phone: 513-221-1914
Fax: 513-221-1962
Email: lkorbeecori@aol.com

INTRODUCTION: Surgical wound health after total joint replacement (TJR) surgery is closely monitored for evidence of infection. Surgical wound closure directly effects superficial infection and possbily deep infection. High-viscosity Dermabond has been an effective alternative to conventional sutures or staples in other surgeries. Efficacy studies have been limited to incisions in low-tension dermal areas. The purpose of this study is to measure the efficacy of Dermabond in healing high-tension, mobile surgical sites of TJR in comparison to wound closure using surgical staples.

METHODS: A single surgeon performed 223 primary total knee arthroplasty (TKA) since 2003. All subjects underwent computer assisted surgery (CAS) of which 1 was CT-Based and 222 were CT Free. In addition a single surgeon performed 193 primary total hip arthroplasty (THA) with 74 CT-Based CAS and 119 CT-Free CAS since 2002. THA approaches used were 180 posterior, 8 anterior, and 5 transtrochanteric. Dermabond and a 4-gauge subcuticular suture were used on 277 cases with knee incisions beginning May 2004 and cases with hip incisions beginning January 2004. 188 controls had wound closure using surgical staples. All wounds were prepared with Monocryl sutures for deep fascia and subcutaneous layers before using the case or control method. Variables analyzed at two-week and six-week follow-up include deep infection, superficial infection, skin abscess, abnormal redness, blisters, drainage, and dehiscence. Wound closure time was assessed for TKA procedures. Patients with history of diabetes, anemia, or rheumatoid arthritis were removed from the study.

RESULTS: The patient population includes 111 males, 166 females, mean age 64 years. Controls consist of 75 males and 113 females with an average age of 63. There were no reported deep infections. Following chi-square analysis, incidence of infection at two-week and six-week follow-up in Dermabond cases was statistically insignificant when compared to controls. Evidence of inflammatory response, i.e. overt redness, drainage and dehiscence showed no increase. Time to close in Dermabond TKA cases averaged 8 minutes longer than control subjects. However, incidence of blisters in Dermabond cases was significantly lower than controls.

CONCLUSION: Dermabond has been studied in many low-tension applications with relative efficacy. TJR surgery provides a medium of high-tension wound closure with a similar expectation of low infection rate. This study confirms Dermabond as an equal or superior tool in minimizing infection from incision site. The lack of statistical significance for an increase of acute inflammation and infection confirms Dermabond as an equal alternative to surgical staples in TJR wound closure and appearance. All blisters occurred on control subjects due to the adhesive tape administered to protect wounds with staples. This led to the statistical significance of tape blister abscess reduction. In addition, suture abscesses occurred in the control group. The time to close slightly increased operating room time due to the subcuticle suture layer. Less wound care without the use of tape, dressings, and suture care may lead to increased satisfaction in TJR patients. High-viscosity Dermabond represents an effective alternative to surgical staples for TJR incisions in a high-stress surgical environment.

DERMABOND EFFICACY IN COMPUTER ASSISTED TOTAL JOINT REPLACEMENT WOUNDS

Swank, Michael L, Miller, Adam, Korbee, Leslie L.
Cincinnati Orthopedic Research Institute
9825 Kenwood Rd. Suite 200
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Phone: 513-221-1914
Fax: 513-221-1962
Email: lkorbeecori@aol.com

INTRODUCTION: Surgical wound health after total joint replacement (TJR) surgery is closely monitored for evidence of infection. Surgical wound closure directly effects superficial infection and possbily deep infection. High-viscosity Dermabond has been an effective alternative to conventional sutures or staples in other surgeries. Efficacy studies have been limited to incisions in low-tension dermal areas. The purpose of this study is to measure the efficacy of Dermabond in healing high-tension, mobile surgical sites of TJR in comparison to wound closure using surgical staples.

METHODS: A single surgeon performed 223 primary total knee arthroplasty (TKA) since 2003. All subjects underwent computer assisted surgery (CAS) of which 1 was CT-Based and 222 were CT Free. In addition a single surgeon performed 193 primary total hip arthroplasty (THA) with 74 CT-Based CAS and 119 CT-Free CAS since 2002. THA approaches used were 180 posterior, 8 anterior, and 5 transtrochanteric. Dermabond and a 4-gauge subcuticular suture were used on 277 cases with knee incisions beginning May 2004 and cases with hip incisions beginning January 2004. 188 controls had wound closure using surgical staples. All wounds were prepared with Monocryl sutures for deep fascia and subcutaneous layers before using the case or control method. Variables analyzed at two-week and six-week follow-up include deep infection, superficial infection, skin abscess, abnormal redness, blisters, drainage, and dehiscence. Wound closure time was assessed for TKA procedures. Patients with history of diabetes, anemia, or rheumatoid arthritis were removed from the study.

RESULTS: The patient population includes 111 males, 166 females, mean age 64 years. Controls consist of 75 males and 113 females with an average age of 63. There were no reported deep infections. Following chi-square analysis, incidence of infection at two-week and six-week follow-up in Dermabond cases was statistically insignificant when compared to controls. Evidence of inflammatory response, i.e. overt redness, drainage and dehiscence showed no increase. Time to close in Dermabond TKA cases averaged 8 minutes longer than control subjects. However, incidence of blisters in Dermabond cases was significantly lower than controls.

CONCLUSION: Dermabond has been studied in many low-tension applications with relative efficacy. TJR surgery provides a medium of high-tension wound closure with a similar expectation of low infection rate. This study confirms Dermabond as an equal or superior tool in minimizing infection from incision site. The lack of statistical significance for an increase of acute inflammation and infection confirms Dermabond as an equal alternative to surgical staples in TJR wound closure and appearance. All blisters occurred on control subjects due to the adhesive tape administered to protect wounds with staples. This led to the statistical significance of tape blister abscess reduction. In addition, suture abscesses occurred in the control group. The time to close slightly increased operating room time due to the subcuticle suture layer. Less wound care without the use of tape, dressings, and suture care may lead to increased satisfaction in TJR patients. High-viscosity Dermabond represents an effective alternative to surgical staples for TJR incisions in a high-stress surgical environment.

COMPUTER ASSISTED ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY WITH LIGAMENT BALANCING TECHNIQUE USING AN INTERNAL TENSIONOMETER LOWERS MANIPULATION RATE IN TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT

Swank, Michael L, Korbee, Leslie L.
Cincinnati Orthopedic Research Institute
9825 Kenwood Rd. Suite 200
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Phone: 513-221-1914
Fax: 513-221-1962
Email: lkorbeecori@aol.com

INTRODUCTION: There are multiple potential causes of the need for manipulation after total knee replacement. Several factors have been associated with the need for manipulation including pre-operative range of motion, length of stay, inadequate soft tissue balance and patient related factors. We have postulated that computer assisted surgery (CAS) using a ligament balancing protocol and a soft tissue tensionometer should generate a decrease in the manipulation rate compared to the conventional total knee replacement in a group of patients undergoing total knee replacement with mobile bearing knees..

METHOD: This study represents a single surgeon series of 442 computer assisted primary total knee replacements using mobile bearing knees and performed with a ligament balancing protocol and a soft tissue tensionometer compared with 179 consecutive knees performed with traditional intramedullary instruments without the benefit of ligament balancing

All patient data was collected in a prospective computerized data base and retrospectively reviewed. Patients were examined pre-operatively, and at the six week post operative interval visit and at the three month visit. The decision to perform manipulation was based on the examination results at the six week post operative interval visit. If the patient achieved less than 90 degrees of flexion at this visit and wished to proceed with manipulation to improve range of motion and decrease arthrofibrosis, then manipulation was performed within a week of the diagnosis of arthrofibrosis or decreased range of motion.

RESULTS: Prior to the institution of the tensionometer for ligament balancing, the total manipulation rate in conventional mobile bearing knees performed with intramedullary instruments was 16% or 28 out of 179 knees. After the introduction of ligament balance as a part of computer assisted total knee replacement, the manipulation rate dropped to 7% or 29 out of 442 consecutive mobile bearing knees. Interestingly, the rate of manipulation in computer assisted total knee replacement prior to the addition of the tensionometer was 14%, with manipulation occurring in 14 or 97 cases.

Overall there were no differences in the group regarding overall range of motion, Knee Society scores, and pain scores in either group. However there was a definite decrease in earlier functional recovery of Knee Society scores in the group after the tensionometer with improvement that was persistent at the three month interval visit.

CONCLUSION : We conclude that computer assisted total knee replacement surgery with use of the ligament balance protocol and the use of an internal tensionometer leads to a decreased manipulation rate and improved Knee Society scores in the first three months after total knee replacement surgery with a mobile bearing knee replacements. There was also no bearing spin out occurring in the conventional group or the group treated with the ligament balancing protocol and the tensionometer.

COMPUTER ASSISTED ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY WITH LIGAMENT BALANCING TECHNIQUE USING AN INTERNAL TENSIONOMETER LOWERS MANIPULATION RATE IN TOTAL KNEE REPLACEMENT

Swank, Michael L, Korbee, Leslie L.
Cincinnati Orthopedic Research Institute
9825 Kenwood Rd. Suite 200
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Phone: 513-221-1914
Fax: 513-221-1962
Email: lkorbeecori@aol.com

INTRODUCTION: There are multiple potential causes of the need for manipulation after total knee replacement. Several factors have been associated with the need for manipulation including pre-operative range of motion, length of stay, inadequate soft tissue balance and patient related factors. We have postulated that computer assisted surgery (CAS) using a ligament balancing protocol and a soft tissue tensionometer should generate a decrease in the manipulation rate compared to the conventional total knee replacement in a group of patients undergoing total knee replacement with mobile bearing knees..

METHOD: This study represents a single surgeon series of 442 computer assisted primary total knee replacements using mobile bearing knees and performed with a ligament balancing protocol and a soft tissue tensionometer compared with 179 consecutive knees performed with traditional intramedullary instruments without the benefit of ligament balancing

All patient data was collected in a prospective computerized data base and retrospectively reviewed. Patients were examined pre-operatively, and at the six week post operative interval visit and at the three month visit. The decision to perform manipulation was based on the examination results at the six week post operative interval visit. If the patient achieved less than 90 degrees of flexion at this visit and wished to proceed with manipulation to improve range of motion and decrease arthrofibrosis, then manipulation was performed within a week of the diagnosis of arthrofibrosis or decreased range of motion.

RESULTS: Prior to the institution of the tensionometer for ligament balancing, the total manipulation rate in conventional mobile bearing knees performed with intramedullary instruments was 16% or 28 out of 179 knees. After the introduction of ligament balance as a part of computer assisted total knee replacement, the manipulation rate dropped to 7% or 29 out of 442 consecutive mobile bearing knees. Interestingly, the rate of manipulation in computer assisted total knee replacement prior to the addition of the tensionometer was 14%, with manipulation occurring in 14 or 97 cases.

Overall there were no differences in the group regarding overall range of motion, Knee Society scores, and pain scores in either group. However there was a definite decrease in earlier functional recovery of Knee Society scores in the group after the tensionometer with improvement that was persistent at the three month interval visit.

CONCLUSION : We conclude that computer assisted total knee replacement surgery with use of the ligament balance protocol and the use of an internal tensionometer leads to a decreased manipulation rate and improved Knee Society scores in the first three months after total knee replacement surgery with a mobile bearing knee replacements. There was also no bearing spin out occurring in the conventional group or the group treated with the ligament balancing protocol and the tensionometer.

PROSPECTIVE COMPARISON STUDY OF CLINICAL DATA BETWEEN THE MINIMAL INCISION AND CONVENTIONAL INCISION IN TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Takahira N, Uchiyama K, Takasaki S, Katano M, Itoman M

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Kitasato University School of Medicine. PO BOX 228-8555, 1-15-1 kitasato, sagamihara, JAPAN.

Phone: +81-427-78-9343/ Fax: +81-427-78-5850/ E-mail: takahira@med.kitasato-u.ac.jp

Objective: Minimal incision method in total hip arthroplasty (THA) is reported to be less invasive. To determine whether minimal incision THA is a feasible surgery, we investigated on prospective comparison study of clinical data between the minimal incision and conventional incision in total hip arthroplasty.

Materials and Methods: Between May 2003 and January 2004, 20 hips were selected from 20 patients of osteoarthritis without any complications. Ten hips were used conventional incision (group C), 10 hips used minimal incision (group M) in primary cementless THA. Gender are group C: 1 male, 9 female, group M: 3 male, 7 female. Ages are group C: average of 63.1 (56-75), group M: average of 66.4 (55-76). Length of incision for group C: average of 13.8 (11-17) cm, group M: average of 7.5 (6-9) cm. The same anesthesia, NSAID, as well as critical pathway were used on both groups. No complication was noted on both groups. The minimal incision performed is what made only skin incision smaller compared with conventional incision method. On all THA cases, St Nabor cup and Duetto SI stem by Bauer's transgluteal approach was used.

Results: Operation time for group C: average of 119.9 min, group M: average of 126.5 min. Estimated blood loss for group C: average of 772 ml, group M: average of 796 ml. Postoperative cup abduction angle for group C: average of 42.9 degrees, group M: average of 41.5 degrees. Hospital stay for group C: average of 23.4 days, group M: average of 22 days. Preoperative Japanese Orthopedic Association (JOA) hip score for group C: average of 52.5 points, group M: average of 52.2 points. Postoperative JOA hip score at discharge for group C: average of 79.4 points, group M: average of 79.5 points. So far, there was no significant difference in two groups. For complications, we have had a non-displaced fracture of greater trochanter and femoral nerve palsy in group M, and a heterotopic ossification in group C.

Conclusion: This study demonstrates that minimal incision THA had no significant difference compared with conventional incision THA in prospective comparison study of clinical data. The minimal incision THA in our procedure is a feasible surgery.

IN VIVO COMPARISON OF KINEMATICS FOR SUBJECTS HAVING A NEXGEN HIGH FLEX OR SCORPIO SUPERFLEX PS TKA

Yoshino, Nobuyuki, Takai S[1], Owens M[2], Komistek RD[2]
[1]Teikyo University School of Medicine, Tokyo, Japan
[2] University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

Correspondence:
Richard D. Komistek
301 Perkins Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville, TN 37996
Email: rkomistek@aol.com
Phone: 865) 974-4159
Fax: (865) 671-2157

Presenting Author:
Shinro Takai
Email: takai@kta.att.ne.jp
Phone: +81-3-3964-4097
Fax: +81-3-5375-6864

One area that has received significant attention as a contributor to TKA failure is polyethylene wear. A better understanding of knee kinematics is important to explain the premature polyethylene wear failures observed, especially as it relates to the factors that contribute to condylar lift-off and edge loading. The objective of the current study was to determine the *in vivo* kinematics for subjects implanted with either the Zimmer NexGen High Flex PS TKA or the Osteonics Scorpio Superflex PS TKA. Both of which were designed to allow for increased knee flexion.

In vivo kinematic patterns were determined for 20 subjects, 10 in each group, who were implanted with one of the two PS TKA types. Under fluoroscopic surveillance, each subject was asked to perform a weight-bearing deep knee bend to maximum flexion. The fluoroscopic video was digitized and frames were captured at 0°, 30°, 60°, 90° and at their maximum amount of knee flexion and analyzed for their kinematics. The contact position between the femur and the tibia was determined using a 3D model fitting technique. Once the 3D components were fit, the medial and lateral femorotibial contact positions were determined with respect to the midline of the tibia in the sagittal plane. Next, in the transverse plane each knee was evaluated to determine the amount of axial rotation. The frontal view was then used to assess condylar lift-off by measuring the distances from the medial and lateral condyles to the tibial plateau.

During the full motion cycle, on average, the subjects having a NexGen High Flex PS TKA experienced -5.0 and -1.3 mm of posterior femoral rollback of the lateral and medial condyle compared to -3.1 and -1.8 mm for the Scorpio Superflex PS TKA. All ten subjects having a NexGen High Flex PS TKA experienced normal axial rotation patterns compared to 8/10 Scorpio Superflex PS TKA subjects. The NexGen High Flex PS TKA subjects experienced an average of 5.0 ± 4.8° of axial rotation compared to 2.6 ± 9.4° for the Scorpio Superflex PS TKA subjects. Five out of ten subjects having the NexGen High Flex PS TKA experienced condylar lift off greater than 1mm compared to 6/10 subjects with a Scorpio Superflex PS TKA. The maximum amount of condylar lift off was 2.1 mm for the NexGen High Flex PS TKA compared to 2.5 mm for the Scorpio Superflex PS TKA. The average amount of weight bearing range-of-motion was 110° for the subjects having a Nexgen High Flex PS TKA compared to 95° for subjects with a Scorpio Superflex PS TKA. Nine of the ten subjects having a NexGen High Flex PS TKA experienced at least 100° of weight-bearing range-of-motion compared to 3/10 subjects with a Scorpio Superflex PS TKA.

In conclusion, on average and subject-to-subject comparisons revealed that the NexGen High Flex PS TKA experienced greater posterior femoral rollback, more normal axial rotation patterns, less condylar lift-off and greater range-of-motion. It is possible that the implant geometry contributed to the differences in results.

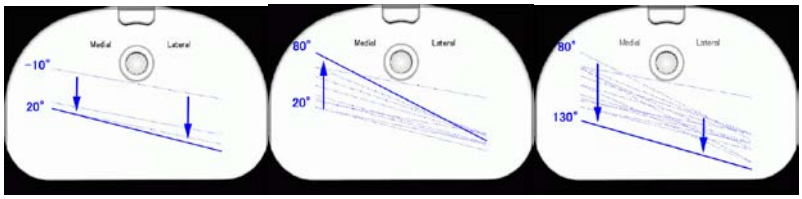
In Vivo Kinematics Of Nexgen LPS-FLEX Mobile Bearing TKA In Deep Knee Bending Motion

Masashi Tamaki, Tetsuya Tomita, Tetsu Watanabe, Takaharu Yamazaki,
Ayanori Yoshida, Hideki Yoshikawa, Kazuomi Sugamoto

The purpose of this study was to evaluate the kinematics of PS mobile bearing total knee arthroplasty in weight-bearing deep knee bending motion using 2D/3D resistration technique. Nine subjects were implanted with NexGen LPS-FLEX mobile bearing total knee arthroplasty. Diagnoses were osteoarthritis in 3 subjects and rheumatoid arthritis in the other 6 subjects. Mean age at the time of fluoroscopic surveillance were 59.9 ±6.1 years (range, 52-72 years). Mean postoperative knee society knee score was 91.3±8.2 points(75-100 points) and mean postoperative knee society function score was 80.6±7.8 points (65-90 points).Each subjects were examined during a deep knee bending motion using the sagittal plane fluoroscopic images. Femorotibial motion was determined using 2D/3D resistration technique, which uses computer-assisted design models to reproduce the position of femoral and tibial components from single-view fluoroscopic images. The average range of motion was 117º. The average femoral component demonstrated 12.5º external axial rotation. On the average, the medial femorotibial contact position moved 3.8 mm posteriorly from -10º to 10º flexion, 7.6 mm anteriorly from 10º to 90º flexion, and then 10.4 mm posteriorly from 90º to 130º flexion. The lateral femorotibial contact position moved 6.0 mm posteriorly from -10º to 20º flexion,0.0 mm from 20º to 80º flexion, and then 8.8 mm posteriorly from 80º to 130º flexion. The kinematic pathway was an early rollback from -10º to 20º flexion(Fig 1), the external axial rotation in lateral pivot pattern from 20º to 80º flexion(Fig 2), and a bicondylar rollback from 80º to 130º flexion(Fig 3). In this study, femoral component demonstrated a lateral pivot pattern that were not observed a normal knee from 20º to 80º flexion. With more than 80º flexion, femoral component demonstrated a bicondylar rollback. We hypothesized that the kinematics of NexGen LPS-FLEX mobile bearing total knee arthroplasty in deep knee bending motion were not similar to the normal knee. (308

words)

Fig 1 Fig2 Fig 3



The RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN INTRA-OPERATIVE SOFT TISSUE BALANCE AND SHORT TERM POST-OPERATIVE RESULTS IN PS-TYPE TKA

Soda Y, Oishi J, Nishikawa K, Yamasaki K, Ishida O
Dept. of Orthopaedic Surgery, Hiroshima City Hospital
7-33 Motomachi, Naka-ku, Hiroshima, Japan
Phone; +81-82-221-2291 Fax; +81-82-223-1447

Purpose:

The aim of this study is to investigate the relationship between intra-operative balance and short term post-operative ROM and stability in Posterior-Stabilized type Total Knee Arthroplasty(TKA).

Materials and Methods:

Forty-three patients (9 male and 34 female, average 71 y/o at operation), who had taken TKA in our hospital between 2004 April to December, were included in this study. After cutting independently and balancing manually, 'Balance' and 'Gap' were measured with seesaw type balancer. 'Gap' at 0°(EG), at 90°(FG) of knee flexion and 'Balance' at 0°(EB), at 90°(FB) with balancer were noted. With these data, Joint tightness (JT: Gap/ width of implants) was calculated at 0°(EJT) and 90°(FJT). Postoperative evaluations were performed at 3 weeks post-operatively. In addition to measuring postoperative ROM, varus and valgus stress X-P at 0°with arthrometer and ‘Kanekasu’s Epicondylar view’ at 90° were performed. Varus angle (VRA), valgus angle (VLA) and inclination angle (IA) were obtained. Correlation of intra-operative 'Balance'&'Gap' and post-operative ROM & stability were investigated.

Results:

Mean postoperative flexion angle (FA) was 106°, and mean flexion achievement rate (AR: post-operative FA / preoperative FA ×100) was 96.1%. Intra-operative 'Balance' and 'Gap' were as follows; EB 2.38±4.25°, FB -0.07±6.74°, EG 22.0±5.9mm, FG 29.0±3.3mm, EJT 1.07±0.18, FJT 0.94±0.19. ROM was not correlated with EG, FG, EJT and FJT. Postoperative stabilities were as follows; VRA 5.97±3.69°, VLA 5.50±3.23°, IA 0.94±4.88°. VRA+VLA were correlated with post-operative ROM.

Conclusions:

There are many reports about soft tissue balance of TKA, however the relationship between intra-operative balance and post-operative results still remains unknown. Our study revealed that intra-operative 'Balance' and 'Gap' were not correlated with post-operative ROM, but when the components were inserted under appropriate tension, it was suggested to be correlated with lateral instability(VRA+VLA).

Although so-called "Same rectangular" has been thought the ideal balance, the physiological lateral join laxity was proved by some recent researches. Furthermore, since joint stiffness differs according to flexion angle, it is thought to be necessary to take into consideration not only gap length but also gap tension.

Our study has some limitations as follows. Our evaluations were performed only at 3 weeks after operation, and they were static and two-dimensional evaluations. In future, to pursue a change of stability with time and dynamic and three-dimensional analysis should be needed. Although there is an objection in applying PS-type TKA, ACL and PCL deficit knee, to physiological conditions, it is thought to need to pursue more ideal balance in consideration of anatomical lateral joint laxity.

Effect of sampling rate on in vivo kinematic analysis of total knee arthroplasty in deep knee bending motion

Tetsuya Tomita, Takaharu Yamazaki, Ayanori Yoshida, Masashi Tamaki,
Tetsu Watanabe, Hideki Yoshikawa, Kazuomi Sugamoto

Recently the 2D/3D registration technique with a computer assisted design (CAD) model of the implant has become a useful tool for examination in vivo kinematics of total knee arthroplasty (TKA). The purpose of this study is to investigate the proper sampling rate for the analysis of in vivo kinematics of deep knee bending motion after TKA. Five cruciate retaining (NexGen CR) and five posterior stabilized (NexGen LPS-Flex) TKA fluoroscopic images were analyzed with four sampling rate conditions as follows; group 1: all images, group 2: every 10 degrees, group 3: every 30 degrees, group 4: two frames (full extension and full flexion). Mean axial rotation of the femoral component was 15.0°±1.7, 13.6 °±2.4, 11.0°±2.4, and 9.9°±2.7 respectively in CR TKA, and 14.0°±6.6, 12.8°±7.0, 11.2°±6.6, and 7.1°±3.2 respectively in PS TKA. There was a significant difference between group 2 and 4 ($p<0.05$). As for the kinematic pathway of the pivot pattern, group 1 and 2 revealed a lateral pivot pattern during mid-flexion, however, group 4 revealed a medial pivot pattern in all TKAs. In anterior/posterior (A/P) translation of the femoral condyle centers, mean medial A/P translation was 12.2mm±2.8, 10.9mm±2.5, 9.2mm±3.1, and 6.3mm±1.7 respectively in CR TKAs and 10.6mm±0.6, 9.4mm±1.5, 6.9mm±1.0, and 3.8mm±2.7 respectively in PS TKAs. There was a significant difference between group 2 and 4 ($p<0.05$). The results in this study have demonstrated that obtaining images at least every 10 degrees should result in more accurate analysis of in vivo kinematics of deep bending motion after TKA.

Title

IS MINIMALLY INVASUVE SURGERY-TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY (MIS-TKA) LESS INVASIVE THAN STANDARD TKA?
QUANTIFICATION OF ACTIVITY USING AN ACCELEROMETER TO ASSESS POSTOPERATIVE CONVALESCENCE.

Shigeyoshi Tsuji

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Nissay Hospital Life Saiseikai Foundation,
6-3-8 Itachibori, Nishi-ku, Osaka 550-0012, Japan

e-mail: shige-t@pj8.so-net.ne.jp

tel 81-6-6543-3581

fax 81-6-6532-6482

Background

With recent technical advancements, the number of operative manipulations in the knee joint by minimally invasive surgery- total knee arthroplasty (MIS-TKA) is now considered to be the same as that using standard total knee arthroplasty (S-TKA). The question still remains, however, if MIS-TKA improves recovery compared to S-TKA.

Methods

We compared MIS-TKA and S-TKA patients' physical activity for 7 days preoperatively and 14days post-operatively as measured by an accelerometer. In the MIS-TKA group (n=10), mini-mid vastus approach was used, and in the S-TKA group (n=10), the medial para-patellar approach was used in this study. There was no significant difference in age at operation, body mass index, or pre-operative range of motion between these two

groups.

Results

Physical activity expressed as cumulative acceleration was significantly higher in the MIS-TKA than in the Standard-TKA group on postoperative days (POD1,2,3,4,5,10,11) ($p<0.05$). The recovery time, defined as the number of days required to achieve cumulative acceleration of 80% of the pre-operative level, was significantly shorter ($p<0.05$) in the MIS-TKA (3.0±3.3 days) group than in the S-TKA (7.0±3.5 days) group. In the MIS-TKA group, on postoperative day 5, the physical activity value recovered to 100% compared with pre-operative physical activity. In the S-TKA group, however, even on postoperative day 14 recovery was only 97.7% of pre-operative values.

Conclusion

MIS-TKA appears to allow an earlier recovery after the operation than Standard-TKA. Less invasion to muscle during the surgery appears to contribute to shorter convalescence.

Profile of ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene in new and retrieved acetabular cups characterized by confocal Raman spectroscopy

Tsuyoshi Kumakura, Toshiyuki Tateiwa,Kiyotaka Yamada, Leonardo Puppulin, Giuseppe Pezzotti,

Kengo Yamamoto

Address:Kyoto Institute of Technology, Ceramic Physics Laboratory & Research Institute for Nanoscience, RIN, Sakyo-ku, Matsugasaki, 606-8585 Kyoto, Japan

Tel:81-75-724-7568

Fax:81-75-724-7568

E-Mail:kuma244@giga.ocn.ne.jp

Abstract (preference of poster presentation)

During the past four decades, ultra-high weight polyethylene (UHMWPE) has been the most commonly used material for orthopaedic application in total hip replacement (THR). A typical hip implant consists of a metallic or a ceramic femoral head that articulates against a UHMWPE acetabular cup. Recently, the prosthesis design and fixation methods have been significantly improved and very low traction and wear rates could be obtained. However, the generation of UHMWPE wear particle yet represents the most critical concern for long-term implantation of THR. In order to decrease polyethylene (PE) wear, gamma (γ)-irradiation is often used to sterilize for medical use before implantation of PE components in human body. When PE is irradiated by gamma rays, the main effect is to generate free radicals through hemolytic bond cleavage. The main consequence of this physicochemical process is that the free radicals can lead to cross-linking in the polymeric structure. However, in the presence of oxygen, free-radicals may oxidize as well. This is indeed the main shortcoming in using γ-irradiation, because this phenomenon gives serious problems to both wear and mechanical resistance of the joint. Both chain scission and oxidation processes have significant effect on the structural integrity of the polymer: (i) as the long chains break in the polymeric structure, the resultant shorter chains become capable to pack together more easily, leading to higher crystallinity and density; and, (ii) as the oxidative degradation proceeds, stiffening of the molecular chains occurs, which can lead to hardening but also to significant embrittlement of the polymeric structure. Despite the importance of the as-manufactured UHMWPE structure and of its evolution *in vivo*, specific trends in microstructural development and related mechanical behavior of UHMWPE upon changing the conditions for γ-irradiation have been somewhat only empirically characterized and classified. We study new and retrieved UHMWPE acetabular cups using a previously optimized confocal Raman spectroscopic technique. We attempt here to evaluate the degree of crystallinity, orthorhombic, amorphous phases and the state of oxidation of new and retrieved UHMWPE acetabular cups as a function of the *in-depth* abscissa. Extensive mapping confocal Raman spectroscopy enables one to statistically characterize the state of both UHMWPE surface and subsurface with a non-destructive, high-resolution, three-dimensional spectroscopic procedure.

PRECISION OF THE POSITIONING OF AN UNICOMPARTMENTAL KNEE PROSTHESIS BY A MINI-INVASIVE NAVIGATED TECHNIQUE

Jenny Jean-Yves, Müller Peter E, Weyer Reinhard, John Michael, Ciobanu Eugène, Weber Patrick, Schmitz Andreas, Bacher Thomas, Neumann Wolfram, Jansson Volkmar
Centre de Traumatologie et d'Orthopédie, 10 avenue Baumann, F-67400 Illkirch-Graffenstaden (France)
Tel +33388552183, Fax +33388674515, E-mail jean-yves.jenny@evc.net

INTRODUCTION: Unicompartmental knee replacement (UKR) is accepted as a valuable treatment for isolated medial knee osteoarthritis. Minimal invasive implantation might be associated with an earlier hospital discharge and a faster rehabilitation. However these techniques might decrease the accuracy of implantation, and it seems logical to combine minimal invasive techniques with navigation systems to address this issue.

MATERIAL AND METHODS: The authors are using a non image based navigation system (ORTHOPILOT ™, AESCULAP, FRG) on a routine basis for UKR. The used version of the software helps the surgeon orienting the bone resections through a minimal invasive medial approach without splitting the quadriceps tendon or the vastus medialis muscle. The proximal tibial resection is performed with a conventional motorized saw blade guided by a free hand navigated orienting device. For the femoral resection, a bow is fixed by three percutaneous screws to the distal femur. The bow is navigated to be oriented along the knee flexion axis. A guide is fixed on the bow and oriented under navigation control to perform the distal femoral resection with a burr. Neither guides are fixed directly into the joint.

42 patients have been operated on in the 4 participating centers for an isolated medial osteoarthritis. There were 29 women and 13 men, with a mean age of 65 years. The post-operative coronal and sagittal orientation of both prosthetic components were measured, and the time to get 90° of knee flexion was recorded.

RESULTS: The mean coronal angle between the femoral component and the femoral mechanical axis was 89° for an expected goal of 90°. The mean coronal obliquity of the femoral component was 91°, for an expected goal of 90°. The mean coronal angle between the tibial component and the tibial mechanical axis was 86° for an expected goal of 88°. The mean coronal obliquity of the tibial component was 88°, for an expected goal between 85 and 90°. The mean sagittal obliquity of the femoral component was 6°, for an expected goal of 10. The mean sagittal obliquity of the tibial component was 88°, with an expected goal of 87. The patients achieved 90° of knee flexion after a mean period of time of 9 days.

DISCUSSION: The used navigation system is based on an anatomic and kinematic analysis of the knee joint during the implantation. The modification of the existing software for its use with a minimal invasive approach has been successful. It enhances the quality of implantation of the prosthetic components and avoids the inconvenients of a smaller incision with potentiel less optimal visuliazation of the intra-articular reference points. However, all centers observed a significant learning curve of the procedure, with a significant additional operative time during the first implantations. The postoperative rehabilitation was actually easier and faster, despite the additional percutaneous fixation of the navigation device.

CONCLUSION : This system has the potentiel to allow the combination of the high accuracy of a navigation system and the low invasiveness of a small skin incision and joint opening.

INFLUENCE OF DIFFERENT MANUFACTURING METHODS ON CONTACT ANGLE WETTABILITY CHARACTERISTICS OF JOINT REPLACEMENT CoCrMo ALLOYS

Varma, Shailaja; Namavar, Fereydoon; [1]Naylor, Malcolm; [1]Schroeder, David; Garvin, Kevin.L; Haider, Hani

Department of Orthopaedics Surgery and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center, 981080 Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198, USA
[1]Biomet Orthopedics, Inc., Warsaw, IN 46581-0587, USA
(Phone) +001-402-559-8558; (Fax) +001-402-559-2575; svarma@unmc.edu

The effects of metallurgical microstructure on wear resistance of CoCrMo hip replacement implants have been subject to debate. Common manufacturing processes for CoCrMo hips include casting (ASTM F75 alloy) and machining from wrought bar-stock (ASTM F1537 low and high carbon). Cast alloys can be hot isostatic pressed (HIP) and solution heat treated to remove microporosity and homogenize the structure, or they can be used as-cast. The HIP and heat treat (HIP/HT) operations dissolve some of the carbides, typically reducing the carbide volume fraction by 50%. As-Cast CoCrMo has been claimed to have superior abrasive wear resistance by virtue of the higher volume fraction of coarse carbides. However, hip simulator studies have mostly shown comparable wear rates for As-Cast (AC), Cast/HIP/HT (CHH), and High Carbon Wrought (HCW) materials.

One potentially important factor in the wear resistance of hip implants is the lubricity of the surface through its ability to be wet by synovial fluid. In this study, the contact angle of liquid on AC, CHH and HCW CoCrMo alloys has been compared.

Measurements were performed on 25 (coupons) of CoCrMo processed identically to hip implants; five of each type of material (AC, CHH and HCW). Prior to the measurements, the coupons were thoroughly cleaned in an ultrasonic bath of water, acetone, and methanol using a consistent cleaning protocol developed in the laboratory. Lubricity was assessed by a visual contact angle (VCA) measuring technique using a dedicated instrument (Optima by Advanced Surface Technology Inc. / MA). A computer interfaced precision camera captured fast dynamic images of a single droplet as it established contact with the tested surface under controlled conditions. The angle that the settled droplet made to the tested surface was graphically measured and averaged automatically by the controlling software. First, measurements were made with de-ionised water as the liquid. The size and dispensation rate of an optimal droplet size of 0.25 µL were controlled by an automatic syringe, and maintained throughout. 5 separate measurements were made on each coupon, giving a total of 25 measurements for each material. Surface roughness of the coupons was also measured with an optical non-contact interferometer (Xi -100 by Ambios Technology Inc. /CA).

The average surface roughness (Ra) ranged 12-17 nm; all within a narrow range typical of polishing for Total Hip Replacement femoral heads. This verified that surface roughness as a variable was effectively controlled. The average contact angles with de-ionized water were 58°± 3° for the As-Cast (AC), 60°± 3° for the Cast/HIP/HT (CHH) and 63°± 2° for the High Carbon Wrought (HCW) material. These results demonstrated very little differences in wettability, which were not statistically significant. Some measurements were repeated with diluted calf serum (as used in wear testing), containing 20 g/l protein concentration. The results with serum showed slightly more spread among the samples of each material, but even less significant differences between the manufacturing processes.

Therefore, the observed wettability through contact angle measurements of CoCrMo alloys was not influenced by the processing technique.

ANALYSIS OF WETTABILITY AND SURFACE ROUGHNESS OF ORTHOPAEDIC IMPLANT COMPONENTS

Varma, Shailaja; Namavar, Fereydoon; Salehi, Abraham[1]; Garvin, Kevin L. and Haider, Hani
Univ. of Nebraska Medical Center, 981080 Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198, USA
[1]Smith & Nephew, Inc., 1450 Brooks Road, Memphis, TN 38116, USA
Phone (402) 559-8558; fax (402) 559-2575; fnamavar@unmc.edu

The wettability behavior of orthopaedic materials influences the fluid film layer that affects both the friction and wear of the articulating surfaces in total joint arthroplasty [1, 2]. This study examined the wettability of various orthopaedic materials such as alumina, zirconia, cobalt chrome (CoCr), and oxidized zirconium (OxZr). Diamond-like carbon (DLC) coating on CoCr was also examined. Additionally, the effects of curvature radius and roughness were examined by using femoral heads of various diameters.

The contact angle of the liquid droplet on the surface of the material was measured using a visual contact angle technique (VCA- Optima™ by Advanced Surface Technology, MA). Contact angle measurement utilizes a precision camera and advanced PC technology to capture static or dynamic images of the droplet. Water and diluted calf serum of 20 g/l concentration was used to study the lubricity of the various orthopaedic surfaces. The droplet was dispensed from an automated syringe with a consistent and controlled droplet size of 0.25 µL. The contact angle was then measured by fitting curves to the sample surface and drop geometry. Ten drops were analyzed on each test component, with at least 3 test components for each material. The contact angle for each material was then determined by averaging the measurements obtained on different components of the same material. The surface roughness measurement was performed on a non-contact optical interferometer (Xi-100 by Ambios Technology, CA) which combines the phase-shifting interferometric technology with optical imaging to provide the roughness of the **curves surfaces** with high precision.

A statistical analysis was performed to determine the effect of head size, material, and liquid on the wettability of the surface. A summary of the contact angle measurement results for the various materials was recorded. Although no differences were seen with changing head size, there was a trend that the wettability of the surfaces was higher when using serum compared to water, which may be due to the attachment of proteins onto the material surface. The alumina, OxZr, and zirconia femoral heads all exhibited a similar contact angle, while CoCr and DLC showed a significantly higher contact angle, which indicates a less wettable surface. However, effective contact angle is greatly influenced by the roughness of the articulating surface.

In summary, oxide ceramic materials such as zirconia were found to be more wettable than the CoCr and DLC coated CoCr, which may explain the decreased friction and lower wear found with the orthopaedics ceramic surfaces.

References:

1. J. Sprague, A. Salehi, P. Aldinger and G. Hunter, Proceedings of the Materials & Processes for Medical Devices Conference 2003, Editor: Sanjay Shrivastava, p. 98, ASM International, Materials Park, OH, September 2003.
2. D. Mazzucco and M. Spector, Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research (429), p. 17, December 2004.

INFLUENCE OF DIFFERENT MANUFACTURING METHODS ON CONTACT ANGLE WETTABILITY CHARACTERISTICS OF JOINT REPLACEMENT CoCrMo ALLOYS

Varma, Shailaja; Namavar, Fereydoon; [1]Naylor, Malcolm; [1]Schroeder, David; Garvin, Kevin.L; Haider, Hani

Department of Orthopaedics Surgery and Rehabilitation, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198-5360, USA
[1]Biomet Orthopedics, Inc., Warsaw, IN 46581-0587, USA

The effects of metallurgical microstructure on wear resistance of CoCrMo hip replacement implants have been subject to debate. Common manufacturing processes for CoCrMo hips include casting (ASTM F75 alloy) and machining from wrought bar-stock (ASTM F1537 low and high carbon). Cast alloys can be hot isostatic pressed (HIP) and solution heat treated to remove microporosity and homogenize the structure, or they can be used as-cast. The HIP and heat treat (HIP/HT) operations dissolve some of the carbides, typically reducing the carbide volume fraction by 50%. As-Cast CoCrMo has been claimed to have superior abrasive wear resistance by virtue of the higher volume fraction of coarse carbides. However, hip simulator studies have mostly shown comparable wear rates for As-Cast (AC), Cast/HIP/HT (CHH), and High Carbon Wrought (HCW) materials.

One potentially important factor in the wear resistance of hip implants is the lubricity of the surface through its ability to be wet by synovial fluid. In this study, the contact angle of liquid on AC, CHH and HCW CoCrMo alloys has been compared.

Measurements were performed on 25 (coupons) of CoCrMo processed identically to hip implants; five of each type of material (AC, CHH and HCW). Prior to the measurements, the coupons were thoroughly cleaned in an ultrasonic bath of water, acetone, and methanol using a consistent cleaning protocol developed in the laboratory. Lubricity was assessed by a visual contact angle (VCA) measuring technique using a dedicated instrument (Optima by Advanced Surface Technology Inc. / MA). A computer interfaced precision camera captured fast dynamic images of a single droplet as it established contact with the tested surface under controlled conditions. The angle that the settled droplet made to the tested surface was graphically measured and averaged automatically by the controlling software. First, measurements were made with de-ionised water as the liquid. The size and dispensation rate of an optimal droplet size of 0.25 µL were controlled by an automatic syringe, and maintained throughout. 5 separate measurements were made on each coupon, giving a total of 25 measurements for each material. Surface roughness of the coupons was also measured with an optical non-contact interferometer (Xi -100 by Ambios Technology Inc./CA).

The average surface roughness (Ra) ranged 12-17 nm; all within a narrow range typical of polishing for Total Hip Replacement femoral heads. This verified that surface roughness as a variable was effectively controlled. The average contact angles with de-ionized water were 58°± 3° for the As-Cast (AC), 60°± 3° for the Cast/HIP/HT (CHH) and 63°± 2° for the High Carbon Wrought (HCW) material. These results demonstrated very little differences in wettability which were not statistically significant. Some measurements were repeated with diluted calf serum (as used in wear testing), containing 20 g/l protein concentration. The results with serum showed slightly more spread among the samples of each material, but even less significant differences between the manufacturing processes.

Therefore, the observed wettability through contact angle measurements of CoCrMo alloys was not influenced by the processing technique.

DOES HIGH FLEXION TKA IMPROVE THE MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR AT HIGHER FLEXION ANGLES AND DOES IT MAINTAIN THE GOOD MECHANICAL PERFORMANCE OF STANDARD TKA AT NORMAL FLEXION ANGLES?

Barink, Marco; De Waal Malefijt, Maarten; Van Kampen, Albert; Verdonschot, Nico
Orthopaedic Research Lab, Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Center, Nijmegen, The Netherlands
Tel. +31 24 36 17080, Fax. +31 24 35 40555, E-mail: n.verdonschot@orthop.umcn.nl

Introduction: There is a growing demand for high flexion Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA), especially in Asian countries because of cultural or religious reasons. However, the question is: does high flexion TKA improve the mechanical behaviour at higher flexion angles (>120 degrees) and does it maintain the good mechanical performance of conventional TKA at normal flexion angles (<120 degrees)? In this study, the new high flexion Sigma RP-F is compared with the conventional Sigma RP.

Materials and Methods: Two identical dynamic finite element models of the knee joint were created: one for the Sigma RP-F and one for the Sigma RP. Both models consisted of a femur, tibia, fibula, patella, patella tendon, quadriceps tendon and the prosthetic components. The patella tendon and quadriceps tendon were modelled as actual bands. The TKAs were Rotating Platform (RP) and Posterior Stabilized designs. Elasto-plastic properties were used to model the polyethylene. The tibia was loaded at ankle level with a ground reaction force of 350N. The proximal ends of the quadriceps tendon were constrained. The length of the quadriceps tendon was increased uniformly which resulted in flexion (70 degrees to max. flexion), due to the ground reaction force.
We considered the polyethylene insert as the weakest part of a TKA. Therefore, the peak contact stresses and the PE insert volume loaded above the yield stress (yield volume) were calculated during the dynamic simulation of squatting. These outcome parameters were calculated separately for the dishes and the post of the insert. A posterior tibio-femoral contact position is a requisite for high flexion. Hence, the contact positions were also calculated during the simulation.

Results: The high flexion Sigma RP-F showed a lower maximum yield volume within the high flexion range as compared to the conventional Sigma RP. The peak contact stresses were lower at the dish, but slightly higher at the post. In normal flexion, the yield volume and peak contact stresses were very similar for the Sigma RP and Sigma RP-F. However, both the Sigma RP and Sigma RP-F were more at risk in high flexion: both the yield volume and the contact stresses were higher in high flexion as compared to normal flexion. The Sigma RP showed a more posterior contact location between 105º and 140º.

Discussion and Conclusion: This study suggests that the RP-F design adaptations are effective, as the RP-F had a better performance in high flexion than the RP. Furthermore, these design adaptations did not seem to have adverse effects within the normal flexion range. However, the design changes could not prevent that, due to the higher loads at higher flexion angles, it is more at risk than TKA which is only subjected to activities in normal flexion.

DOES HIGH FLEXION TKA IMPROVE THE MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR AT HIGHER FLEXION ANGLES AND DOES IT MAINTAIN THE GOOD MECHANICAL PERFORMANCE OF STANDARD TKA AT NORMAL FLEXION ANGLES?

Barink, Marco; De Waal Malefijt, Maarten; Van Kampen, Albert; Verdonschot, Nico
Orthopaedic Research Lab, Radboud University Nijmegen Medical Center, Nijmegen, The Netherlands
Tel. +31 24 36 17080, Fax. +31 24 35 40555, E-mail: n.verdonschot@orthop.umcn.nl

Introduction: There is a growing demand for high flexion Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA), especially in Asian countries because of cultural or religious reasons. However, the question is: does high flexion TKA improve the mechanical behaviour at higher flexion angles (>120 degrees) and does it maintain the good mechanical performance of conventional TKA at normal flexion angles (<120 degrees)? In this study, the new high flexion Sigma RP-F is compared with the conventional Sigma RP.

Materials and Methods: Two identical dynamic finite element models of the knee joint were created: one for the Sigma RP-F and one for the Sigma RP. Both models consisted of a femur, tibia, fibula, patella, patella tendon, quadriceps tendon and the prosthetic components. The patella tendon and quadriceps tendon were modelled as actual bands. The TKAs were Rotating Platform (RP) and Posterior Stabilized designs. Elasto-plastic properties were used to model the polyethylene. The tibia was loaded at ankle level with a ground reaction force of 350N. The proximal ends of the quadriceps tendon were constrained. The length of the quadriceps tendon was increased uniformly which resulted in flexion (70 degrees to max. flexion), due to the ground reaction force.
We considered the polyethylene insert as the weakest part of a TKA. Therefore, the peak contact stresses and the PE insert volume loaded above the yield stress (yield volume) were calculated during the dynamic simulation of squatting. These outcome parameters were calculated separately for the dishes and the post of the insert. A posterior tibio-femoral contact position is a requisite for high flexion. Hence, the contact positions were also calculated during the simulation.

Results: The high flexion Sigma RP-F showed a lower maximum yield volume within the high flexion range as compared to the conventional Sigma RP. The peak contact stresses were lower at the dish, but slightly higher at the post. In normal flexion, the yield volume and peak contact stresses were very similar for the Sigma RP and Sigma RP-F. However, both the Sigma RP and Sigma RP-F were more at risk in high flexion: both the yield volume and the contact stresses were higher in high flexion as compared to normal flexion. The Sigma RP showed a more posterior contact location between 105º and 140º.

Discussion and Conclusion: This study suggests that the RP-F design adaptations are effective, as the RP-F had a better performance in high flexion than the RP. Furthermore, these design adaptations did not seem to have adverse effects within the normal flexion range. However, the design changes could not prevent that, due to the higher loads at higher flexion angles, it is more at risk than TKA which is only subjected to activities in normal flexion.

MINIMUM 15 YEAR FOLLOW-UP OF THE INSALL-BURSTEIN-1 TOTAL KNEE ARTHROPLASTY

Abdeen, Ayesha, Vince, Kelly G.

Kelly G. Vince
University of Southern California
Health Consultation Center II
1520 San Pablo Street
Los Angeles, CA 90033
Tel: (310)323-5822
Fax: (310)226-4051

Introduction: This represents a 15-18 year follow up of one hundred metal backed, non-modular Insall-Burstein-1 posterior stabilized knee prostheses implanted in 86 patients from 1986-1989 and originally reported at 10-12 years.
Methods: The original cohort (57 female; 43 male) had an average age at surgery of 69.7 years (range: 45-89). The primary diagnosis was osteoarthritis in 77 knees, inflammatory arthropathy in 17 and post-traumatic arthritis in the remaining 6 knees. Six failures occurred by 10 years (1 aseptic loosening, 1 patella fracture, 2 sepsis and 2 non-specific pain).

At 15-18 years (mean: 16.2 years) fifty patients (60 knees) had died, 18 knees were followed with clinical exam and radiographs, 13 by telephone, 3 were lost and 6 had failed by 10 years (see above). The average age of the surviving patients was: 82.1 years (range: 68.3-94.2).
Results: Average Knee Society Scores (15-18 years) were 93.7 (clinical) and 57.9 (functional) in these aged patients. No new failures occurred and no additional surgeries were recommended or performed from 10-18 years. No case exhibited measurable polyethylene wear or osteolytic lesions (lucency measuring at least 10x 5mm with loss of trabeculation and sclerotic border, consistent with other authors' criteria). Using revision as endpoint, cumulative survivorship rate was 92.4% at 15 years.
Discussion:
1. No new failures after 10 years.
2. Non-modular prosthesis had no failures due to osteolysis (unlike its modular counterpart).
3. Prosthesis likely to outlive the patients when classical indications for age and activity (over age 65, sedentary) are respected.

SURFACE GUIDED TOTAL KNEE DESIGN FOR NORMAL KINEMATICS

+Peter S Walker PhD, +Gokce Yildirim MSc, *Jon Sussman-Fort BSc, +Jason Boyer MD +Dept of Orthopaedic Surgery, NYU-Hospital for Joint Diseases, NEW YORK, NY, *Dept of Biomedical Eng, Columbia University, NEW YORK

INTRODUCTION

Studies on knee specimens and the living knee have shown that the neutral path of motion consists of progressive posterior displacement of the lateral femoral condyle with flexion, and a constant position of the medial condyle, except for a few millimeters of displacement and even distraction in high flexion. This motion has been described as a synchronous flexion of the femur about an epicondylar axis and an internal tibial rotation about a medial axis in the tibia. (Iwaki et al, 2000; Dennis et al, 2001; Hollister et al, 1993; Churchill et al, 1998; Li et al, 2003). However such motion has usually not been reproduced after total knee (TKR), as evidenced by anterior femoral displacement in early flexion (paradoxical motion), a variable pivot point, and reduced posterior displacement and internal rotation (Dennis et al, 2003; Most et al, 2005). The purpose of our study was to design TKR models with various surface features which were intended to reproduce the normal neutral path of motion, and to compare the motion of such knee models with standard reference designs

RESULTS

With axial loading, for the total condylar model, the femur stayed close to the bottom of the dish throughout flexion with no posterior displacement or rotation. For the standard PS, the same behaviour occurred, but after 90 deg flexion there was posterior displacement. The basic ramp model showed displacement after 60 deg flexion. The medial pivot model showed progressive external femoral rotation after 60 deg flexion with a stable medial side.

When an anterior shear force was superimposed, there was anterior femoral displacement throughout flexion for the total condylar model, and up to 90 deg flexion for the PS model, representing paradoxical motion. However, the ramp model with the anterior condylar feature, showed no anterior femoral displacement at all.

DISCUSSION

These experiments showed that existing total condylar and PS types of TKR do not have a mechanism for producing rotation in flexion and are susceptible to paradoxical motion. Ramp designs can produce earlier femoral rollback, have an improved patella groove, and a reduced intercondylar cutout. The combination of the ramp and an anterior condylar feature, produced motion similar to that of the normal knee, even when an anterior shear force was applied. Further research under additional loading conditions will investigate whether such features can be applied to a design for clinical use.

Comparison of minimal invasive total hip replacement versus standard total hip replacement with conventional jigs-study of Revelation Hip System

N Watanabe1), Y Taneda1), H Iguchi2), H Okazaki3), K Takagi3), Y Yamashita3)
1) Department of Orthopedics Kasugai municipal Hospital
Takagi-Cho1-1-1, Kasugai City, Aichi Prefecture, 486-8510, Japan
Tel:+81-568-57-0057, Fax: +81-568-57-0067
e-mail;Kasugaisimin@mac.com
2) Department of Orthopedics Moriyama Municipal Hospital of Nagoya
3) Department of Rehabilitation Kasugai municipal Hospital

Purpose: To compare the early result of minimum invasive surgery (MIS) with standard jigs to non-MIS procedures with use of Revelation Hip System (Encore).
Materials and methods: From June 2004 to December 2005, 40 primary total hip arthroplasty of 39 patients were performed. Among the 40 hips, 22 were performed by MIS (less than 10cm) and 18 hips were performed by non-MIS. The surgeries were performed by only 2 surgeons (YT, NW). Each surgeon decided whether MIS was applicable on each patient or not. Antero-lateral approach (modified Dall) was applied for all surgeries. The same rehabilitation program was applied on both groups postoperatively.
Result: The applicability of MIS was significantly less in male patients (Male 2/8, female 20/32). There was a relationship between patients' height and the length of skin incision ($p<0.05$). No significant difference between two groups was proved in CRP, CPK and D-Dimmer (CRP: 14.2/12.5mg/dl, CPK: 396.7/368.1mg/dl, D-Dimmer: 14.2/5.2mg/dl). Both of intraoperative blood loss and operation time were less in MIS group (blood loss 529.4ml vs. 766.7ml, operation time 101min vs. 115min). The days until the patient could do Active SLR were 17.4 in MIS group and 22.8 in non-MIS group and hospital stay days were 22.6 vs. 29.2. But no significant differences were proved in hospitalization. On roentgenografic findings, the inclination of acetabular cup was 42.7 degree in the MIS group versus 40.9 in the non-MIS group and no significant difference was found.
Conclusion: At the patient selection, each surgeon decided MIS due to patient's heights. In the present study, intra-operative hemorrhage and operation time were significantly less in MIS group. But in another situation, no significant difference was found for example in serum CRP, CPK and D-Dimmer levels.

Comparison of minimal invasive total hip replacement versus standard total hip replacement with conventional jigs-study of Revelation Hip System

N Watanabe1), Y Taneda1), H Iguchi2), H Okazaki3), K Takagi3), Y Yamashita3)
1) Department of Orthopedics Kasugai municipal Hospital
Takagi-Cho1-1-1, Kasugai City, Aichi Prefecture, 486-8510, Japan
Tel:+81-568-57-0057, Fax: +81-568-57-0067
e-mail;Kasugaisimin@mac.com
2) Department of Orthopedics Moriyama Municipal Hospital of Nagoya
3) Department of Rehabilitation Kasugai municipal Hospital

Purpose: To compare the early result of minimum invasive surgery (MIS) with standard jigs to non-MIS procedures with use of Revelation Hip System (Encore).
Materials and methods: From June 2004 to December 2005, 40 primary total hip arthroplasty of 39 patients were performed. Among the 40 hips, 22 were performed by MIS (less than 10cm) and 18 hips were performed by non-MIS. The surgeries were performed by only 2 surgeons (YT, NW). Each surgeon decided whether MIS was applicable on each patient or not. Antero-lateral approach (modified Dall) was applied for all surgeries. The same rehabilitation program was applied on both groups postoperatively.
Result: The applicability of MIS was significantly less in male patients (Male 2/8, female 20/32). There was a relationship between patients' height and the length of skin incision ($p<0.05$). No significant difference between two groups was proved in CRP, CPK and D-Dimmer (CRP: 14.2/12.5mg/dl, CPK: 396.7/368.1mg/dl, D-Dimmer: 14.2/5.2mg/dl). Both of intraoperative blood loss and operation time were less in MIS group (blood loss 529.4ml vs. 766.7ml, operation time 101min vs. 115min). The days until the patient could do Active SLR were 17.4 in MIS group and 22.8 in non-MIS group and hospital stay days were 22.6 vs. 29.2. But no significant differences were proved in hospitalization. On roentgenografic findings, the inclination of acetabular cup was 42.7 degree in the MIS group versus 40.9 in the non-MIS group and no significant difference was found.
Conclusion: At the patient selection, each surgeon decided MIS due to patient's heights. In the present study, intra-operative hemorrhage and operation time were significantly less in MIS group. But in another situation, no significant difference was found for example in serum CRP, CPK and D-Dimmer levels.

SHORT TERM RESULTS OF CUSTOM TRIFLANGE ACTEABULAR COMPONENT FOR MASSIVE PERIACETABULAR BONE LOSS IN REVISION HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Wind, Michael, Sorger, Joel, Swank, Michael, Korbee, Leslie
Cincinnati Orthopedic Research Institute
and
University of Cincinnati College of Medicine
Department of Orthopaedics
9825 Kenwood Rd. Suite 200
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Phone: 513-221-1914
Fax: 513-221-1962
Email: lkorbeecori@aol.com

INTRODUCTION: Managing severe periacetabular bone loss during revision hip arthroplasty is a challenging task. Multiple treatment options have been described. A custom triflanged acetabular component (CTAC) is a more recent treatment option.

METHOD: A retrospective review was done of 19 hips (19 patients) with massive periacetabular bone loss (Paprosky Type 3A/3B) treated with a CTAC. Mean patient age at time of surgery was 58 years (range 42-79 years). Harris Hip scores and WOMAC scores were collected for all patients, as well as radiographic data. Data regarding the revisions and re-operations and post operative complications were obtained from the clinical records, along withv patient satisfaction.

RESULTS: At average follow-up of 31 months (range 16-59 months) mean Harris Hip Score had improved from 38 preoperatively to 63 at latest follow-up. Mean WOMAC score also improved from 43 preoperatively to 26 at latest follow-up. Sixty-five percent of cases were considered a successful result. Forty-three percent stated ambulatory status was improved, 21% stated no change, and 36% stated ambulatory status at latest follow-up was worse than preoperative status. Three patients (16%) had significant postoperative complications. Two (10.5%) CTAC components were removed due to failure.

CONCLUSIONS: The use of CTAC for massive periacetabular bone loss in revision hip arthroplasty has less favorable results in this study than in other reports in the literature. Use of CTAC is still a viable option in cases of severe periacetabular bone loss but surgeon and patient expectations should be realistic regarding outcome.

SHORT TERM RESULTS OF CUSTOM TRIFLANGE ACTEABULAR COMPONENT FOR MASSIVE PERIACETABULAR BONE LOSS IN REVISION HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Wind, Michael, Sorger, Joel, Swank, Michael, Korbee, Leslie
Cincinnati Orthopedic Research Institute
and
University of Cincinnati College of Medicine
Department of Orthopaedics
9825 Kenwood Rd. Suite 200
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Phone: 513-221-1914
Fax: 513-221-1962
Email: lkorbeecori@aol.com

INTRODUCTION: Managing severe periacetabular bone loss during revision hip arthroplasty is a challenging task. Multiple treatment options have been described. A custom triflanged acetabular component (CTAC) is a more recent treatment option.

METHOD: A retrospective review was done of 19 hips (19 patients) with massive periacetabular bone loss (Paprosky Type 3A/3B) treated with a CTAC. Mean patient age at time of surgery was 58 years (range 42-79 years). Harris Hip scores and WOMAC scores were collected for all patients, as well as radiographic data. Data regarding the revisions and re-operations and post operative complications were obtained from the clinical records, along withv patient satisfaction.

RESULTS: At average follow-up of 31 months (range 16-59 months) mean Harris Hip Score had improved from 38 preoperatively to 63 at latest follow-up. Mean WOMAC score also improved from 43 preoperatively to 26 at latest follow-up. Sixty-five percent of cases were considered a successful result. Forty-three percent stated ambulatory status was improved, 21% stated no change, and 36% stated ambulatory status at latest follow-up was worse than preoperative status. Three patients (16%) had significant postoperative complications. Two (10.5%) CTAC components were removed due to failure.

CONCLUSIONS: The use of CTAC for massive periacetabular bone loss in revision hip arthroplasty has less favorable results in this study than in other reports in the literature. Use of CTAC is still a viable option in cases of severe periacetabular bone loss but surgeon and patient expectations should be realistic regarding outcome.

Environmental phase stability and residual stress fields in zirconia alumina matrix composite

[1]K. Yamada, and [2]G. Pezzotti

[1,2]Ceramic Physics Laboratory & Research Institute for Nanoscience, Kyoto Institute of Technology, Sakyo-ku, Matsugasaki, 606-8585 Kyoto, Japan,
Tel: +81-75-724-7568, Fax: +81-75-724-7568
E-Mail: k-yamada@chem.kit.ac.jp

Zirconia and alumina matrix composite (AMC) has been widely used for artificial hip and knee joints because of its stability in human body and superior wear resistance. The excellent mechanical properties of strength and fracture toughness of zirconia materials are well-known to be closely related to stress-induced transformation from the tetragonal to the monoclinic phase, which is accompanied with 4% volume increase of the zirconia crystal cell. But, it is also to be considered that the material is prone to low temperature degradation under hydrothermal environment, like in the human body. This low temperature degradation is influenced by the tetragonal to the monoclinic phase transformation. Tetragonal to monoclinic transformation induces the formation of microcracks at the material surface, and an increase in surface. Microcracking leads to a decrease of mechanical properties, and this could explain the failure of implants after some year years *in vivo*. Therefore, it is very important to study how to prevent phase transformation in zirconia components. Transformed monoclinic zirconia percentage can be experimentally measured by Raman spectroscopy and the residual stress distribution, which is related to phase transformation, can be determined by a non-destructive piezo-spectroscopic analysis. In this paper, we noticed the relationship between grain size and phase stability, and attempted to evaluate it from both stress and mechanical properties points of view by Raman and fluorescence spectroscopy. As a result, when yttria-stabilized tetragonal zirconia polycrystals (3Y-TZP) has large grain size, high fracture toughness is achieved but the material is more prone to hydrothermally induced transformation. Transformation makes a large effect on fracture toughness and surface hardness, which were measured by Crack Opening Displacement (COD) method. It is possible to control phase transformation by choosing a material with fine grain size, however, the material may also lose its high fracture toughness. In AMC, transformation was also observed under the hydrothermal environment. Its progression rate was the same as 3Y-TZP with 0.3 μm grain size, but it developed because zirconia particles in AMC had about 0.5 μm grain size. The fracture toughness decreased with progressing phase transformation, and showed the same tendency as 3Y-TZP materials. This study shows the need for designing zirconia-based biomaterials with considering mechanical properties as well as phase stability.

Environmental phase stability and residual stress fields in zirconia alumina matrix composite

[1]K. Yamada, and [2]G. Pezzotti

[1,2]Ceramic Physics Laboratory & Research Institute for Nanoscience, Kyoto Institute of Technology, Sakyo-ku, Matsugasaki, 606-8585 Kyoto, Japan,
Tel: +81-75-724-7568, Fax: +81-75-724-7568
E-Mail: k-yamada@chem.kit.ac.jp

Zirconia and alumina matrix composite (AMC) has been widely used for artificial hip and knee joints because of its stability in human body and superior wear resistance. The excellent mechanical properties of strength and fracture toughness of zirconia materials are well-known to be closely related to stress-induced transformation from the tetragonal to the monoclinic phase, which is accompanied with 4% volume increase of the zirconia crystal cell. But, it is also to be considered that the material is prone to low temperature degradation under hydrothermal environment, like in the human body. This low temperature degradation is influenced by the tetragonal to the monoclinic phase transformation. Tetragonal to monoclinic transformation induces the formation of microcracks at the material surface, and an increase in surface. Microcracking leads to a decrease of mechanical properties, and this could explain the failure of implants after some year years *in vivo*. Therefore, it is very important to study how to prevent phase transformation in zirconia components. Transformed monoclinic zirconia percentage can be experimentally measured by Raman spectroscopy and the residual stress distribution, which is related to phase transformation, can be determined by a non-destructive piezo-spectroscopic analysis. In this paper, we noticed the relationship between grain size and phase stability, and attempted to evaluate it from both stress and mechanical properties points of view by Raman and fluorescence spectroscopy. As a result, when yttria-stabilized tetragonal zirconia polycrystals (3Y-TZP) has large grain size, high fracture toughness is achieved but the material is more prone to hydrothermally induced transformation. Transformation makes a large effect on fracture toughness and surface hardness, which were measured by Crack Opening Displacement (COD) method. It is possible to control phase transformation by choosing a material with fine grain size, however, the material may also lose its high fracture toughness. In AMC, transformation was also observed under the hydrothermal environment. Its progression rate was the same as 3Y-TZP with 0.3 μm grain size, but it developed because zirconia particles in AMC had about 0.5 μm grain size. The fracture toughness decreased with progressing phase transformation, and showed the same tendency as 3Y-TZP materials. This study shows the need for designing zirconia-based biomaterials with considering mechanical properties as well as phase stability.

Clinical effectiveness of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacers for the treatment of infected implants of the hip joint

Kengo Yamamoto, MD, Naoki Miyagawa, MD, Toshinori Masaoka, MD, Takaaki Shishido, MD,

Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Tokyo Medical University

Total hip arthroplasty has been clinically performed for over a half century. Post-operative infection is one of the serious problems that have been reported. It is difficult to treat inflammation once infection occurs, which requires long-term treatment and eventually may lead to amputation or arthrodesis. This involves immeasurable physical and psychological suffering of the patients. We utilized antibiotic-impregnated cement spacers in 17 cases of infection after total hip arthroplasty and bi-polar arthroplasty, with good clinical results. Upon confirming infection and the need for removing the implants, we strive to perform treatment as early as possible. We thoroughly remove any foreign material and form an antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer into a similar shape to that of the implants. This enables high-concentration antibiotics to act on the infected sites. Also, it can prevent leg length discrepancy and atrophy of bones or muscles. Although cement spacers have been reported to have problems regarding shape and strength, we achieved good results with Cement Spacer Mold (Biomet Inc, Warsaw, IN, USA) in the present study. All revision surgeries were performed using the two-stage procedure. No recurring infection has been found at the mean follow-up period of 3 years and 2 months.

Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) over 80 years old

Keiichiro Yamasaki[1)] Jiro Oishi[2)] Yoshinori Soda[2)] Koichiro Nishikawa[2)] Yuhiko Nakamura[2)] Mikio Oyama[2)] Shingo Ohkawa[2)]

Departments of Orthopaedic Surgery: 1）Matsuyama City Hospital and 2）Hiroshima City Hospital, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Matsuyama Shimin Hospital

Office:

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery,

Matsuyama Shimin Hospital

2-6-5 Ohtemachi, Matsuyama,Ehime 790-0067, Japan

TEL:+81-89-943-1151 FAX:+81-89-947-0026

E-mail:signori0726@go8.enjoy.ne.jp

Purpose

The aim of this study was to investigate the post-operative results of TKA in patients over 80 years old.

Materials and Methods

Between April 1995 and September 2005, 380 TKA had been performed in our hospital. Of these, 48 cases 60 knees over 80 years old (15.8%; male 5 case 6 knees, female 43 cases 54 knees, mean 83 years at op.) were included in this study (elder group). Follow-up averaged 39 months (range, from 3 to 94). As clinical evaluations, Japanese Orthopaedic Association score (JOA score), range of motion (ROM), flexion achievement rate (AR; post-operative flexion angle /pre-operative flexion angle ×100(%)), time to start walking and duration of hospital stay were investigated. As radiological assessments, femoro-tibial angle (FTA) was calculated. Moreover, complications and previous illness in each patient were noted.

Statistical analysis was performed using the Student's t test or Wilcoxon signed rank test.

Result

In elder group, JOA score improved from 48.2 points pre-op. to 76.3 points post-op, ROM changed from -11.6°/116.3° pre-op. to -0.5°/120.2° post-op. and AR averaged 103%. Time to start walking and duration of hospital stay were 9.5 days 36.5 days, respectively. On the other hand, in younger group (under 80 years), JOA score improved from 51.9 pre-op. to 79 post-op. points. ROM changed from -0.5°/104.5° pre-op. to -0.9°/116° post-op. and AR averaged 103%. Time to start walking and duration of hospital stay were 14.8 days and 45.3 days, respectively. In radiological assessments, FTA changed from 185.7° to 173.6° in elder group, from 182.6° to 174.2° in younger group, respectively. There were no statistical differences of post-operative results between groups in any evaluations.

There were 10 post-operative complications, delayed wound healing, in elder group. High incidences of previous illness were noted in elder group as follows; 33 cardiac system disease,

9 cranial nerve system disease, 24 anemia, 17 kidney function disorder, and 17 lungs function disorder.

Conclusion

Our study concluded that TKA was very effective for older patients as same as younger ones. Many attentions should be paid for multiple pre- and post-operative complications and previous illness.

EVALUATION OF MIS (POSTERIOR APPROACH) FEMORAL HEAD REPLACEMENT

Yasuhiro□$B!]□(BTanaka

(Yonenomiya-chou 88, Fuji-City,Shizuoka Prf. Japan)

(0545-64-5130/0545-64-5130/yattyan@ck.tnc.ne.jp

Femoral head replacement with an independently improved small incision posterior approach has been performed in the reporting hospital since April 2003.

The author verified the minimal invasiveness of our approach by comparing it with a conventional procedure performed before that. [Subjects] Group A

was composed of patients who had undergone MIS (50 joints), and group B undergone a conventional procedure (26 joints). The target condition was femoral -

neck fracture in all patients. This study evaluated differences in length of surgery, amount of blood loss, and length of hospital stay between the 2 groups as

well as VAS scores and days to successful straight-leg raising (SLR) of those in group A. [Key points of the surgical procedure] To accommodate MIS, the fol-

lowing improvements were made: (1) the size, shape, and use of retractors (Dr.Larry Dorr□$B!G□(Bs) manufactured by Zimmer were improved to make them suitable for

Japanese , (2) the location of skin incisions was improved (3) in ablating and inverting the short lateral rota tors, the piriformis and quadratus femoris were pre-

served, and (4) for repair, the ablated short lateral rotators and articular capsule were attached to the greater trochanter with the pull-out method. [Results] The

mean lengths of the surgery were 78 minutes for group A and 104 minutes for group B. The mean intraoperative blood losses were 98 ml for group A and 219 ml

for group B. The lengths of hospital stay were 27 days for group A and 33 days for group B. The mean VAS score of group A was 3.6/10. SLR could be performed

within 3 days after surgery by 41 % in group A. [Discussion/conclusion] In Japan, femoral head replacement is more common than THA. MIS-THA is a

surgical procedure developed in Europe and the United States, and therefore cannot immediately be applied to femoral head

replacement. Our method is considered to have been established as a safer and less invasive surgical procedure. In femoral head replacement, the acetabulum does not need to be reamed. Soft tissue disruption varying by approach influences invasiveness of surgery, and femoral head replacement was more appropriate as MIS than THA.

EVALUATION OF MIS (POSTERIOR APPROACH) FEMORAL HEAD REPLACEMENT

Yasuhiro□$B!]□(BTanaka

(Yonenomiya-chou 88, Fuji-City,Shizuoka Prf. Japan)

(0545-64-5130/0545-64-5130/yattyan@ck.tnc.ne.jp

Femoral head replacement with an independently improved small incision posterior approach has been performed in the reporting hospital since April 2003.

The author verified the minimal invasiveness of our approach by comparing it with a conventional procedure performed before that. [Subjects] Group A

was composed of patients who had undergone MIS (50 joints), and group B undergone a conventional procedure (26 joints). The target condition was femoral -

neck fracture in all patients. This study evaluated differences in length of surgery, amount of blood loss, and length of hospital stay between the 2 groups as

well as VAS scores and days to successful straight-leg raising (SLR) of those in group A. [Key points of the surgical procedure] To accommodate MIS, the fol-

lowing improvements were made: (1) the size, shape, and use of retractors (Dr.Larry Dorr□$B!G□(Bs) manufactured by Zimmer were improved to make them suitable for

Japanese , (2) the location of skin incisions was improved (3) in ablating and inverting the short lateral rota tors, the piriformis and quadratus femoris were pre-

served, and (4) for repair, the ablated short lateral rotators and articular capsule were attached to the greater trochanter with the pull-out method. [Results] The

mean lengths of the surgery were 78 minutes for group A and 104 minutes for group B. The mean intraoperative blood losses were 98 ml for group A and 219 ml

for group B. The lengths of hospital stay were 27 days for group A and 33 days for group B. The mean VAS score of group A was 3.6/10. SLR could be performed

within 3 days after surgery by 41 % in group A. [Discussion/conclusion] In Japan, femoral head replacement is more common than THA. MIS-THA is a

surgical procedure developed in Europe and the United States, and therefore cannot immediately be applied to femoral head

replacement. Our method is considered to have been established as a safer and less invasive surgical procedure. In femoral head replacement, the acetabulum does not need to be reamed. Soft tissue disruption varying by approach influences invasiveness of surgery, and femoral head replacement was more appropriate as MIS than THA.

PREOERATIVE PLANNING SYSTEM OF TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Yoshida Y, Iguchi H, Kawanishi T, Taneda Y, Tanaka N, Watanabe N, Shibata Y.

Address : 1-2-23 Wakamizu, Chikusa-ku, Nagoya, 464-0071, Japan,

Phone number +81-52-721-7171, fax number +81-52-721-1308

e-mail yyoshida@higashi-hosp.jp

In Japan the common cause of osteoarthritis of the hip is acetabular dysplasia. Selection of the optimal socket and stem judging only by plain X-rays is not so easy, because deformity varies in each case and it is impossible to obtain a profile view of the hip. As osteoarthritic patients tend to develop external rotation contractures of the hip, radiographic positioning of the patients with the correct rotation is very difficult. For the solution of this problem, a 3-dimensional preoperative planning system of total hip arthroplasty was developed.

Materials and methods : Preoperative simulation was performed in 38 osteoarthritic hips in 35 patients (4 males and 31 females), and the mean age at the operation was 64 years old. The 3-dimensional geometry of the pelvis and the femur were reconstructed by the CAT scan DICOM data. The geometry of pelvis, femur, and components were placed on the same coordinate. Cross-sectional images from many directions were observed, and the optimal size of the cup and stem were selected. According to the result, actual operations were done. The planned size of the components and the selected size of the components at the operation were compared. As for the stem selection, we always start from Revelation (Encore, USA) cementless stem which has very high proximal fit-and-fill, insertability and applicability. If Revelation stem cannot restore the anteversion angle, we use modular stem.

Results : Revelation stems were used in 34 hips, and modular stems were used in four hips with severe anteversion. Sockets preoperatively defined were used in 24 hips (63%) and 2mm large or small ones were used in 13 hips (34%). Stems preoperatively defined were used in 32 hips (94%) among Revelation cases.
Not only the size but also implant position, equalization of the leg length and impingement between osteophytes and the stem were possible to be evaluated preoperatively.

3-dimensional preoperative planning system has a good indication for cases with severely deformed hips.

MICROMOTION AND INTERFACIAL GAPS BETWEEN FEMUR AND CEMENTLESS STEM: FINITE ELEMENT MODELS

Youngbae Park, Don-Ok Choi, Kyeung-Bin Lim, Deok Soo Hwang*, Yong-San Yoon

Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology, Mechanical Engineering Department, Daejeon, Korea, 305-701

* Chungnam National University, Medical School Orthopedic Department, Daejeon, Korea, 301-721

Background In a cementless total hip arthroplasty, interfacial gaps between a femur and a stem can be occurred due to an inaccurate femoral canal shaping. Recent literatures reported that 60% to 43% of stem surface contact with the bone. Such interfacial gaps will not only deter successful bone ingrowths at the sites but also increase the relative motions of the stem to the bone increasing the possibility of the stem loosening. Thus a quantitative analysis of the effect of the interfacial gaps on the micromotion is required to find a clinically allowable threshold on the amount of the interfacial gaps, as well as to identify the critical position where direct stem-bone contact should be acquired.

Objective To find relation of the micromotion with the position and the size of interfacial gaps.

Methods FE models with interfacial gaps which simulate the micromotion of the Zimmer Versys Fibermetal tapered stem under stair climbing load were built. To locate the position on the stem surface where the existence of the interfacial gap have most significant effect on the micromotion, 500 FE models with randomly placed interfacial gaps were simulated. Also, 17 FE models with variable amount of the interfacial gaps at the experimentally observed locations were simulated to find the effect of the size of the gaps.

Results For the stem, existence of the interfacial gaps in Gruen zone 7(proximal medial surface) and zone 8(proximal anterior surface) affected the micromotion most significantly; when the interfacial gaps existed at the both surfaces, micromotion increased to 417% of that without interfacial gaps. Also, micromotion increased with wider interfacial gaps. With no interfacial gap, FE model expected 21.4μm of micromotion. Then micromotion increased linearly (0.24μm/%, r^2=0.99) until the gaps cover 70% of stem surface. But the micromotion increased nonlinearly after that point. However, when the gaps covered more than 70% of stem surface, 88% FE models with randomly placed gaps showed higher micromotion than FE models with gaps at the experimental locations.

Conclusion To achieve good initial stability, more caution should be paid to obtain direct bone-stem contact at the proximal medial and anterior surfaces. Also, interfacial gaps should be kept under 70% of stem surface to minimize the possibility of instability of the cementless femoral stem.

PREOERATIVE PLANNING SYSTEM OF TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Yoshida Y, Iguchi H, Kawanishi T, Taneda Y, Tanaka N, Watanabe N, Shibata Y.

Address : 1-2-23 Wakamizu, Chikusa-ku, Nagoya, 464-0071, Japan,

Phone number +81-52-721-7171, fax number +81-52-721-1308

e-mail yyoshida@higashi-hosp.jp

In Japan the common cause of osteoarthritis of the hip is acetabular dysplasia. Selection of the optimal socket and stem judging only by plain X-rays is not so easy, because deformity varies in each case and it is impossible to obtain a profile view of the hip. As osteoarthritic patients tend to develop external rotation contractures of the hip, radiographic positioning of the patients with the correct rotation is very difficult. For the solution of this problem, a 3-dimensional preoperative planning system of total hip arthroplasty was developed.

Materials and methods : Preoperative simulation was performed in 38 osteoarthritic hips in 35 patients (4 males and 31 females), and the mean age at the operation was 64 years old. The 3-dimensional geometry of the pelvis and the femur were reconstructed by the CAT scan DICOM data. The geometry of pelvis, femur, and components were placed on the same coordinate. Cross-sectional images from many directions were observed, and the optimal size of the cup and stem were selected. According to the result, actual operations were done. The planned size of the components and the selected size of the components at the operation were compared. As for the stem selection, we always start from Revelation (Encore, USA) cementless stem which has very high proximal fit-and-fill, insertability and applicability. If Revelation stem cannot restore the anteversion angle, we use modular stem.

Results : Revelation stems were used in 34 hips, and modular stems were used in four hips with severe anteversion. Sockets preoperatively defined were used in 24 hips (63%) and 2mm large or small ones were used in 13 hips (34%). Stems preoperatively defined were used in 32 hips (94%) among Revelation cases.
Not only the size but also implant position, equalization of the leg length and impingement between osteophytes and the stem were possible to be evaluated preoperatively.

3-dimensional preoperative planning system has a good indication for cases with severely deformed hips.

PREOERATIVE PLANNING SYSTEM OF TOTAL HIP ARTHROPLASTY

Yoshida Y, Iguchi H, Kawanishi T, Taneda Y, Tanaka N, Watanabe N, Shibata Y.

Address : 1-2-23 Wakamizu, Chikusa-ku, Nagoya, 464-0071, Japan,

Phone number +81-52-721-7171, fax number +81-52-721-1308

e-mail yyoshida@higashi-hosp.jp

In Japan the common cause of osteoarthritis of the hip is acetabular dysplasia. Selection of the optimal socket and stem judging only by plain X-rays is not so easy, because deformity varies in each case and it is impossible to obtain a profile view of the hip. As osteoarthritic patients tend to develop external rotation contractures of the hip, radiographic positioning of the patients with the correct rotation is very difficult. For the solution of this problem, a 3-dimensional preoperative planning system of total hip arthroplasty was developed.

Materials and methods : Preoperative simulation was performed in 38 osteoarthritic hips in 35 patients (4 males and 31 females), and the mean age at the operation was 64 years old. The 3-dimensional geometry of the pelvis and the femur were reconstructed by the CAT scan DICOM data. The geometry of pelvis, femur, and components were placed on the same coordinate. Cross-sectional images from many directions were observed, and the optimal size of the cup and stem were selected. According to the result, actual operations were done. The planned size of the components and the selected size of the components at the operation were compared. As for the stem selection, we always start from Revelation (Encore, USA) cementless stem which has very high proximal fit-and-fill, insertability and applicability. If Revelation stem cannot restore the anteversion angle, we use modular stem.

Results : Revelation stems were used in 34 hips, and modular stems were used in four hips with severe anteversion. Sockets preoperatively defined were used in 24 hips (63%) and 2mm large or small ones were used in 13 hips (34%). Stems preoperatively defined were used in 32 hips (94%) among Revelation cases.
Not only the size but also implant position, equalization of the leg length and impingement between osteophytes and the stem were possible to be evaluated preoperatively.

3-dimensional preoperative planning system has a good indication for cases with severely deformed hips.

THIGH-CALF CONTACT FORCES IN DEEP KNEE FLEXION

Zelle, Jorrit; Barink, Marco; Loeffen, Roland; De Waal Malefijt, Maarten; Verdonschot, Nico.
Orthopaedic Research Lab, UMC St. Radboud, P.O. Box 9101, 6500 HB Nijmegen, The Netherlands.
Tel: + 31 24 36 16959, Fax: + 31 24 35 40555, e-mail: j.zelle@orthop.umcn.nl.

Introduction

Recently, high-flexion knee prostheses were introduced to improve the range of motion of knee patients. Knee joint forces increase when higher flexion angles take place and put higher demands on knee prostheses. Joint forces are often estimated by simplified musculo-skeletal models using inverse dynamics. However, these models do not include thigh-calf contact which occurs in deep knee flexion. Thigh-calf contact is expected to reduce muscle forces in the knee and should in that case not be neglected.

In this study we measured thigh-calf contact forces and determined the magnitude and location of the resultant force on the calf. Two deep knee flexion activities were selected: squatting and kneeling.

Materials and methods

Ten healthy test persons with an average weight of 71.5±15.7 kg and an average length of 181±9.2 cm were included in the experiment. The contact forces between the thigh and calf were measured with a pressure mapping sensor (Tekscan Conformat). The sensing area of this sensor was 47x47 cm and the sensor contained 1024 pressure sensors. Before application the mapping sensor was calibrated carefully and inserted between the thigh and calf of both legs. Contact forces were normalized for body weights and both legs were averaged to represent one leg. Simultaneously, knee flexion angles were measured unilaterally with an infrared motion capture system (Qualisys).

Results

In general, thigh-calf contact below 130 degrees knee flexion did not take place during deep knee flexion activities. Considerable thigh-calf contact (> 5% BW for one leg) occurred at an average knee flexion angle of 134.8±5.92(SD) degrees during squatting and 144.8±3.52 degrees knee flexion during kneeling. Maximal contact forces were measured when the knees were maximally flexed. Average maximal contact forces of 34.2±9.69% BW and 30.9±9.31% BW per leg were measured for squatting and kneeling, respectively. Standard deviations were relatively high indicating high variability amongst the subjects. The corresponding average flexion angles were 151.8±4.39 degrees for squatting and 156.4±3.67 degrees for kneeling. At these maxima, the average location of the resultant contact force on the calf with respect to the epicondyles was 15.1±2.38 cm for squatting and 16.6±2.64 for kneeling.

Discussion

The measurements indicate that both the angle at which thigh-calf contact initiates and the maximum flexion angle and force differ from one person to another. Variations in leg dimensions and knee mobility play a role in these findings. As opposed to what is common in high-flexion knee force calculations the thigh-calf contact is too prominent to neglect (> 30% BW on one leg). Thigh-calf contact is likely to have a considerable effect on the forces inside the knee during deep knee flexion and should be included in studies that analyse knee biomechanics and prosthetic behaviour under these circumstances. With the data presented in this study more realistic high-flexion knee simulations can be obtained.

THIGH-CALF CONTACT FORCES IN DEEP KNEE FLEXION

Zelle, Jorrit; Barink, Marco; Loeffen, Roland; De Waal Malefijt, Maarten; Verdonschot, Nico.
Orthopaedic Research Lab, UMC St. Radboud, P.O. Box 9101, 6500 HB Nijmegen, The Netherlands.
Tel: + 31 24 36 16959, Fax: + 31 24 35 40555, e-mail: j.zelle@orthop.umcn.nl.

Introduction

Recently, high-flexion knee prostheses were introduced to improve the range of motion of knee patients. Knee joint forces increase when higher flexion angles take place and put higher demands on knee prostheses. Joint forces are often estimated by simplified musculo-skeletal models using inverse dynamics. However, these models do not include thigh-calf contact which occurs in deep knee flexion. Thigh-calf contact is expected to reduce muscle forces in the knee and should in that case not be neglected.

In this study we measured thigh-calf contact forces and determined the magnitude and location of the resultant force on the calf. Two deep knee flexion activities were selected: squatting and kneeling.

Materials and methods

Ten healthy test persons with an average weight of 71.5±15.7 kg and an average length of 181±9.2 cm were included in the experiment. The contact forces between the thigh and calf were measured with a pressure mapping sensor (Tekscan Conformat). The sensing area of this sensor was 47x47 cm and the sensor contained 1024 pressure sensors. Before application the mapping sensor was calibrated carefully and inserted between the thigh and calf of both legs. Contact forces were normalized for body weights and both legs were averaged to represent one leg. Simultaneously, knee flexion angles were measured unilaterally with an infrared motion capture system (Qualisys).

Results

In general, thigh-calf contact below 130 degrees knee flexion did not take place during deep knee flexion activities. Considerable thigh-calf contact (> 5% BW for one leg) occurred at an average knee flexion angle of 134.8±5.92(SD) degrees during squatting and 144.8±3.52 degrees knee flexion during kneeling. Maximal contact forces were measured when the knees were maximally flexed. Average maximal contact forces of 34.2±9.69% BW and 30.9±9.31% BW per leg were measured for squatting and kneeling, respectively. Standard deviations were relatively high indicating high variability amongst the subjects. The corresponding average flexion angles were 151.8±4.39 degrees for squatting and 156.4±3.67 degrees for kneeling. At these maxima, the average location of the resultant contact force on the calf with respect to the epicondyles was 15.1±2.38 cm for squatting and 16.6±2.64 for kneeling.

Discussion

The measurements indicate that both the angle at which thigh-calf contact initiates and the maximum flexion angle and force differ from one person to another. Variations in leg dimensions and knee mobility play a role in these findings. As opposed to what is common in high-flexion knee force calculations the thigh-calf contact is too prominent to neglect (> 30% BW on one leg). Thigh-calf contact is likely to have a considerable effect on the forces inside the knee during deep knee flexion and should be included in studies that analyse knee biomechanics and prosthetic behaviour under these circumstances. With the data presented in this study more realistic high-flexion knee simulations can be obtained.

MATERNAL AND UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LEVELS OF COBALT AND CHROMIUM IN WOMEN WITH METAL-METAL RESURFACINGS

H Ziaee, J Daniel, C Pradhan, DJW McMinn.
The McMinn Centre, Birmingham

A. Introduction

The usage of metal-metal bearings in young patients has revived the concern of the potential adverse effects of elevated metal ions on offspring born to them. This study aims to answer the question if metal ions are transferred to the developing foetus.

B. Material & Methods

After informed consent, whole blood specimens were obtained at the time of delivery from ten patients who had undergone a Birmingham Hip Resurfacing and from their babies' umbilical cords. High resolution plasma mass spectrometry (HRICPMS) was used for analysis.

C. Results

Cobalt and chromium ions were detected in all the specimens obtained. The cord blood cobalt levels were lower than the mothers blood levels in all the specimens. A similar relationship was found in all but one individual chromium measurement. The mean cobalt levels in the mother's blood and cord blood were 1.39 µg/l and 0.84µg/l and those of chromium were 1.29 and 0.38 µg/l respectively. Using the 95% confidence intervals, the difference was sufficient to be statistically significant for chromium but not for cobalt.

D. Discussion & Conclusions

The present study shows that with the use of whole blood specimens and HRICPMS cobalt and chromium ions can be detected in all specimens of patients with metal-metal devices and in the cord blood of babies born to them. This shows that metal ions cross the placenta. There is therefore a continuing need for vigilance on the possible effects on the offspring born to patients with metal-metal devices.